



CAR

The definitive
visual history of
the automobile

CAR







CAR

THE DEFINITIVE VISUAL HISTORY
OF THE AUTOMOBILE





LONDON, NEW YORK, MELBOURNE,
MUNICH, AND DELHI

DORLING KINDERSLEY

Senior Project Editor Kathryn Hennessy

Senior Art Editor Helen Spencer

Editors Steve Setford, Andrew Szudek,
Manisha Majithia, Scarlett O'Hara

US Editor Beth Landis Hester

Designers Mark Lloyd, Anna Hall, Amy Orsborne,
Paul Drislane, Richard Horsford, Philip Fitzgerald

Photographers James Mann
Gary Ombler, Paul Self, Deepak Aggarwal

Picture Researchers Ria Jones, Julia Harris-Voss,
Jenny Faithfull, Nic Dean, Myriam Mégharbi

DK Picture Library Claire Bowers, Emma Shepherd, Laura Evans

Jacket Designer Mark Cavanagh

Production Editors Ben Marcus, Jamie McNeill

Production Controller Linda Dare

Managing Editor Camilla Hallinan

Managing Art Editor Karen Self

Art Director Phil Ormerod

Associate Publisher Liz Wheeler

Reference Publisher Jonathan Metcalf

DK INDIA

Editorial Manager Rohan Sinha

Senior Editor Ankush Saikia

Editor Sreshtha Bhattacharya

Assistant Editor Megha Gupta

Design Manager Arunesh Talapatra

Senior Designers Tannishtha Chakraborty, Sudakshina Basu

Designers Shomik Chakraborty, Devan Das, Arijit Ganguly,
Niyati Gosain, Payal Rosalind Malik, Nidhi Mehra, Anjana Nair,
Pallavi Narain, Neha Sharma, Shruti Singh Soharia

Production Manager Pankaj Sharma

DTP Manager Balwant Singh

Senior DTP Designers Dheeraj Arora, Jagtar Singh

DTP Designers Nand Kishor Acharya, Neeraj Bhatia, Jaypal Singh Chauhan,
Arjinder Singh, Bimlesh Tiwary, Mohd. Usman, Tanveer Abbas Zaidi

Editor-in-chief Giles Chapman

Contributors Charles Armstrong-Wilson, Richard Heseltine, Keith Howard,
Phil Hunt, Malcolm McKay, Andrew Noakes, Jon Presnell

First American Edition, 2011

Published in the United States by

DK Publishing, 375 Hudson Street, New York, New York 10014

11 12 13 14 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
001-176758-05/11

Copyright © 2011 Dorling Kindersley Limited
All rights reserved

Without limiting the rights under copyright reserved above, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise), without the prior written permission of both the copyright owner and the above publisher of this book.

Published in Great Britain by Dorling Kindersley Limited.

A catalog record for this book is available from the
Library of Congress.

ISBN: 978-0-7566-7167-9

DK books are available at special discounts when purchased in bulk for sales promotions, premiums, fund-raising, or educational use. For details, contact: DK Publishing Special Markets, 375 Hudson Street, New York, New York 10014 or SpecialSales@dk.com.

Printed and bound in China by Leo Paper Products

Discover more at
www.dk.com

Contents

FIRST AUTOMOBILES UP TO 1920

The concept of personal transportation with its own mobile power source took off with Karl Benz's motorwagen in 1885. Within a generation, the car had arrived and could take you anywhere. When Henry Ford brought his "Tin Lizzie" to the masses in 1908, America's automobile industry had come of age.

Pioneer Vehicles	10
First Cars for Customers	12
Great marques: The Mercedes story	14
Early Production-Line Cars	16
Ford Model T	18
Ford Model T straight-four	22
Driving through Paris, 1908	24
Birth of the Competition Car	26
Great marques: The Cadillac story	28
Luxury and Power	30
Rolls-Royce Silver Ghost	32

THE 1920s

This was a golden age for the car industry. The ritziest automobiles became status symbols for Hollywood stars, while smaller cars brought reliable, affordable driving to the public for the very first time. Meanwhile, sports cars turned driving into an exhilarating pursuit, on roads and race tracks alike.

Competition Cars	38
Bugatti Type 35B	40
Cadillac Cadillac V16	44
Luxury and Prestige	46
Lancia Lambda, 1922	48



Hollywood Coupés and Glorious Roadsters	50
Duesenberg Model J	52
Cars for the Middle Classes	56
Great marques: The Rolls-Royce story	58
Small Cars	60
Great marques: The Renault story	62
Sports Cars	64
Alfa Romeo 6C 1750	66
Chrysler, 1929	70

THE 1930s

In the shadow of the Great Depression, thrifty models and the advent of the “people’s car” made motoring ever more egalitarian. Streamlining and teardrops were all the rage, newspapers hailed the superheroes who smashed speed records, and sports and luxury cars reached new peaks of power and style.

Economy Models of the Post-Depression Era	74
Racing Cars and Single-Seaters	76
Great marques: The Chevrolet story	78
Luxury Cars	80
Rytecrafft Scoota-car, c.1937	82
Sports Cars	84
Mass-Market Models	86
Volkswagen flat-four	88
Sunbeam Silver Bullet, Daytona Beach, 1930	90
Streamlined Cars	92
Lincoln-Zephyr	94
Magnificent and Exotic Body Styles	98
Great marques: The BMW story	100
Powerful Sports Tourers	102

THE 1940s

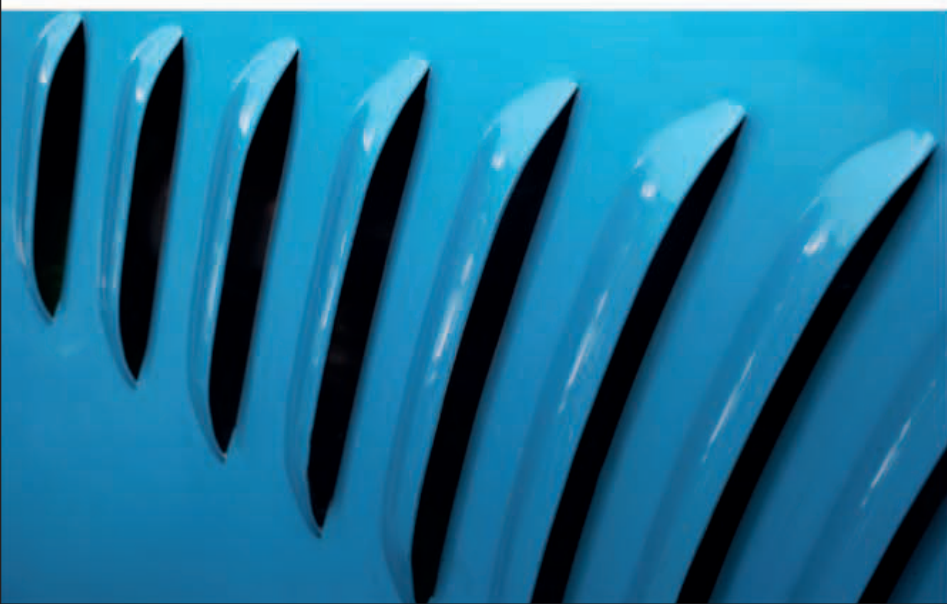
World War II brought car production to a halt, but when peacetime returned and factories were rebuilt, the legacy of military technologies resulted in an explosion of excellent new engines, practical, no-frills pickups, and economical small cars that sold in the thousands.

Large Cars	106
U.S. Style-Setters	108
Jeep, 1942	110
Practical Everyday Transportation	112
Ford F-Series	114
Roadsters and Sports Cars	118
Jaguar XK straight-six	120
Great marques: The Jaguar story	122
Small Cars	124
Volkswagen Beetle	126
Great marques: The Citroën story	130
Mid-Range Family Sedans	132

THE 1950s

In the post-war boom U.S. carmakers highlighted speed, luxury, and power by harnessing aerospace lines and chrome-plated decoration, with breathtaking (and sometimes absurd) results. In Europe fabulous sports cars and racing machines stirred the soul, and bubble cars bounced on to city streets.

Economy Cars	136
De Soto, mid-1950s	138
Detroit Fins and Chrome	140
Opulence and High Performance	142
Great marques: The Ford story	144



Racing Cars	146
Sports Cars	148
Chevrolet Corvette	150
Chevrolet small-block V8	154
Bubble Cars and Microcars	156
Austin Mini Seven	158
Fiat Nuova 500, 1957	162
Large Sedans	164
Family Cars	166
Great marques: The Chrysler story	168
Convertible Style	170
Citroën DS	172

THE 1960s

This was the age of anything goes. With new engines and body shapes, and a galaxy of all-time greats, from E-type to Elan, and Mini Cooper to Corvette Sting Ray, it was excitement all the way.

Family Cars	178
Rear/Mid-Engined Racers	180
Sports and Executive Sedans	182
Great marques: The Aston Martin story	184
Sedans and Sporty Coupés	186
Lotus/Ford Cosworth DFV V8	188
Ultimate Luxury and Limousines	190
BMC Mini, 1968	192
Great marques: The Austin story	194
Compact Coupés	196
Powerful GT Cars	198
Volkswagen crash-test dummies, c.1968	200
Sports Cars	202
Mercedes-Benz 280SL	204

THE 1970s

If the 60s was the car party, the 70s was its morning after, with the fuel crisis and the first inklings that soaring car use required tighter controls. But cars also became better to drive: Mid-mounted engines boosted responsiveness, turbochargers added bite, and automatic seatbelts and airbags gave assurance.

Supercars	210
Jaguar E-type	212
Small Cars	216
4x4 and Off-Roaders	218
Great marques: The Alfa Romeo story	220
Sedans	222
Sports Cars	224
NSU Wankel rotary	226
Stylish Coupés	228
NASA Lunar Roving Vehicle, 1971	230
Great marques: The Volkswagen story	232
Muscle Cars	234
Racing Cars	236
Hatchbacks	238

THE 1980s

With the rise of the Japanese car industry, this decade saw three car-making continents compete head to head. Cars became safer, more comfortable, and better equipped with improved electronic systems. There was still plenty of excitement, too, as designers—led by the Italians—transformed family cars and supercars.

Boosted Performance	242
U.S. Compacts	244
Toyota, 1980	246



Superminis	248
Great marques: The Audi story	250
Ultimate Sports Sedans	252
Pace-Setting Style from Italian Designers	254
DeLorean DMC-12	256
Porsche 911 flat-six	260
Lamborghini Countach	262
Two-Seater Excitement	266
Ferrari F40	268
Multi-Purpose Vehicles	272
Great marques: The Peugeot story	274
Premium Luxury	276

THE 1990s

Consumers demanded safety, luxury, performance, and perfect build—and got them all. Excellence in manufacturing was satisfied; now imaginative design could shine. A new epoch in sports cars and executive sedans was matched by rapidly evolving and increasingly user-friendly genres such as the SUV and MPV.

Modern Roadsters	280
Mazda MX5	282
Great marques: The Toyota story	286
Competition Machines	288
Renault Zoom, 1992	290
U.S. Design Reinvigorated	292
Family-Friendly Cars	294
Chrysler/Dodge Viper V10	296
Great marques: The Porsche story	298
Executive Sedans	300
Hyper-Performance Cars	302
Bentley Continental R	304

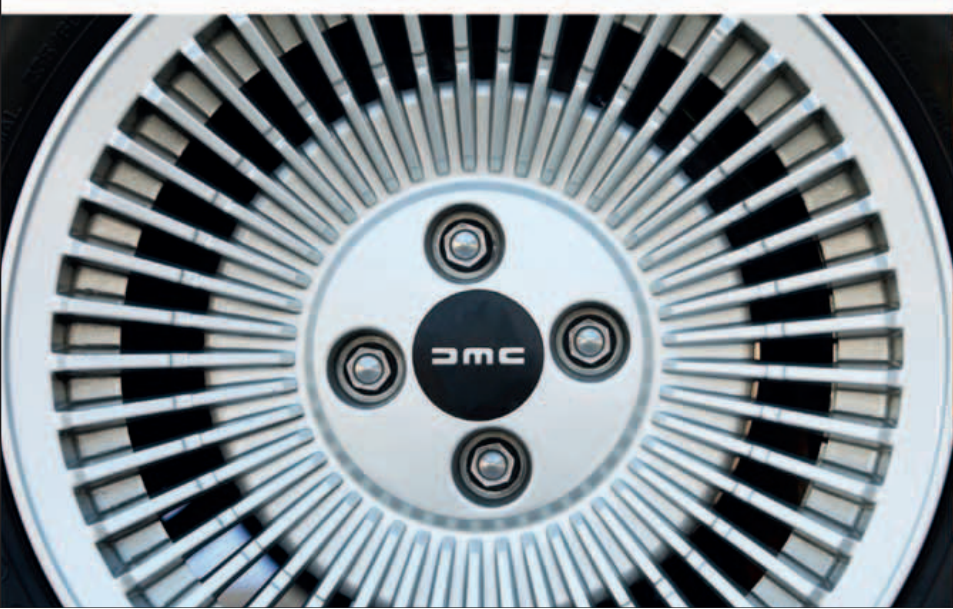
2000 ONWARD

Crossover cars have blurred traditional genres by combining off-road ability, passenger accommodation, and performance. Hybrids are helping save fuel and cut emissions, while the latest supercars make 200mph (322km/h) seem ordinary. What next? Enthusiasts are hoping driving will still be the one thing it has always been—fun.

Famous Marques Reinvented	310
Crossovers and Off-Roaders	312
Great marques: The Suzuki story	314
City Cars	316
Tata Nano	318
Toward 200mph	322
Motor Sports Contenders	324
Great marques: The Ferrari story	326
Compact Genius	328
High-Performance Sports Cars	330
Morgan Aero 8	332
Lotus Racing T127, Formula 1, 2010	336
Sports Cars	338
Off-Road Luxury and Power	340
Honda Insight gas/electric hybrid	342
Cars of the Future	344

HOW AN ENGINE WORKS	346
GLOSSARY	348
INDEX	352
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	359

Car dates: The date given for each catalog entry refers to the year that the model was first released. In some cases the accompanying photograph shows a later edition of the model, in these cases the year of the later edition is mentioned in the caption.
Engines: A single engine size has been given for each catalog entry. For models that have a range of engine sizes, the most powerful engine is given for fast cars, and the most common engine for family cars. Engine sizes can be converted to cubic inches (cu in) by multiplying the cubic centimeters (cc) figure by 0.061.

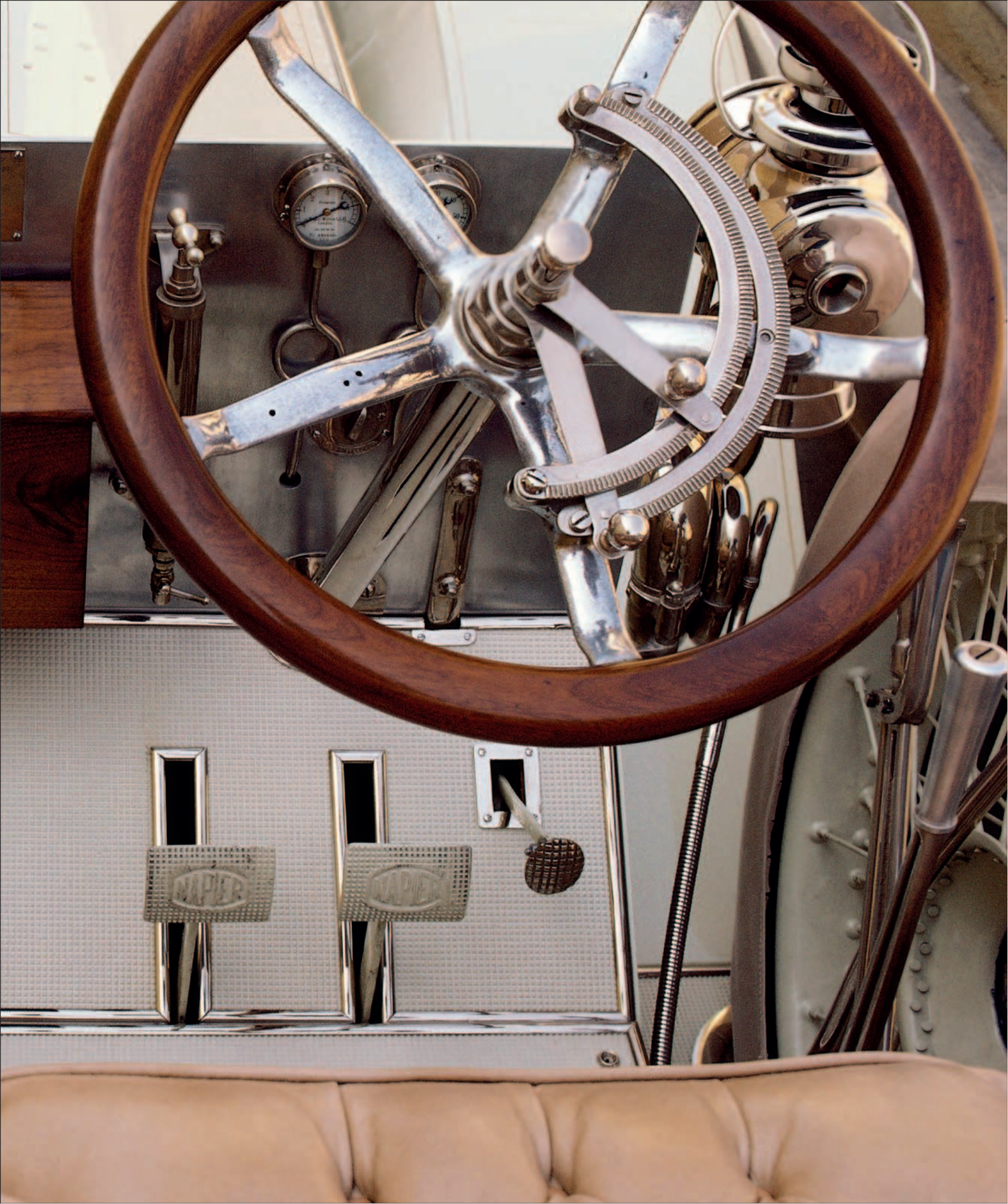




First

automobiles up to 1920

Experiments & invention | Empty roads & wild races | Craft & mass-production



Pioneer Vehicles

The 19th century saw tremendous advances in engineering, as mechanization transformed production in factories. Inventors turned their attention to replacing the horse with something that could go faster and farther. Steam, electricity, and gas were all tried, and in this early period it was hard to say which would win; speed records went first to electric, then to steam.

▷ Daimler 1886

Origin Germany

Engine 462 cc, one-cylinder

Top speed 10 mph (16 km/h)

Gottlieb Daimler and Wilhelm Maybach fitted their engine into a stagecoach in 1886, creating the first four-wheeled, gas-engined vehicle to reach 10 mph.



▷ Stanley Runabout 1898

Origin USA

Engine 1,692 cc, straight-two steam

Top speed 35 mph (56 km/h)

Twins Francis and Freelan Stanley built over 200 of these inexpensive and reliable steam cars in 1898-99. In 1906 a more powerful model reached 127 mph (204 km/h).



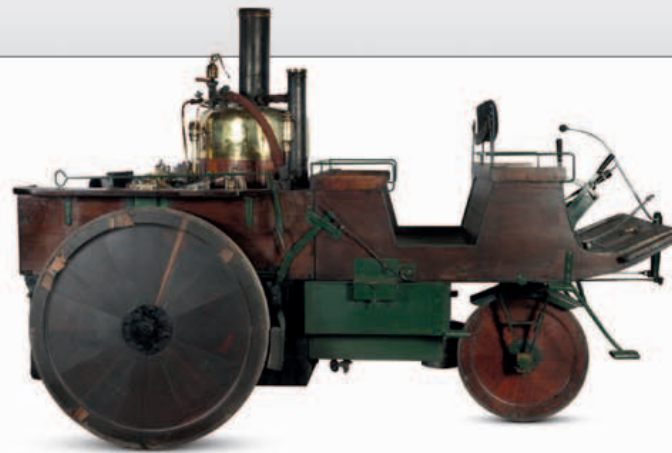
◁ Grenville Steam Carriage c.1880

Origin UK

Engine vertical steam boiler

Top speed 20 mph (32 km/h)

Railway engineer Robert Neville Grenville from Glastonbury, UK, was one of dozens of Victorian inventors to build a steam-powered road carriage. Grenville's vehicle has survived.



▽ Daimler Cannstatt 4HP 1898

Origin Germany

Engine 1,525 cc, V2

Top speed 16 mph (26 km/h)

In June 1887, Daimler equipped a workshop for 23 employees in Cannstatt, Stuttgart, to build his engines. The engines were still fitted to modified stagecoaches.

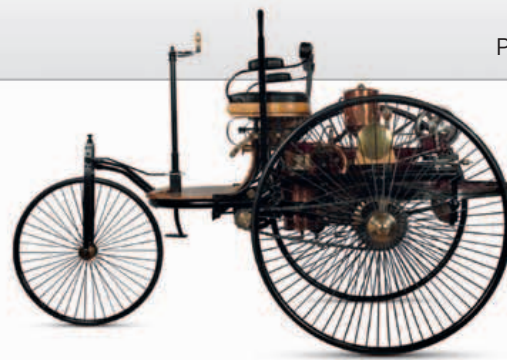




◁ **Franklin Model A 1902**

Origin USA
Engine 1,760 cc, straight-four
Top speed 25 mph (40 km/h)

John Wilkinson designed the first four-cylinder car in the United States for Herbert Franklin. The air-cooled engine had overhead valves and was mounted across the wooden chassis.



△ **Benz (replica) 1885**

Origin Germany
Engine 954 cc, single-cylinder
Top speed 6 mph (10 km/h)

Built in 1885 and patented in 1886, Karl Benz's Motorwagen had many clever features: It was lightweight and had a four-stroke gas engine, rack steering, and steel spoke wheels.



△ **Lanchester 1897**

Origin UK
Engine 3,459 cc, straight-two
Top speed 20 mph (32 km/h)

Brothers Frederick, George, and Frank Lanchester ran their first car in 1896 with a single-cylinder engine. The following year they built this car with a two-cylinder engine.



△ **Sunbeam-Mabley 1901**

Origin UK
Engine 230 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 20 mph (32 km/h)

John Marston's Sunbeam bicycle factory, along with Maxwell Maberley-Smith, developed this unusual vehicle with a seat either side of a central belt drive.



▷ **Clément-Gladiator Voiturette 1899**

Origin France
Engine 402 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 20 mph (32 km/h)

Bicycle magnate Adolphe Clément saw the potential of the motor industry and promoted several marques. This simple voiturette had a 2.5hp De Dion-type engine under the seat.

◁ **Columbia Electric 1899**

Origin USA
Engine single electric motor
Top speed 15 mph (24 km/h)

At the start of the 20th century, when most gas-car makers were producing a handful of models a year, Columbia was building hundreds of smooth, silent electric cars.



◁ **Goddu Tandem 1897**

Origin USA
Engine cc unknown, two-cylinder
Top speed 30 mph (48 km/h)

Inventor Louis Goddu made only a handful of cars, but pioneered features such as the overhead camshaft in a car that was exceptionally rapid for its time.



◁ **Duryea Motor Wagon 1893**

Origin USA
Engine 1,302 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 12 mph (19 km/h)

In 1893, bicycle makers Frank and Charles Duryea made the first successful gas-powered automobile in the United States. They also won the first U.S. motor race in 1895.

▷ **Panhard et Levassor Phaeton 1891**

Origin France
Engine 1,060 cc, straight-two
Top speed 12 mph (19 km/h)

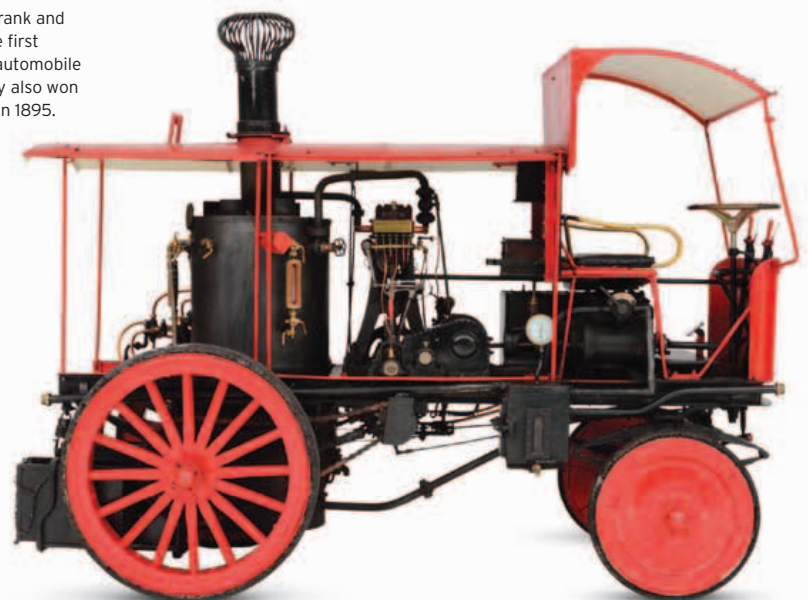
René Panhard and Émile Levassor offered their first car in 1890, building a Daimler engine under license. They pioneered sliding gear transmission and front engine with rear drive among other modern features.



◁ **Arnold Benz 1897**

Origin UK
Engine 1,190 cc, single-cylinder
Top speed 16 mph (26 km/h)

William Arnold & Sons built Benz-like cars with their own 1.5 hp engines. One was fitted with the first electric self-start dynamotor, which also assisted the engine on hills.



△ **Bickers Steam Car 1907**

Origin Netherlands
Engine steam boiler
Top speed 10 mph (16 km/h)

Better known for its steam-driven fire engines, Bickers also made steam vehicles, such as this one, for cleaning cesspits. This is the oldest commercial vehicle in the Netherlands.



First Cars for Customers

It was one amazing feat to build the first practical motor cars—it was another to start making more and selling them. Just convincing people of their benefits was often difficult. Entrepreneurs, engineers, and aristocrats all played parts in the earliest faltering steps toward car manufacture. At the forefront of this development was Germany, followed by France, the UK, and the United States.



◁ Adler 3.5HP Voiturette 1901

Origin Germany

Engine 510 cc, single-cylinder

Top speed 20 mph (32 km/h)

The typewriter and bicycle manufacturer Adler made components for Benz and De Dion cars before starting to make its own De Dion-engined vehicles in 1900.



◁ US Long Distance 7HP 1901

Origin USA

Engine 2,245 cc, single-cylinder

Top speed 25 mph (40 km/h)

Ambitiously named for a runabout, this car had its horizontally mounted engine and two-speed epicyclic gearbox under the seat. It was renamed the Standard in 1903.

▷ Clément 7HP 1901

Origin France

Engine 7 hp, one-cylinder

Top speed 25 mph (40 km/h)

Adolphe Clément made a fortune from bicycles and pneumatic tires, and then invested it in car manufacturing. His cars were among the first models to feature front-mounted engines and drive shafts.



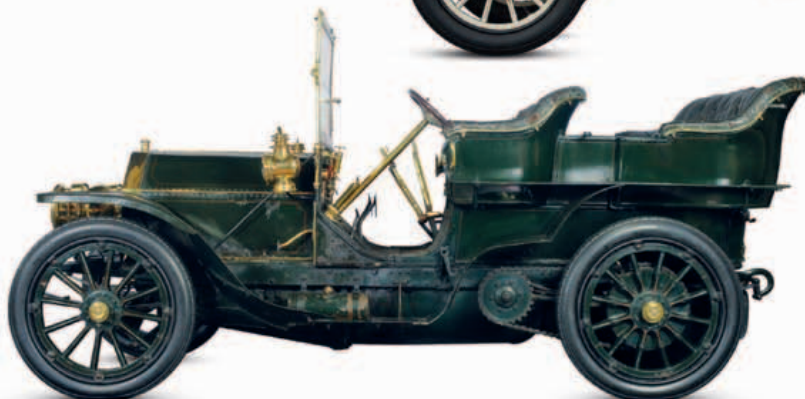
△ Rover 8HP 1904

Origin UK

Engine 1,327 cc, single-cylinder

Top speed 30 mph (48 km/h)

This was Rover Cycle Company's first four-wheeled car. The 8HP featured a tubular "backbone" chassis, column gearchange, and a camshaft brake. One 8HP successfully drove from London to Constantinople in 1906.



◁ Mercedes 60HP 1903

Origin Germany

Engine 9,293 cc, straight-four

Top speed 73 mph (117 km/h)

While other makes were building crude machines that were barely faster than a running man, Mercedes was manufacturing magnificent high-speed vehicles like the 60HP.

▷ De Dion-Bouton 3.5HP Voiturette 1899

Origin France

Engine 510 cc, single-cylinder

Top speed 25 mph (40 km/h)

Count Albert de Dion was one of France's motoring pioneers. His single-cylinder, water-cooled engines were used by dozens of early car makers around the world.



▷ De Dion-Bouton 8HP Type O 1902

Origin France

Engine 943 cc, single-cylinder

Top speed 28 mph (45 km/h)

In 1902 De Dion-Bouton adopted wheel steering and front, rather than underfloor, engine position for popular, light cars such as the Type O, which had a long production run.



△ Arrol-Johnston 10HP Dogcart 1897

Origin UK

Engine 3,230 cc, flat-two

Top speed 25 mph (40 km/h)

George Johnston conceived his rugged, simple Dogcart—the first British-built car—in Glasgow, Scotland. Powered by an underfloor opposed-piston engine, it remained in production for 10 years.



△ Rover 8HP 1904

Origin UK

Engine 1,327 cc, single-cylinder

Top speed 30 mph (48 km/h)

This was Rover Cycle Company's first four-wheeled car. The 8HP featured a tubular "backbone" chassis, column gearchange, and a camshaft brake. One 8HP successfully drove from London to Constantinople in 1906.





◁ Renault Voiturette 1898

Origin France
Engine 400 cc, single-cylinder
Top speed 20 mph (32 km/h)

Louis Renault and his brothers started building cars in 1897, and their Voiturette quickly became popular in France thanks to its impressive performances in trials.



◁ Ford Model A 1903

Origin USA
Engine 1,668 cc, flat-two
Top speed 28 mph (45 km/h)

Henry Ford built his first car in 1896, but did not start production until 1903 with the underfloor-engined Model A. This was developed into the Model C of 1904.

▷ FN 3.5HP Victoria 1900

Origin Belgium
Engine 796 cc, straight-two
Top speed 23 mph (37 km/h)

The Belgian armaments manufacturer FN diversified into motorcycle and car making around the turn of the century. About 280 Victorias were made up until 1902.



△ Fiat 16/24HP 1903

Origin Italy
Engine 4,180 cc, straight-four
Top speed 44 mph (71 km/h)

With a front-mounted, water-cooled, four-cylinder engine driving the rear wheels via a four-speed gearbox, the 16/24HP was a thoroughly modern car.



△ Maxwell Model A Junior Runabout 1904

Origin USA
Engine 1,647 cc, flat-two
Top speed 35 mph (56 km/h)

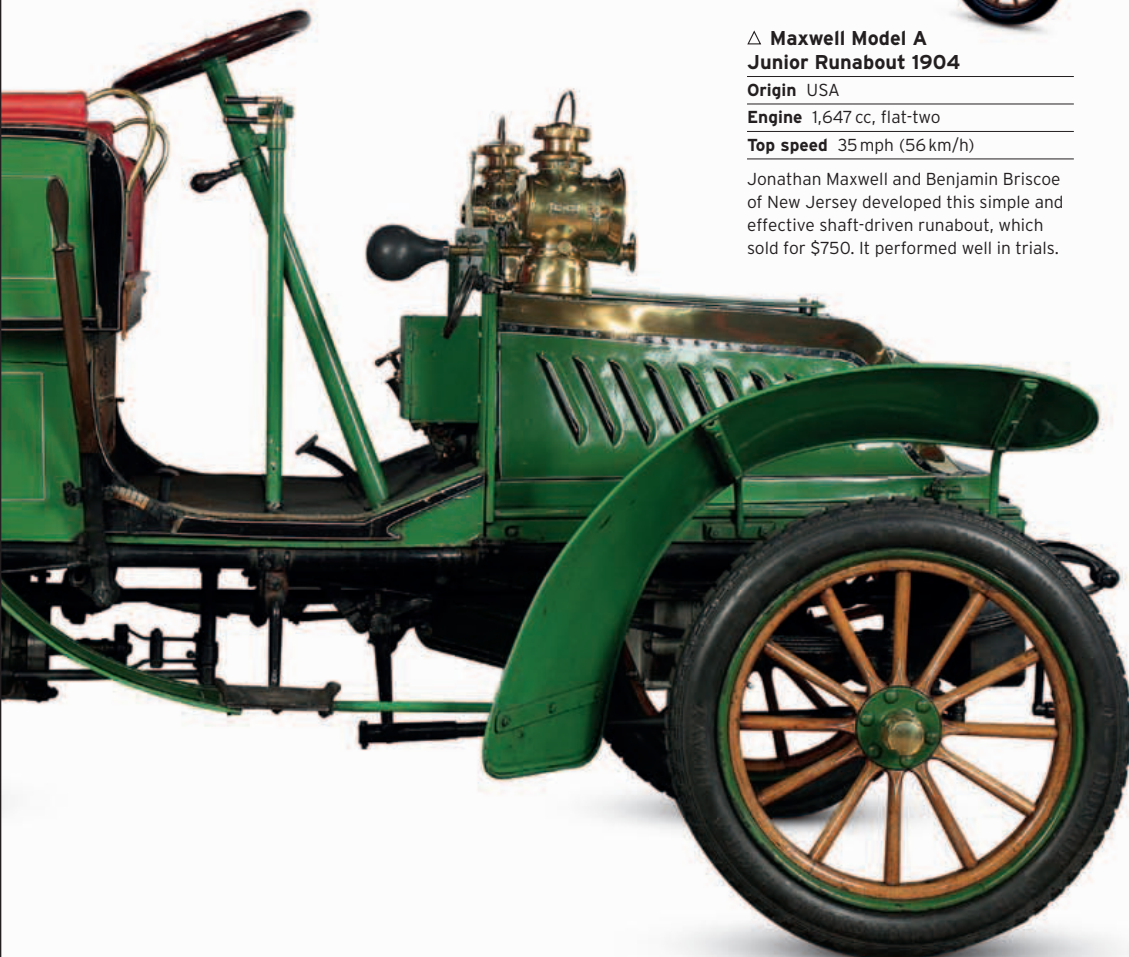
Jonathan Maxwell and Benjamin Briscoe of New Jersey developed this simple and effective shaft-driven runabout, which sold for \$750. It performed well in trials.



△ Benz Ideal 4.5HP 1900

Origin Germany
Engine 1,140 cc, single-cylinder
Top speed 22 mph (35 km/h)

The maker of the first successful car in 1885, Benz's Ideal had tiller steering. In 1900, 603 cars were made—most car makers of the time produced only a handful each year.



△ Holsman Model 3 Runabout 1903

Origin USA
Engine 1,000 cc, flat-two
Top speed 20 mph (32 km/h)

Harry K. Holsman built significant numbers of rope-drive "highwheelers" in Chicago for sale to midwest pioneers: Large wheels allowed them to drive over virgin prairie.



△ Rexette 1905

Origin UK
Engine 900 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 28 mph (45 km/h)

One of many marques established in Coventry, Britain's "motor city," Rexette derived its 1904 three-wheeler from one of its motorcycles, adding wheel steering in 1905.



Karl Benz and daughter Clara in the Viktoria, 1893

Great marques

The Mercedes story

The history of Mercedes is also the history of the car itself. The companies founded by the two German pioneers of the internal combustion engine and the automobile—Gottlieb Daimler and Karl Benz—came together to form a marque that now makes some of the world's most advanced and desirable cars.

MANY AUTOMOTIVE INNOVATORS

can lay claim to the part they have played in shaping the modern car. But none can equal the contribution of Karl Benz, the man who invented the automobile. Benz patented his *Motorwagen* in January 1886, but his spindly three-wheeler—with its single-cylinder, four-stroke internal combustion engine running on coal gas—had spluttered into life on the roads of Mannheim, Germany, the previous year.

By coincidence, Gottlieb Daimler, an engineer based in Canstatt, had made a gas-powered internal combustion engine in 1883. To demonstrate his engine, Daimler installed it into a primitive motorcycle, which made its first significant trip on November 10, 1885, when Daimler's son Paul took it for a ride. Daimler's

The world's first motorcycle

Daimler's 1885 motorcycle had iron-banded front and rear wheels with wooden spokes, and a pair of spring-loaded "outrigger" wheels to stabilize the vehicle.



Mercedes-Benz logo (introduced 1926)

first car-like prototype was a four-wheeled vehicle made from an adapted horse-drawn carriage in 1886.

No Daimler vehicles went on the market until 1892, but Benz worked hard to put a gas-driven version of his tiller-steered *Motorwagen* on public sale; he delivered the first to Emile Roger of Paris in 1888. Benz's car possessed several features common to every automobile today, including an accelerator, a spark plug, a clutch, and a radiator for water-cooling. In 1893 Benz produced the *Viktoria*, a four-wheeled car with pivoting axles for better steering. The next year a development of the *Viktoria*, known as the *Velo*, became the world's first production car.

It was, however, the Daimler company that set the pace in this transportation revolution—despite the death of its founder in 1900. Realizing that tall, compact automobiles—such as the 1898 Canstatt-Daimler racer—were inherently unstable, engineer Wilhelm Maybach and Paul Daimler designed a new car for 1901. This 35HP model

created the template followed by most car makers for decades to come.

Cradled by a chassis of pressed steel, the car's occupants sat behind the engine, rather than above it. The four-cylinder engine,

which had an in-line aluminum crankcase, was located under a hood and behind a honeycomb radiator. The car was also equipped with a gate gearshift, a foot throttle, and a steering wheel on a raked column. Furthermore, it had a lower center of gravity than any previous vehicle, giving much-improved responsiveness.

This 35 hp Daimler car also carried a new brand name—Mercedes. Emile Jellinek, an Austro-Hungarian entrepreneur, had ordered 36 cars from Daimler in return for exclusive marketing rights in several territories.

“The name . . . has certain publicity characteristics. [It] is both exotic and attractive.”

EMILE JELLINEK ON THE “MERCEDES” BRAND NAME, 1900

He renamed them Mercedes cars, after his 11-year-old daughter, and the name quickly replaced that of Daimler. Sales of Mercedes cars soared, helped by the top-of-the-range 60 hp model of 1903, which featured overhead (instead of side) engine valves. It was the most advanced car on the market, and it immediately inspired imitators.

During World War I, the Daimler-Mercedes and Benz companies made



Large and luxurious

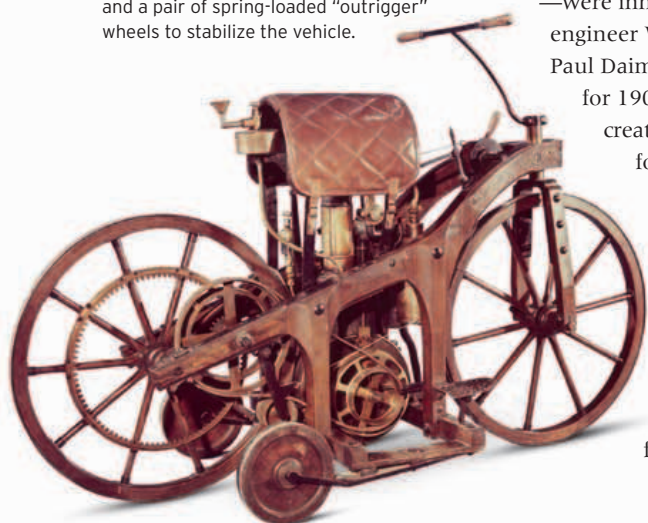
The huge *Grosser* limousines of the 1930s were much loved by the rich and powerful. They were only made to order.

military vehicles for the German army. By this time they had become close rivals, and had forged parallel reputations for high-quality engineering. Benz,

with Ferdinand Porsche overseeing design, produced the more exciting cars, including the *Blitzen-Benz* racer, which held the world land-speed record from 1909 to 1924. Mercedes, meanwhile, proved adept at building a range of models in several sizes. The recession that hit Germany in the 1920s created high levels of inflation

and unemployment, and forced many firms into joint ventures. From being archrivals, Daimler-Mercedes and Benz entered into limited cooperation over some elements of car production and marketing, and began to plan their future strategy together.

The two companies merged in 1926, becoming Daimler-Benz AG, and the cars were marketed under the brand Mercedes-Benz. The new emblem consisted of Benz's laurel-wreath logo





60HP

- 1883** Gottlieb Daimler builds the world's first light gas engine; Benz & Co. founded.
- 1885** Gottlieb Daimler and Karl Benz, independently, pioneer "automobiles."
- 1893** Launch of Benz Viktoria car, with the Velo appearing the following year.
- 1900** Daimler Motor Company founded.
- 1901** Daimler 35hp introduced.
- 1902** The Mercedes name is fully established for Daimler's production cars.
- 1903** Mercedes 60HP is the most advanced car on the market.



SSK

- 1922** Benz adds superchargers to a racer.
- 1926** Daimler and Benz merge; cars adopt the Mercedes-Benz name.
- 1927** SSK supercharged sports car launched.
- 1933** The 130H is an unsuccessful economy model, with a rear-mounted engine.
- 1936** The 260D is the world's first production diesel-engined car.
- 1952** 300SL sports-racer has pioneering fuel-injection and gull-wing doors; it wins both the Carrera Panamerica and Le Mans endurance races.



C111 CONCEPT

- 1953** Launch of the 180—the first model in the chassisless Ponton series and the direct ancestor of today's E-Class.
- 1959** The "fin-tail" 220 is the first car with scientifically designed crumple zones.
- 1963** The SL sports car has a "pagoda roof," with the roof's sides higher than its center to allow easier entry and exit.
- 1969** The C111 concept car has a Wankel rotary engine and advanced styling.
- 1979** The S-Class offers airbags as standard, which is a world first.



MAYBACH MARQUE

- 1983** Debut of 190E compact executive car.
- 1989** The new SL has a roll-over bar that erects to protect the heads of the occupants if the car overturns.
- 1996** The SLK sports car offers a folding metal roof.
- 1997** A-Class small family car is launched.
- 1998** Mercedes-Benz buys Chrysler.
- 2002** The Maybach marque is revived.
- 2003** Launch of the SLR supercar, designed and built by McLaren.
- 2006** Chrysler/Dodge and Jeep sold.

encircling the three-pointed Mercedes star. After the merger, the Mannheim plant focused on trucks and buses, while car manufacturing centered on the Unterturkheim and Sindelfingen factories in Stuttgart. Karl Benz lived long enough to see these changes; he died in 1929, at the age of 84.

The 1930s helped to consolidate the reputation of Mercedes-Benz cars for luxury and power. The German Third Reich adored the huge Grosse limousines, while playboys delighted in the supercharged 540K, and the W125 Grand Prix car dominated European motor racing. During World War II, when Daimler-Benz's

resources were once again diverted to military ends, around 80 percent of the firm's manufacturing capacity was bombed. After the war, the occupying powers directed the company to build commercial vehicles to aid the reconstruction effort. Car production gradually resumed, and by 1949 —when its first new post-war models made their debut—annual output was more than 17,000 cars; by 1958 this had climbed to 100,000 cars.

In motor sport, 1955 proved to be a watershed for Mercedes-Benz: The W154 gave Juan Fangio the World Championship for the second time, but tragedy struck at the Le Mans

24-hour race, where Pierre Levegh's 300SLR cartwheeled into the crowd, killing 83 spectators. The company abandoned all racing for 30 years, and only returned to Formula 1 in the mid-1990s as an engine supplier to McLaren. The McLaren-Mercedes team delivered championships for Mika Häkkinen in 1998 and 1999, and for Lewis Hamilton in 2008.

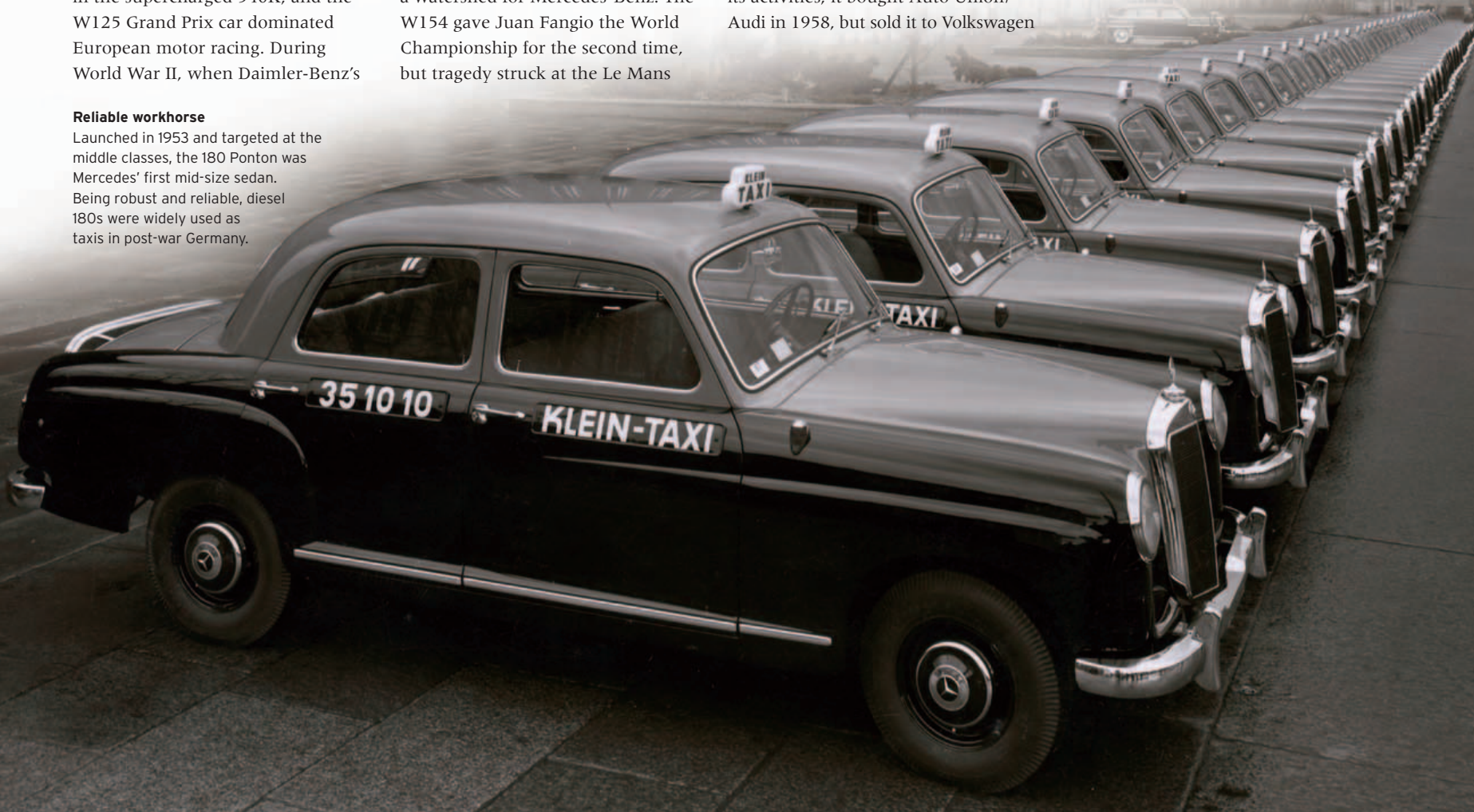
Traditionally, Mercedes-Benz preferred to expand its operations gradually. In one attempt to broaden its activities, it bought Auto Union/Audi in 1958, but sold it to Volkswagen

in 1965. To move into the small-car market, it backed the Smart city-car venture in 1994 and launched its own A-Class car in 1997 as an upmarket alternative to the Volkswagen Golf.

In a bolder move, Mercedes-Benz bought the Chrysler Corporation in 1998. After struggling for eight years to make a viable business out of the resulting multinational behemoth, it sold both the Chrysler/Dodge and Jeep divisions. The company was free once again to focus on Mercedes-Benz cars.

Reliable workhorse

Launched in 1953 and targeted at the middle classes, the 180 Ponton was Mercedes' first mid-size sedan. Being robust and reliable, diesel 180s were widely used as taxis in post-war Germany.



Early Production-Line Cars

By the end of the first decade of the 20th century, it was clear that the motor car was here to stay, and carmakers started looking for ways to increase production. De Dion-Bouton in France and Oldsmobile in the United States both claimed sales of over 2,000 in 1902, but Henry Ford would eclipse them all, as he introduced the moving production line to motor car manufacturing.



▷ **Wolseley 6HP 1901**
Origin UK
Engine 714 cc, single-cylinder
Top speed 25 mph (40 km/h)

Herbert Austin designed and oversaw manufacture of this Voiturette before setting up his own company. Its efficient design ensured successful production.



△ **Oldsmobile Curved Dash 1901**
Origin USA
Engine 1,564 cc, single-cylinder
Top speed 20 mph (32 km/h)

Ransom Eli Olds conceived the world's first mass-production car. It was light, simple, affordable, and reliable: 2,100 were sold in 1902 and 5,000 more in 1904.



◁ **Speedwell 6HP Dogcart 1904**
Origin UK
Engine 700 cc, single-cylinder
Top speed 25 mph (40 km/h)

Speedwell made a wide range of cars from 6 hp to 50 hp, though it only lasted from 1900 to 1907. The Dogcart used a De Dion-type engine.

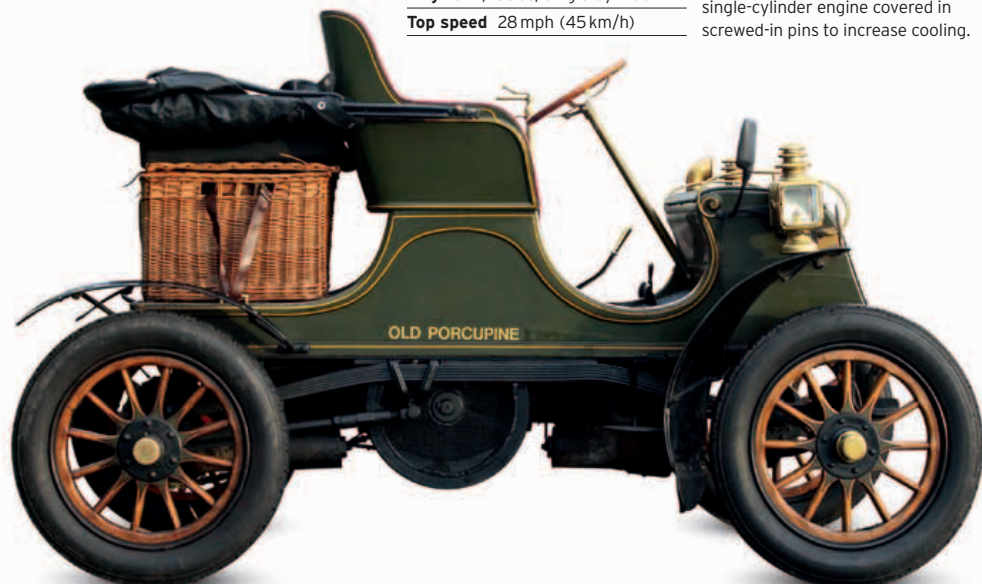
▷ **L'Elegante 6HP 1903**
Origin France
Engine 942 cc, single-cylinder
Top speed 28 mph (45 km/h)

Like De Dion-Bouton, L'Elegante cars were built in Paris. They closely resembled De Dion-Boutons and used their engines. The L'Elegante only lasted four years.



▽ **Knox 8HP 1904**
Origin USA
Engine 2,253 cc, single-cylinder
Top speed 28 mph (45 km/h)

Knox sold hundreds of these simple cars, which were notable for full-length springs and an air-cooled, single-cylinder engine covered in screwed-in pins to increase cooling.



△ **Cadillac Model A 1903**
Origin USA
Engine 1,606 cc, single-cylinder
Top speed 35 mph (56 km/h)

Henry Leland set up Cadillac in 1902 after parting with Henry Ford; in 1903 he sold some 2,400 of these simple, well-engineered small cars for \$750 each.



◁ **Vulcan 10HP 1904**
Origin UK
Engine 1,500 cc, straight-two
Top speed 35 mph (56 km/h)

Vulcan cars offered exceptional value for money. The 1903 single-cylinder cost just £105 and the 1904 twin £200; consequently, sales rocketed during 1904-06.



△ **De Dion-Bouton 10HP Type W 1904**
Origin France
Engine 1,728 cc, straight-two
Top speed 40 mph (64 km/h)

De Dion-Bouton claimed to be the world's largest car producer, selling 2,000 cars in 1902 alone, and offering a wide choice of popular, easy-to-drive vehicles.



◁ **Spyker 12/16HP
Double Phaeton 1905**

Origin Netherlands
Engine 2,544 cc, square-four
Top speed 45 mph (72 km/h)

The Spijker brothers started selling other marques before producing their own from 1900. From 1904 they made a range of large, advanced cars, including a 4x4.



△ **CID Baby 1910**

Origin France
Engine single-cylinder
Top speed 40 mph (64 km/h)

Cottureau of Dijon was renamed CID in 1910; its best-known product was the Baby, a light car with a Buchet engine driving through a four-speed friction transmission.



◁ **Ford Model T Tourer 1908**

Origin USA
Engine 2,896 cc, straight-four
Top speed 42 mph (68 km/h)

Henry Ford dreamed of bringing motoring to the wider public, and by using a moving assembly line he achieved it with the rugged, reliable, low-cost Model T.



▷ **Renault AX 1908**

Origin France
Engine 1,060 cc, straight-two
Top speed 35 mph (56 km/h)

French manufacturers excelled at making lightweight, practical vehicles; the AX was a perfect example. Popular with taxi drivers, it was in production for six years.



△ **Humber Humberette 1913**

Origin UK
Engine 998 cc, V2-cylinder
Top speed 25 mph (40 km/h)

This well-made economy model featured an air-cooled engine. It was classed as a "cyclecar" for tax purposes, since it weighed under 700 lb (320 kg).



△ **Peugeot Bébé 1913**

Origin France
Engine 855 cc, straight-four
Top speed 37 mph (60 km/h)

Ettore Bugatti designed this car for Wanderer, but it was best known as a Peugeot; 3,095 were sold during 1913-16.



◁ **Twombly Model B 1914**

Origin USA
Engine 1,290 cc, straight-four
Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

Mounting the axles above the chassis gave the Twombly unusually low lines. It was very narrow, and its tandem seating was an uncommon feature that proved unpopular.



△ **Dodge Model 30
Touring Car 1914**

Origin USA
Engine 3,480 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed Unknown

The Dodge brothers were formerly subcontractors to Ford. Their own first car was twice as powerful as the Model T, and was supplied with an all-steel welded body.



◁ **Standard 9½hp Model S 1913**

Origin UK
Engine 1,087 cc, straight-four
Top speed 45 mph (72 km/h)

Set up by Reginald Maudsley in 1903, Standard gained a reputation for making good engines, which were also used by other marques; its own cars sold well.

▷ **Stellite 9HP 1913**

Origin UK
Engine 1,098 cc, straight-four
Top speed 45 mph (72 km/h)

A subsidiary company of Wolseley, which later absorbed it, Stellite's advanced features included rack-and-pinion steering and overhead inlet valves.





Ford Model T

The Model T led an industrial and social revolution, introducing mass-production techniques to car manufacturing and motorizing the United States. Thanks to Henry Ford's 1913 introduction of a moving assembly line, production hit 1,000 per day in 1914, and U.S. output peaked in 1923, when two million "Tin Lizzies" were made. More than 15 million Model Ts were made from 1908 until 1927, a record-breaking figure that was overtaken only by Volkswagen's Beetle in 1972.

THE MODEL T introduced several innovations to car manufacturing. It had a monobloc engine, and the transmission was directly attached to the power unit. With an unusual epicyclic (or "planetary") transmission, it also offered near-automatic driving with no clashing of gears. Affectionately called the "Tin Lizzie," the car was known for its extreme robustness. Its ruggedness was due to Henry Ford's insistence on using strong materials; he pioneered the

use of light-but-tough vanadium steel. Costs were controlled by keeping the specifications simple and squeezing dealer margins. From 1914 to 1926, black was the only color offered—black enamel dried more quickly, enabling production-line speeds to be sustained. As sales went up, ever-increasing numbers of the Model T were made at ever-decreasing prices. Reliable and affordable, by 1918 the Model T accounted for half of all cars in the United States.

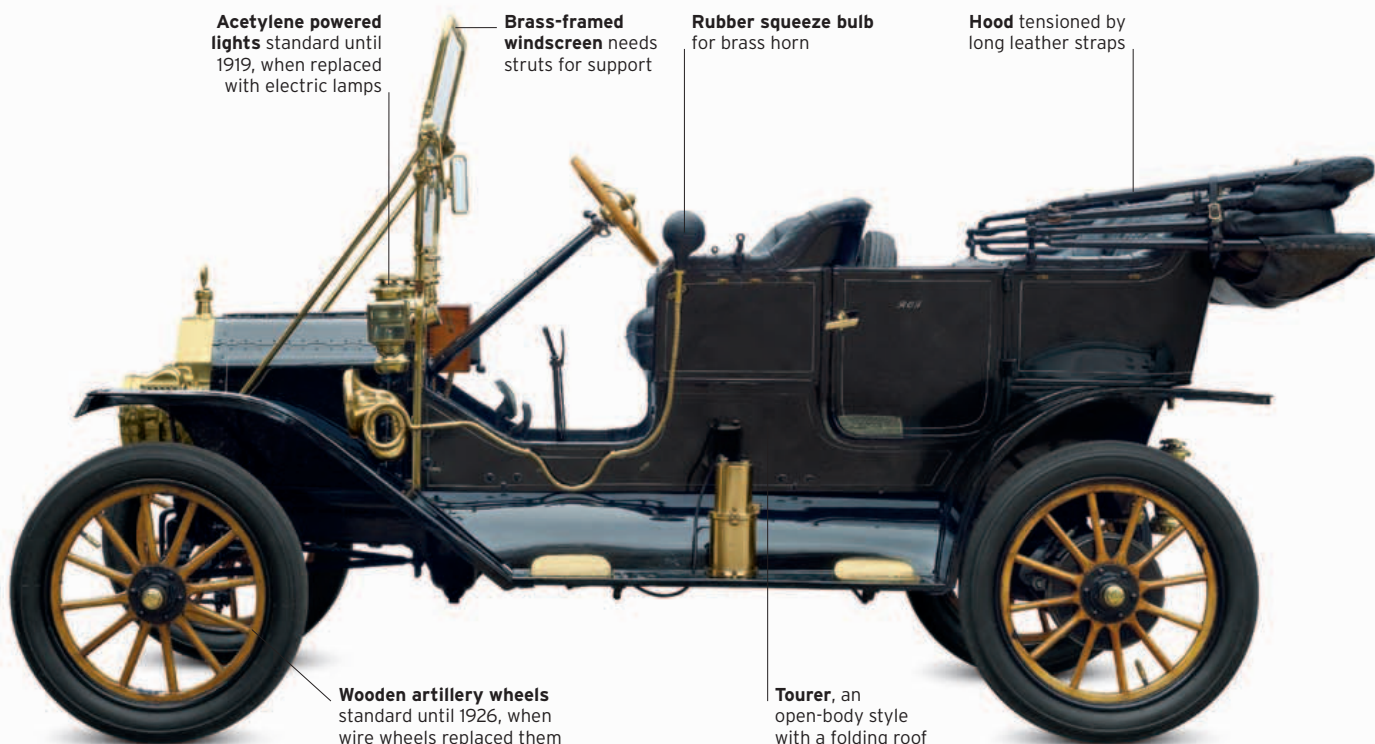


SIDE VIEW WITH CLOSED TOP



Famous Ford script

The iconic Ford script was created by Childe Harold Wills—Henry Ford's chief engineering assistant—in 1903. Wills had trained as a commercial artist, and the script was based on one he had previously used on visiting cards. The script is still in use today.



Acetylene powered lights standard until 1919, when replaced with electric lamps

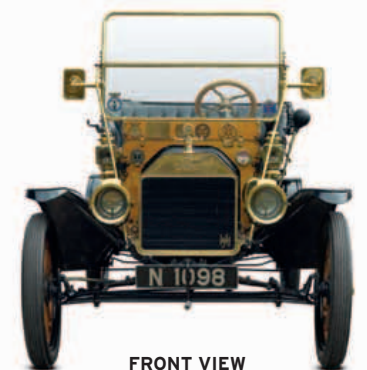
Brass-framed windscreen needs struts for support

Rubber squeeze bulb for brass horn

Hood tensioned by long leather straps

Wooden artillery wheels standard until 1926, when wire wheels replaced them

Tourer, an open-body style with a folding roof



FRONT VIEW



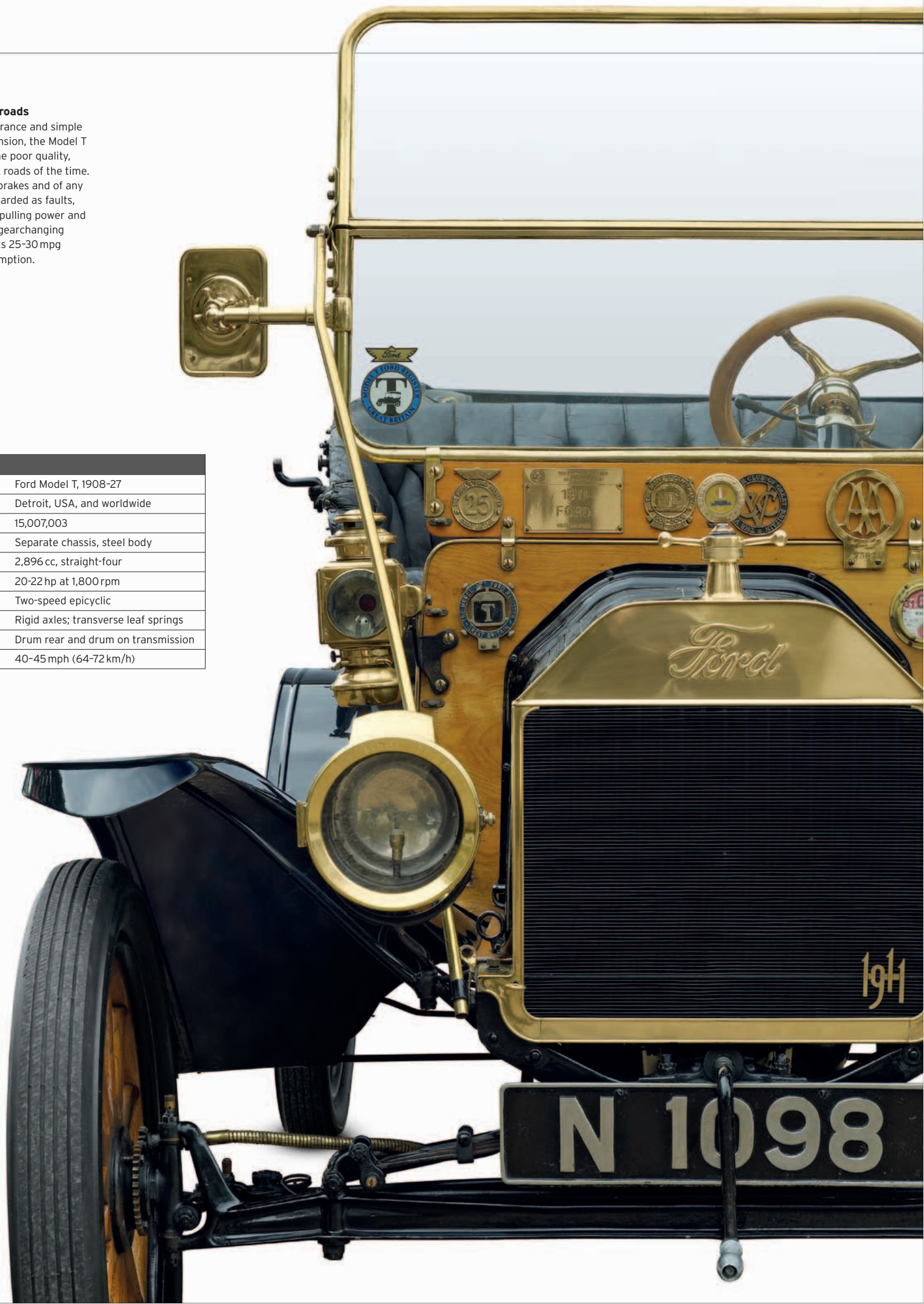
REAR VIEW

Built for American roads

With high ground clearance and simple transverse-leaf suspension, the Model T was tailor-made for the poor quality, often unsurfaced, U.S. roads of the time. The absence of front brakes and of any dampers might be regarded as faults, but the engine's easy pulling power and the need for minimal gearchanging were virtues, as was its 25-30 mpg (11-13 km/l) fuel consumption.

SPECIFICATIONS

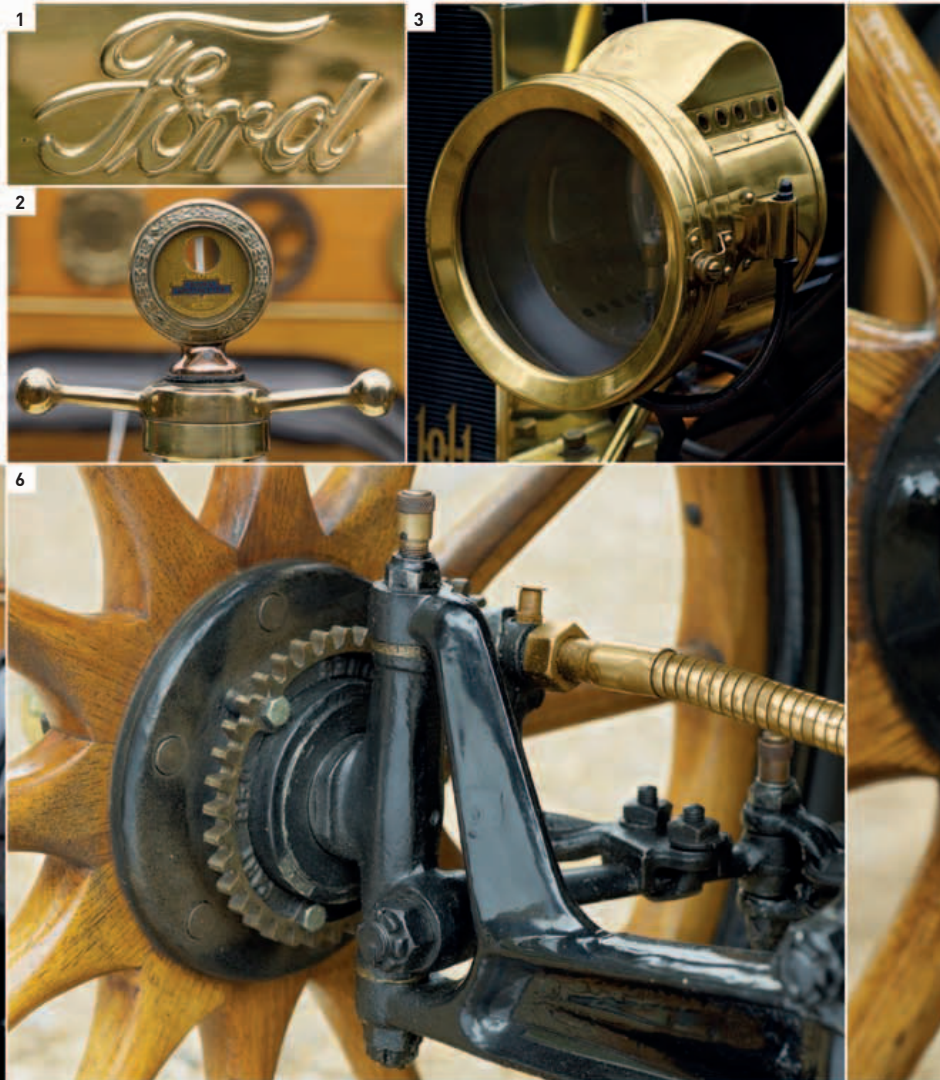
Model	Ford Model T, 1908-27
Assembly	Detroit, USA, and worldwide
Production	15,007,003
Construction	Separate chassis, steel body
Engine	2,896 cc, straight-four
Power output	20-22 hp at 1,800 rpm
Transmission	Two-speed epicyclic
Suspension	Rigid axles; transverse leaf springs
Brakes	Drum rear and drum on transmission
Maximum speed	40-45 mph (64-72 km/h)



THE EXTERIOR

The Model T underwent three fundamental styling changes. The brass radiator shell, as on this 1911 model, was replaced in 1917 with a painted shell, and the mudguards became domed rather than flat. Then in 1923 a revised, more curvaceous hood-line gave the car a modern look. Finally, in 1926 the chassis height was reduced and new lower bodies brought in, with the option of wire wheels.

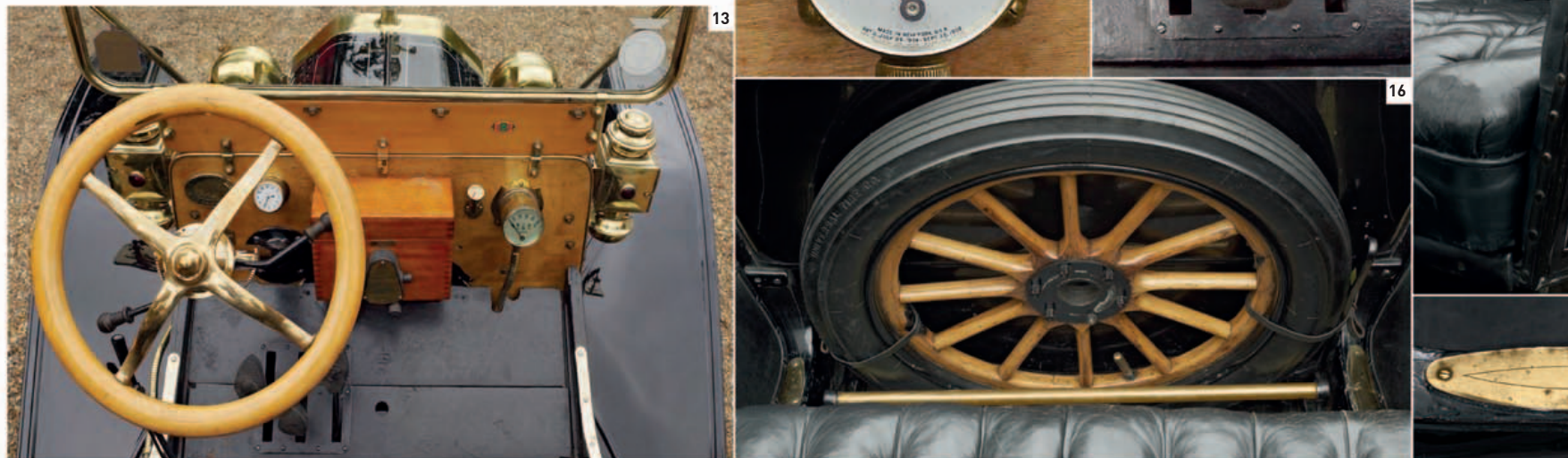
1. "Ford" script 2. Boyce Motometer water-temperature gauge on top of radiator grille 3. Acetylene-powered headlamps 4. Starting handle needed to be cranked to get the Model T going 5. Additional lights mounted on the scuttle 6. Cogged drive on wheel hub operates speedometer 7. Wooden artillery wheels standard until 1926 8. Elaborate, scuttle-mounted bulb horn 9. Brass door handle 10. Cylinder stores acetylene to power lights 11. Branded footplate on running board 12. Tail and side lights are kerosene-powered

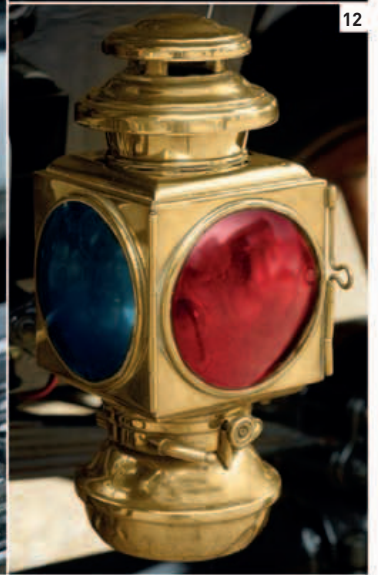


THE INTERIOR

The "T" has the simplest of interiors, but an odd pedal layout. Pressing the left-hand pedal fully engages first gear, releasing it halfway selects neutral, and fully releasing it gives top gear. The center pedal operates reverse, the right-hand pedal works the transmission brake. The hand lever works the rear-wheel brakes.

13. Dashboard partly shields occupants from splashes of rain or road dirt 14. 0-50 mph speedometer reflects modest performance 15. Eccentric pedal layout 16. Spare wheel behind driver's seat 17. Buttoned leather upholstery 18. Brass "threshold" plate



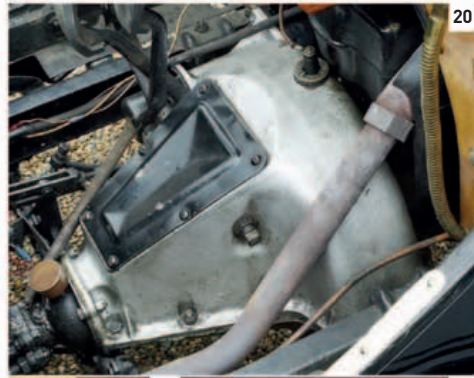


UNDER THE HOOD

The 2,896 cc, side-valve, four-cylinder engine of the "T" was advanced in its day. It has four cylinders cast as one block. Lubricating oil is propelled around the engine by gravity rather than being circulated by a pump. The pistons are cast-iron. With small valves and a very low compression ratio, output is only 20–22 bhp, and maximum crankshaft speed a mere 1,800 rpm.



19. Trembler coils for ignition housed in box on dashboard
 20. Transmission housing under the floor 21. Hood clip 22. Hood handle 23. Four-cylinder engine has a capacity of nearly 3 liters



Ford Model T straight-four

Henry Ford's iconic Model T—the car that would turn millions of Americans into drivers following its launch in 1908—was remarkable for more than the efficient production-line methods used to build it. The “Tin Lizzie,” as it became known, also boasted many novel engineering features, particularly in the design of its simple but rugged engine and transmission.

Running changes

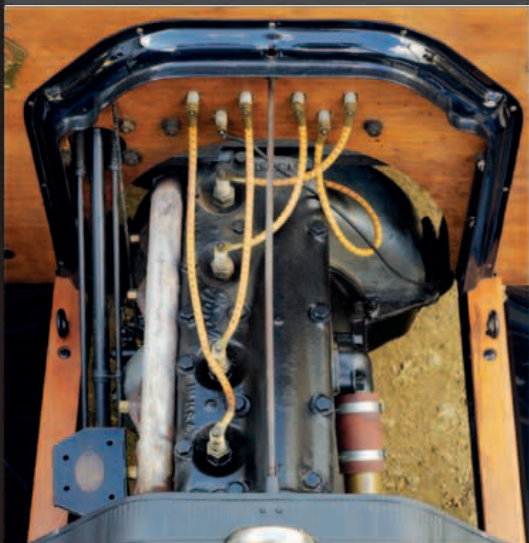
The basics of the engine stayed the same throughout its lifetime, once the water pump of early models had been replaced by the Thermo Syphon system. Some adjustments were made to the compression ratio to account for changeable fuel quality. It peaked at 4.5:1, before being pegged at 3.98:1 from 1917.

KEEPING IT SIMPLE

Ford and his chief engineer, C. Harold Wills, were determined to make the Model T tough enough to endure America's unpaved roads, but light enough to ensure adequate performance from its compact, low-power engine. The reliability of the engine and transmission were vital, so both were kept simple. Yet Ford and Wills did not shy away from incorporating innovations, such as a removable one-piece cylinder head to ease servicing, and a Thermo Syphon cooling system that supposedly made a water pump unnecessary. However, water-pump kits were popular subsequent purchases among Model T owners.

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Dates produced	1908-1941
Cylinders	Straight-four
Configuration	Front-mounted, longitudinal
Engine capacities	176.7 cu in (2,896 cc)
Power output	20 hp
Type	Conventional four-stroke, water-cooled gas engine with reciprocating pistons, magneto ignition, and a wet sump
Head	Side-valves actuated by short pushrods; two valves per cylinder
Fuel System	Single Holley carburetor, gravity-fed
Bore and Stroke	3.75 in x 4.00 in (95.3 mm x 101.6 mm)
Power	6.9 hp/liter
Compression Ratio	4.5:1, later reduced



▷ See pp.346-347 How an engine works

Transmission
Hidden inside this casing is the transmission, comprising a two-speed epicyclic (planetary) gearset and a clutch built of 27 steel discs. The entire transmission operates in oil shared with the engine.



Magneto

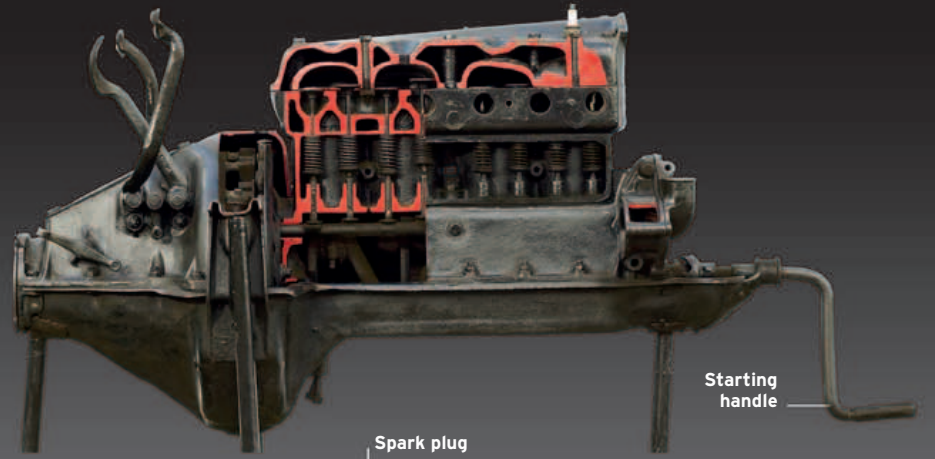
Together with static wire coils, magnets attached to the circumference of the flywheel form a magneto that generates high voltage for the spark plugs, eliminating the need for a battery and ignition coil.

One-piece lower crankcase
(extended to include the transmission)



Uphill, Model T style

In the drive for simplicity, Henry Ford built the Model T without a fuel pump, relying instead on gravity to feed fuel to the carburetor. One consequence of this was that when the fuel level in the tank was low, it was sometimes necessary to reverse the car up hills.



Starting handle

Inlet valve
The fuel-air mixture enters the cylinder via this valve.

Spark plug hole
The spark plug, which screws into this hole, ignites the fuel-air mixture in the cylinder.

Exhaust valve
Waste gases escape from the cylinder via the exhaust valve.

Cylinder head bolt

Inlet port
(fuel-air mixture enters engine)

Spark plug

Exhaust port
(waste gases exit engine)

Removable cast-iron cylinder head

Surface of cross-section
(red)

Cylinder block
The engine's four cylinders are arranged in a line. A straight, or in-line, engine, is simple and economical to make, since all the cylinders can be milled from a single cast block.

Starting handle ratchet
This engages with the crankshaft for hand-starting.

Pushrod

Crankshaft
This transmits motion, via the gears, to the drive shaft, which powers the car's driven wheels.

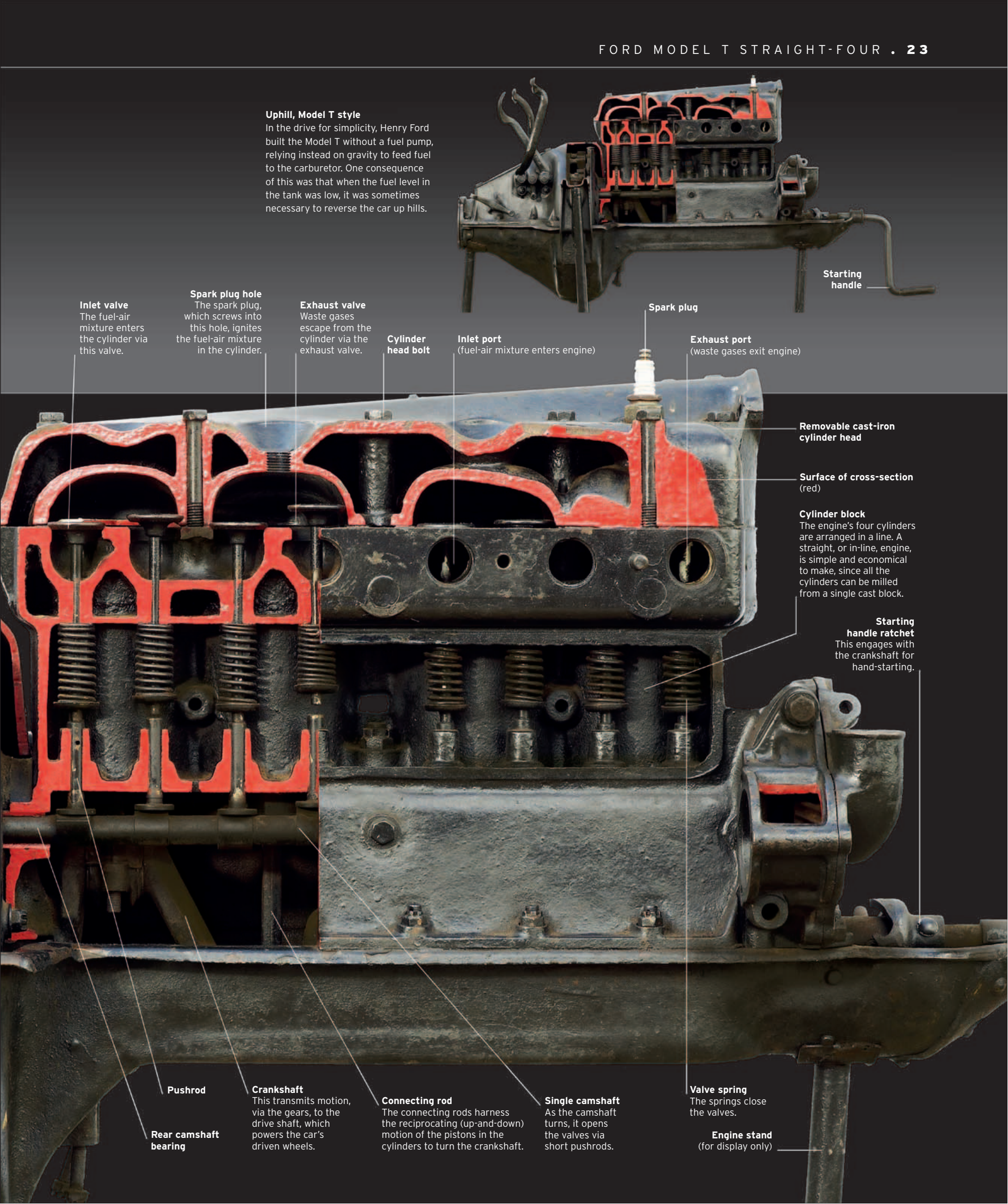
Connecting rod
The connecting rods harness the reciprocating (up-and-down) motion of the pistons in the cylinders to turn the crankshaft.

Single camshaft
As the camshaft turns, it opens the valves via short pushrods.

Valve spring
The springs close the valves.

Engine stand
(for display only)

Rear camshaft bearing





Driving through Paris, 1908

Motoring at the turn of the century was for the well-heeled few who could afford a car—and a chauffeur to drive them around in it—as depicted in *The Avenue Of The Acacias In The Bois De Boulogne*, by Roger de la Fresnaye.



Birth of the Competition Car

The idea of proving the speed and durability of new cars by pitting them against each other—in long-distance trials, hill climbs, or circuit races—came early in the history of the motorcar. By the end of the first decade of the 20th century, motor sport was thriving throughout Europe and the United States, with German, French, Italian, British, and American cars leading the field. In the absence of restrictions on engine capacity, many cars of this era had mammoth engines.



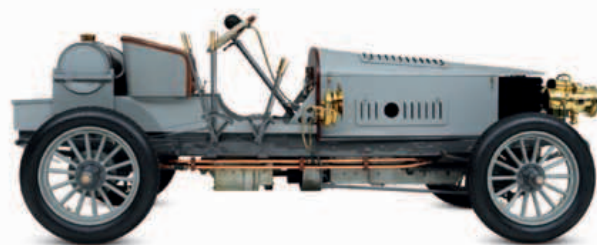
△ **Napier Gordon Bennett 1902**

Origin UK

Engine 6,435 cc, straight-four

Top speed 70 mph (113 km/h)

The sole British entrant in the 1902 Gordon Bennett Trial, this Napier, driven by S.F. and Cecil Edge, won. Its color became known as British Racing Green.



△ **Spyker 60 hp 1903**

Origin Netherlands

Engine 8,821 cc, straight-six

Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

The Spijker brothers, Jacobus and Hendrik-Jan, pioneered magnificent cars, most notably this first production six-cylinder with permanent four-wheel drive and four-wheel brakes.



△ **Auburn Model 30L Roadster 1910**

Origin USA

Engine 3,300 cc, straight-four

Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

Auburn built 1,623 cars in 1912. The 30L was sold as a sedan, tourer, and roadster using a Rutenber engine with individually cast cylinders. The Roadster was the least expensive, at \$1,100.



△ **Darracq 12 hp "Genevieve" 1904**

Origin France

Engine 1,886 cc, straight-two

Top speed 45 mph (72 km/h)

Darracqs were capable cars with light, pressed-steel chassis, but this one is most famous for its starring role in the 1953 comedy film *Genevieve*, which popularized veteran cars.



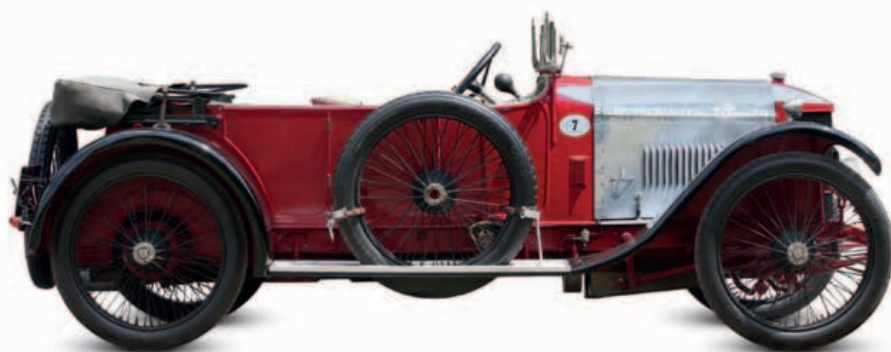
△ **Darracq 200 hp 1905**

Origin France

Engine 25,400 cc, V8

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The world's oldest surviving V8, this car took the world land-speed record in 1905 at 110 mph (177 km/h). In 1906 it exceeded 120mph, and continued setting records up to 1909.



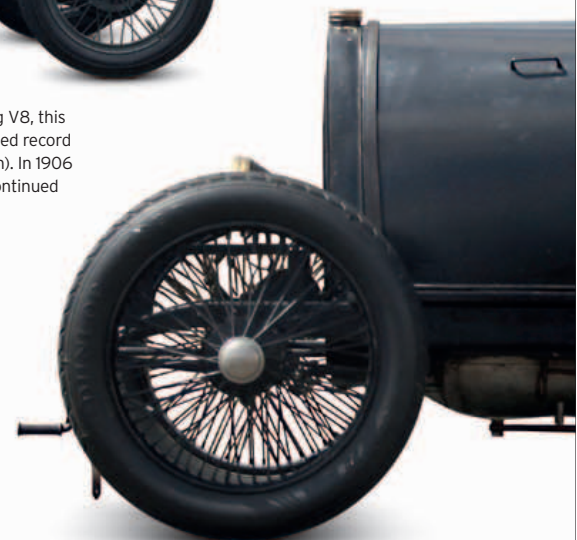
△ **Vauxhall Prince Henry 1910**

Origin UK

Engine 3,054 cc, straight-four

Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Vauxhall built three cars for the 1910 Prince Henry Trial in Germany. They went on to win many events, including the Russian Nine-day Trial and the Swedish Winter Cup.





△ **Austro-Daimler Prince Henry 1910**

Origin Austria

Engine 5,714 cc, straight-four

Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Ferdinand Porsche led Austro-Daimler's split from its German parent. This car's overhead-camshaft engine helped it finish 1-2-3 in the 1910 Prince Henry Trial.

▷ **Stutz Bearcat 1912**

Origin USA

Engine 6,391 cc, straight-four

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

A roadgoing racer with low build, no doors, and a monocle windshield, the rakish Bearcat quickly became an icon of its era, winning 25 of the 30 races it entered.



△ **Marquette-Buick 1909**

Origin USA

Engine 4,800 cc, straight-four

Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Louis Chevrolet drove one of these to victory in the first 5-mile (8-km) race on Indianapolis's "Brickyard" circuit in 1910. It was later disqualified for not meeting the criteria of a stock car.



△ **Lancia Tipo 55 Corsa 1910**

Origin Italy

Engine 4,700 cc, straight-four

Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Lancia founder Vincenzo was passionate about motor sport and won the 1904 Coppa Florio in Italy. This car also won several U.S. races for the Vanderbilt family.

▷ **Panhard et Levassor X-19 Labourdette Torpédo Skiff 1912**

Origin France

Engine 2,100 cc, straight-four

Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Coachbuilder Henri Labourdette built this skiff (rowing-boat) body without doors for driver Chevalier René de Knyff. Light and strong, its style appealed to French sportsmen. This is a replica of the 1912 original.



▷ **Mercer Type 35R Raceabout 1910**

Origin USA

Engine 4,929 cc, straight-four

Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

Unusually low-slung with great handling for its time, the Raceabout won five of its first six races in 1911. A four-speed gearbox introduced in 1913 made it even faster.



△ **Bugatti Type 15 1910**

Origin France

Engine 1,327 cc, straight-four

Top speed 55 mph (89 km/h)

Ettore Bugatti's first production car was the Type 13, also offered as the longer-wheelbase Type 15. Numerous giant-killing race performances boosted its sales.

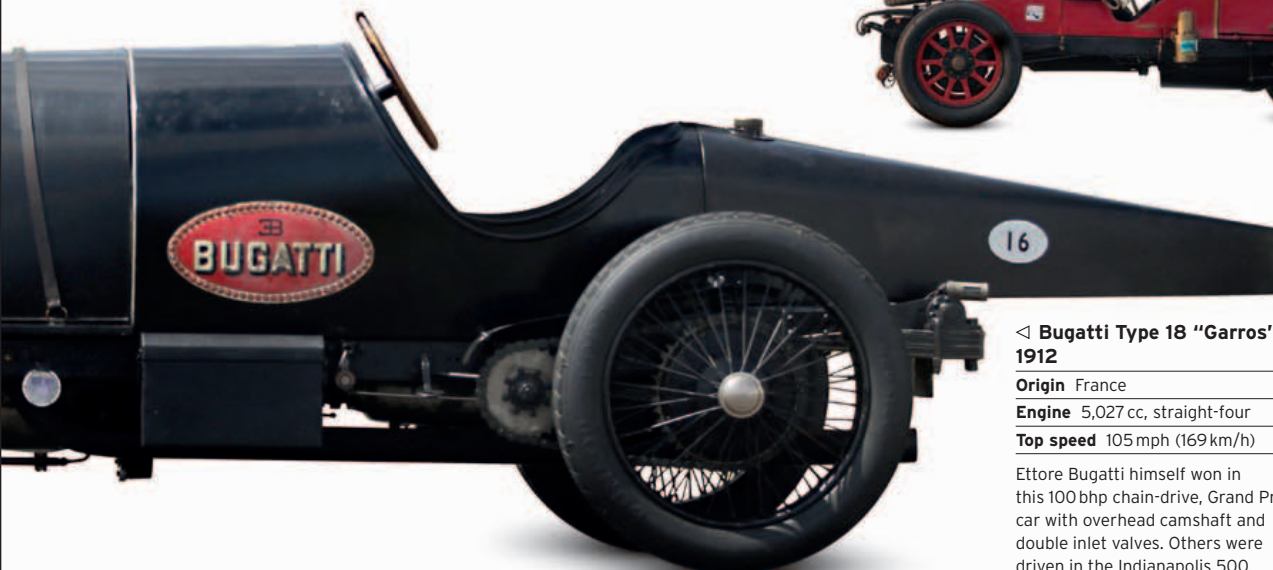
◁ **Fiat S61 Corsa 1908**

Origin Italy

Engine 10,087 cc, straight-four

Top speed 97 mph (156 km/h)

A successful race car derived from a Grand Touring model, the S61 Corsa won races in the United States and Europe, including the 1912 American Grand Prix.



◁ **Bugatti Type 18 "Garros" 1912**

Origin France

Engine 5,027 cc, straight-four

Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

Ettore Bugatti himself won in this 100 bhp chain-drive, Grand Prix car with overhead camshaft and double inlet valves. Others were driven in the Indianapolis 500.



△ **Fiat S74 1911**

Origin Italy

Engine 14,137 cc, straight-four

Top speed 102 mph (164 km/h)

With a GP limit on engine bore, strokes grew: This OHC engine is so tall, a driver has to look around it. David Bruce-Brown won the 1911 American Grand Prix in one.



Henry Leland
with his 1906
Model H

Great marques

The Cadillac story

Cadillac is one of America's oldest makes, and it has been mass-producing cars of quality ever since the company was founded in Detroit by Henry Leland in 1902. For more than 90 years, Cadillac has been at the core of General Motors (GM), and it remains the aspirational luxury brand within a GM that is reinventing itself.

HENRY MARTYN LELAND, born in Vermont in 1843, was a precision machinist who worked in the armaments industry. In 1890 he moved to Detroit, and with the backing of Englishman Robert Faulconer he set up a company to make components for the automotive industry, with emphasis on precision and the standardization of parts. The Leland & Faulconer company designed a new single-cylinder engine for Ransom E. Olds of Oldsmobile, but Olds balked at the expense of having to re-tool his company to produce the new engine.



Cadillac logo
(introduced 1905)

After joining the Henry Ford Company in a consultancy role, Leland suggested combining his engine with the Ford chassis designs. To accomplish this, a new company, named Cadillac after Detroit's 18th-century French founder, was formed in 1902. The Cadillac Model A was unveiled at the 1903 New York Automobile Show. Its high-quality construction was to become a Cadillac trademark. The four-cylinder, 30 hp Model D was added to the range in 1905, and it helped the company grow into the world's third-largest car maker, behind Oldsmobile and Ford.

In 1909 Henry Leland sold Cadillac to William Durant in what was then the largest financial transaction the Detroit stock exchange had ever seen. Cadillac became part of Durant's General Motors organization, alongside the Oldsmobile and Buick marques. Under the slogan "Standard of the World," Cadillac became the first marque to routinely fit self-starters in its cars, and to mass-produce V8 engines. Leland remained president until 1917, when he left after falling out with Durant and went on to found the Lincoln Motor Company.

The Cadillac marque continued to prosper without Leland, issuing a series of V8-engined models in a wide range of body styles that cemented the public

perception of Cadillac as a luxurious, high-quality brand. In 1926 the lower-priced La Salle sub-brand was introduced, and soon both Cadillacs and La Salles were being styled by a young designer called Harley Earl. Over the coming decades Earl would become one of the world's great car designers.

In January 1930 Cadillac introduced a remarkable new engine—the 452 cu in (7,413 cc) V16, which offered 165 bhp with unrivaled smoothness and flexibility. A V12 followed later in 1930, giving Cadillac a unique engine

Tall tail

The fins on the 1959 Series 62 Cadillac—the tallest ever on a production car—featured the bullet-shaped taillights that typify classic Cadillacs.





MODEL A

- 1902** Henry Leland forms the Cadillac company in Detroit and work begins on its first car, the Model A.
- 1905** Production of the four-cylinder Model D begins; Cadillac's output rises until it is the world's third-largest car maker.
- 1909** Cadillac wins the Dewar Trophy for the greatest automotive achievement of the year—standardization; it will win the trophy again in 1912.
- 1909** Leland sells Cadillac to William Durant's General Motors.



60 SPECIAL

- 1912** The Model 30 is the first production car with a self-starter as standard.
- 1929** Cadillac introduces a V16 engine, followed in 1930 by a V12.
- 1938** A new, wide-angle V16 engine and the Cadillac 60 Special are introduced.
- 1940** The La Salle brand ends, replaced by the low-priced Cadillac Series 61.
- 1949** The 1-millionth Cadillac car is built.
- 1950** Briggs Cunningham enters Cadillacs for Le Mans, finishing 10th and 11th; a Cadillac-engined Allard comes third.



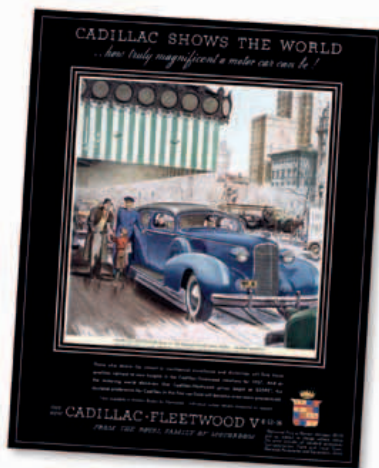
ELDRADO

- 1967** The front-wheel-drive Eldorado is launched, using the same platform as the Oldsmobile Toronado.
- 1972** President Richard Nixon takes a black Cadillac Eldorado to the USSR as a gift for Soviet leader Leonid Brezhnev.
- 1973** Cadillac builds its 5-millionth car.
- 1975** Cadillac introduces the luxurious mid-size Seville.
- 1991** The alloy Northstar V8 engine is introduced, becoming a core engine that is used across Cadillac's range.



CTS-V COUPE

- 1996** Cadillac builds its final full-size car, the Fleetwood.
- 1998** The Escalade SUV is introduced.
- 1999** Cadillac Evoq concept car introduces the new "art and science" design language, which is later embodied in production on the CTS of 2002.
- 2009** Cadillac's parent company General Motors petitions for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection; the "New GM" concentrates on four core brands, and Cadillac is one of them.



Showcasing luxury and style

High-quality Fleetwood styling was given to Cadillac's most expensive models, such as the Series 75 cars of the mid- to late 1930s.

lineup of V8s, V12s, and V16s. During the 1930s the name Fleetwood (after a Pennsylvania coachbuilder) was used to denote top-of-the-range Cadillacs. A new, wide-angle V16 engine was introduced in 1938, and later the same year the 60 Special was launched. The 60 Special had strikingly modern styling by another young designer, Bill Mitchell, who later became head of the Cadillac styling studio.

Car production continued until 1942, when it was suspended so that Cadillac could assist the war effort by making tanks, staff cars, and airplane engine parts. Production of civilian cars resumed in 1945, but it was 1948 before the lineup received anything more than mild restyling. In that year Mitchell and Earl gave Cadillacs tail fins, starting a fad that swept through the U.S. motor industry. The fin craze reached its zenith in 1959, with Cadillac fins being the tallest of all. By then American manufacturers were filling their cars with comfort and convenience devices, including air suspension, power-assisted steering and brakes, push-button automatic transmissions, and air conditioning—and Cadillac was leading the way.

The Cadillacs of the 1960s were less ostentatious in their styling, though still luxurious. While there was ever greater commonality of parts between GM brands, Cadillac retained its own individual look. By the end of the 1960s, Cadillac was using V8 engines of up to 500cu in (8.2liter), but like

other U.S. automobile manufacturers, Cadillac soon had to scale back its engine sizes and power outputs to meet the increasingly rigorous new

power of art and science." It led to the sharply styled CTS compact sedan of 2002, which was both striking in appearance and able to compete with

“My high salary for one season was \$46,000 and a Cadillac.”

“DUKE” SNIDER, MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL PLAYER, 1947-1964

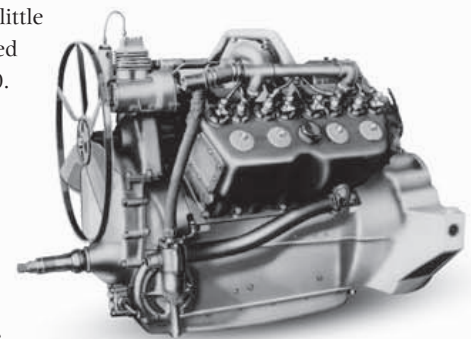
emissions regulations. Its cars also had to adopt energy-absorbing bumpers to comply with safety rules.

The oil crisis of the late 1970s was bad news for Cadillac's range of large, gas-guzzling luxury cars. Cadillac responded by initiating a downsizing program for its larger models, and briefly offered an innovative “V8-6-4” engine management system for its V8 models, which could shut down engine cylinders in order to save fuel. Unfortunately, the system was unreliable and lasted only a year. Cadillac also introduced the compact Cimarron, although it was really little more than a luxuriously appointed Chevrolet Cavalier/Pontiac J2000. Cadillac's range was increasingly looking old-fashioned and out of tune with the times, especially compared with the best foreign models from Mercedes-Benz, BMW, Audi, Jaguar, and Lexus.

The renaissance for Cadillac began in 1998, by which time the full-size Fleetwood had finally been withdrawn and Cadillac had launched its first SUV, the Escalade. The new era was driven by a fresh philosophy: “the

models from rival marques in terms of quality and performance, and the Cien concept car (also 2002), whose looks were inspired by the F-22 Raptor jet.

The 2006 Cadillac BLS sold slowly in Europe, its intended market, but the STS mid-size sedan (2005), full-size DTS (2006), and second-generation CTS (2008) models all did well in the United States. Cadillac boasted that its CTS-V performance model was the fastest V8-engined sports sedan in the world: On that score at least, Cadillac was once again the “Standard of the World.”



The first mass-produced V8 engine

Cadillac's 1915 V8 regulated cooling-water engine with an innovative thermostatic control. The engine, clutch, and gearbox were bolted together into a single unit.

Luxury and Power

Car makers saved their finest work for their richest customers. Such customers would not tolerate unreliability, and demanded cars that gave far greater performance than traditional horse-drawn carriages. They also demanded comfort—an important factor on the rough roads of the early 20th century—and luxuries such as preselect gearboxes and power steering.

▷ HEDAG Electric Brougham 1905

Origin Germany

Engine Two electric motors

Top speed 15 mph (24 km/h)

A modified horse-taxi with an electric motor in each front wheel, the Brougham had power steering, four-wheel brakes, and electric indicators. It was built under license from Kriéger of France.



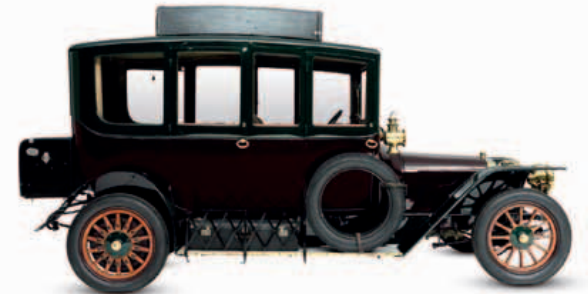
▷ Panhard & Levassor 15HP Type X21 1905

Origin France

Engine 2,614cc, straight-six

Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

In 1891 Panhard and Levassor laid the foundations of the modern motor car. By 1905 they were producing remarkably quiet and smooth-running cars, such as the X21.



◁ Nagant Type D 14/16HP Town Car 1909

Origin Belgium

Engine 2,600 cc, straight-four

Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

This Liège marque built its own high quality cars from 1907. The smaller 14/16hp was remarkable for its efficient sidevalve engine, which was capable of revving to 3,000 rpm.



◁ Regal Model NC Colonial Coupe 1912

Origin USA

Engine 3,200cc, straight-four

Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

Notable for its low, "underslung" build, which placed its axles above the chassis, the Regal was a light sporting car, though hardly aerodynamic with this body style.

▷ Rolls-Royce Silver Ghost 1906

Origin UK

Engine 7,036 cc, straight-six

Top speed 63 mph (101 km/h)

Charles Rolls and Henry Royce focused on making the finest car in the world, and succeeded with this 40/50 hp model. It was quiet, powerful, and superbly built.



△ Cadillac Model 51 1914

Origin USA

Engine 5,157 cc, V8

Top speed 55 mph (89 km/h)

Henry Leland stole a march on the opposition with the United States' first mass-produced V8. With 70 bhp, it was powerful and reliable. Sales in the first year were over 13,000.



◁ Brooke 25/30HP Swan 1910

Origin UK

Engine 4,788 cc, straight-six

Top speed 37 mph (60 km/h)

The work of British engineer Robert Matthewson, of Calcutta, India, the Swan had a beak that sprayed water to clear a path through the crowded streets of Calcutta.

▷ Lanchester 28HP Landalette 1906

Origin UK

Engine 3,654 cc, straight-six

Top speed 55 mph (89 km/h)

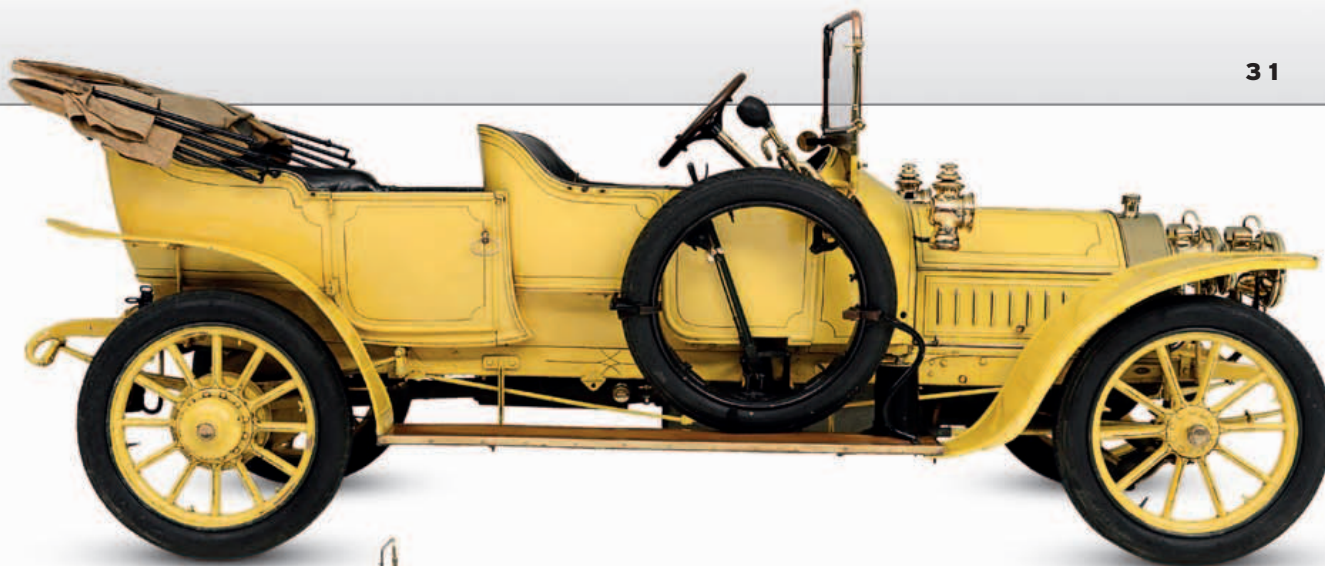
Frederick Lanchester was a brilliant engineer whose cars were innovative and original. This car has its original convertible bodywork, mid-mounted engine, and preselect gearbox.



▷ **Peugeot Type 126
12/15HP Touring 1910**

Origin France
Engine 2,200 cc, straight-four
Top speed 45 mph (72 km/h)

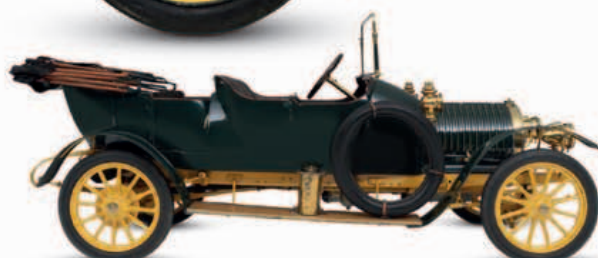
A family company founded in ironmongery, Peugeot was hugely successful in the early 20th century with a wide range of motor cars. Just 350 of this model were sold.



▽ **Mors 14/19HP
Landaulette Town Car 1904**

Origin France
Engine 3,200 cc, straight-four
Top speed 40 mph (64 km/h)

Emile Mors was building 200 cars a year in 1898, so by 1904 his chassis were well developed. This luxury model carries a coachbuilt city-car body by Rothschild of Paris.



◁ **Georges Roy 12HP 1909**

Origin France
Engine 2,900 cc, straight-four
Top speed 45 mph (72 km/h)

Georges Roy, unusually, built its own car bodies. This model could be either a two- or a four-seater, the rear compartment ingeniously folding back when not required.



▷ **Thomas Flyer Model
6/40M Touring 1910**

Origin USA
Engine 7,679 cc, straight-six
Top speed 67 mph (108 km/h)

Thomas made increasingly rapid and large-engined cars, and won the New York to Paris race in 1908. From 1910 to 1919 it made more luxurious models, such as this Flyer.



△ **Fiat 24/40HP 1906**

Origin Italy
Engine 7,363 cc, straight-four
Top speed 53 mph (85 km/h)

Fiat produced a broad range of large-engined cars for Italy's elite. These received weighty and luxurious bodies—though a light racer was also made for this chassis.

▷ **Argyll 15/30 1913**

Origin UK
Engine 2,614 cc, straight-four
Top speed 47 mph (76 km/h)

Scotland's biggest car maker in the Edwardian era built splendid cars, such as this sleeve-valve-engined model. It was made in a magnificent, palace-like factory in Alexandria, on the banks of Loch Lomond, Scotland.



◁ **Daimler 28/36 1905**

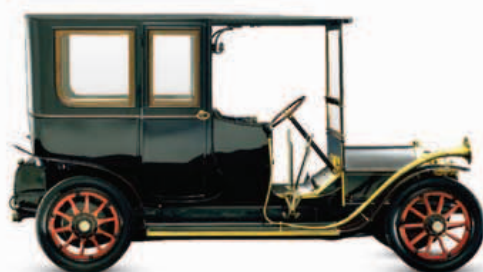
Origin UK
Engine 5703 cc, straight-four
Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

The British Daimler company began by making replicas of German cars. By 1905, however, it had taken a strong lead in the market for quality cars with large engines and four gears, such as the 28/36.

▷ **Lancia Alpha 1907**

Origin Italy
Engine 2,543 cc, straight-four
Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

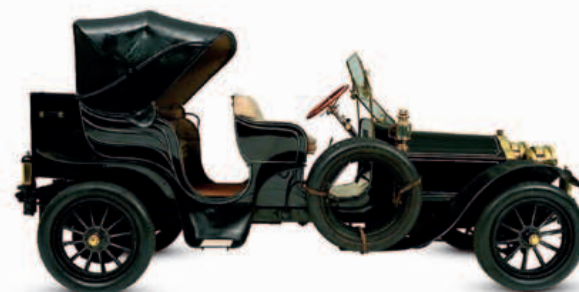
Vincenzo Lancia founded his company in 1906, after six years racing for the Fiat factory. With a four-speed gearbox, the Alpha was a modern, well-made car in its day.

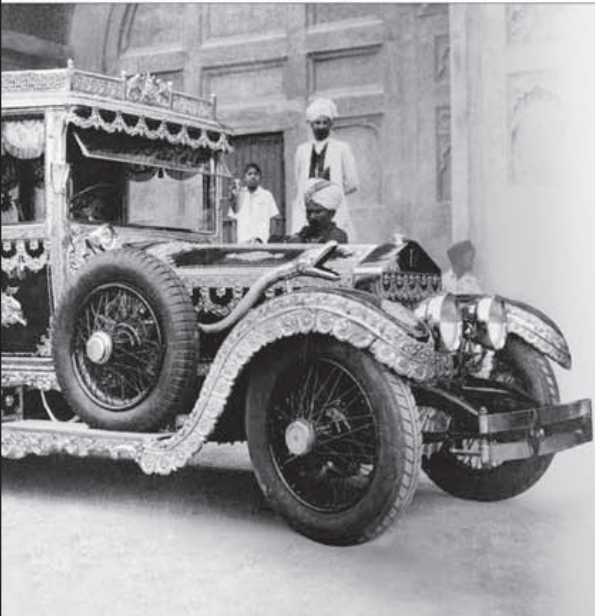


▷ **Pierce-Arrow Model 38
Park Phaeton 1913**

Origin USA
Engine 6,796 cc, straight-six
Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

Pierce-Arrow made some of the United States' finest cars. This model, which has an exclusive body by Studebaker, was started by pumping compressed air into its engine.





Rolls-Royce Silver Ghost

Strictly speaking, only one Rolls-Royce is named Silver Ghost: the unique, silver-painted, 40/50hp open tourer with silver trim that was used in 1907 for a 15,000-mile (24,000-km) reliability trial. The title has, however, been retrospectively applied to all examples of the 40/50hp made between 1906 and 1925—the model that established Rolls-Royce as the maker of “The Best Car in the World.” Beautifully engineered, it offered unparalleled smoothness and refinement for the era, together with effortless high performance.

ONE RESPECTED critic described the 40/50 hp as being “a triumph of workmanship over design”—a cruel but not wholly inaccurate assessment. The meticulous quality of engineering insisted upon by the perfectionist Henry Royce was what established the marque’s reputation. Many items were created in-house, not least of which a Royce-designed distributor and carburetor. When electric starting was introduced in 1919, Royce also designed his own

starter and dynamo. But the engine was conservative in its construction, as was the chassis—which only gained front brakes in 1924. This was part of a servo-assisted mechanism that was notably efficient.

The 40/50 hp was sufficiently robust to have formed the basis for an armored car during and after World War I. Its chassis was donated to the Phantom I that replaced it in 1925. This was in effect a “Silver Ghost” with a new overhead-valve engine.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



When Rolls met Royce

Pioneer motorist and automobile dealer Charles Rolls was highly impressed by the first cars built by electrical engineer Henry Royce. They decided, in 1904, to market the vehicles as Rolls-Royces. This arrangement continued after Rolls’s death in a flying accident in 1910.

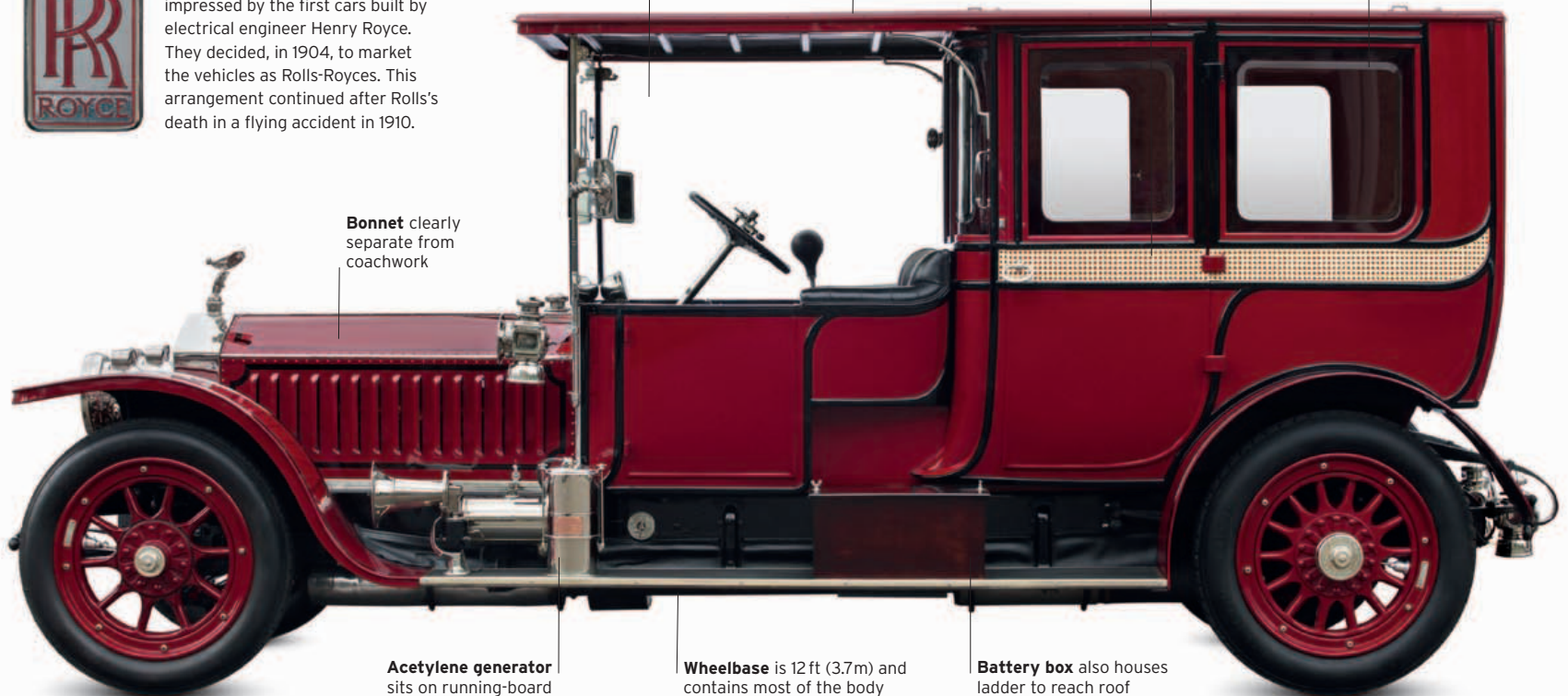
Open driving compartment in early limousines

Flat roof typical of time

Cane inserts are a throwback to horse-carriage days

Rearmost window indicates limousine coachwork

Bonnet clearly separate from coachwork



Acetylene generator sits on running-board

Wheelbase is 12 ft (3.7m) and contains most of the body

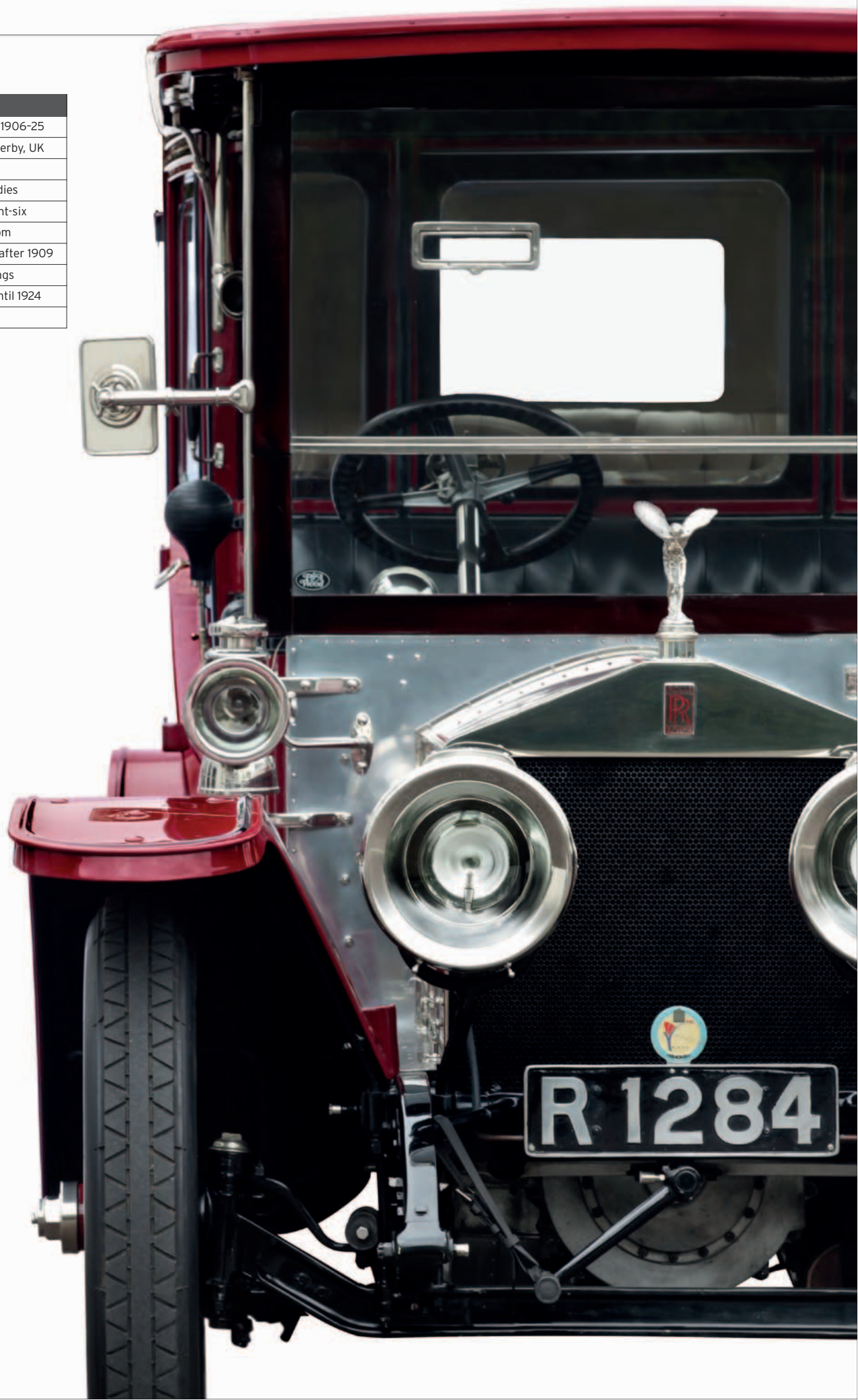
Battery box also houses ladder to reach roof

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Rolls-Royce Silver Ghost, 1906-25
Assembly	Mainly Manchester and Derby, UK
Production	7,876
Construction	Steel chassis; varying bodies
Engine	7,410 cc, side-valve straight-six
Power output	65 bhp approx. at 1,750 rpm
Transmission	Four-speed; three-speed after 1909
Suspension	Rigid axles with leaf springs
Brakes	Drum; rear brakes only until 1924
Maximum speed	50-75 mph (80-121 km/h)

Classical grace

The front of the Silver Ghost is dominated by the "tombstone" radiator shell; this never received the Palladian vertical slats later associated with Rolls-Royces. The "letter-box" slot in the windshield hinges open for visibility in stormy weather. The high roof accommodates gentlemen wearing top hats—and ladies with the generously sized headwear of Edwardian times.



THE EXTERIOR

The 40/50hp's body was made to the customer's order by external coachbuilders. There was no such thing as a "standard" style, and coachwork ranged from sober open tourers to extravagant limousines made for various foreign potentates. From 1920 the Silver Ghost was also assembled with U.S.-made bodies in Springfield, Massachusetts. This particular car dates from 1912, and it carries an accurate modern-day copy—created over 14 years—of a body by coachbuilder Rothschild.

1. "Spirit of Ecstasy" mascot features from 1911
2. Wooden "artillery" wheels have detachable rims
3. Acetylene lights used until 1919
4. Fuel-pump settings are manually adjustable
5. Exterior handle is a throwback to horse-drawn era
6. Wonderfully extravagant boa-constrictor horn
7. Lights display masterful tinsmithery



THE INTERIOR

The rear compartment is a magnificent reproduction of the Rothschild original. Flamboyant interiors were often found on the 40/50hp. In 1921 an Indian maharajah commissioned two cars with interior fittings in gold, silver, and mother-of-pearl, and trimmed in mauve silk: The cost was £6,000 a car, at a time when a humble Morris started at £299.

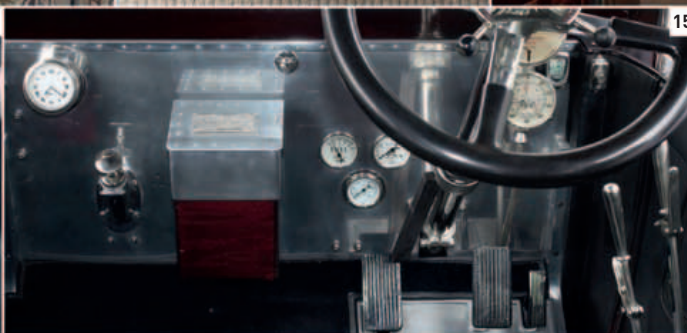
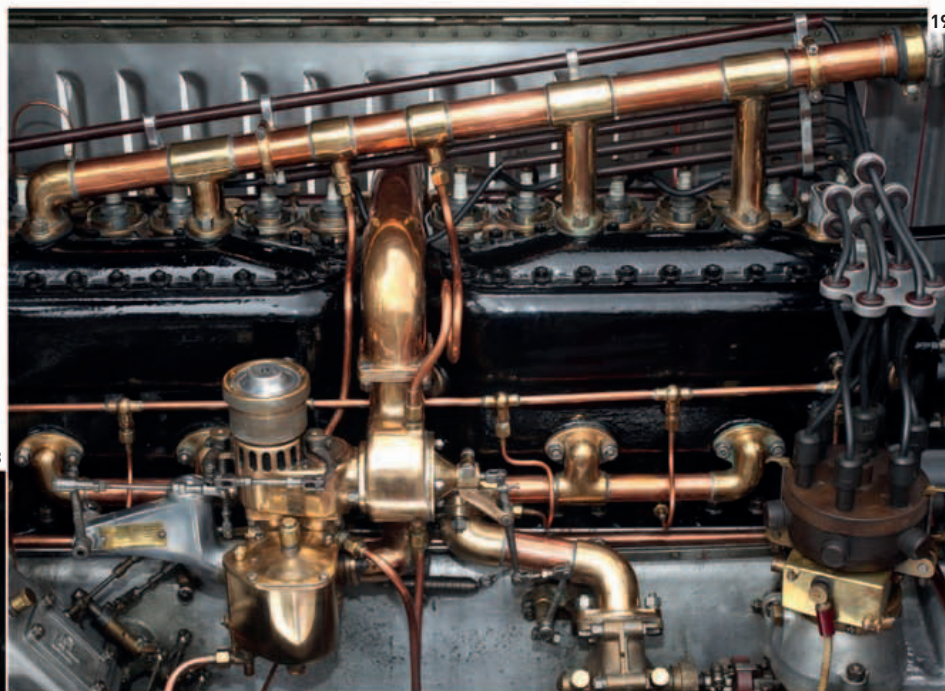
8. West of England cloth trims at rear
9. Jump seat
10. Overhead light
11. Vanity box with clock
12. Detailing around door pull worthy of an Edwardian drawing room
13. Intercom to chauffeur
14. Fuel mixture, ignition timing, and engine speed controlled from steering wheel
15. Dashboard is spare and functional
16. Mileage gauge
17. Close-set gear lever and handbrake



UNDER THE HOOD

The 40/50hp engine mixes the conservative and the advanced. The use of two three-cylinder blocks was archaic (by post-World War I standards), as were the fixed cylinder heads and exposed valve gear. But the drilled and fully pressure-fed crankshaft—with seven main bearings—put Rolls-Royce ahead of the game. Initially 7,036 cc, engine capacity was increased to 7,410 cc in 1909. Output rose over the years from an estimated 48bhp to approximately 75bhp on later cars.

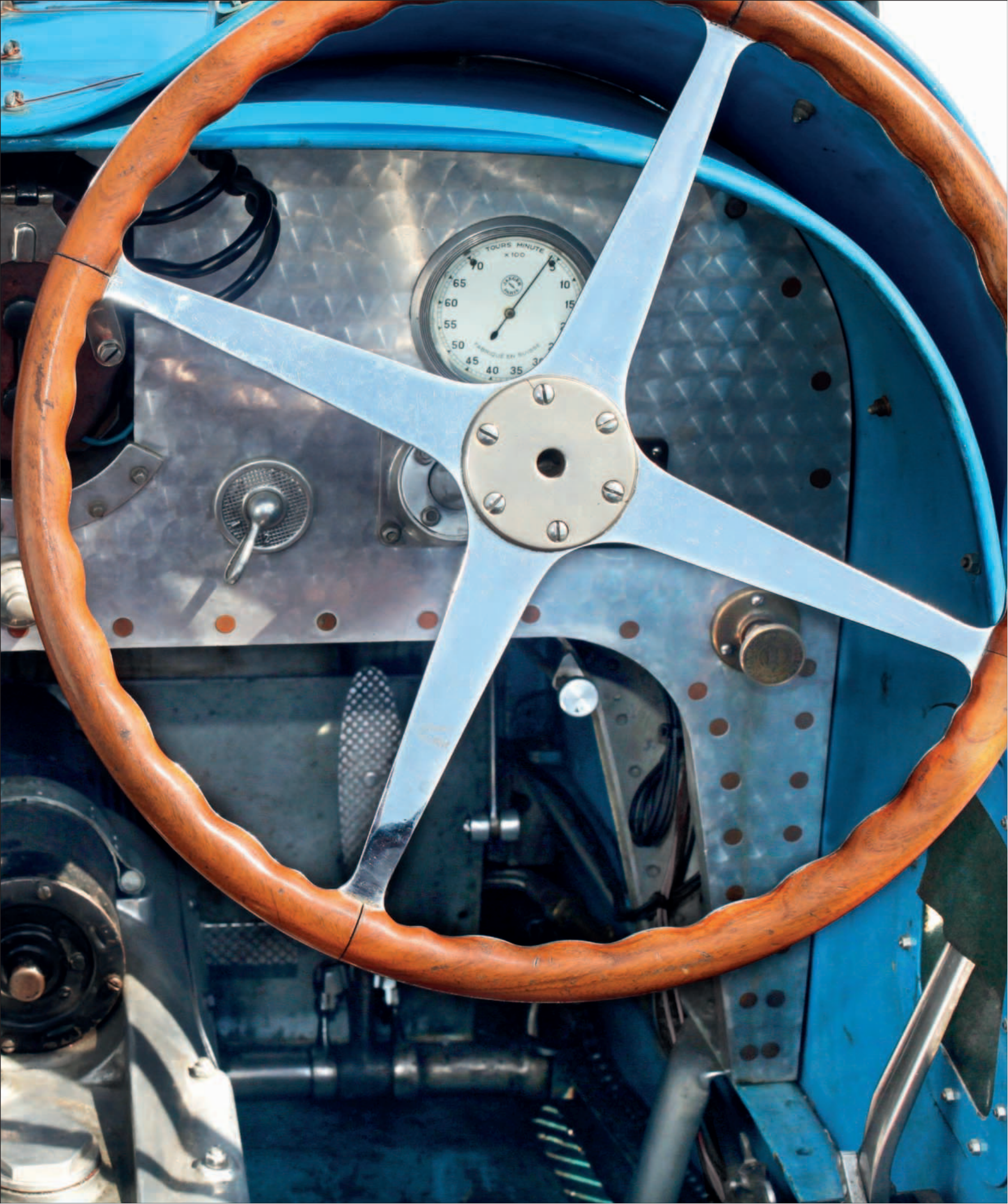
18. Located below the distributor, the governor maintains constant engine revs 19. Sidevalve six-cylinder engine has fixed cylinder heads, dual ignition





The
1920s

Speed & stamina | Racers & roadsters | Flappers & flamboyance | Nickel & whitewall



Competition Cars

The 1920s saw rapid technological progress in the world of competition cars, as the emphasis moved from proving road cars by racing them, to developing and testing advanced engineering in race models—and then adapting it to road cars. This decade saw innovations such as multiple valves and spark plugs per cylinder, double overhead camshafts, and front-wheel drive, all proven in motor sport.



△ Duesenberg 183 1921

Origin USA
Engine 2,977 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 112 mph (180 km/h)

This was the only all-American car with a U.S. driver—Jimmy Murphy—to win a European Grand Prix, at Le Mans in 1921. Murphy also won the Indianapolis 500 in it in 1921.



▽ AC Racing Special 1921

Origin UK
Engine 1,991 cc, straight-six
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

AC made only road cars until co-owner John Weller designed the Light Six engine. With a chain-driven overhead camshaft, it resulted in a series of fast sports cars, including the Special.



△ OM 665 "Superba" 1925

Origin Italy
Engine 1,990 cc, straight-six
Top speed 70 mph (113 km/h)

Founded in 1899, OM still exists, making forklifts within the Fiat Group. The 665 won its class at Le Mans in 1925 and 1926, and finished 1-2-3 in the first Mille Miglia in 1927.



◁ Sunbeam 3-litre 1924

Origin UK
Engine 2,916 cc, straight-six
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

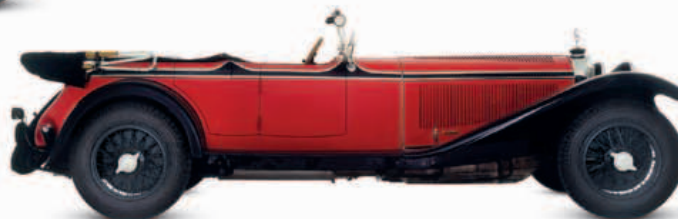
This big car was long and narrow for a racer, but a powerful, dry-sump, double-overhead-camshaft engine kept it competitive. A Sunbeam 3-litre came second at Le Mans in 1925.



▷ Mercedes-Benz Type S 36/220 1926

Origin Germany
Engine 6,789 cc, straight-six
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Designed by Ferdinand Porsche, this was one of the best and most expensive vintage-era sports cars. It had a supercharger, which boosted power when the throttle was pushed all the way down.

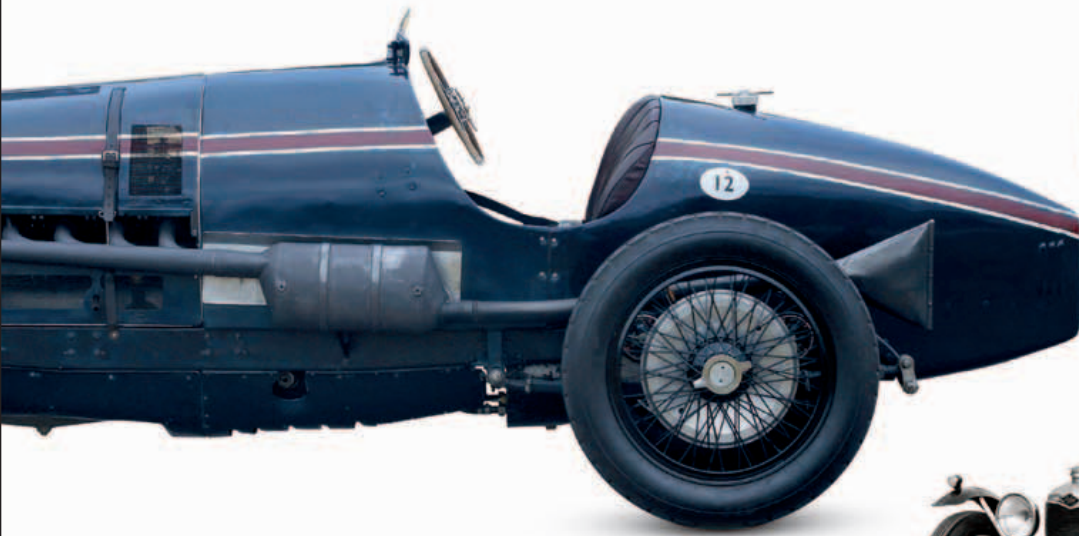


▽ Mercedes-Benz 710 SSK 1929

Origin Germany
Engine 7,065 cc, straight-six
Top speed 117 mph (188 km/h)

With 170 bhp, boosted to 235 bhp by engaging the supercharger, the Ferdinand Porsche-designed SSK was an effective competition car, impressing in hillclimbs, Grands Prix, and road races.





△ **Delage V12 1923**
Origin France
Engine 10,600 cc, V12
Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

In this car René Thomas set a World Land Speed Record of 143.31 mph (230.6 km/h) in 1924. At Brooklands John Cobb, Oliver Bertram, and Kay Petre all used it to set track records.



△ **Alfa Romeo P2 1924**
Origin Italy
Engine 1,987 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 123 mph (198 km/h)

Alfa Romeo poached the designer Vittorio Jano from Fiat to create the supercharged P2. Driven by Ascari and Campari, it won the first World Grand Prix Championship in 1925.



◁ **Riley 9 Brooklands 1929**
Origin UK
Engine 1,087 cc, straight-four
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

Percy Riley's 9HP engine with hemispherical combustion chambers gave this sports car great performance for its size. The car's low build gave equally good road-handling.



◁ **Bugatti Type 39 1925**
Origin France
Engine 1,493 cc, straight eight
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Bugatti reduced the size of its Type 35 engine and used it to develop the Type 39, which was victorious in the 1,500 cc French Touring Grand Prix of 1925.



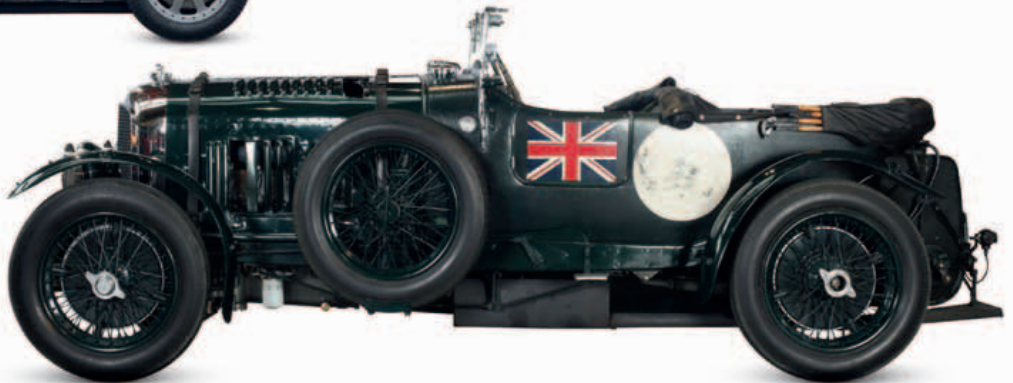
▷ **Bugatti Type 35C 1926**
Origin France
Engine 1,991 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

Bugatti's most successful racer, the Type 35 won more than 1,000 races in its career. The supercharged 35C triumphed in its debut race, the 1926 Gran Premio di Milano in Italy.



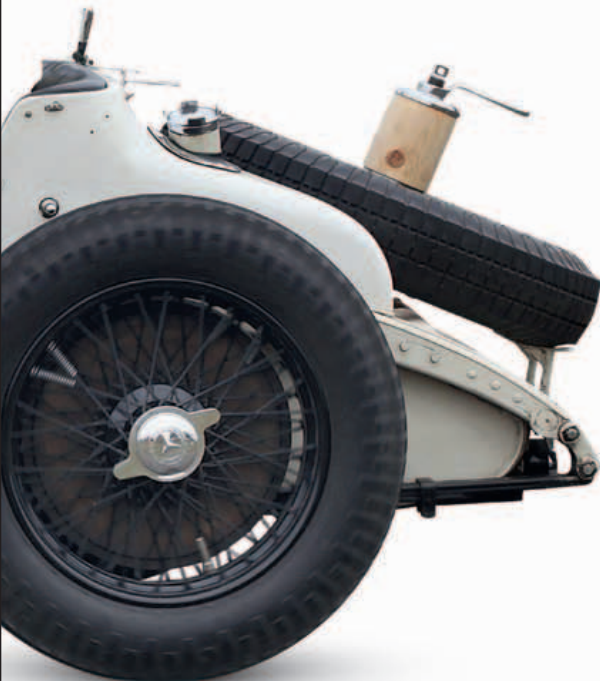
▷ **Bentley 4 1/2-litre 1927**
Origin UK
Engine 4,398 cc, straight-four
Top speed 92 mph (148 km/h)

One of the most famous British racing cars, the Bentley's advanced engine overcame the car's substantial weight to make it a successful long-distance racer.



△ **Bugatti Type 35B 1927**
Origin France
Engine 2,262 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 127 mph (204 km/h)

The 35B was built to win Formula Libre races. Its supercharged engine employed a ball-bearing camshaft to help it rev to 6,000 rpm and produce up to 140 bhp.



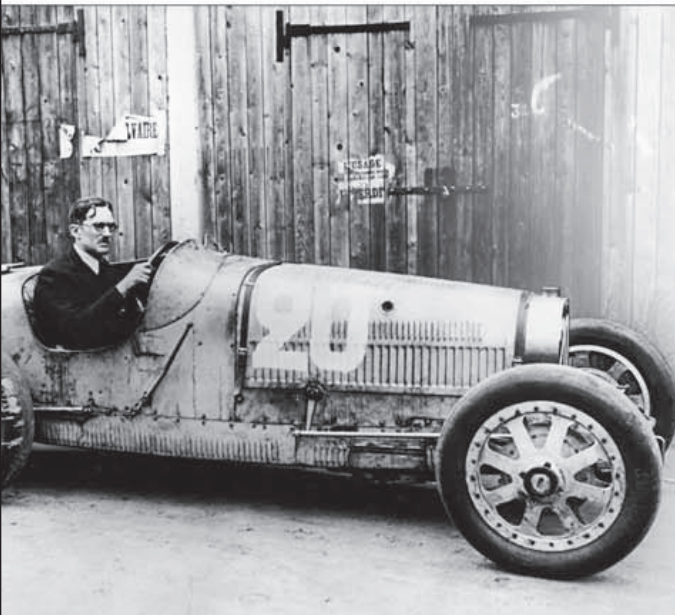
◁ **Fiat Mephistopheles 1923**
Origin Italy/UK
Engine 21,706 cc, straight-six
Top speed 146 mph (235 km/h)

English racing driver Ernest Eldridge fitted a World War I Fiat aero engine into a 1908 Fiat SB4 chassis to create this one-off car. In 1924 he used it to set a new World Land Speed Record of 146.01 mph (234.98 km/h).

▷ **Miller Boyle Valve Special 1930**
Origin USA
Engine 4,425 cc, straight-four
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

Harry Miller was a brilliant engineer, and the race cars and engines he built were by far the most successful in U.S. oval-track racing during the 1920s and 30s.





Bugatti Type 35B

The Type 35 Bugatti was emblematic of France's racing prowess in the 1920s. In motor sport, it was the French equivalent of the legendary British Bentley. The Bugatti was the product of an engineer born into a family of artists: For Ettore Bugatti, aesthetic perfection was as important as technical flair. The result was a car of extraordinary beauty in all its details, conservative in some aspects, but of proven effectiveness on the race circuit.

THE BUGATTI TYPE 35 was—and is—beautiful. But it also earned its keep: In its 1924–1931 lifespan, it claimed 2,000 racing successes. Many of these can be attributed to the supercharged 2,262 cc 35B. The car is instantly recognizable by its eight-spoke, cast-aluminum wheels. Lightweight and helping to boost brake-cooling, these components made history because they were the first alloy wheels fitted as standard to a production car. The un-supercharged 1,991 cc Type 35 and the Type 35A came

with less elaborate 2-liter engines and wire wheels. The Type 35 was a family of cars, and included an unblown 1,493 cc racer, a supercharged 1,100 cc racer, and various other sub-breeds. There was also a four-cylinder sister car, the Type 37, of which 290 were made. The Type 35 was, however, the more popular, with 336 produced. Of these, a healthy 139 were the more tame 35A, the so-called Télec model. But it is the blown T35B—with its tearing-calico engine note—that stirs the blood the most.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Model	Bugatti Type 35B, 1927-30
Assembly	Molsheim, France
Production	38
Construction	Separate chassis; aluminum panels
Engine	2,262 cc, ohc straight eight-cylinder
Power output	123 bhp at 5,500 rpm
Transmission	Four-speed manual, unsynchronized
Suspension	Semi-elliptic front; rear reversed ^{1/4}
Brakes	Drums front and rear, cable-operated
Maximum speed	127 mph (204 km/h)



Artistry from Molsheim

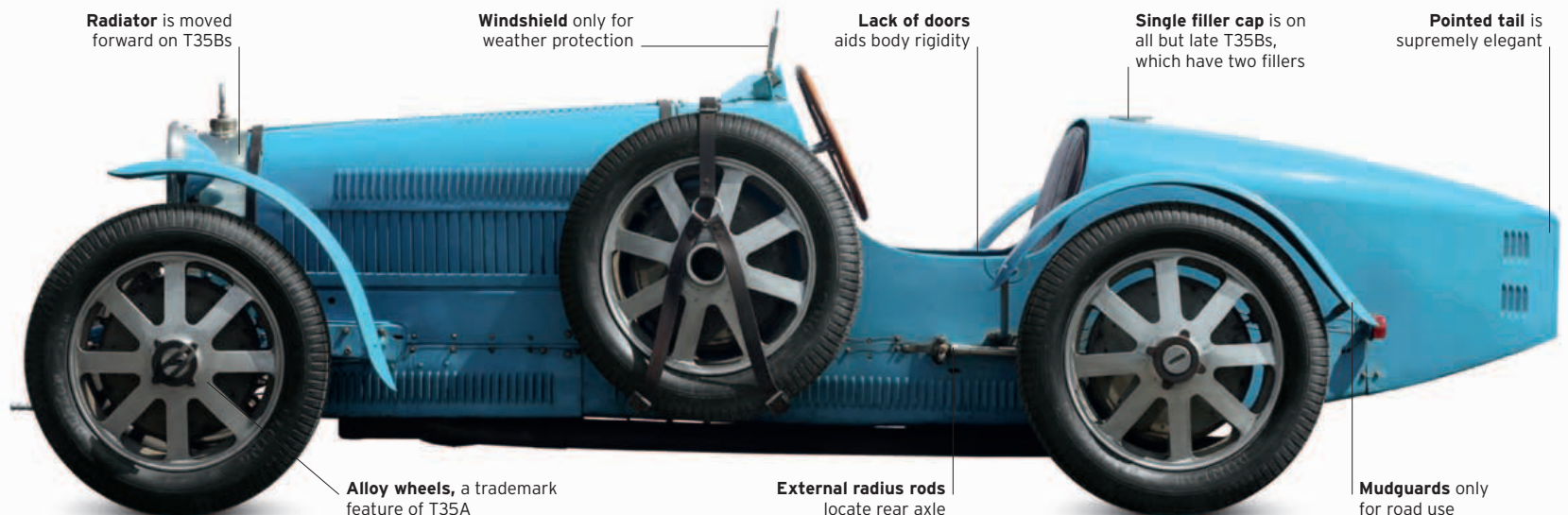
The elliptical logo is found on all Bugattis from 1910 onward and bears the initials of Ettore Bugatti. It was used until the end of Bugatti car production in the early 1950s, and was revived when the marque resurfaced in the 1990s.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



Radiator is moved forward on T35Bs

Windshield only for weather protection

Lack of doors aids body rigidity

Single filler cap is on all but late T35Bs, which have two fillers

Pointed tail is supremely elegant

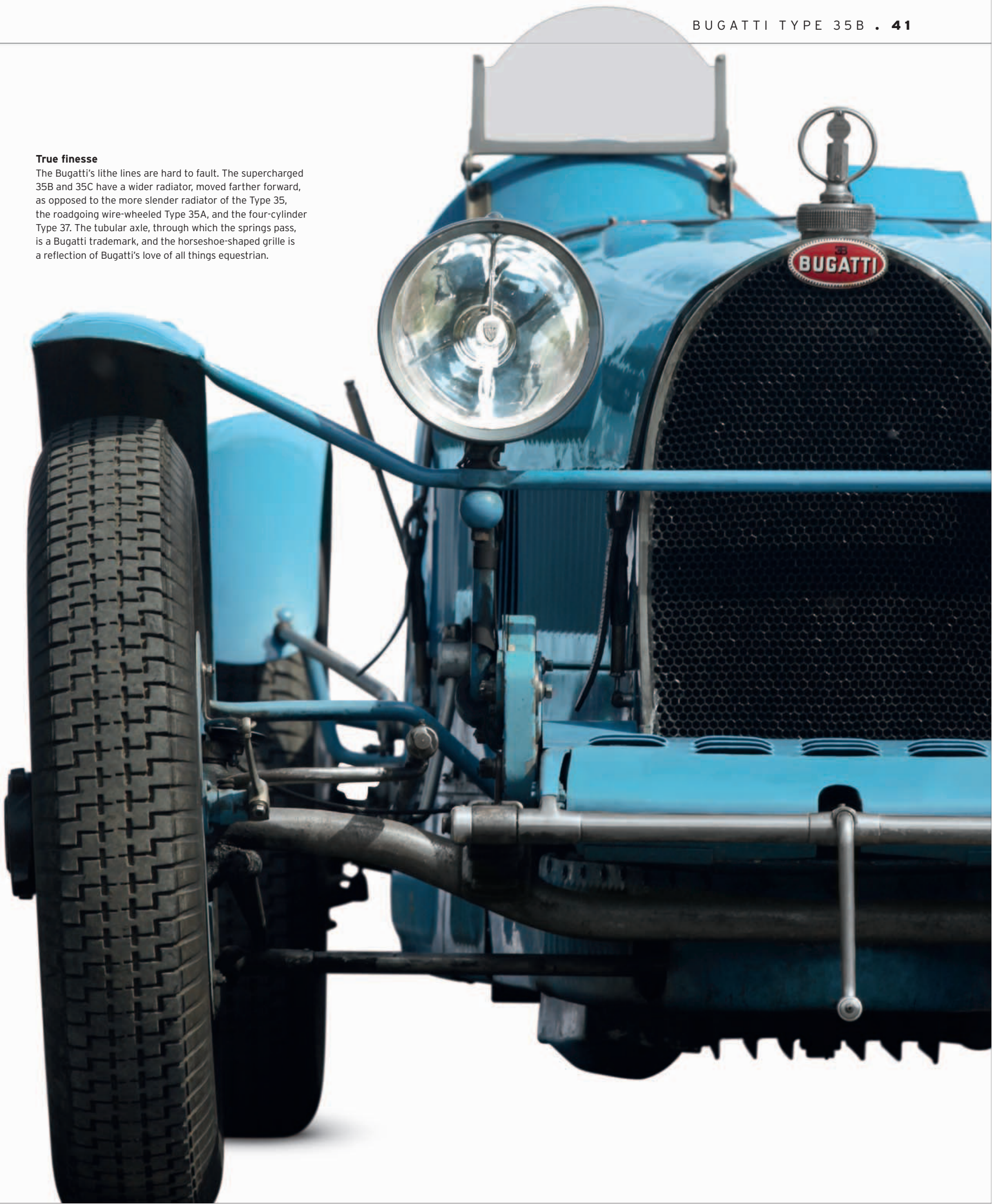
Alloy wheels, a trademark feature of T35A

External radius rods locate rear axle

Mudguards only for road use

True finesse

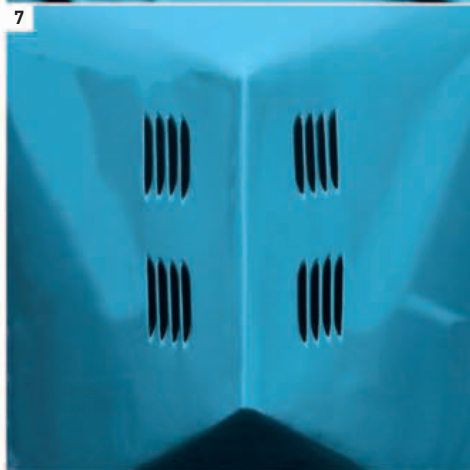
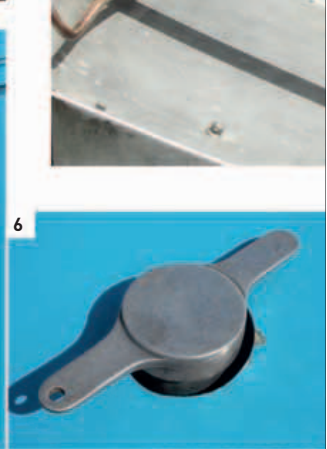
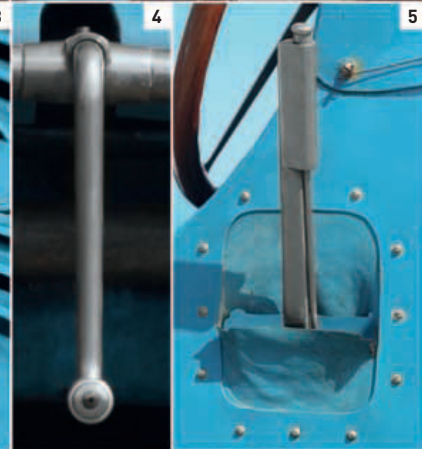
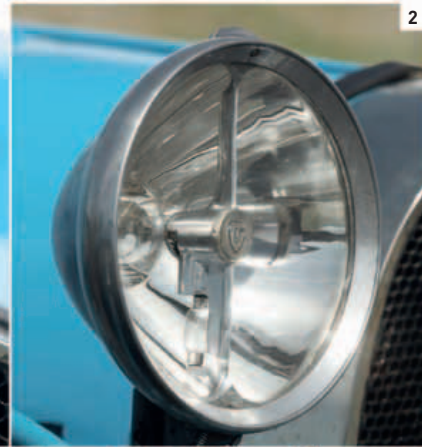
The Bugatti's lithe lines are hard to fault. The supercharged 35B and 35C have a wider radiator, moved farther forward, as opposed to the more slender radiator of the Type 35, the roadgoing wire-wheeled Type 35A, and the four-cylinder Type 37. The tubular axle, through which the springs pass, is a Bugatti trademark, and the horseshoe-shaped grille is a reflection of Bugatti's love of all things equestrian.



THE EXTERIOR

The exquisitely detailed but stark bodywork of the Type 35 is all about function, but with a finesse that makes one recall Ettore Bugatti's supposed remark that the rival Bentley was a high-speed truck. Arguably the four-cylinder Type 37 is even more pleasing, but it lacks the gutsy muscle of the Type 35. Bugatti had a sure eye for a car's lines, a gift he passed on to his son Jean, who styled future models.

1. Radiator-top water-temperature gauge 2. Free standing headlights typical of 1920s French cars 3. Type 35 is loaded with louvers 4. Only hand-starting on early T35s 5. Gear lever exits through slot in bodywork 6. Eared filler cap 7. Louvered tail 8. Securing wire 9. Tail lights, a later addition 10. Spare tire



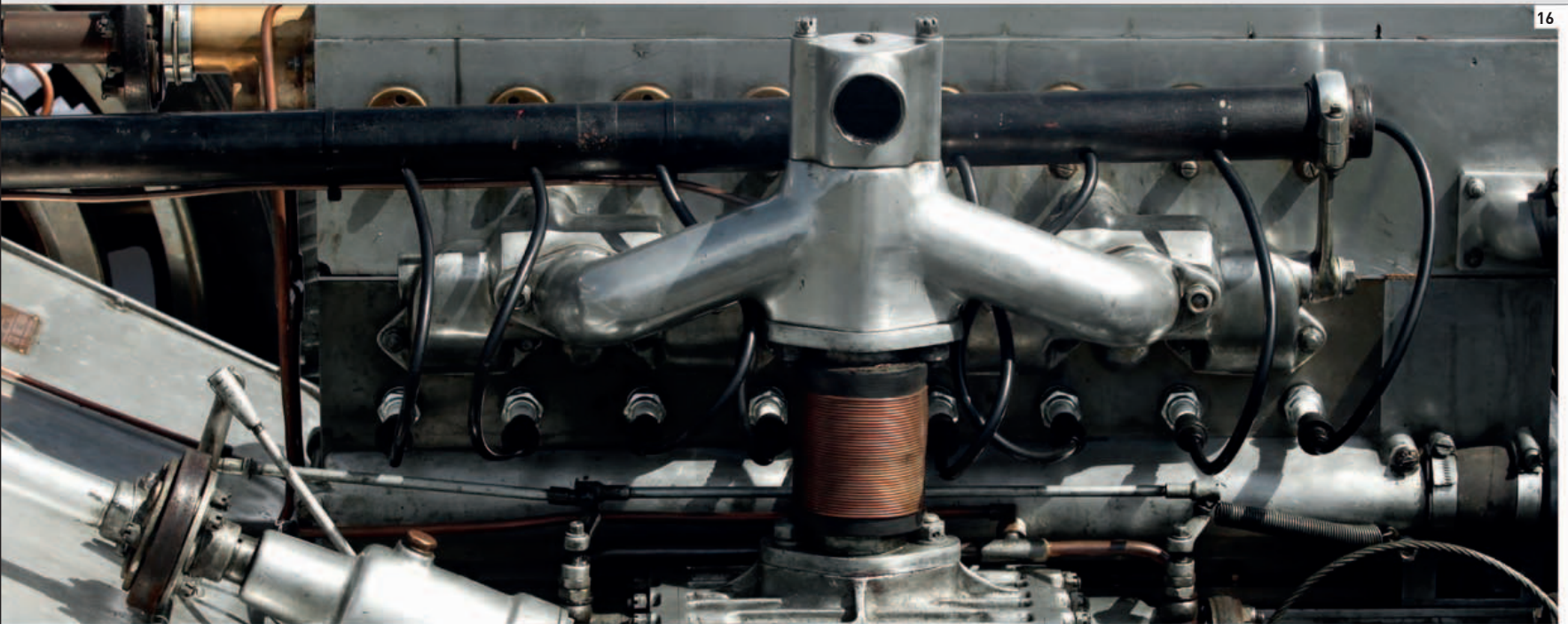
THE INTERIOR

This is the cockpit of a racing car, so creature comforts are absent while space is at a premium. The mechanicals are exposed in the car's footwells, leading to the presence of leaking oil, not surprising for a racing car where function and weight-saving is more important than comfort. The engine-turned aluminum dashboard is a typical finish of the time, used to good effect by Bugatti.

11. Wood-rim, four-spoke steering wheel is Bugatti trademark 12. Windshield is the only weather protection 13. Rear-view mirror is cowed 14. Dashboard clock is typical Bugatti feature 15. Cockpit is basic, with dark tan leather seats



16



UNDER THE HOOD

Blistering performance—even by today's standards—is a given with the supercharged Bugatti. Helping to achieve this is the overhead-camshaft configuration and the use of three valves (two inlet and one exhaust) per cylinder. Free-revving reliability is assured by the use of roller-bearing and ball-bearing mains for the five-bearing crankshaft; the big ends also use roller bearings. Power is transmitted via a multi-plate clutch running in oil.

16. Sculptural straight-eight has single overhead camshaft 17. Magneto is driven off end of camshaft 18. Supercharger has separate oil tank 19. Block is cast in two four-cylinder units 20. Steering box known for its robustness has worm and helical wheel



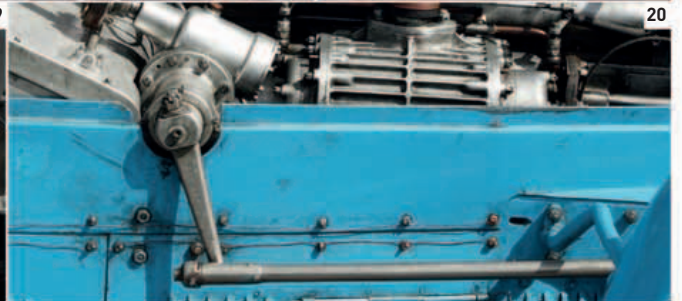
17



18



19



20



12



13



14



15

Cadillac Cadillac V16

In 1926, perceiving that its customers wanted more power and greater refinement, U.S. luxury car maker Cadillac began developing a new breed of multi-cylinder engines. The result was the extraordinary V16, intended to outdo the V12 of its main competitor, Packard.

Cylinder heads

A close look shows that the two banks of cylinders are slightly offset relative to each other. This arrangement allows each pair of connecting rods to share a single journal—the point where their lower (big end) bearings attach to the crankshaft.

Exhaust manifold

This leads waste gases away from the engine.

Clutch pedal

Starter pedal

Pressing this engages the starter motor.

Brake pedal

Handbrake

Gearshift

This long lever offers three forward gears and one reverse, with synchromesh on the forward ratios to ease selection.

Propshaft connection

The propshaft attaches here to take the drive first to the differential and then to the wheels.

Starter motor

Linkage from starter pedal to motor

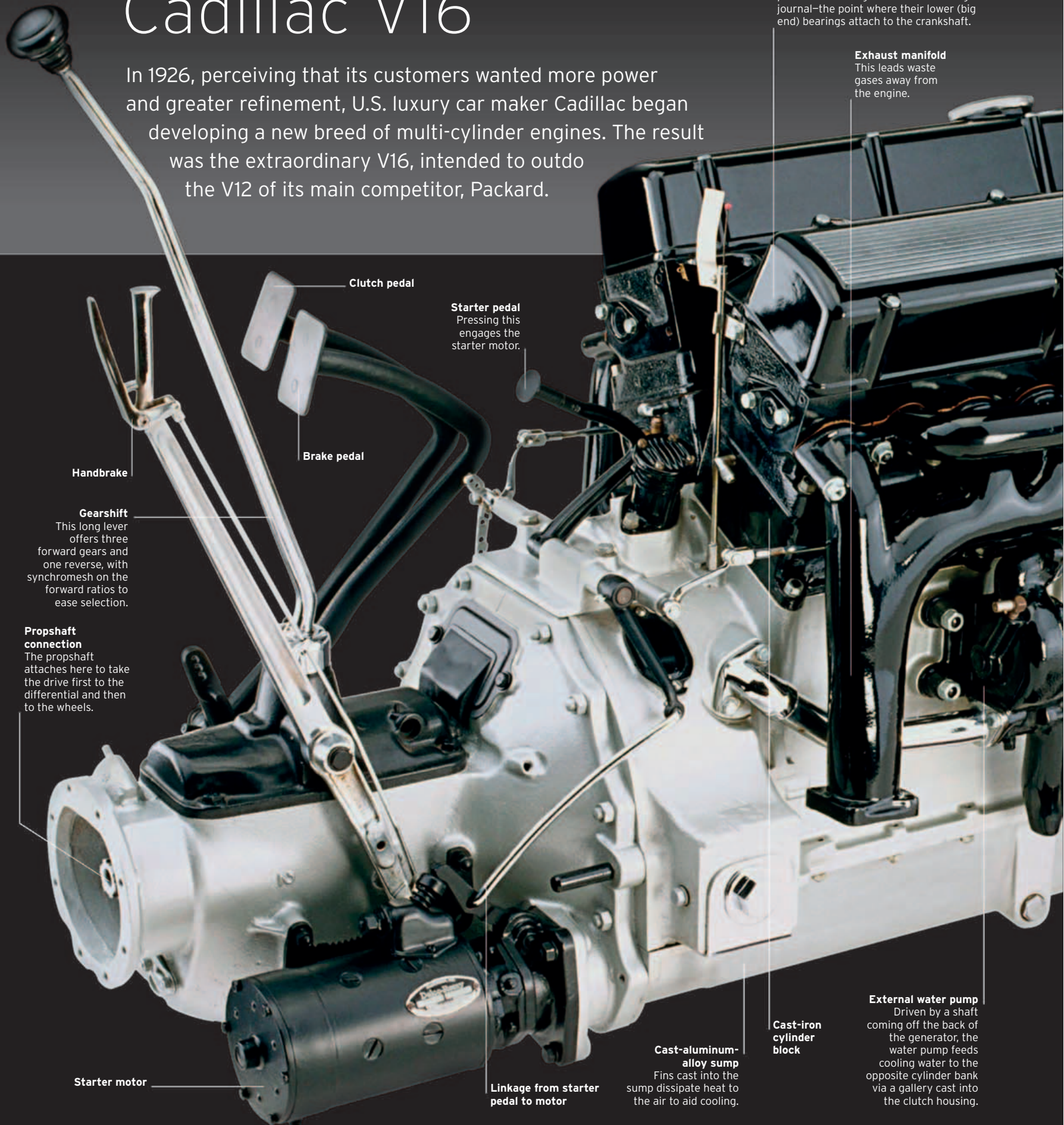
Cast-aluminum-alloy sump

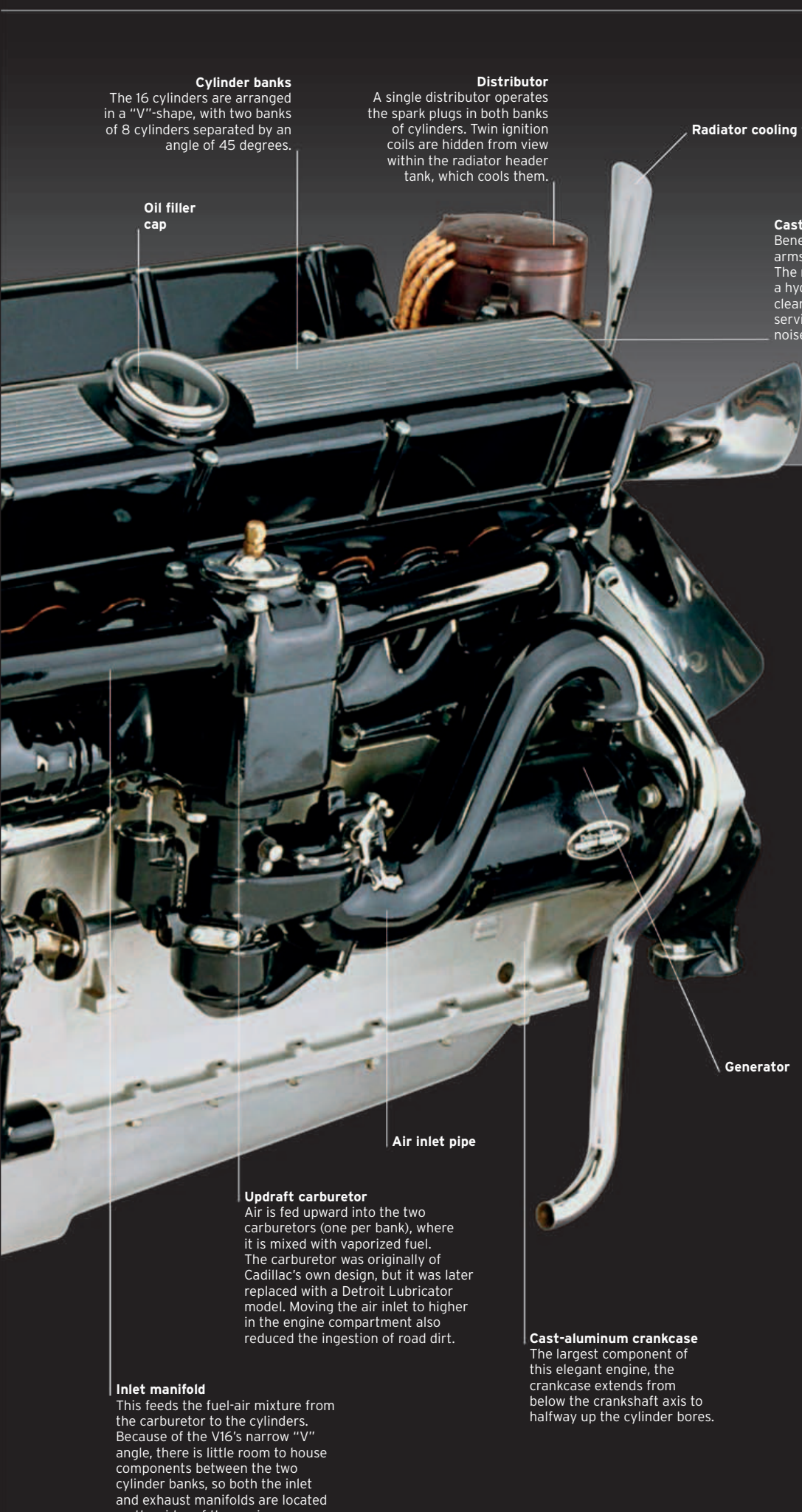
Fins cast into the sump dissipate heat to the air to aid cooling.

Cast-iron cylinder block

External water pump

Driven by a shaft coming off the back of the generator, the water pump feeds cooling water to the opposite cylinder bank via a gallery cast into the clutch housing.





Cylinder banks

The 16 cylinders are arranged in a "V"-shape, with two banks of 8 cylinders separated by an angle of 45 degrees.

Distributor

A single distributor operates the spark plugs in both banks of cylinders. Twin ignition coils are hidden from view within the radiator header tank, which cools them.

Radiator cooling fan

Cast-aluminum rocker cover

Beneath this cover are the rocker arms that operate the cylinder valves. The rockers were the first ever to use a hydraulic mechanism to adjust valve clearance automatically. This made servicing easier and reduced the noise made by the valves.

The V16's smaller brother

Not only did Cadillac surpass the engines of its competitors with its V16, but it also matched them with a smaller V12. This was effectively its V16 engine with four cylinders taken off, although the cylinder bore was increased by 0.125 in (3.2 mm) to give a capacity of 368 cu in (6,033 cc). Because it retained the V16's 45-degree bank angle, instead of having the natural 60-degree "V" of a V12, cylinder firing was uneven, but the engine's smoothness remained acceptable.

Oil filler cap

A CASE OF BAD TIMING

An engine with more cylinders gives greater power than one of equivalent capacity but fewer cylinders. An engine with more cylinders also fires more times for each crankshaft revolution, giving a smoother delivery of torque (turning force). These were the reasons that Cadillac chose a V16 for its new luxury car—a configuration that, later in the 1930s and in supercharged form, would impress in Ferdinand Porsche's Auto Union racing cars. Although the Cadillac V16 delivered all that was expected of it, its success was limited by the Great Depression and the outbreak of World War II.

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Dates produced	1930-1940 (two versions)
Cylinders	Sixteen cylinders, 45-degree "V" (later 135-degree "V")
Configuration	Front-mounted, longitudinal
Engine capacity	452 cu in (7,413 cc)
Power output	165 bhp @ 3,400 rpm
Type	Conventional four-stroke, water-cooled gas engine with reciprocating pistons, distributor ignition, and a wet sump
Head	ohv operated by pushrods and rockers; two valves per cylinder, hydraulic tappets
Fuel System	Single carburetor per bank
Bore and Stroke	3.0 in x 4.0 in (76.2 mm x 101.6 mm)
Specific power	22.3 bhp/liter
Compression Ratio	5.35:1

Generator

Air inlet pipe

Updraft carburetor

Air is fed upward into the two carburetors (one per bank), where it is mixed with vaporized fuel. The carburetor was originally of Cadillac's own design, but it was later replaced with a Detroit Lubricator model. Moving the air inlet to higher in the engine compartment also reduced the ingestion of road dirt.

Inlet manifold

This feeds the fuel-air mixture from the carburetor to the cylinders. Because of the V16's narrow "V" angle, there is little room to house components between the two cylinder banks, so both the inlet and exhaust manifolds are located on the sides of the engine.

Cast-aluminum crankcase

The largest component of this elegant engine, the crankcase extends from below the crankshaft axis to halfway up the cylinder bores.



▷ See pp.346-347 How an engine works

Luxury and Prestige

Despite the recession that hit much of the world in the aftermath of World War I, there were still plenty of wealthy customers in the 1920s looking for the latest and most opulent carriages to transport them across Europe or the United States. Expensive cars were built as chassis complete with running gear, and were clad in the finest examples of the traditional coachbuilders' art.



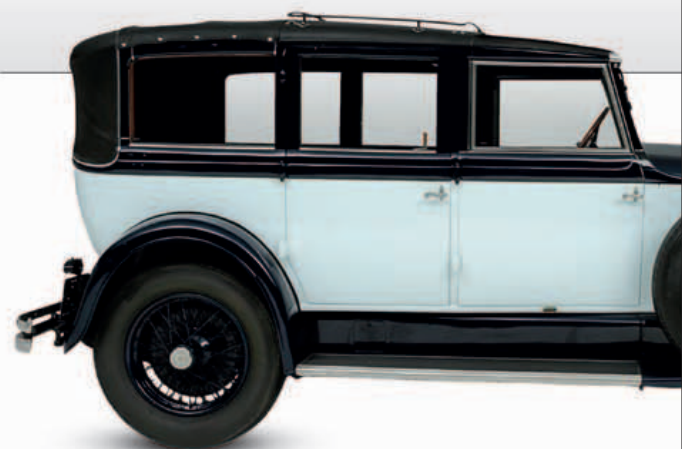
△ **Pierce-Arrow 38HP Model 51 1919**
Origin USA
Engine 8,587 cc, straight-six
Top speed 75 mph (121km/h)

This huge and powerful car had a four-valves-per-cylinder engine. President Woodrow Wilson liked his official Model 51 so much that he kept it when he left the White House.



▷ **Lincoln L Sedan 1922**
Origin USA
Engine 6,306 cc, V8
Top speed 82 mph (132 km/h)

Ford rescued Lincoln from bankruptcy in 1922 and produced this magnificent machine. Its luxuries include an electric clock, thermostatic radiator shutters, and a cigar lighter.



▷ **Hispano-Suiza H6 1919**
Origin France
Engine 6,597 cc, straight-six
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Hispano-Suiza, a Spanish company based in France, made some of the finest cars of the 1920s. Designed by Swiss engineer Marc Birkigt, they featured the first servo brakes.

◁ **Spyker C4 All-weather Coupé 1921**
Origin Netherlands
Engine 5,741 cc, straight-six
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

Despite royal patronage and engines shared with Zeppelins, the expensive Spykers sold in very small numbers. The company stopped building cars in 1925.



◁ **Hotchkiss AM 80 Veth Coupé 1929**
Origin France
Engine 3,015 cc, straight-six
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

Hotchkiss built high-quality sporting cars. This example was bodied in Arnhem, the Netherlands, by Veth. It features a 29-mph (40-km/h) impact-absorbing front bumper by Overman.



▷ **Isotta-Fraschini Tipo 8A Van Rijswijk Dual-cowl Phaeton 1924**
Origin Italy
Engine 7,372 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Italy's top car of the 1920s attracted some magnificent coachbuilt bodies, including this model from the Netherlands. Its 120 bhp engine was designed by Giustino Cattaneo.



△ **Lagonda 3-litre 1929**
Origin UK
Engine 2,931 cc, straight-six
Top speed 83 mph (134 km/h)

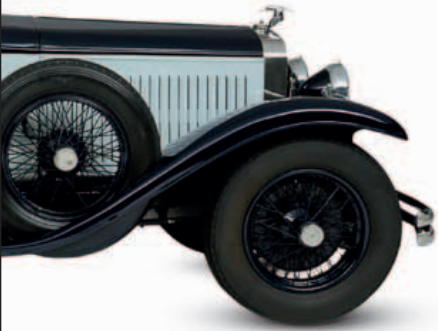
Lagonda produced sporting cars with seven-bearing engines that made them smooth-running and long-lasting. Some had sporting coachwork, other were sedans or limousines.



△ **Rolls-Royce 20HP 1922**
Origin UK
Engine 3,128 cc, straight-six
Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

Underpowered compared with the effortlessly potent larger Rolls-Royces, the 20 hp was a response to post-war austerity. It sold well, despite its limitations.





△ **Stutz Model K 1921**

Origin USA

Engine 5,899 cc, straight-four

Top speed 75 mph (120 km/h)

Alongside its highly successful Bearcat sports cars, Stutz built attractive touring cars with the same engines. From 1921 these had a detachable cylinder head.



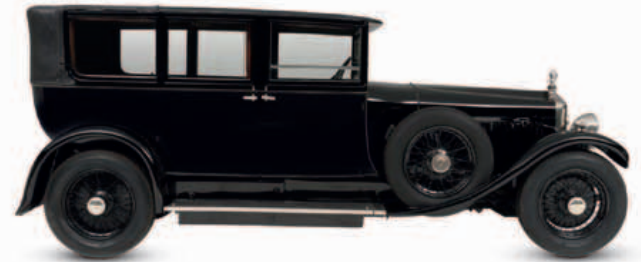
△ **Renault 40CV 1921**

Origin France

Engine 9,123 cc, straight-six

Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Renault's biggest luxury car of the 1920s had six cylinders, wooden wheels, and wheelbases of just over 12 ft (3.6 m) or 13 ft (3.9 m). A 40CV won the Monte Carlo Rally in 1925.



△ **Minerva 32HP AK Landalette 1927**

Origin Belgium

Engine 5,954 cc, straight-six

Top speed 70 mph (113 km/h)

Belgium's premier car manufacturer made highly refined cars in the 1920s with Knight sleeve-valve engines. They attracted formal coachwork and multiple royal patrons.

△ **Horch Type 350 1928**

Origin Germany

Engine 3,950 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 62 mph (100 km/h)

Horch was Germany's main rival to Mercedes-Benz in the luxury car market. Paul Daimler, son of Gottlieb Daimler, was employed to design this car's double-overhead-camshaft engine.



◁ **Packard 443 Custom Eight 1928**

Origin USA

Engine 6,318 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

One of the leading U.S. luxury marques of the 1920s, Packard built lavish cars on impressively long chassis—in this case with a wheelbase almost 12 ft (3.6 m) long.

△ **Bugatti Type 41 Royale 1927**

Origin France

Engine 12,760 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

With 24 valves and 300 bhp, the Royale was imposing in the extreme, and aimed at royalty worldwide. However, it was prohibitively expensive; just six were built.

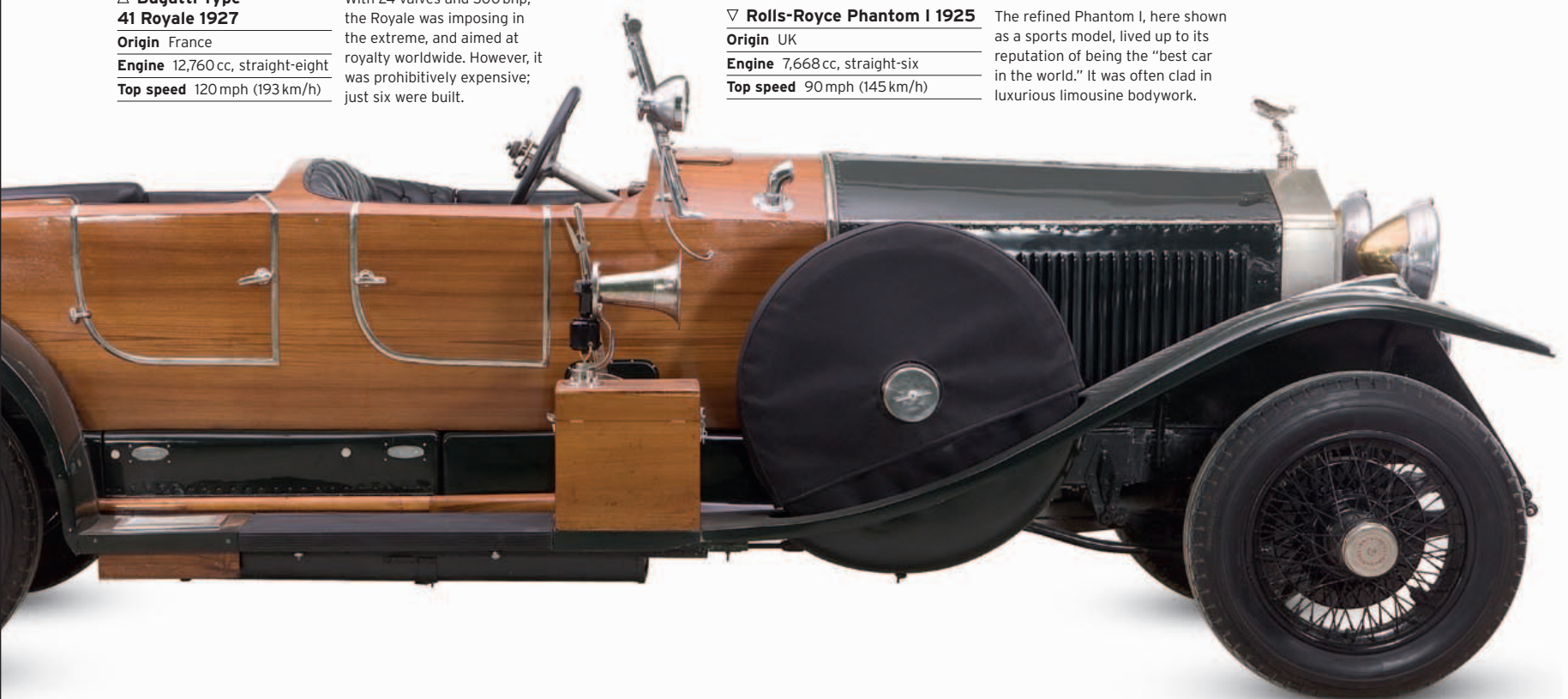
▽ **Rolls-Royce Phantom I 1925**

Origin UK

Engine 7,668 cc, straight-six

Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

The refined Phantom I, here shown as a sports model, lived up to its reputation of being the "best car in the world." It was often clad in luxurious limousine bodywork.



Lancia Lambda, 1922

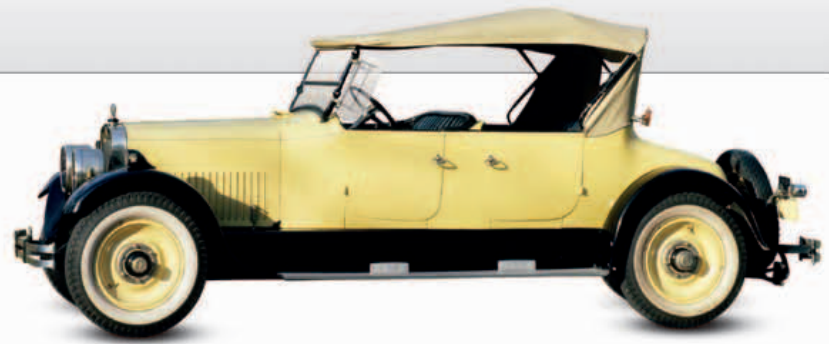
Screen legend Greta Garbo (at the wheel) epitomized the glamour and daring of the "flapper" era—as did the sporty Lancia Lambda, with its advanced construction and top speed of 70 mph (112 km/h).





Hollywood Coupés and Glorious Roadsters

The Roaring Twenties was a time of great style and decadence among the moneyed classes, where traditional wealthy families began to be outnumbered by newly rich film stars, business tycoons, and gangsters. The glamour and excitement of their lifestyle was reflected in the cars built for them, in Europe and the United States, displaying flamboyant bodies, shiny nickel or chrome plating, and bright colors.



△ **Cunningham touring car 1916** Exceptionally modern-looking at the time of its introduction, and boasting one of the first production V8 engines, the Cunningham attracted celebrity buyers and was produced until 1933.

Origin USA
Engine 7,200 cc, V8
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)



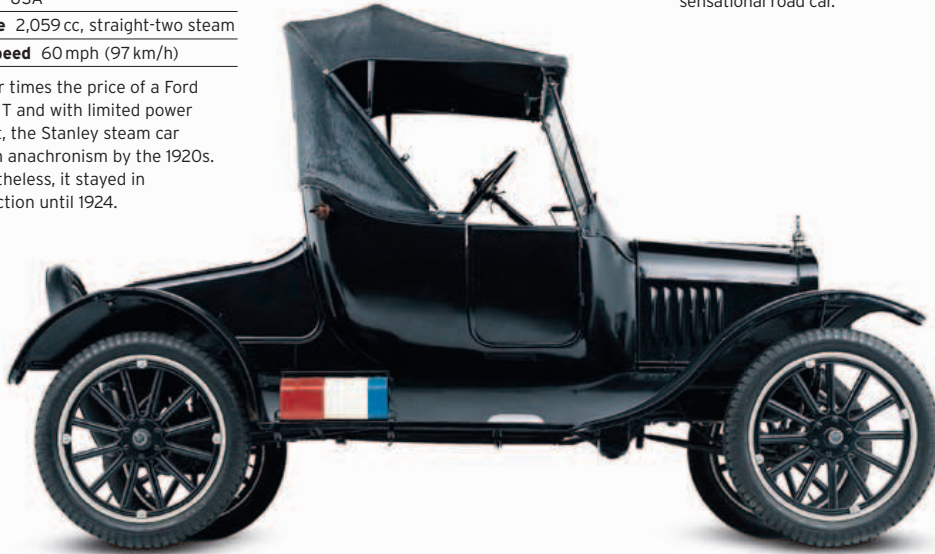
△ **Stanley Model 735 1920**
Origin USA
Engine 2,059 cc, straight-two steam
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

At four times the price of a Ford Model T and with limited power output, the Stanley steam car was an anachronism by the 1920s. Nevertheless, it stayed in production until 1924.

▷ **Bentley Speed Six 1928**

Origin UK
Engine 6,597 cc, straight-six
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Developed from the 1924 Standard Six, this two-time Le Mans winner was W.O. Bentley's most successful racing car. With its effortless performance, it also made a sensational road car.



▽ **Cord L-29 1929**

Origin USA
Engine 4,884 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 77 mph (124 km/h)

The remarkable L-29 used the Lycoming engine turned around to drive the front wheels. E.L. Cord's design was a long, low build without an intrusive transmission tunnel.

△ **Ford Model T roadster 1923**

Origin USA
Engine 2,878 cc, straight-four
Top speed 45 mph (72 km/h)

Ford began improving the Model T in 1923 in response to market challenge from Chevrolet. New styling touches included a raked windscreen and demountable wheels.



△ **Ford Model A 1927**

Origin USA
Engine 3,285 cc, straight-four
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

The Model A was a mass-production car for middle America, but it still managed to exude gangster-movie style. It was given strong body colors and whitewall tires.





△ **Woods Dual Power 1917**

Origin USA
Engine 1,560 cc, straight-four + electric motor
Top speed 35 mph (56 km/h)

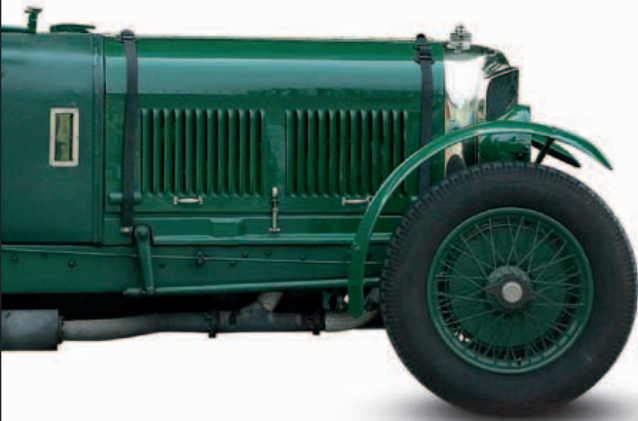
The world's first gas/electric hybrid used battery power up to 20 mph (32 km/h), then added its engine. It had no gearbox and utilized its engine and regenerative braking to charge its battery.



◁ **Lincoln V8 1921**

Origin USA
Engine 5,861 cc, V8
Top speed 88 mph (142 km/h)

Henry Leland left Cadillac to found Lincoln, named after his hero Abraham Lincoln. Henry Ford bought the company in 1922, inheriting this upmarket car that rivaled Cadillac.



◁ **Chevrolet Superior Coupe 1925**

Origin USA
Engine 2,804 cc, straight-four
Top speed 56 mph (90 km/h)

William Durant wanted to beat the Model T Ford with this car. Though it could not compete on price, it was a fine car and increased Chevrolet sales by a handsome 70 percent.

▷ **Plymouth Model U Coupe 1929**

Origin USA
Engine 2,874 cc, straight-four
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Chrysler launched the Plymouth in 1928 as a budget-priced car, boasting special features that included hydraulic brakes. It was well timed, and kept Chrysler solvent through the Depression.



△ **La Salle Model 303 1927**

Origin USA
Engine 4,965 cc, V8
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

General Motors introduced La Salle in 1927 as a way to sell more Cadillac-style cars without devaluing Cadillac's exclusivity. An instant hit, it was a fine car in its own right.



◁ **Kissel straight-eight Speedster 1927**

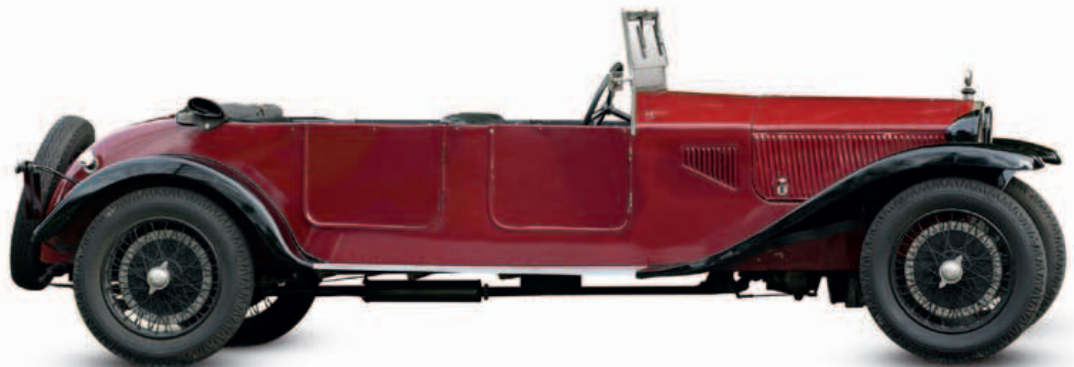
Origin USA
Engine 4,670 cc, straight-six
Top speed 78 mph (125 km/h)

This Kissel was designed to race against the Stutz Bearcat and Mercer Raceabout. It stayed in production for eight years.

▷ **Lancia Lambda 1922**

Origin Italy
Engine 2,120 cc, V4
Top speed 70 mph (113 km/h)

One of the most advanced cars of its day, the long, low Lambda boasted a monocoque body, overhead-camshaft V4 engine, and independent front suspension.

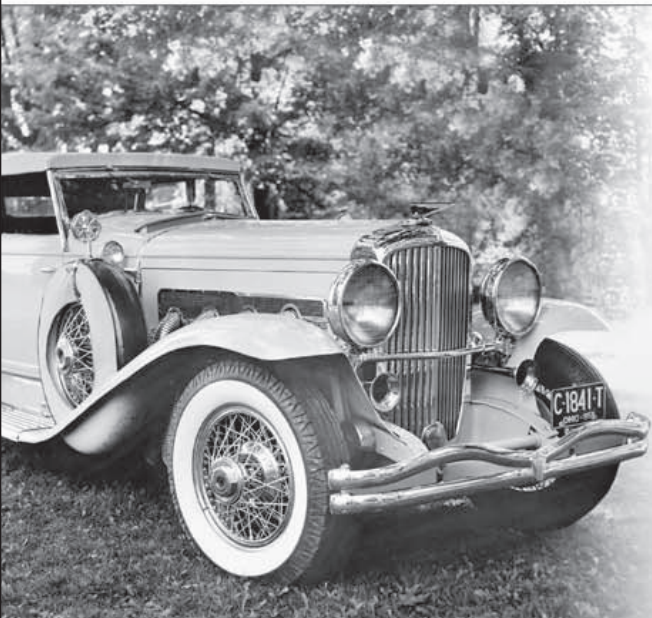


▷ **Duesenberg Model J 1928**

Origin USA
Engine 6,882 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

The Model J was bigger, faster, more elaborate, more refined, and more expensive than any other U.S. car of the 1920s. It was powered by a double-overhead-camshaft engine.





Duesenberg Model J

In 1926 the ailing Duesenberg firm was bought by the businessman Errett Lobban Cord, who already owned the Auburn motor company and would go on to create a famous car marque under his own name. Cord briefed the Duesenberg brothers to design the ultimate high-speed luxury U.S. car, and in 1928 they came up with the Model J. Powered by a superb straight-eight engine, it led to the popular phrase "It's a Duesy," meaning the very best.

AT THE HEART of the Model J was the magnificent power unit—built by aero-engine specialist Lycoming, a Cord-owned company. With its straight-eight engine, the Model J offered good acceleration despite its bulk, and was capable of cruising at 95–100mph (153–161 km/h). From 1929 it also had hydraulic brakes with servo assistance, and light steering so the car was not demanding to drive. But the Model J, which carried bodies by top U.S. coachbuilders, was expensive: The rolling chassis cost roughly 19 times the price of a Ford Model A. In the

lingering depression of 1930s America, this Duesenberg sold with difficulty, and in the end only 471 were made. Of the total, an estimated 35 were the supercharged SJ models, with dramatic outside exhaust pipes that were also fitted to some later Model Js. Most SJs were built on a shorter-wheelbase chassis, but some had the regular-length frame. There were also two cars with a special ultra-short chassis called the SSJ; carrying rakish two-seat coachwork, these went to the Hollywood actors and Duesenberg marque loyalists Clark Gable and Gary Cooper.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Model	Duesenberg Model J, 1928–37
Assembly	Indianapolis, USA
Production	471, including Model SJ
Construction	Separate chassis
Engine	6,882 cc, dohc straight-eight
Power output	265 bhp at 4,250 rpm
Transmission	Three-speed manual
Suspension	Rigid axles, leaf springs
Brakes	Four-wheel drum, hydraulic
Maximum speed	115 mph (185 km/h)



Where eagles soar

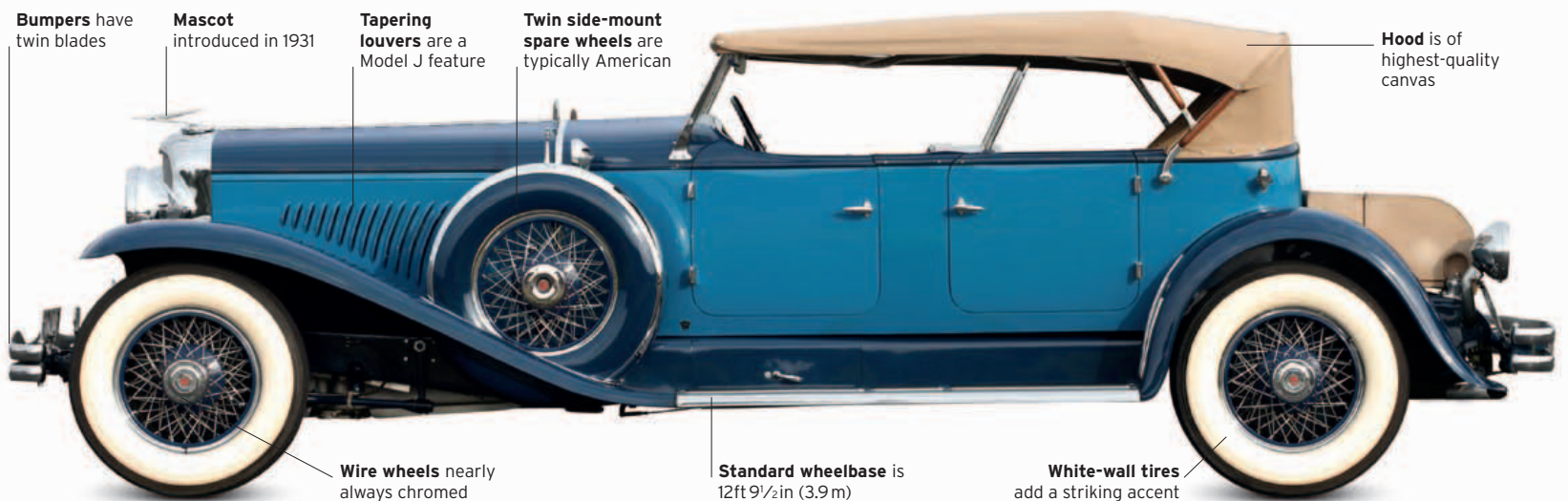
Fred and August Duesenberg started making marine engines and racing cars in 1913, and introduced their first production car in 1920. The eagle in the badge epitomized American freedom. The company came to an end with the 1937 collapse of the Auburn-Cord-Duesenberg combine.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



Bumpers have twin blades

Mascot introduced in 1931

Tapering louvers are a Model J feature

Twin side-mount spare wheels are typically American

Hood is of highest-quality canvas

Wire wheels nearly always chromed

Standard wheelbase is 12ft 9½in (3.9 m)

White-wall tires add a striking accent

Controlled exuberance

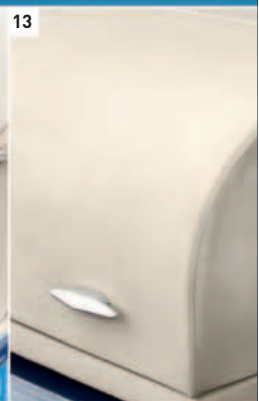
The Model J's lines were essentially conservative—at least for most examples. But occasional flourishes made a big difference, such as the sweeping dual-blade bumpers and the styling contours pressed into the mudguards. The car's frontage was a mass of gleaming chrome, with huge headlights and a stylishly executed radiator grille; the round chromed objects seen under the front mudguards on this 1931 model are an early form of hydraulic damper, with a rotary action to absorb shocks.



THE EXTERIOR

The Model J's body was always built by outside coachbuilders, but often under the supervision of Duesenberg's head of styling Gordon Buehrig. This resulted in a certain shared look to many bodies. The most prolific builder of Model J bodies was Murphy of Pasadena, but this particular 1931 car is one of eight with "Tourster" open-touring coachwork by the respected Pennsylvania company Derham.

1. Mascot evokes winged flight 2. Aperture for starting-handle has stylish cover
 3. Twin bumper bars 4. Headlights 5. Generously-cut louvres aid engine cooling
 6. Opening vent in bodywork 7. Spare wheel 8. Ribbed running-board in chrome
 9. Chromed hinges 10. T-shaped door handle 11. Rear light has "STOP" sign 12. Hood irons are wood-reinforced 13. Trunk with drawers



THE INTERIOR

Relative to luxury British cars of the time, their U.S. counterparts were surprisingly sober. The Model J has a plain interior lifted only by the luster of its engine-turned metal dashboard. The use of a right-hand accelerator is notable, as many European cars still had a central pedal at the time.

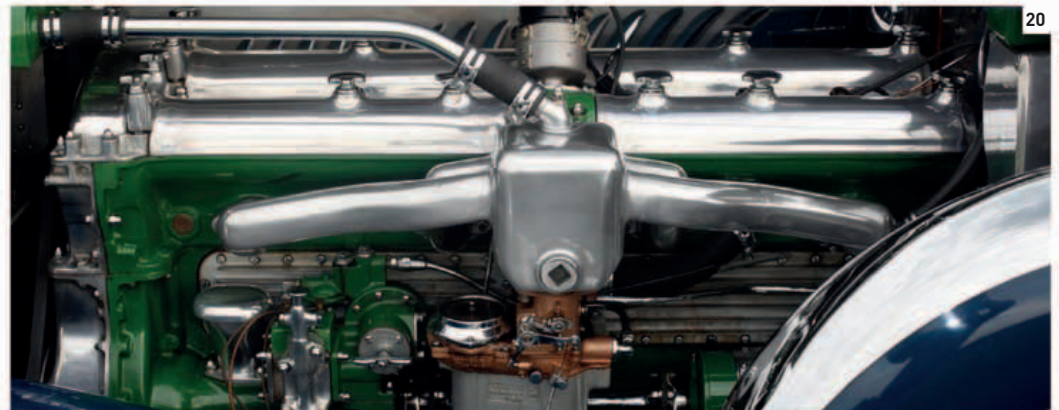
14. Minor controls on large steering wheel 15. Long gear lever typical of era; handbrake operates on transmission 16. Conventional dials with rolling drum rev counter and speedometer 17. Chrome highlights lift plain door trims 18. Rear side-window winder 19. Upholstery is plain, vertical-pleat leather



UNDER THE HOOD

In an era when plodding sidevalve engines were commonplace, the Model J's straight-eight engine, with four valves per cylinder, was extremely advanced. It featured overhead valves that were operated by double overhead camshafts. The 6,882 cc unit claimed to deliver 265 bhp, deliberately exaggerated, as Cadillac's V16 managed a genuine 165 bhp. The supercharged SJ of 1932-35 boasted a mighty 320 bhp.

20. Engine fed by a single carburetor 21. All Model J engines have green enamelled finish 22. Starter motor is also painted green



Cars for the Middle Classes

The 1920s saw huge changes in the driving world, as high-volume production pushed down prices, and it became the norm for the middle classes in Europe and the United States to own cars. An Atlantic divide emerged, with European mainstream cars mostly being powered by four-cylinder engines of around 1500 cc, whereas U.S. cars were substantially larger, housing six- or eight-cylinder engines of around 4,000 cc.



△ **Dodge 4 1914**
Origin USA
Engine 3,479 cc, straight-four
Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

In the 1920s, Dodge was the second best-selling U.S. marque thanks largely to this rugged car, which had an all-steel body, sliding-gear transmission, and 12-volt electrics.



△ **Citroën Type A 1919**
Origin France
Engine 1,327 cc, straight-four
Top speed 40 mph (64 km/h)

André Citroën's first car was also Europe's first mass-produced model, with up to 100 being made a day. In all, 24,093 Type As were sold before production ceased in 1921.



△ **Essex A 1919**
Origin USA
Engine 2,930 cc, straight-four
Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

Linked with Hudson, the moderately priced Essex marque was an immediate success. More than 1.13 million Essex cars were sold up to 1932, after which the name was changed to Terraplane.



△ **Chrysler G70 1924**
Origin USA
Engine 3,200 cc, straight-six
Top speed 70 mph (113 km/h)

Walter Chrysler's first car was a revelation, boasting impressive performance and four-wheel hydraulic brakes. It quickly took a significant slice of the U.S. market.

▷ Riley Nine Monaco 1926

Origin UK
Engine 1,087 cc, straight-four
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Percy and Stanley Riley designed an outstanding sporting car in 1926, which entered series production in 1928. The twin side-camshafts gave it exceptional performance.



△ **Morris Oxford 1919**
Origin UK
Engine 1,548 cc, straight-four
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Part of the Morris "Bullnose" range, named after the rounded radiator, the Oxford's clean lines and consistent performance won it many fans among UK motorists.

▽ Willys-Knight Model 66 1927

Origin USA
Engine 4,179 cc, straight-six
Top speed 70 mph (113 km/h)

Willys-Knight built 50,000 cars a year during the 1920s, all with sleeve-valve engines. Its top-of-the-range 66 offered high comfort, good looks, and quality engineering—albeit at a high price.



△ **Morris Cowley 1927**
Origin UK
Engine 1,548 cc, straight-four
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

The Cowley, another Morris "Bullnose," was a cheaper version of the Oxford. The Bullnoses seemed dated by the late 1920s, but they continued to sell on their reputation for reliability.





△ **Hupmobile Touring Series R 1921**

Origin USA

Engine 2,990 cc, straight-four

Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

The strong sales of this simple, spacious, four-cylinder car made Hupmobile one of the success stories of the early 1920s. However, the company did not survive the Great Depression of the 1930s.



△ **Buick Model 24 1924**

Origin USA

Engine 2,786 cc, straight-four

Top speed 55 mph (89 km/h)

Buick produced its last four-cylinder cars in 1924, after which its smallest engine was a straight-six. The Buick Model 24 was sturdy and adequate, although a little underpowered.



△ **Ford Model A Tourer 1927**

Origin USA

Engine 3,294 cc, straight-four

Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

This was the first Ford with conventional controls: clutch and brake pedals, throttle, and gearshift. Almost 5 million Model As took to the world's roads from 1927 to 1931.



△ **Opel 4/14 1924**

Origin Germany

Engine 1,018 cc, straight-four

Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

The Opel 4PS (4HP) series cars were the first German vehicles to be built on an assembly line: 119,484 of the 4/12, 4/14, 4/16, and 4/18 models were built in seven years.



△ **Standard SLO4 1922**

Origin UK

Engine 1,944 cc, straight-four

Top speed 52 mph (84 km/h)

A series of spacious, four-cylinder cars like the SLO4 led to Standard selling 10,000 a year in the 1920s, when "Standard" implied "of a high standard"—not "ordinary," as now.



△ **Fiat 509A 1926**

Origin Italy

Engine 990 cc, straight-four

Top speed 48 mph (77 km/h)

The 509's lively but economical overhead-cam engine and the option to pay in installments made it a popular car, leading to 90,000 sales from 1925 to 1929.



△ **Austin Twelve 1927**

Origin UK

Engine 1,861 cc, straight-four

Top speed 53 mph (85 km/h)

A wide range of competent, dependable cars, such as the Twelve, helped Herbert Austin's company become the UK's most successful car maker of the 1920s.



△ **MG 18/80 1928**

Origin UK

Engine 2,468 cc, straight-six

Top speed 78 mph (126 km/h)

In 1922, supported by the Morris company, Cecil Kimber began making sporting cars based on Morris components. Later badged as MGs, his cars had attractively styled bodies and gave good performance.



Royce 10 hp car,
1904

Great marques

The Rolls-Royce story

From the earliest days of this famous British marque, the design and manufacture of its cars has focused on quality, refinement, and reliability. As a result, Rolls-Royces have long been known as the best cars in the world, so much so that the Rolls-Royce name has become a term meaning “the best of the best” in any field.

FREDERICK HENRY ROYCE, founder of an electrical engineering business in Manchester, built his first car in 1904. At around the same time, Charles Stewart Rolls was setting up a motor dealership and repair workshop in London with Claude Johnson. Henry Edmunds, a friend of Rolls and a director of Royce’s company, persuaded Rolls to meet Royce and drive the new car. Rolls immediately recognized the superior quality and refinement of the vehicle. The pair agreed that Royce would develop a range of cars that Rolls would sell under the Rolls-Royce name.

The first models ranged from a two-cylinder, 10hp chassis at £395, through three-cylinder 15hp and



Rolls-Royce logo
(introduced 1930)

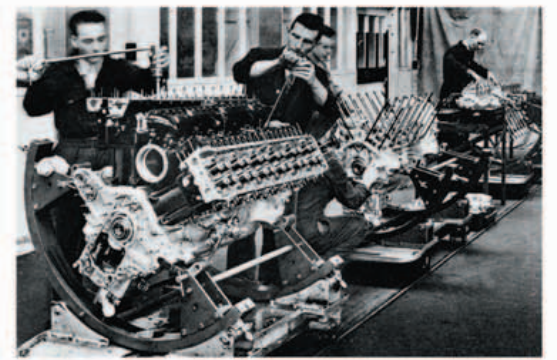
four-cylinder 20 hp machines to a flagship 30 hp six-cylinder car, which went on sale in 1905 at £890. As with other prestige marques of the time, the body had to be purchased separately from a coachbuilder, at an additional cost of up to £500.

In September 1905 Charles Rolls entered a pair of 20 hp Rolls-Royces into the Isle of Man Tourist Trophy (TT), an event that aimed to find the best touring car rather than the fastest purpose-built racing machine. The regulations stipulated four-seater bodywork, and there was a limit on the amount of fuel the cars could use. The TT Rolls-Royces had lightweight chassis and four-speed gearboxes with overdrive top gear, allowing fast cruising with good fuel economy. Rolls drove one car, which broke its gearbox early on. The other car, in Percy Northey’s hands, finished second, gaining valuable publicity for the fledgling marque.

A 40/50 hp model, with a larger, six-cylinder engine and a revised chassis, was launched at the London Motor Show in 1906. The following year, driver Claude Johnson—who has been described as “the hyphen in Rolls-Royce”—completed a 15,000-mile (24,000-km) trial in this car under the supervision of the Royal Automobile Club (RAC). The run took in the Scottish Reliability Trial, in which the car won a gold medal. Johnson’s 40/50 was given the name Silver Ghost, after its then unusual color. This performance, together

Assembling Merlin engines

The Rolls-Royce Merlin was one of World War II’s most successful airplane engines. It was used in planes such as the Supermarine Spitfire and Hawker Hurricane.



with the Phantom series of cars introduced in 1925, enhanced the company’s growing reputation. In 1930 Rolls-Royce bought Bentley and relocated production to the Rolls-Royce works in Derby. It then developed a new range of “Derby Bentleys,” using Rolls-Royce chassis and Bentley engines.

The first Rolls-Royce aircraft engines were made in World War I, and the company remained an important supplier to Britain’s fighting aircraft in

bodywork built in-house, although customers could still choose to order a bare chassis to be clothed by a coachbuilder. Bentleys were gradually reduced to little more than Rolls-Royces with Bentley radiator grilles.

In 1959 a V8 engine of 6,230 cc was introduced in the Silver Cloud II and a new full-size sedan, the Phantom V. The key development of the 1960s was

“Everyone who buys the best things . . . buys only Rolls-Royce motor cars”

LORD NORTHCLIFFE, NEWSPAPER PROPRIETOR, IN A LETTER TO CLAUDE JOHNSON, 1912

World War II. A factory was set up at Crewe, 50 miles (80 km) from Derby, to increase aircraft-engine production, and all car making moved there after the war. Post-war production began in 1946 with the Mark VI Bentley and the Rolls-Royce Silver Wraith. Both had the same new chassis and an “F-head” engine with overhead inlet valves for more efficient breathing. First Bentley, then Rolls-Royce, adopted standardized

the 1965 Silver Shadow sedan (and its Bentley T-series brother). A more modern car with full-width, four-door styling and a monocoque structure, the Shadow sold in greater numbers than any previous Rolls-Royce. Shadow derivatives included the two-door Corniche coupé and convertible, the long-wheelbase Silver Wraith, and the Pininfarina-designed Camargue. Updated with a 6,750 cc engine in 1970



Selling the best

“The Best Car in the World” is illustrated in an appropriately aristocratic setting in this Rolls-Royce advertisement from 1917.



SILVER GHOST

- 1884** F. H. Royce and Company is established in Manchester, making electrical equipment.
- 1904** Royce builds his first car, which Charles Stewart Rolls agrees to sell as the Rolls-Royce.
- 1905** Percy Northey finishes second in the Isle of Man Tourist Trophy in a 20 hp Rolls-Royce.
- 1907** The Silver Ghost completes a 15,000-mile (24,000-km) reliability trial in the hands of Claude Johnson.



PHANTOM I

- 1910** Charles Stewart Rolls is killed in a flying accident.
- 1925** The first Phantom model is introduced.
- 1930** Rolls-Royce buys the Bentley company, and moves production to Rolls-Royce's factory in Derby.
- 1933** Henry Royce dies, aged 70.
- 1946** First post-war models: the Mark VI Bentley and Rolls-Royce Silver Wraith.
- 1959** Rolls-Royce introduces the 6,230 cc V8 engine, which will be used in Bentley and Rolls-Royce cars for 50 years.



SILVER CLOUD III

- 1971** The huge cost of developing the RB211 airplane engine forces Rolls-Royce into state ownership.
- 1973** The car division is sold off as a separate company, Rolls-Royce Motors.
- 1980** Rolls-Royce Motors is bought by Vickers.
- 1980** The Silver Spirit/Spur and Bentley Mulsanne models are introduced.
- 1998** The Rolls-Royce Silver Seraph and Bentley Arnage use engines supplied by BMW.



SILVER SPIRIT

- 1998** Volkswagen buys Rolls-Royce from Vickers, but surrenders the brand after the rights to use the Rolls-Royce name on cars are acquired by BMW; Volkswagen retains the Bentley brand.
- 1999** Bentley reverts to the 6.75 liter V8 engine, now being built by Cosworth, for the Arnage Red Label.
- 2003** BMW establishes a new Rolls-Royce factory at Goodwood; its first model is the Phantom.
- 2010** Rolls-Royce introduces the Ghost.

and a host of detail improvements in 1977, the Silver Shadow remained in production until 1980, when the Silver Spirit and long-wheelbase Silver Spur (and Bentley Mulsanne) took over.

Crippled by the costs of developing the RB211 aircraft engine, Rolls-Royce was taken into state ownership in 1971. The car division was sold off as a separate entity, Rolls-Royce Motors, in 1973. The rights to the Rolls-Royce name remained with the aero-engine company, but were licensed to the car maker. In 1980 the British engineering group Vickers bought Rolls-Royce Motors. Bentleys now started to diverge from their Rolls-Royce

counterparts, with the launch of the Mulsanne Turbo. In 1998 a new range of cars, the Rolls-Royce Silver Seraph and Bentley Arnage, were for the first time powered by bought-in engines, supplied by BMW.

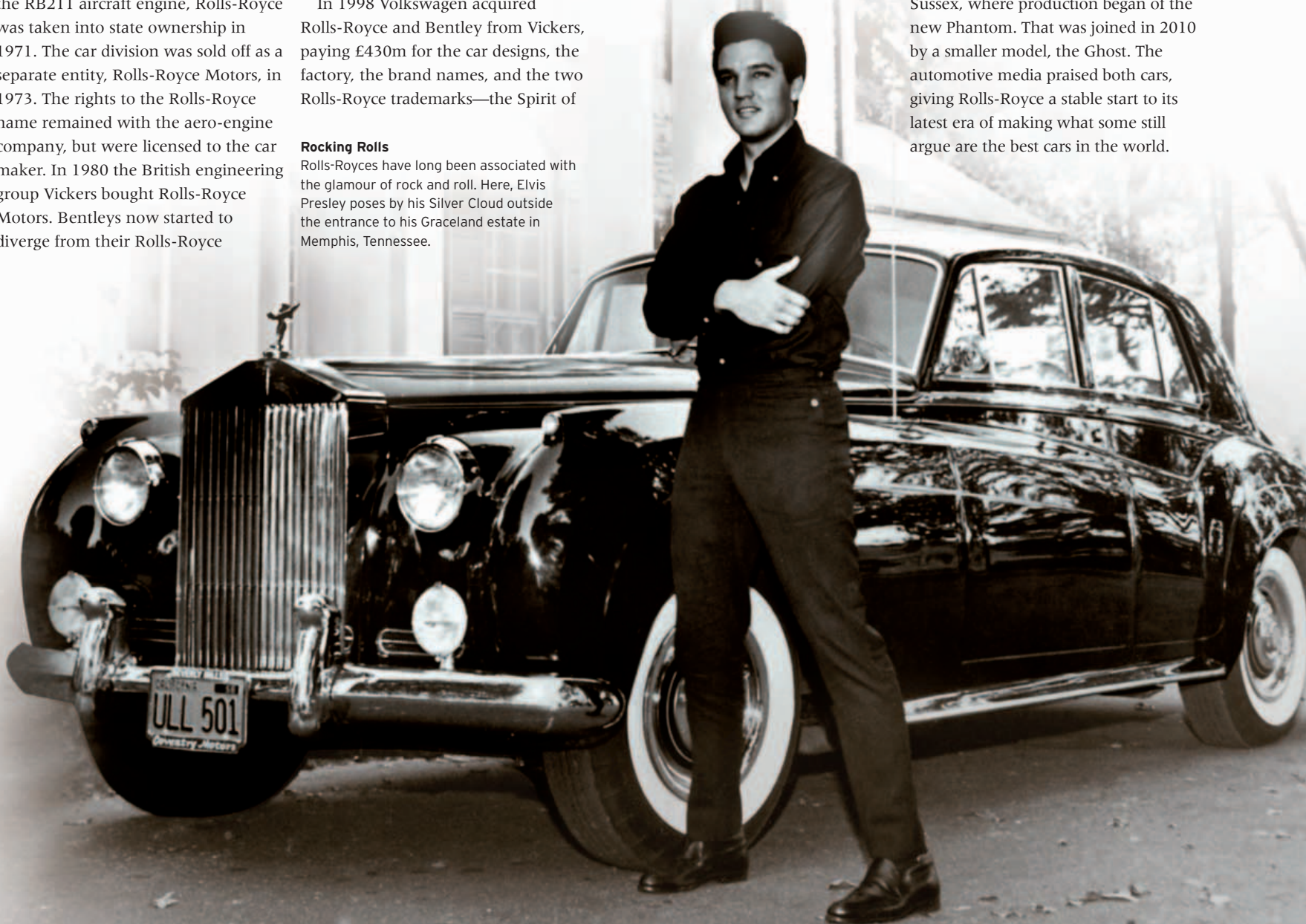
In 1998 Volkswagen acquired Rolls-Royce and Bentley from Vickers, paying £430m for the car designs, the factory, the brand names, and the two Rolls-Royce trademarks—the Spirit of

Rocking Rolls

Rolls-Royces have long been associated with the glamour of rock and roll. Here, Elvis Presley poses by his Silver Cloud outside the entrance to his Graceland estate in Memphis, Tennessee.

Ecstasy mascot and the “Grecian” radiator grille. However, Volkswagen neglected to acquire the rights to use the Rolls-Royce name on cars, which were still owned by the aero-engine company. BMW bought the license to

those rights for just £40m, leaving Volkswagen little option but to give up the Rolls-Royce brand and concentrate on Bentley—claiming that was all it ever wanted. In 2003 BMW opened a new Rolls-Royce factory at Goodwood, Sussex, where production began of the new Phantom. That was joined in 2010 by a smaller model, the Ghost. The automotive media praised both cars, giving Rolls-Royce a stable start to its latest era of making what some still argue are the best cars in the world.



Small Cars

In the 1920s manufacturers competed to produce practical motor cars at prices the middle classes could afford, finally enabling car ownership to extend beyond the wealthy elite. Some of these vehicles were terribly primitive, others almost too small to be usable. But there were also those that showed the way in which small cars would develop, with four-cylinder engines, four wheels, and brakes on each wheel.



◁ Leyat Hélica (replica) 1919

Origin France
Engine 1,203cc, fan-three
Top speed 60mph (97km/h)

Marcel Leyat's vision for motorized road transport was a propeller-driven "plane without wings." It had a light body, tandem seating, and rear-wheel steering. Only 30 were sold.



△ SIMA-Violet 1924

Origin France
Engine 496cc, flat-two
Top speed 68mph (109km/h)

This narrow, two-seat cyclecar had a plywood body on a tubular-steel frame. It performed well, especially with its two-stroke engine upgraded to 750 or even 1,500cc for competition purposes.



◁ Hanomag 2/10PS 1925

Origin Germany
Engine 503cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 40mph (64km/h)

Hanomag started making steam engines in 1835, turning to gas-engined cars in the 1920s. The bizarre looks of this model won it the nickname *Kommissbrot*, after a loaf of army bread, but also limited sales.



◁ Trojan 10HP PB 1922

Origin UK
Engine 1,488cc, square-four
Top speed 41mph (66km/h)

Based on a 1913 prototype, the very cheap Trojan—with an ultra-simple underfloor engine, two-speed epicyclic gearbox, and solid tires—was made until 1930.

Austin Sevens

Herbert Austin and his 18-year-old draftsman Stanley Edge drew out Austin's dream of a car for the people in secret at his home. This was to be a "proper car" in miniature: practical and reliable, with four wheels, a front-mounted, four-cylinder engine driving the rear wheels, and four-wheel brakes. Despite its tiny dimensions, the Austin Seven took the UK market by storm, selling 290,924 between 1922 and 1939.

▷ Austin Seven 1922

Origin UK
Engine 696cc, straight-four
Top speed 52mph (84km/h)

Although the Seven would later be a huge success, at first it really was too small. The length, width, and engine size were all increased within a year of the model's launch.



◁ Tamplin 1919

Origin UK
Engine 980cc, V2
Top speed 42mph (68km/h)

Edward Tamplin bought the rights to the Carden cyclecar and produced it under his own name. It had a JAP engine on the side, an oiled fiberboard body, and tandem seats.



▷ Citroën Type C 5CV 1922

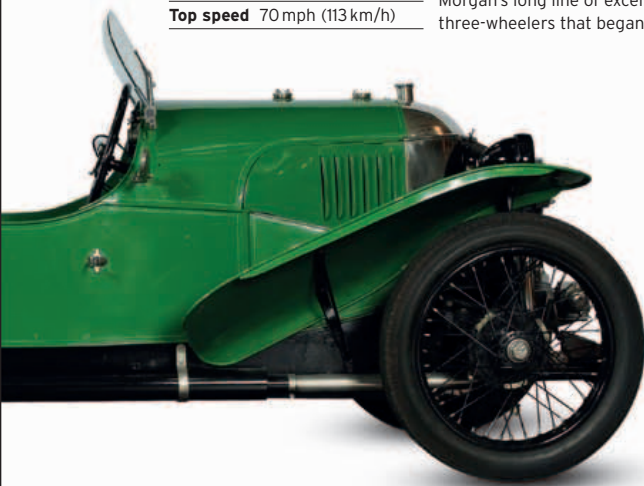
Origin France
Engine 856cc, straight-four
Top speed 38mph (61km/h)

The two- (later three-) seater Type C was promoted as being ideal for female drivers, since it had an electric starter rather than a hand crank. The marketing ploy worked, and about 81,000 were sold in four years.



▽ **Morgan-JAP Aero 1929****Origin** UK**Engine** 1,096 cc, V2**Top speed** 70 mph (113 km/h)

With a front-mounted, V-twin engine and single rear-wheel drive, the sporty Aero was the latest in Morgan's long line of excellent three-wheelers that began in 1910.

◁ **Dixi 3/15PS 1927****Origin** Germany**Engine** 747 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 48 mph (77 km/h)

Dixi of Eisenach built the Austin Seven under license as the 3/15PS. When BMW took over Dixi in 1928, the 3/15PS became BMW's first car. It remained in production until 1932.

▷ **Opel 4/12 1924****Origin** Germany**Engine** 951 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 45 mph (72 km/h)

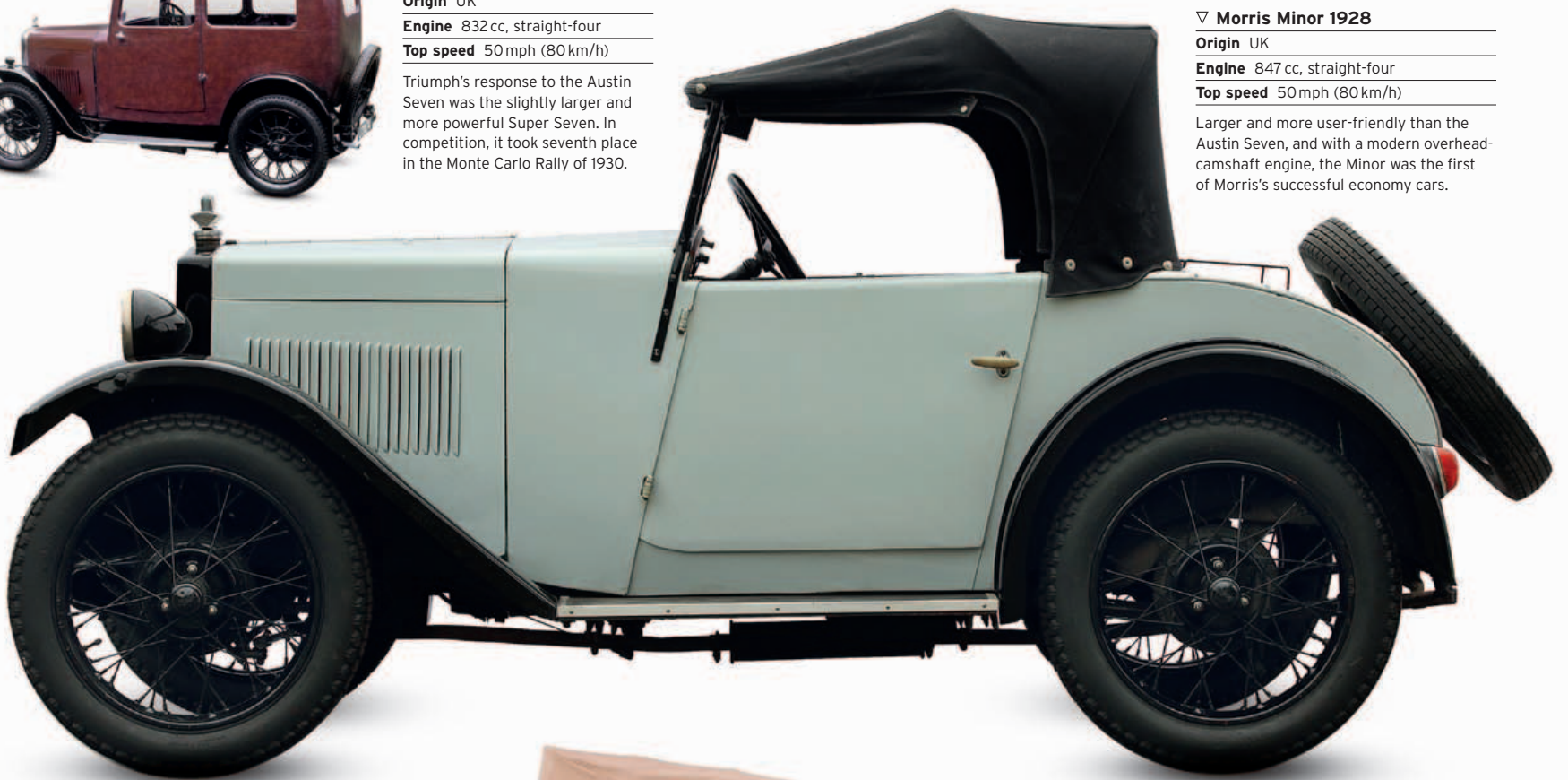
This little two-seater, named the *Laubfrosch* (tree frog), was built on a production line inspired by the one at Ford. A three-seater followed in 1924, and a four-seater in 1925.

◁ **Triumph Super Seven 1927****Origin** UK**Engine** 832 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 50 mph (80 km/h)

Triumph's response to the Austin Seven was the slightly larger and more powerful Super Seven. In competition, it took seventh place in the Monte Carlo Rally of 1930.

▽ **Morris Minor 1928****Origin** UK**Engine** 847 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 50 mph (80 km/h)

Larger and more user-friendly than the Austin Seven, and with a modern overhead-camshaft engine, the Minor was the first of Morris's successful economy cars.

△ **Austin Seven 1926****Origin** UK**Engine** 747 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 50 mph (80 km/h)

In the enlarged Seven, Britain at last had an affordable car for the lower middle classes. Austin kept it popular with improvements to the chassis, body, and brakes.

△ **Austin Seven 1928****Origin** UK**Engine** 747 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 50 mph (80 km/h)

The improvements continued in 1928, with front-mounted headlights, a nickel-plated radiator, coil ignition, and shock absorbers on all four wheels.

△ **Austin Seven 1930****Origin** UK**Engine** 747 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 52 mph (84 km/h)

Engine refinements helped to counter the additional weight of a deepened chassis and extra crossmember on this "Chummy" open tourer.



Louis Renault
in his 1899
Type A Voiturette

Great marques

The Renault story

Unmistakably French in style and yet universal in outlook, Renault remains one of the world's most successful car makers. For more than 100 years Renault's reputation for design flair has been matched by its accomplishments in all the major motor-sport arenas, from rallying to Formula 1 and the Le Mans 24-hour race.

THE HISTORY OF FRANCE'S motor industry would be very different had Louis Renault chosen to work in the family button-making business. Born in 1877 and the youngest of five brothers, his ambitions lay elsewhere. In 1898, at the age of 21, Louis built a "quadricycle" in a small workshop at the family home in Billancourt, Paris. Although he intended to build only one car for himself, the demand for replicas was such that he became a full-time car builder a year later, with two of his siblings providing the funding. By the end of 1899, Société Renault Frères had made 71 cars, and in 1902 Renault began making its own engines. The cars proved successful in city-to-city



Renault logo
(introduced 1992)

racers, with Marcel Renault winning the 1903 Paris–Vienna event in a 3.8-liter Type K model.

By 1907 Louis Renault had acquired most of the company's shares and set about building cars in greater volume. In 1913 Renault was producing more than 10,000 cars and commercial vehicles per year, making it the largest vehicle manufacturer in France. The bulk of these were small, two-cylinder cars, many of which were sold as taxis—at the time there were over 3,000 Renault cabs on the streets of Paris alone.

By the end of World War I, Renault's coffers had increased due, in part, to the sale of trucks and tanks to the French army. Nevertheless, the company began losing ground to its competitors in the civilian market. By the mid-1920s the firm's models seemed old-fashioned, many having a distinct pre-war look. Citroën, in particular, consistently produced superior cars. Renault responded with a range of handsome six-cylinder cars, and also the striking eight-cylinder Reinastella model of 1929. The Nervastella, the Reinastella's smaller sister, triumphed at the 1930 Moroccan Rally, and the Nervasport, a more agile version of the Nervastella, won the Monte Carlo Rally of 1935.

Production of large Renault models ceased at the outbreak of World War II in September 1939, but the smaller four-cylinder Juvaquatre, Novaquatre, and Primaquatre models continued to be made until France fell to Germany in June 1940.

Believing the war would soon end, Louis Renault kept his factory open, eager to preserve his employees' jobs. It was a disastrous decision, and the German army took control of his factories for its own ends. After Paris was liberated in August 1944, Renault was arrested as a collaborator and imprisoned. Poorly treated and in ill health, he died just three months later.

a wheelbase of just 82½ in (210 cm). The 4CV was an instant success, and over 1 million 4CVs were made until production ended in 1961. Although an unlikely competition car, the 4CV triumphed in Italy's daunting Mille Miglia road race from 1952 to 1957. Renault followed the 4CV with the 845 cc Dauphine in 1956, which was hugely popular despite its reputation

“My aim is to make the best car at the lowest price so that one day each family in France may have its own car.”

LOUIS RENAULT, c.1928

In 1945 the firm was nationalized and refocused on making mainstream cars for the masses. Chief among the new models was the 4CV, which at its launch in September 1946 was one of the smallest four-door sedans ever made. Powered by a rear-mounted, 760 cc, four-cylinder engine, it had

for poor handling and a propensity to rust. Some 200,000 Dauphines were sold in the United States until 1960, and the Dauphine was also made under licence in Italy and Brazil.

The arrival in 1961 of the R4 marked the wholesale adoption by Renault cars of front-wheel drive. The much-copied



In tune with the modern age
With motorists in a convertible gazing up at a passing aircraft, this Renault poster of 1913 captures the pioneering spirit of engineering in the early 20th century.



Renault 6CV taxi, 1926

Although simple in looks, the 6CV proved very popular, being sturdy and extremely economical.



TYPE AX



4CV



R5 TURBO 2



MÉGANE MKII

- 1899** Founding of the Renault marque, operating from a factory in Billancourt.
- 1905** Launch of the first-ever mass-produced taxi, the Type AG; the Type AX of 1908 will also be widely used as a taxi.
- 1913** Annual production at Billancourt exceeds 10,000 vehicles per year.
- 1944** Louis Renault dies in prison before he can answer charges of wartime collaboration with the Nazis.
- 1945** Renault is nationalized, becoming Régie Nationale des Usines Renault.

- 1946** Launch of the Renault 4CV, which will become the first French model to sell more than 1 million cars.
- 1952** Formation of FASA Renault, a Spanish car-building subsidiary.
- 1956** Launch of the Renault Dauphine, which becomes Renault's first truly global success.
- 1969** Renault's annual production exceeds 1 million vehicles for the first time.
- 1971** Renault, Peugeot, and Volvo agree to jointly develop engines.

- 1978** The A442 sports car wins the Le Mans 24-hour race.
- 1979** Renault buys a stake in the American Motors Corporation (AMC).
- 1980** Renault wins the French Grand Prix at Dijon, the first Formula 1 victory for a turbocharged car.
- 1981** The R5 Turbo triumphs in the Monte Carlo Rally.
- 1987** Patrick le Quément joins Renault as head of design.
- 1992** Renault's Billancourt factory closes.

- 1996** The Renault marque is privatized.
- 1998** Maxi Mégane wins the British Rally Championship, a first for a French car.
- 1999** Renault buys a 36.8 percent stake in Nissan and a 99 percent stake in Dacia.
- 2005** Renault Sport wins Formula 1 drivers' and manufacturers' titles, repeating the feat in 2006.
- 2009** Laurens van den Acker becomes head of design at Renault.
- 2010** The Clio hatchback's 20th anniversary; sales exceed 10 million cars to date.

R16, introduced in 1964, later set the template for five-door hatchbacks, and the 1972 R5 supermini had a similar influence on the mid-price, small-car market. All these models sold in vast numbers, even if each ultimately failed to keep pace with the rivals that followed in its tracks.

The 1980s was a tumultuous decade for the company. Renault returned to the Grand Prix arena and gained its first Formula 1 triumph at Dijon, France, in 1980, which also marked the maiden victory for a turbocharged car. The following year, the R5 Turbo won the Monte Carlo Rally on its

debut. However, away from the glamorous world of motor sport there was upheaval. In 1979 Renault had begun a major sales drive in the United States as it attempted to penetrate a market it had largely ignored since the 1960s. It subsequently acquired a large stake in the American Motors Corporation marque, the deal briefly proving fruitful before Chrysler bought Renault's AMC shares in 1987. Falling sales, compounded by internal disarray after the assassination of Renault's cost-cutting principal, Georges Besse, in 1986, led to the company making vast losses. After fighting its way back

to profitability, it was privatized in 1996. Renault formed an alliance with Nissan in 1999 and also acquired the majority stake in Dacia of Romania.

In the early 1980s Renault became a style leader again, spearheaded by its Espace MPV. The renaissance continued into the 1990s under design director Patrick le Quément. The chic Twingo city car (1992) won fans across Europe, and the Mégane Scénic (1996) established a new class of car—the compact MPV. Not every model was a success: The Avantime of 2001

was withdrawn after two years, having failed in its attempt to redefine the luxury car. This enduring marque also returned to prominence in Formula 1, with World Championship victories in both 2005 and 2006.

Renault Dauphine

Elegant, low-priced, and small enough to negotiate congested city streets, the 1956 Dauphine was an everyday car for the masses. It sold more than 2 million worldwide.



Sports Cars

By the end of World War I, the sports-car formula for the next half century was clearly established. An in-line engine was mounted in front of the driver, driving the rear wheels. There were many different ways of achieving the ultimate performance: Some manufacturers favored complex and advanced engineering; others concentrated on minimizing weight or reducing wind resistance with low, streamlined bodywork.



△ **Briggs & Stratton Flyer 1919** Lawnmower engine maker Briggs & Stratton sold the Flyer until 1925. At \$125, it was the cheapest new car ever. **Origin** USA
Engine 201cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 25 mph (40 km/h)



△ **Alvis FWD 1928** The first front-wheel-drive, all-independently sprung sports car was too unconventional for its time to sell well. Still, it had great success on the race track. **Origin** UK
Engine 1,482 cc, straight-four
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

▷ **Amilcar CGS 1924**

Origin France
Engine 1,047 cc, straight-four
Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

The C Grand Sport was a rapid small sports car, with full-pressure engine lubrication, allowing prolonged high engine speeds. It also had four-wheel brakes when most had only two.



◁ **Mercedes 28/95 1924**

Origin Germany
Engine 7,280 cc, straight-six
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

One of the last Mercedes built before the merger with Benz, this model used an all-aluminum overhead-camshaft engine derived from a World War I aircraft engine.

▷ **Vauxhall Velox 30/98 1922**

Origin UK
Engine 4,224 cc, straight-four
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

With a powerful overhead-valve engine, the 30/98 was a superb sports car despite its largely pre-World War I design. It is now highly sought after.



▷ **Aston Martin 1/2-litre 1921**

Origin UK
Engine 1,486 cc, straight-four
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

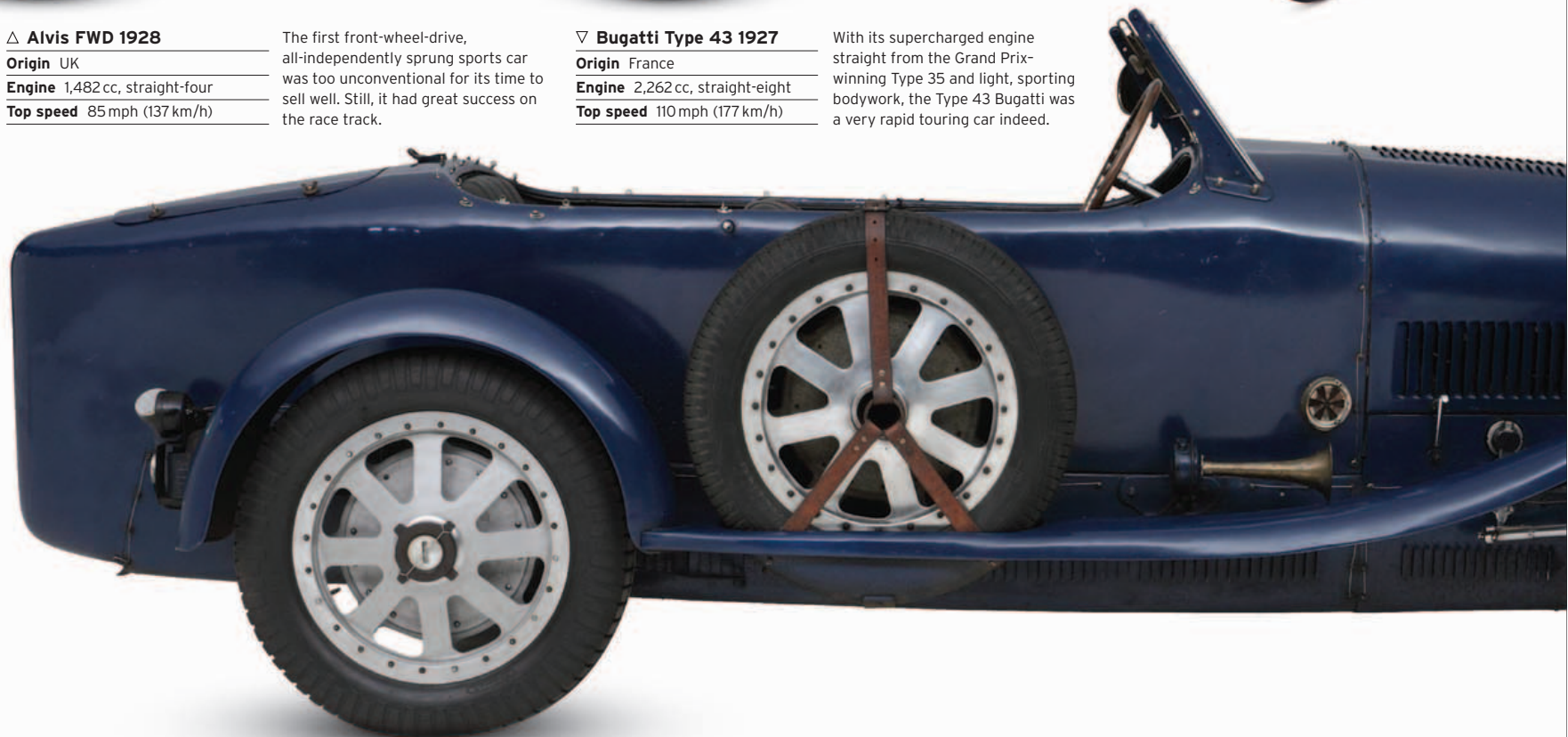
Lionel Martin built a Special in 1913 using a Coventry-Simplex engine, and began limited production in 1921. Output stepped up when AC Bertelli bought the marque in 1925.



▽ **Bugatti Type 43 1927**

Origin France
Engine 2,262 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

With its supercharged engine straight from the Grand Prix-winning Type 35 and light, sporting bodywork, the Type 43 Bugatti was a very rapid touring car indeed.





◁ **Sunbeam 16HP 1927**

Origin UK

Engine 2,035 cc, straight-six

Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Sunbeam made high quality cars, but this smaller-engined model suffered from an overweight chassis that dulled its performance. It was made until 1933.



▷ **Sunbeam 20/60HP 1924**

Origin UK

Engine 3,181 cc, straight-six

Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

This Sunbeam was highly praised for its refinement and advanced features, such as four-wheel brakes. Sunbeam's double-overhead-camshaft 3-liter model was derived from this car.



△ **Bentley 3-litre 1921**

Origin UK

Engine 2996 cc, straight-four

Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

With a 16-valve overhead-cam engine, the first Bentley was superbly built and sold with a five-year chassis guarantee. Four-wheel brakes were added in 1924.

▷ **Bentley 4 1/2-litre 1927**

Origin UK

Engine 4398 cc, straight-four

Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

WO Bentley's fine engine, with overhead camshaft, twin plugs, and four valves per cylinder, propelled this heavy sports car well. However, Ettore Bugatti called it a truck.



▷ **Isotta-Fraschini Tipo 8A 1924**

Origin Italy

Engine 7,372 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 97 mph (156 km/h)

More expensive than a Duesenberg, Italy's first straight-eight was often clad with heavy limousine bodies. This sporting model showed its performance potential.



▽ **Lea-Francis Hyper 1927**

Origin UK

Engine 1,496 cc, straight-four

Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

The Hyper was a very successful sports car, winning the Tourist Trophy thanks to its supercharged Meadows engine, light weight, and good roadholding.



▷ **Alfa Romeo 6C 1750 Gran Sport 1929**

Origin Italy

Engine 1,752 cc, straight-six

Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Alfa increased its 1,500 cc sports car to 1,750 in 1929, boosting sales over the next few years by adding a supercharger as well as this stunning Zagato body.



Alfa Romeo 6C 1750

One of the finest models ever produced by Alfa Romeo, the 6C 1750 is often considered to be the first true Grand Tourer. Equally at home on the road and the racetrack, the 6C was supplied as a rolling chassis upon which specialists ranging from British company James Young to the Italian Zagato studio would construct the bodywork. It was a winning combination, with supercharged versions trouncing the opposition from 1929 to 1931 and providing Alfa Romeo with its first major crossover hit.

HIRING DESIGNER Vittorio Jano from Fiat in 1923 paid immediate dividends for Alfa Romeo. It was his genius that resulted in the awesome Alfa P2 winning the first ever Grand Prix World Championship in 1925. In the same year he took elements of the racing model to develop the 6C 1500. Jano united a light frame with a small but high-revving power plant to create an exceptionally nimble car. Four years later, the six-cylinder engine was enlarged, resulting in the 6C 1750 that was unveiled at the Rome Motor Show. As with the original 6C,

a selection of specialist coachbuilders clothed the chassis, with Zagato creating some of the most popular designs. In addition to standard Turismo and Gran Turismo versions, Super Sport and Gran Sport variants were offered with ultra-reliable, supercharged engines that made them ideal for endurance racing. Victories at the 1929 and 1930 Mille Miglia events in Italy cemented the legacy of the 6C 1750 as a classic Alfa racer. Larger-engined 6Cs took up the mantle and continued the marque's illustrious competition success well into the 1930s.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Model	Alfa Romeo 6C 1750 (1929-33)
Assembly	Milan, Italy
Production	2,579
Construction	Aluminium body on ladder frame
Engine	1,752 cc, straight-six
Power output	46-102 bhp at 4,000-4,600 rpm
Transmission	Four-speed manual
Suspension	Live axle, semi-elliptic leaf springs
Brakes	Drums front and rear
Maximum speed	68-106 mph (110-170 km/h)



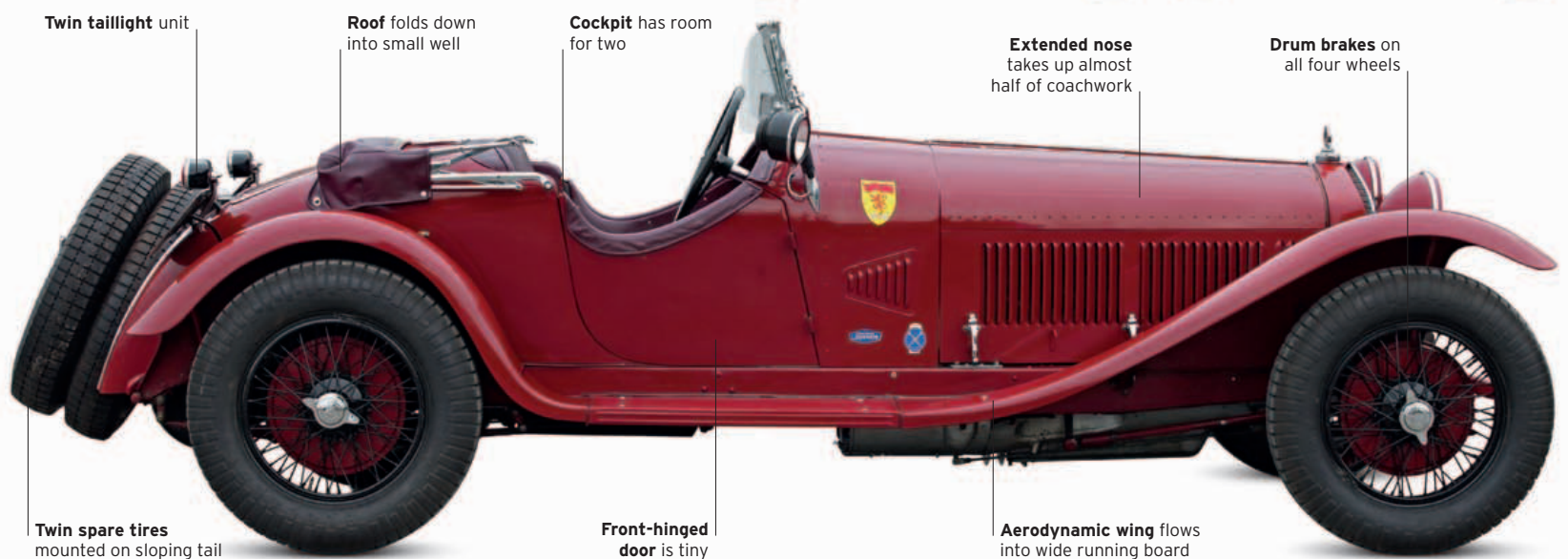
Combined effort

First used in 1920, the Alfa Romeo name was a combination of the original ALFA (Anonima Lombarda Fabbrica Automobili) company with the surname of industrialist Nicola Romeo, who was a director of the fledgling marque from 1915 to 1928.



FRONT VIEW

REAR VIEW



Twin taillight unit

Roof folds down into small well

Cockpit has room for two

Extended nose takes up almost half of coachwork

Drum brakes on all four wheels

Twin spare tires mounted on sloping tail

Front-hinged door is tiny

Aerodynamic wing flows into wide running board

Statement of intent

With its large grille to allow air in to help cool the smooth six-pot engine, huge headlights mounted on a chrome brace, and a small windshield to reduce aerodynamic drag, the 6C looked as though it meant business. The all-new, low-slung chassis in the preceding 1500 model was so sublime that it remained virtually unchanged on this larger 1750 variant.



THE EXTERIOR

Weight-saving and aerodynamics were specialties of Zagato. The Milan-based coachbuilder used aluminum over the rigid ladder chassis—slightly shortened on competition cars—to craft light but strong racing versions of the 6C 1750. Most of the examples were painted racing red or scarlet as pictured here—though some buyers chose a less-flattering white. Black wire-spoked wheels were standard.

1. Hood ornament features green victory laurels to represent Alfa's racing success 2. Large headlight essential for night stages of endurance races 3. Front leaf-spring suspension unit attached directly to chassis 4. Spoked wheels measured 18in in diameter 5. Engine cover lock 6. Auxiliary light beside windshield 7. Logo of this particular model's Italian coachbuilder 8. Taillight unit 9. Fuel filler-cap positioned on driver's side adjacent to luggage compartment 10. Two spare tires doubled up at rear





11 THE INTERIOR

The 6C's spartan interior reflected its underlying character as essentially a race model. An array of dials and switches kept the driver up to date on what was happening under the hood. Leather and wood were used by some coachbuilders to outfit the small cockpit, but luxuries were kept to a minimum—even the small windshield and side windows provided negligible protection from the elements.

11. Cramped cockpit dominated by large, four-spoke steering wheel 12. Two of the control pedals, either side of brake pedal, inscribed with manufacturer's name 13. Door-mounted leather storage pouch



12

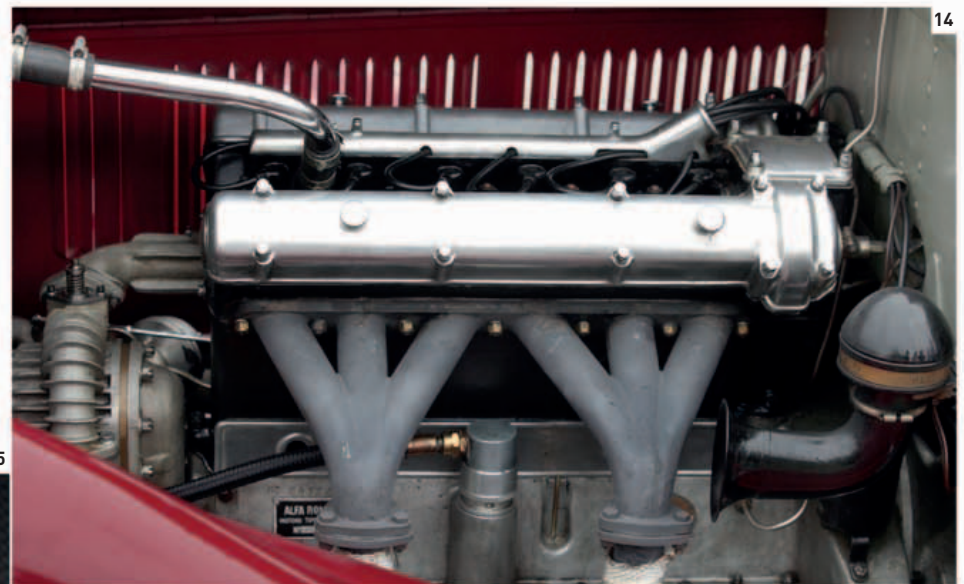


13

UNDER THE HOOD

Base models featured a single-overhead-cam arrangement on the straight-six, while more performance-oriented variants incorporated a double-overhead-cam setup. A few pure race-bred competition cars were given a fixed-head (*Testa Fissa*) block. When combined with larger valves, a higher compression ratio, and a supercharger working flat out, it enabled a power output of 100bhp or above.

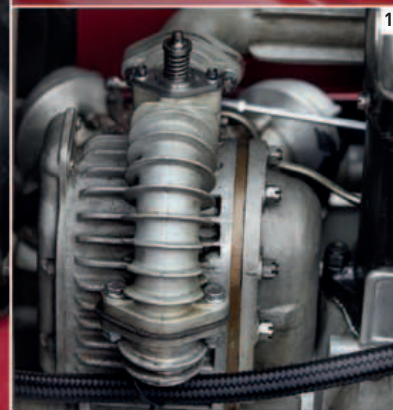
14. Crankcase, cylinder head, and exhaust manifold featuring outlets for each of the six cylinders 15. Twin-breathing horizontal carburetor 16. Ribbed Roots supercharger positioned at front of crankshaft 17. Iron, aluminum alloy, and bronze used for engine components



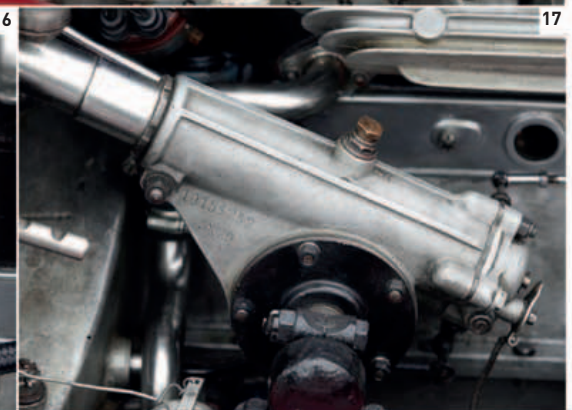
14



15



16



17



Chrysler, 1929

The stock-market crash of 1929 was a disaster for the car industry, killing off several great marques and expensive models. As a result, secondhand cars, such as this luxury Chrysler, became a new market commodity.

**\$100. WILL
BUY THIS CAR.
MUST HAVE CASH.
LOST ALL ON THE
STOCK MARKET**







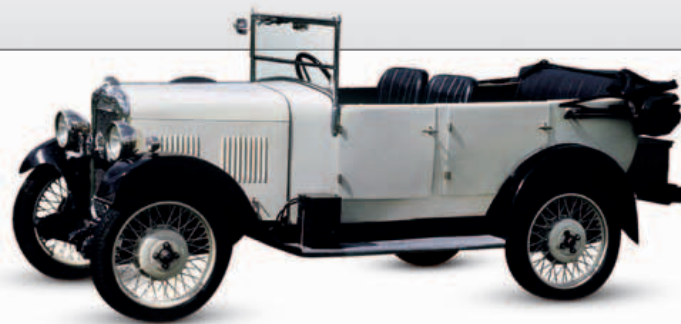
The

1930s

Great Depression & Detroit | Streamliners & superchargers | Low slung & highly strung

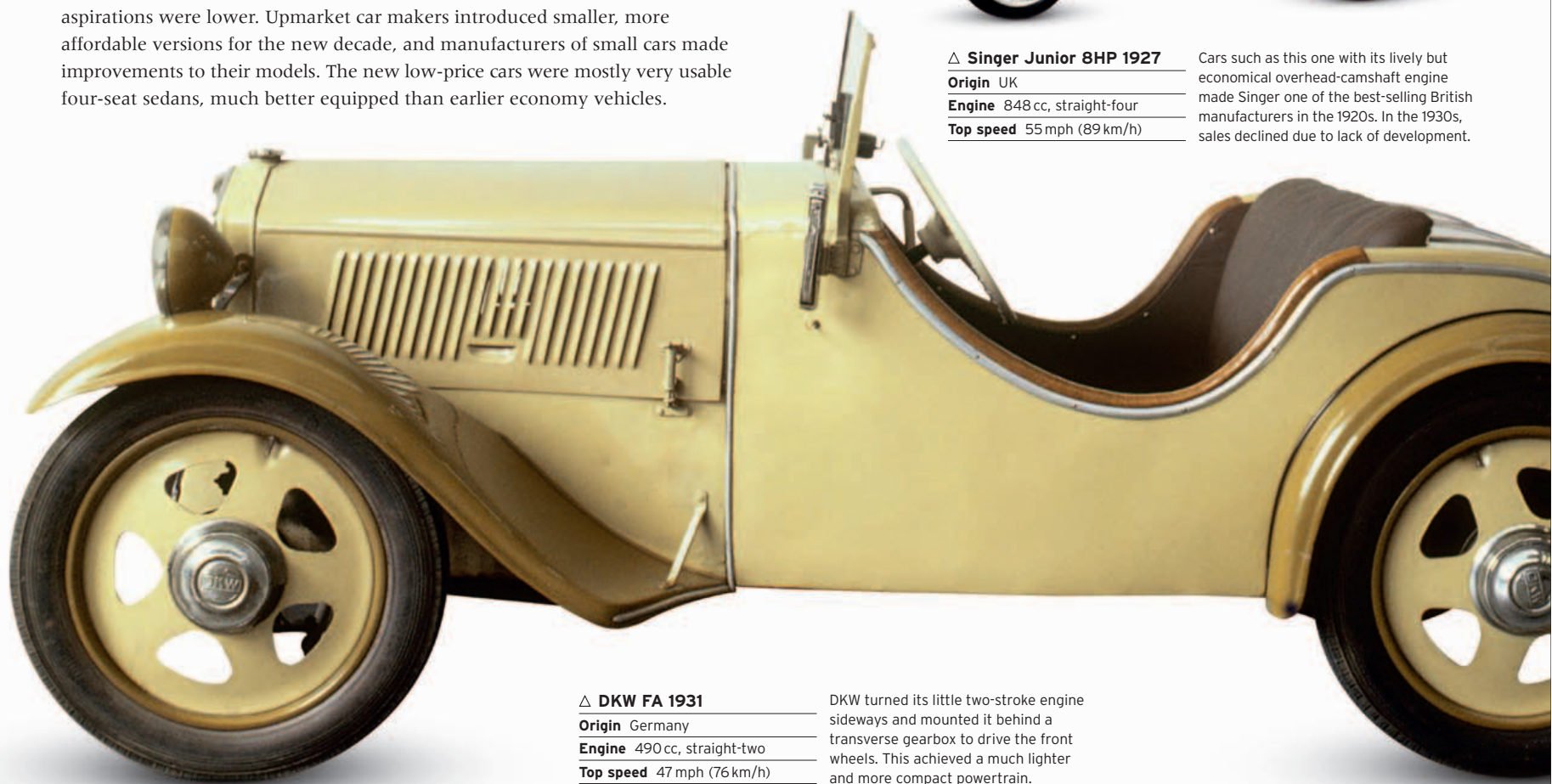
Economy Models of the Post-Depression Era

The Great Depression that struck the United States in 1929 and spread around the world hit car sales hard. Some people still wanted cars, though their aspirations were lower. Upmarket car makers introduced smaller, more affordable versions for the new decade, and manufacturers of small cars made improvements to their models. The new low-price cars were mostly very usable four-seat sedans, much better equipped than earlier economy vehicles.



△ **Singer Junior 8HP 1927**
Origin UK
Engine 848 cc, straight-four
Top speed 55 mph (89 km/h)

Cars such as this one with its lively but economical overhead-camshaft engine made Singer one of the best-selling British manufacturers in the 1920s. In the 1930s, sales declined due to lack of development.



△ **DKW FA 1931**
Origin Germany
Engine 490 cc, straight-two
Top speed 47 mph (76 km/h)

DKW turned its little two-stroke engine sideways and mounted it behind a transverse gearbox to drive the front wheels. This achieved a much lighter and more compact powertrain.

▷ **Goliath Pionier 1931**
Origin Germany
Engine 198 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 28 mph (45 km/h)

From 1924 Carl Borgward made small commercial vehicles. During the economic crisis, he adapted the designs to make this small fabric-bodied car, 4,000 of which were sold.



▷ **Ford Model Y 1932**
Origin UK
Engine 933 cc, straight-four
Top speed 57 mph (92 km/h)

Built in the UK, France, and Germany, the Model Y was perfect for the European market, and cheap enough to give Ford market leadership, a position it held for decades.



△ **Adler Trumpf Junior 1934**
Origin Germany
Engine 995 cc, straight-four
Top speed 57 mph (92 km/h)

This front-wheel-drive "people's car" sold over 100,000 before the war. In two-seat sports form it achieved many successes, including second in class at the Le Mans race in 1937.



△ **Austin Seven Ruby 1934**
Origin UK
Engine 747 cc, straight-four
Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

Austin kept the Seven modern with synchromesh on the top three gears, effective four-wheel brakes, shock absorbers, and a sturdy body. However, the extra weight slowed it down.



△ **Hansa 500 1934**

Origin Germany
Engine 465 cc, straight-two
Top speed 40 mph (64 km/h)

Carl Borgward liked small cars; after the Goliath he designed the four-seat Hansa 400 and 500. However, as the economic crisis receded, larger cars were back in demand.



△ **Fiat Topolino 500 1936**

Origin Italy
Engine 569 cc, straight-four
Top speed 53 mph (85 km/h)

Dante Giacosa designed this "Fiat for the people" with a proper water-cooled engine up front and seats for two—though often more people were crammed in.



△ **Hillman Minx Magnificent 1936**

Origin UK
Engine 1,185 cc, straight-four
Top speed 62 mph (100 km/h)

Hillman's affordable Minx sedan series began in 1932. In 1936 Hillman offered a better-equipped model with a much improved interior space compared with rival 10HP sedans.



△ **Opel P4 1936**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,074 cc, straight-four
Top speed 55 mph (89 km/h)

The P4 was developed from Opel's earlier "Laubfrosch." Conventional in both styling and engineering, it was well constructed and reliable, and popular for those reasons.



△ **Morris Eight 1936**

Origin UK
Engine 918 cc, straight-four
Top speed 58 mph (93 km/h)

The Eight saved Morris when Austin and Ford had knocked it into third place in the UK. In terms of layout, size, and mechanical specification, it copied the Ford Eight, but it sold well.



△ **Vauxhall H-type Ten-Four 1937**

Origin UK
Engine 1,203 cc, straight-four
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Vauxhall's entry-level car was a little bigger than its rivals' and boasted monocoque construction, independent front suspension, and hydraulic brakes. Sales reached 42,245.



△ **American Bantam 60 1937**

Origin USA
Engine 747 cc, straight-four
Top speed 55 mph (89 km/h)

Production of Austin Sevens under license in the United States had a spotty record from 1929. This restyle by Alexis de Sakhnoffsky looked American, but was too tiny to sell well.



△ **Škoda Popular 1938**

Origin Czechoslovakia
Engine 995 cc, straight-four
Top speed 62 mph (100 km/h)

Škoda produced innovative small cars in the 1930s. This model featured a wet-liner engine, single-tube backbone chassis, and swing-axle, independent rear suspension.

▷ **Lancia Aprilia 1937**

Origin Italy
Engine 1,352 cc, V4
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

Probably the most advanced prewar sedan, the monocoque Aprilia had all-independent suspension, a narrow-angle V4 engine with overhead cam, hydraulic brakes, and pillarless doors.



Racing Cars and Single-Seaters

The 1930s saw Italian marques take the lead in European motor racing as French and British opposition waned. However, it wasn't long before German government investment created immensely fast and dominant racing machines. These German cars left other manufacturers looking at lesser formulae where they could compete on an equal footing; only the Italian manufacturers battled on to collect an occasional Grand Prix win.



△ **Bugatti Type 51 1931**
Origin France
Engine 2,262 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

Jean Bugatti developed the Type 51 from the Type 35 and added a new twin-cam engine. The car won the 1931 French GP, but later struggled to match German and Italian racers.



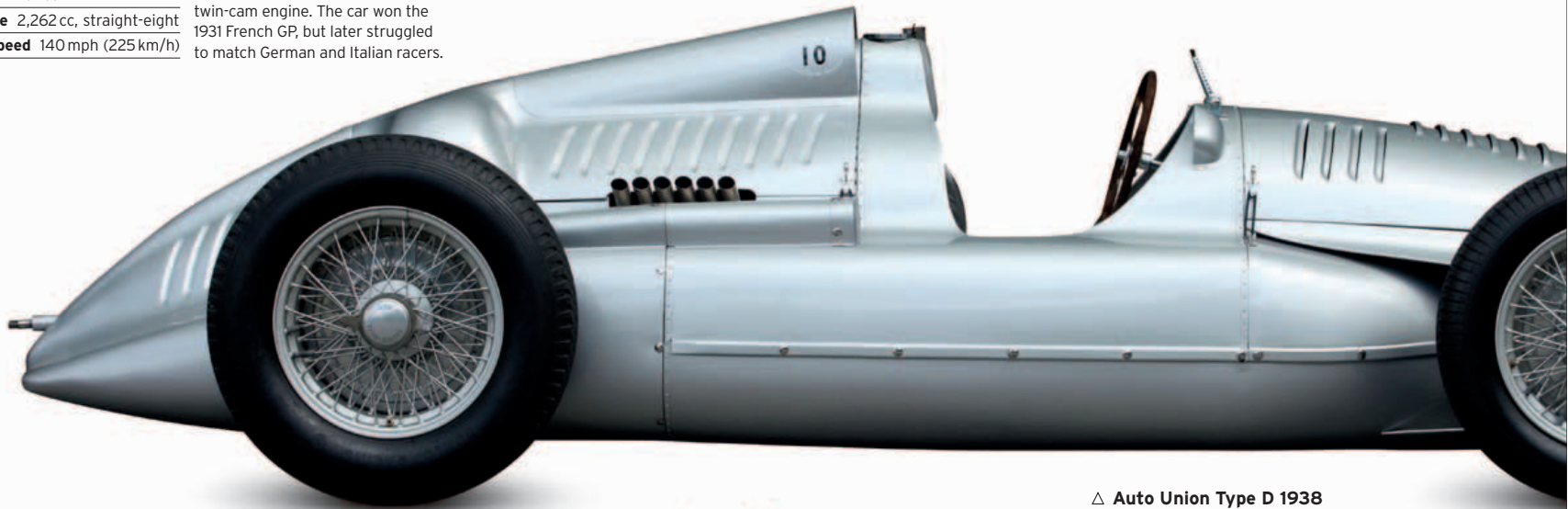
◁ **Riley Brooklands 1929**
Origin UK
Engine 1,087 cc, straight-four
Top speed 88 mph (142 km/h)

The light, sporting build of Riley cars made them ideal for creating a sports-racing version. The Brooklands raced with great success, winning the 1932 Tourist Trophy.



△ **Hudson Eight Indianapolis 1933**
Origin USA
Engine 3,851 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

To combat reduced race entries during the Great Depression, Indianapolis started the "Junk Formula," welcoming Specials built on production chassis, like this Hudson.



▷ **Auto Union Type A 1934**
Origin Germany
Engine 4,360 cc, V16
Top speed 171 mph (275 km/h)

Ferdinand Porsche designed this revolutionary Grand Prix car, more like modern racers than anything in its day, with a hugely sophisticated engine in front of the rear wheels.



△ **Auto Union Type D 1938**
Origin Germany
Engine 2,990 cc, V12
Top speed 205 mph (330 km/h)

Auto Union designer Eberan von Eberhorst produced this complex machine for the new 3-liter Grand Prix category in 1938. Its mid-mounted, three-camshaft V12 produced 420 bhp.

Alfa Romeo

The only racing marque that successfully challenged the all-conquering Germans through the 1930s was Italy's Alfa Romeo, owned and partly financed by the government of dictator Benito Mussolini. With Vittorio Jano as designer, Enzo Ferrari as team manager, and drivers like Tazio Nuvolari, Achille Varzi, and Rudolf Caracciola, Alfa Romeo was able to keep a foothold, but in the end it was an impossible challenge.

▷ **Alfa Romeo 8C 2300 1931**
Origin Italy
Engine 2,336 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 135 mph (217 km/h)

At the start of the decade racing cars still had mechanics on board and, in the case of this Alfa Romeo, even four seats. Built to win Le Mans, this model won it four years in a row.



◁ **Alfa Romeo Tipo B 1932**
Origin Italy
Engine 2,650 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

This was the first successful centre-line single-seater after riding mechanics were dropped. It won the Italian Grand Prix on its debut, challenging German supremacy.



◁ Maserati 8C 3000 1932

Origin Italy
Engine 2,991 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 149 mph (240 km/h)

Maserati's new Grand Prix car for the 1932 season had an ultra-light alloy engine. It beat the Alfa Romeos to win the 1932 French Grand Prix.



△ Maserati 8CTF 1938

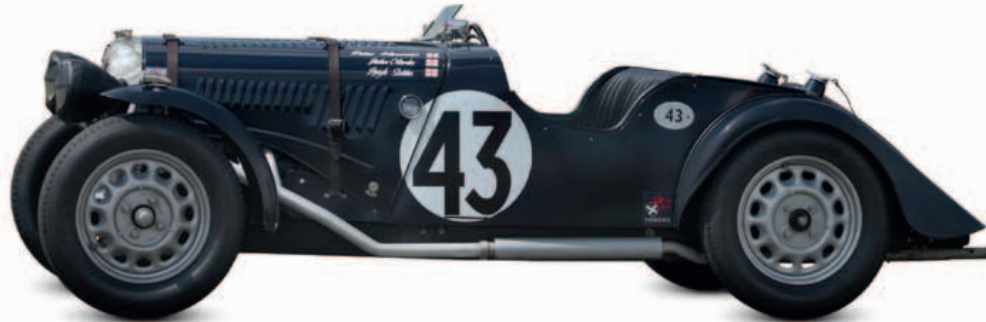
Origin Italy
Engine 2,991 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

The double-overhead-camshaft, twin-supercharged 8CTF was built to challenge German domination in European Grands Prix. It was more successful in the United States.

▷ Morgan 4/4 Le Mans 1935

Origin UK
Engine 1,098 cc, straight-four
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

Morgan's first four-wheel car was a lively performer with a Coventry Climax engine. Several were raced, and Prudence Fawcett finished 13th in hers at Le Mans (France) in 1938.



◁ Mercedes-Benz W25 1934

Origin Germany
Engine 3,360 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

Encouraged by German government incentives, Mercedes-Benz invested heavily in this clean, competitive racer for the new 1,654-lb- (750 kg-) maximum weight formula.



△ Mercedes-Benz W125 1937

Origin Germany
Engine 5,660 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 205 mph (330 km/h)

The only restriction for the 1937 Grand Prix season was a maximum weight of 1,654 lb (750 kg). Rudolf Uhlenhaut took full advantage to build one of the most powerful GP cars ever.



△ Issigonis Lightweight Special 1938

Origin UK
Engine 750 cc, straight-four
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Built by Alec Issigonis, who designed the Morris Minor and the Mini, this car has an ultra-light semi-monocoque with all-independent suspension incorporating rubber belts at the rear.



△ Mercedes-Benz W154 1938

Origin Germany
Engine 2,962 cc, V12
Top speed 192 mph (309 km/h)

For 1938, engines were limited to 3.0-liter supercharged or 4.5-liter unsupercharged. Mercedes still managed to achieve 430 bhp with this twin-supercharged, four-cam, V12 racer.



△ Alfa Romeo 8C 2300 Monza 1933

Origin Italy
Engine 2,556 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 135 mph (217 km/h)

Scuderia Ferrari (Ferrari's racing division) ran Alfa Romeo's racing team with great success in the 1930s. This may look like a roadgoing sports car, but it won numerous Grands Prix.

▽ Alfa Romeo 12C-37 1937

Origin Italy
Engine 4,475 cc, V12
Top speed 193 mph (311 km/h)

Alfa Romeo battled bravely to match the dominant German marques in the late 1930s. Vittorio Jano's answer was this 430 bhp V12, but it did not handle well.



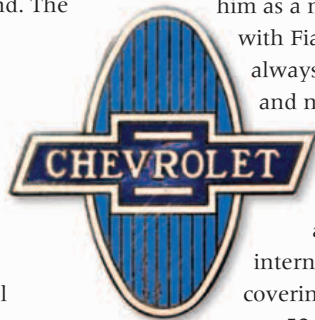


Louis Chevrolet
(right) at the wheel
of a 1915 Cornelian

Great marques The Chevrolet story

Cars like the Corvette, Camaro, and Blazer carry the name of one of the most charismatic racing drivers pre-World War I. Yet Louis Chevrolet had precious little to do with the products that have sold in the tens of millions—his heart was always at the race track, rather than in the humming industry of Detroit.

LOUIS CHEVROLET, THE SON OF A clockmaker, was born on Christmas Day 1878 in Switzerland. The family later moved to Burgundy, France. The Chevrolets were far from wealthy; while still a boy, Louis was duty-bound to find work in a vineyard, where he immediately showed the mechanical inventiveness he had learned from his father. To speed up the process of decanting wine from one barrel to another, he designed a pump. It worked beautifully. Louis had no idea he was taking the first step in a process that would see the family name adorn automobiles—then barely invented—



Chevrolet logo
(introduced 1913)

car company De Dion-Bouton (at the time, the world's biggest) employed him as a mechanic; a similar spell with Fiat followed. Louis had always loved bicycle racing, and now he made his mark in motor sport too. He became a familiar figure at race circuits and, after clinching the international speed record for covering 1 mile (1.6 km) in 52.8 seconds, he joined the ranks of the fastest men on earth. Louis' exploits brought him into contact with entrepreneurs in the burgeoning automobile industry centered around Detroit. Soon after being hired as a racing driver by Buick, he met William C. Durant—the founder,

it was capable (roads permitting) of 65 mph (105 km/h). Priced at \$2,150, the car had respectable sales figures.

The partnership between the two men, however, soon turned sour. Chevrolet wanted to make high-quality cars with a pedigree enhanced by motor sport, but Durant wanted to churn out low-priced products for the U.S. mass market. In 1913 Durant bought out Louis Chevrolet. The company subsequently grew so

fast that Durant was able to negotiate a takeover of General Motors and assume control once again.

Chevrolet went from strength to strength, selling over 1 million cars for the first time in 1927 and nudging Ford into second place to become the United States' best-selling car maker (and the world's largest car manufacturer). From 1936 until 1976 it remained the best-selling marque in the United States—an astounding achievement.

Racing Corvettes

Replacing the Corvette's straight-six engine with a small-block V8 turned it into a superb racer. Here, three Corvettes led by Red Faris (car 11) battle it out on a U.S. track in 1962.

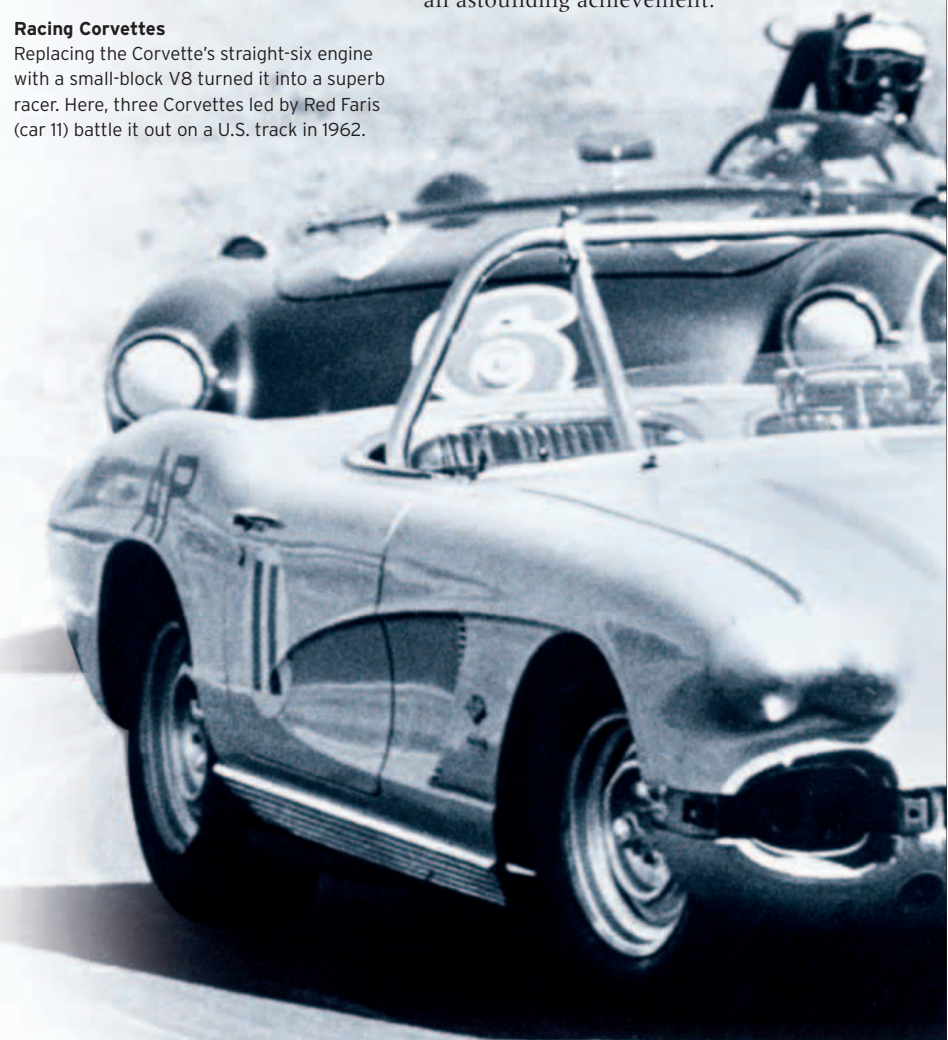
“I sold you my car and I sold you my name, but I am not going to sell myself to you.”

LOUIS CHEVROLET TO WILLIAM DURANT, 1913

of such popularity that, by 2007, one in every 16 cars around the world would carry the Chevrolet brand.

As a teenager, Louis Chevrolet became an apprentice in a bicycle workshop. The work suited him, and he was soon enthusiastically improving cycle gear systems. At 18, he briefly worked for the Mors car company in Paris before departing for Canada to seek his fortune as a chauffeur-mechanic. From there, he went to New York, where the French

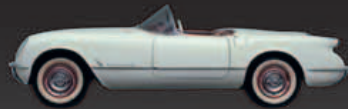
in 1908, of General Motors (GM). Durant's over-ambitious plans saw him ousted from GM by its financiers in 1910, but he immediately saw in Louis Chevrolet the kind of buccaneering partner he needed to start all over again. The would-be tycoon did not need to be asked twice. The pair co-founded the Chevrolet Motor Car Company in 1911, and a year later they unveiled a five-seater touring car with a 4.9-liter, six-cylinder engine. Called the Classic Six,





SERIES C CLASSIC SIX

- 1911** Company set up by Swiss-French racing driver Louis Chevrolet and American founder of GM, William C. Durant.
- 1912** The Series C Classic Six becomes the first car to be sold by Chevrolet.
- 1913** First use of Chevrolet logo.
- 1918** Chevrolet incorporated into GM; the Model D is introduced, available in both four-passenger roadster and five-passenger tourer configurations.
- 1927** Chevrolet overtakes Ford to become best-selling marque in the U.S.



CORVETTE

- 1929** The Stovebolt Six engine introduced; it will be Chevy's principal powerplant for the next three decades.
- 1941** Chevrolet sells a record 1.6 million cars and trucks in this year.
- 1950** First fully automatic Powerglide transmission on a Chevy.
- 1953** Debut of the Corvette, billed as "The first all-American sports car."
- 1955** Chevrolet introduces its small-block V8 engine—the most successful of its kind—which is still in use today.



BEL AIR

- 1957** Chevrolet becomes the first U.S. automobile manufacturer to place a fuel-injected engine in some of its models, including the Bel Air.
- 1967** The Camaro model is introduced.
- 1969** The Corvair model is discontinued, in part because of bad press it receives in a book by journalist Ralph Nader called *Unsafe at Any Speed*.
- 1975** The Chevette model is introduced.
- 1983** GM and Toyota join forces to produce a new small Chevy.



CAMARO

- 1993** Further venture with Toyota, to build right-hand-drive Cavalier models that Toyota will then sell in Japan.
- 2001** Chevrolet Cruz, a joint project with Suzuki, becomes first GM model to be built in Japan since the 1930s.
- 2003** 50th anniversary of Corvette model sees 5,000 Corvettes converging on National Corvette Museum in Kentucky.
- 2008** Chevrolet survives GM's brush with bankruptcy and reorganization.



Appealing to youth

"You're only young twice!" claims this 1954 ad: Once when you take your first "old jalopy" to heart, and again when you "put your first brand-new Chevrolet on parade."

For Chevrolet to establish and maintain this performance, it had to mount an almost constant product offensive. This began in 1918 with the launch of a powerful V8 model, the Model D, but the battle for customers' hearts and minds intensified with the 1925 Superior, featuring gleaming

disc wheels and cellulose paint for just \$625. The first General Motors vehicle assembled outside the United States was a Chevrolet, a truck bolted together in a plant in Copenhagen in January 1924. It was the spearhead for the corporation's global expansion. Throughout the 1930s, Chevrolet consolidated its market lead by offering an ever-wider choice of cars, and by 1941 the range included station wagons and power-top convertibles. In 1950 the automatic transmission made its debut in Chevrolet cars.

The next big milestone came in 1955, when Chevrolet introduced its small-block V8 engine—the most successful unit of that configuration ever, with many millions being made. The little V8 also rescued the fortunes of the Corvette sports car, transforming it from a feeble performer into a road rocket. This ingenious roadster, introduced in 1953, pioneered fiberglass bodywork on a production car and, with a V8 transplant, became a venerable U.S. institution that is currently in its sixth generation.

Just when it seemed that Chevrolet could do no wrong in the eyes of U.S. car-buyers, disaster struck in the shape of the 1960 Corvair. The Corvair's rear-mounted engine (in imitation of the VW Beetle) made it tail-heavy, leading to accidents and allegations from consumer groups that

Chevrolet had launched the car despite knowing it had shortcomings. As a result of the ensuing furore, U.S. car makers were eventually obliged to adopt safety measures such as seatbelts, crumple zones, and airbags.

Throughout the 1960s and 70s, Chevrolets exemplified the American automobile, whether it was the full-size Impala (first seen in 1958), the compact Chevelle, the stylish Monte Carlo coupe, the El Camino pickup, or the brawny, off-road Blazer. Like other U.S. marques, Chevrolet suffered in the economic crises of the late 1970s and early 80s. To offer more fuel-efficient vehicles in the 1980s, the Chevrolet name fronted several imported and joint-venture small cars from Isuzu, Toyota, and Suzuki. This strategy eventually resulted in GM's 2001 purchase of a controlling stake in

South Korea's Daewoo, and the use of the Chevrolet name on Daewoo's small export models.

The global banking crisis of 2008 almost sounded the death knell for Chevrolet, with GM facing vast debts and bankruptcy. But the U.S. government intervened and took a controlling stake in General Motors. Chevrolet survived.

As for Louis Chevrolet, he fulfilled his dream to create competitive racing cars, but died in poverty on June 6, 1941, and was buried not far from Indianapolis Motor Speedway.



Corvette small-block V8 Engine

Used in Chevrolets and other GM divisions, this powerful, compact V8 became the basis of American "hot-rod" culture for a generation.

Luxury Cars

The 1930s may have been the decade of worldwide depression, but there were still enough wealthy customers to support a fine selection of luxury car makers in the United States and Europe. Elegant, comfortable, and often speedy, these cars were usually the first to receive new developments like power brakes, synchromesh gears, and hydraulic brakes.

▷ Rolls-Royce 20/25 1930

Origin UK

Engine 3,699 cc, straight-six

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

As the increasing weight of formal luxury coachwork made cars slower, Rolls-Royce upgraded its 20 hp model into the 20/25 with more power.



◁ Rolls-Royce 20/25 1930

Origin UK

Engine 3,699 cc, straight-six

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

The 20/25 was steadily improved through its seven-year production, with synchromesh gears from 1932, but it struggled to maintain the "Best Car in the World" claim.

△ Rolls-Royce Phantom II 1930

Origin UK

Engine 7,668 cc, straight-six

Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Magnificent engineering, effortless power, and the ultimate in elegance defined the Rolls-Royce Phantom, even if it could hardly be called advanced mechanically.



△ Cadillac 60 Special 1938

Origin USA

Engine 5,676 cc, V8

Top speed 92 mph (148 km/h)

Cadillac built some of the most prestigious cars of the 1930s, using not just a large V8, but V12 and V16 engines too. The 60 Special heralded post-war styling in 1938.



▽ Packard Super 8 1932

Origin USA

Engine 6,318 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

A new chassis design allowed Packard to build lower body styles, with a better ride afforded by hydraulic dampers. Power-assisted brakes were fitted from 1933.

Packard

At the top of the luxury car tree in the United States stood Packard: It launched the world's first production V12 engine in 1915 and maintained its position through the 1920s. The Great Depression meant a shift of emphasis was vital, and Packard broadened its range and appeal—but failed to spot the market turning in the late 1930s, allowing Cadillac to steal its crown.

△ Packard Super 8 1930

Origin USA

Engine 6,318 cc, V8

Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Opulent and beautifully built, the Packard Super 8 was one of the top luxury cars at the start of the decade. Buyers were not concerned by its huge fuel consumption.





◁ **Buick NA 8/90 1934**

Origin USA

Engine 5,644 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

The Buick was spacious and surprisingly good to drive, with a synchromesh gearbox attached to an overhead valve engine—both advanced features at the time.



◁ **Buick Master Series 60 1930**

Origin USA

Engine 5,420 cc, straight-six

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

Buick entered the 1930s with an ancient and thirsty six-cylinder engine, but the cars were still impressive touring machines that found a ready market.



△ **Buick Century Series 60 1936**

Origin USA

Engine 5,247 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

A luxurious family car with a surprising turn of speed, thanks to its 120 bhp engine, the Series 60 Buick proved popular worldwide, offering great value for money.



△ **Talbot 65 1932**

Origin UK

Engine 1,665 cc, straight-six

Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

In 1926 chief engineer Georges Roesch gave Talbot one of the smoothest-running six-cylinder engines ever, making this British sedan refined and desirable.



△ **Lincoln K V12 1934**

Origin USA

Engine 6,735 cc, V12

Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Lincoln's luxurious V12 model offered the best of everything, and had pioneering styling updates such as integral, sloping headlights and aerodynamic lines.



◁ **La Salle V8 1931**

Origin USA

Engine 5,840 cc, V8

Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

General Motors launched La Salle as a slightly cheaper alternative to its Cadillac brand. Offering similar running gear at a lower price, these elegant and impressive cars sold well.



△ **Packard Super 8 1936**

Origin USA

Engine 5,342 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Another new chassis design kept Packard at the head of the field, with refinements such as hydraulic brakes. However, competition affected sales.



△ **Packard Super 8 1938**

Origin USA

Engine 5,342 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

The last of Packard's top-of-the-range Super 8s to have their own distinctive coachwork were built in 1938, with a V-screen and more curvaceous lines.

Rytecrafft Scoota-car, c. 1937

Dwarfed by a US sedan on a London street, this two-seater microcar was powered by a 250 cc Villiers engine capable of 40 mph (60 km/h). Only 1,000 Scoota-cars were made, but microcars continued into the 21st century.





CPJ 359

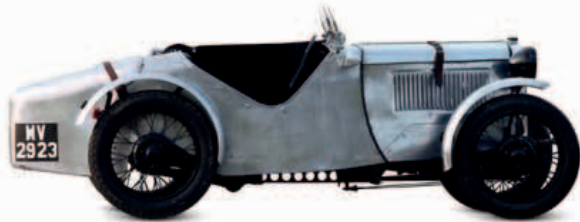
Sports Cars

New events such as the Mille Miglia in Italy and the Le Mans 24-hour race in France in the 1920s meant that by the following decade competitive automobile racing was thriving. It led to many manufacturers developing models that could be used on both road and track, with marques such as Alfa Romeo and Aston Martin producing fast cars designed to appeal to customers with a competitive edge.



△ **Salmson S4 1929**
Origin France
Engine 1,296 cc, straight-four
Top speed 56 mph (90 km/h)

French carmaker Salmson offered the S4 in a range of body styles, and fitted it with a modern double-overhead-cam power plant.



△ **Austin Seven Ulster 1930** This aluminum-bodied race version of the Austin Seven, first launched in 1922, added competition success to the model's mainstream popularity.
Origin UK
Engine 747 cc, straight-four
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)



◁ **Aston Martin MkII 1932**
Origin UK
Engine 1,495 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

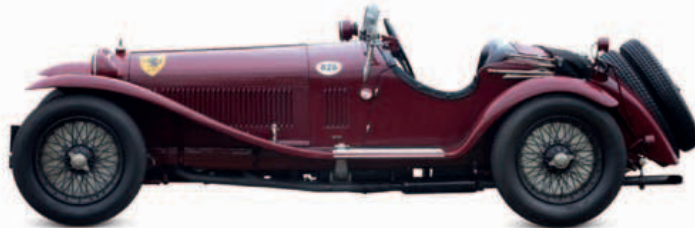
The epitome of the small British sports car of the period, the MkII was lower than its predecessor, thanks to a redesigned chassis.

△ **Aston Martin Le Mans 1932** Aston's two-seater Le Mans sports model was named in recognition of the marque's participation in the celebrated French endurance event since 1928.
Origin UK
Engine 1,495 cc, straight-four
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)



▷ **Alfa Romeo 8C 2600 1933**
Origin Italy
Engine 2,556 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

This later version of the famed 8C featured a bigger power plant and was used with further success by Alfa's official racing team.

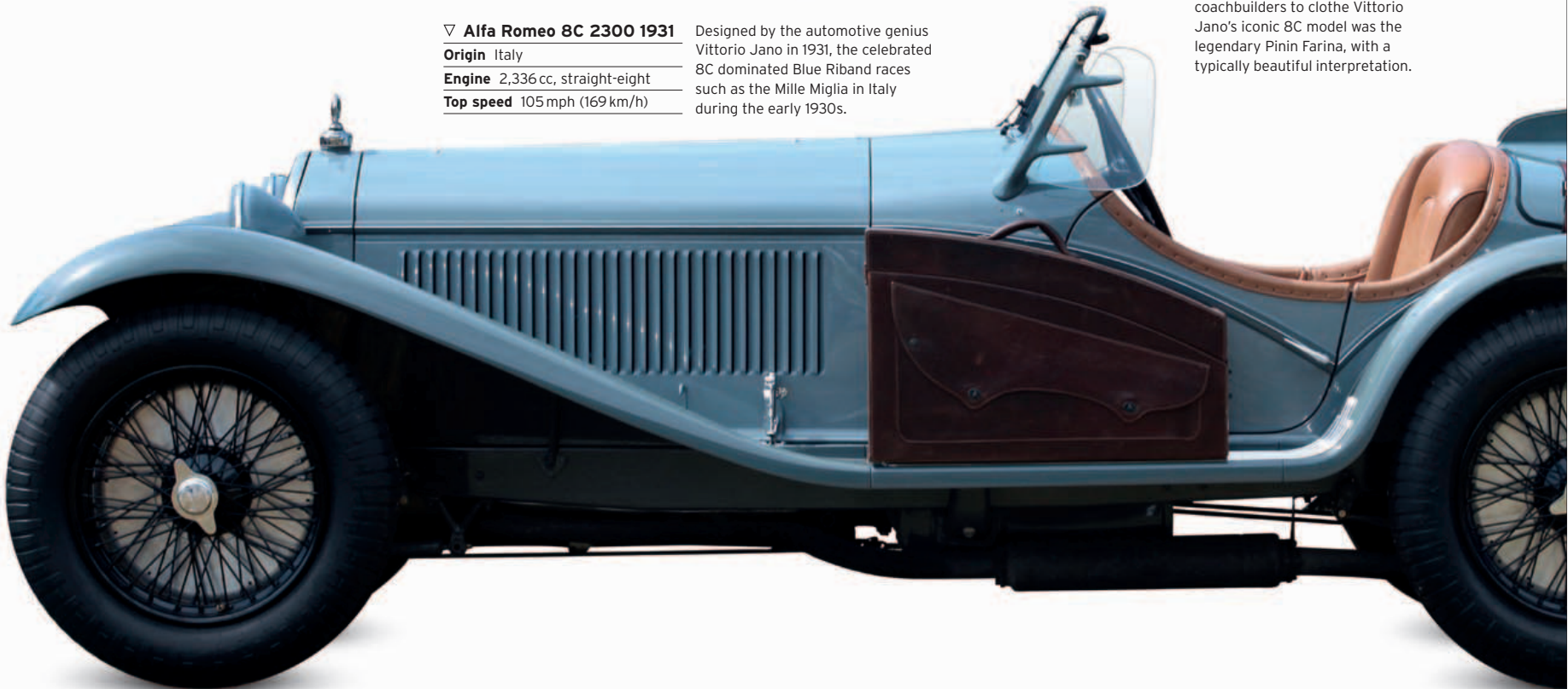


▽ **Alfa Romeo 8C 2300 1931** Designed by the automotive genius Vittorio Jano in 1931, the celebrated 8C dominated Blue Riband races such as the Mille Miglia in Italy during the early 1930s.
Origin Italy
Engine 2,336 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)



△ **Alfa Romeo 8C 1934**
Origin Italy
Engine 2,336 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

Among the many Italian coachbuilders to clothe Vittorio Jano's iconic 8C model was the legendary Pinin Farina, with a typically beautiful interpretation.



▷ **MG PB 1935****Origin** UK**Engine** 939 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 76 mph (122 km/h)

Revising the 1934 MG PA led to the larger-engined PB a year later, which was available in coupé and convertible body styles.

◁ **MG TA Midget 1936****Origin** UK**Engine** 1,292 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 79 mph (127 km/h)

Introduced as a replacement for the PB, the sportier TA Midget featured MG's first hydraulic brakes and, on later models, a synchromesh gearbox.

△ **Jaguar SS100 1936****Origin** UK**Engine** 2,663 cc, straight-six**Top speed** 95 mph (153 km/h)

Less than 200 examples were made of the SS100 sports model, one of the last before the "SS" was dropped from the company's name.

▷ **Morgan Super Sport 3-wheeler 1936****Origin** UK**Engine** 1,096 cc, V-twin**Top speed** 70 mph (113 km/h)

In the 1930s Morgan expanded the technology on its three-wheelers; buyers could now choose models with three speeds rather than just two.

▷ **Fiat Balilla 508S 1933****Origin** Italy**Engine** 995 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 70 mph (113 km/h)

A year after Fiat's new Balilla was launched in 1932, a Sports (S) version of the family model was made available with extra horsepower.

▽ **Morgan 4/4 1936****Origin** UK**Engine** 1,122 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 80 mph (129 km/h)

After 27 years of building three-wheeled vehicles, in 1936 Morgan launched its first four-wheeler in the form of the evergreen 4/4 model.

△ **AC 16/80 1936****Origin** UK**Engine** 1,991 cc, straight-six**Top speed** 80 mph (129 km/h)

The six-cylinder engine in the elegant 16/80 was first introduced in 1919, and would go on to power ACs until the early 1960s.

▽ **BSA Scout 1935****Origin** UK**Engine** 1,075 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 60 mph (97 km/h)

Known as a manufacturer of cars, motorcycles, and three-wheelers, BSA launched its first modern-looking sports tourer, the Scout, in 1935.

△ **BMW 328 1936****Origin** Germany**Engine** 1,971 cc, straight-six**Top speed** 93 mph (150 km/h)

A Le Mans and Mille Miglia winner, the streamlined 328 was one of the finest sports models of the late 1930s.

▷ **Wanderer W25K 1936****Origin** Germany**Engine** 1,963 cc, straight-six**Top speed** 90 mph (145 km/h)

The svelte and stylish W25K came from German carmaker Wanderer, which was part of the Auto Union car manufacturing group that included Audi.



Mass-Market Models

In the 1930s motoring became popular for the middle classes of the United States and Europe, with discerning buyers choosing cars for reliability and power, spaciousness and price. In the United States, new marques such as Pontiac were created to cater to the mass market, and innovations were comfort related—such as automatic transmission to smooth the ride. In Europe, Citroën popularized front-wheel drive and monocoque construction.



△ Citroën 11 Large 1935

Origin France
Engine 1,911 cc, straight-four
Top speed 76 mph (122 km/h)

André Citroën flouted convention with the monocoque construction, front-wheel-drive Traction Avant series. They functioned well, and were produced until 1957.



◁ Singer Nine Le Mans 1933

Origin UK
Engine 972 cc, straight-four
Top speed 70 mph (113 km/h)

Singer's powerful overhead-camshaft engine was its strongest selling point. This was an excellent small sports car to rival MG in the UK.



▷ Austin 10/4 1935

Origin UK
Engine 1,125 cc, straight-four
Top speed 55 mph (89 km/h)

The 10/4 was Austin's best-selling model from 1932 to 1940, as customers traded up from the tiny Austin Seven of the 1920s to get a little more space and speed.



△ Pontiac Six 1935

Origin USA
Engine 3,408 cc, straight-six
Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

Pontiac provided six-cylinder power and stylish bodywork, featuring a fencer's-mask grille and turret-top lines. The Six saw the company fifth in the U.S. sales league by 1939.



◁ Ford V8-81 1938

Origin USA
Engine 3,622 cc, V8
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Ford's V8 engine gave more performance for the price than any rivals could offer. This helped it to become a worldwide best-seller to follow Models A and T.

△ Rover 14 1934

Origin UK
Engine 1,577 cc, straight-six
Top speed 69 mph (111 km/h)

Stylish and solidly middle class with the additional appeal of a six-cylinder engine, Rover's 14HP sold steadily in the UK throughout the 1930s.



▷ Renault Juvaquatre 1938

Origin France
Engine 1,003 cc, straight-four
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

A wagon version of Renault's first unitary construction model was produced until 1960. It had conventional running gear with mechanical brakes and three gears.



△ Chevrolet EA Master 1935

Origin USA
Engine 3,358 cc, straight-six
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Chevrolet sold over half a million E-series cars in 1935, as car ownership increased greatly in the United States. Stylish, modern, and responsive, they had clear appeal.





◁ **Hudson Eight 1936**

Origin USA
Engine 4,168 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Hudson moved gradually upmarket in the 1930s and lost some market share, but this rugged and powerful straight-eight sold well for its size.



△ **Hanomag Garant 1936**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,097 cc, straight-four
Top speed 52 mph (84 km/h)

A more conventional car than the 1920s Kommisbrot, the Garant proved very popular. Hanomag built no more cars after World War II, despite creating a promising prototype in 1951.

▷ **Plymouth P3 1937**

Origin USA
Engine 3,300 cc, straight-six
Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

Chrysler's bargain-basement marque was a U.S. sales phenomenon, with simple, rugged cars at an excellent price. In 1937, 566,128 Plymouths were sold.



▷ **Dodge D5 1937**

Origin USA
Engine 3,570 cc, straight-six
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Though its body styling was very similar to other cars in the Chrysler group, the D5 sold 295,000 for Chrysler in 1937, thanks to strong U.S. demand for mid-range cars.



△ **Oldsmobile Six 1935**

Origin USA
Engine 3,530 cc, straight-six
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

Oldsmobile was General Motors' mainstream marque, selling on its pioneering features such as hydraulic brakes and synchromesh gears or an optional automatic gearbox.



◁ **Dodge D11 1939**

Origin USA
Engine 3,570 cc, straight six
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Absorbed by Chrysler in 1928, Dodge celebrated its 25th anniversary with this modern v-screen, faired-headlight model that anticipated post-war styling.



◁ **Mercedes-Benz 260D 1936**

Origin Germany
Engine 2,545 cc, straight-four
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Claimed to be the first production car with a diesel engine, the 260D was durable but rather slow and noisy. However, the diesel engine was a sign of things to come.



▽ **Mercedes-Benz 170H 1936**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,697 cc, straight-four
Top speed 68 mph (109 km/h)

When Adolf Hitler demanded a "people's car" to mobilize Germany, Mercedes-Benz came up with the unsuccessful, rear-engined 130H and 170H, which offered open-top driving with side protection.



Volkswagen flat-four

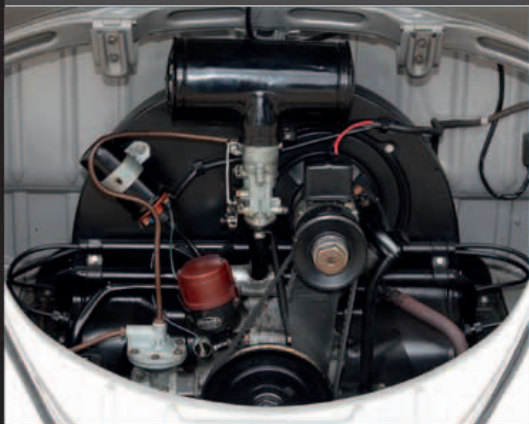
Commissioned to create a people's car (*Volks Wagen*) by Adolf Hitler, Ferdinand Porsche designed an engine that was cooled by air rather than water, saving the weight and complication of a radiator, water pump, and hoses. When car production resumed after World War II, the simple, rugged engine went on to sell in huge numbers worldwide, until manufacture ceased in 2003.

PACKING A PUNCH

A key feature of the engine's design is properly termed the horizontally opposed layout of its four cylinders, although such a configuration is more often called "flat-four" or "boxer." Today, the straight-four is more common, but a flat-four has two main advantages: a lower center of gravity (which aids roadholding) and reduced vibration (which enhances refinement). In each pair of opposed cylinders, positioned to either side of the central crankshaft, the pistons move in opposition, like boxers trading punches. As a result, secondary vibrations produced by the unbalanced motion of masses within the engine are significantly reduced.

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Dates produced	1936-2003
Cylinders	Four cylinders, horizontally opposed
Configuration	Rear-mounted, longitudinal
Engine capacities	1,131 cc (increased to 2.0 liter)
Power output	24 bhp @ 3,300 rpm, ultimately 70 bhp
Type	Conventional four-stroke, air-cooled
Head	ohv actuated by pushrod and rocker; two valves per cylinder
Fuel System	Single carburetor
Bore and Stroke	2.95 in x 2.52 in (75 mm x 64 mm)
Power	21.2 bhp/liter
Compression Ratio	5.8:1



▷ See pp.346-347 How an engine works

Fuel pipe
This pipe carries gas from the fuel pump to the carburetor.

Ignition coil
Acting as a transformer, the ignition coil converts battery voltage into high-voltage pulses that are fed to the spark plugs.

Distributor

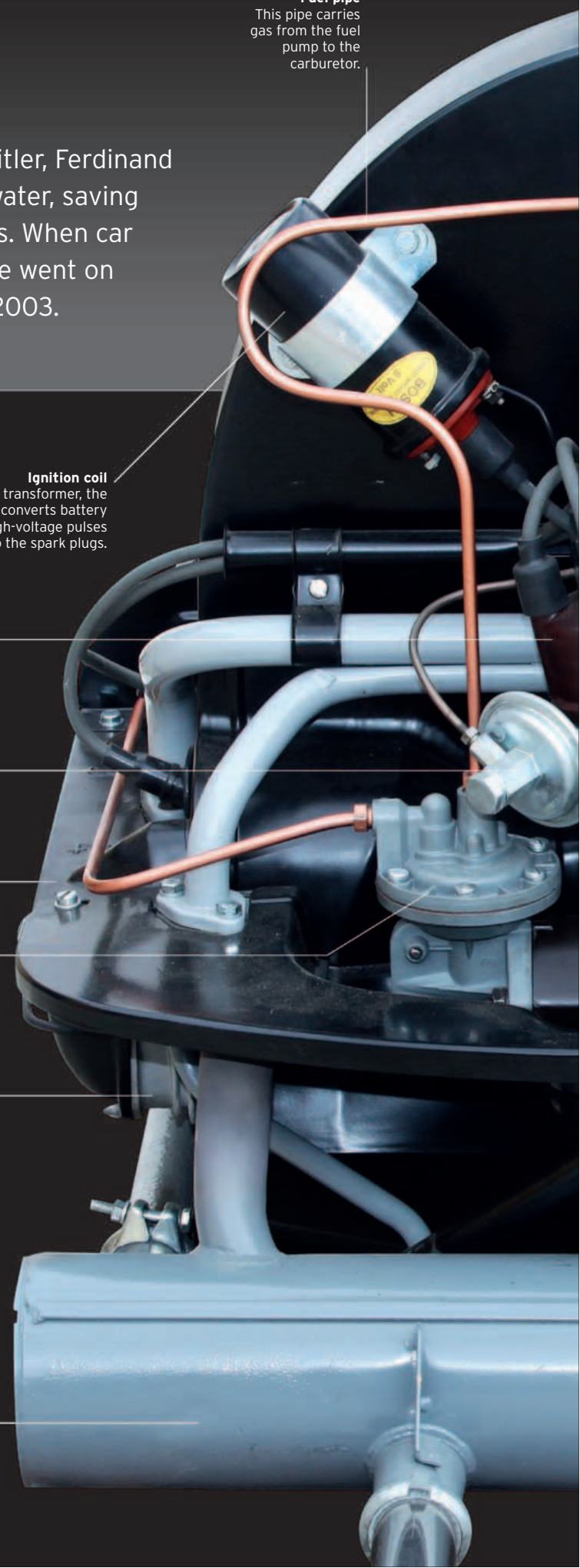
Vacuum advance
This device adjusts the timing of the ignition according to the engine load.

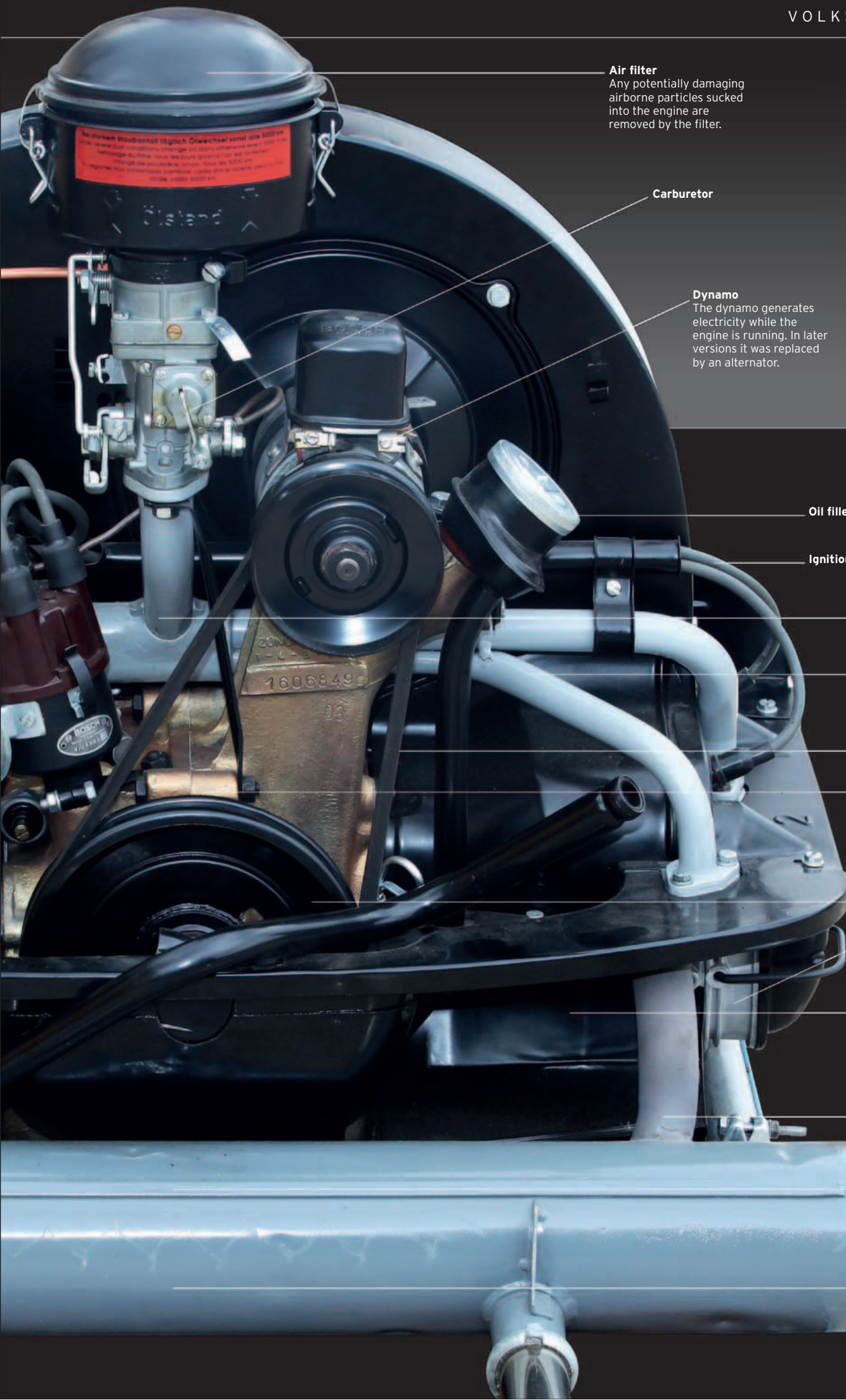
Engine shape
Because of its opposed-piston layout, the engine is low and wide, giving it a low center of gravity.

Mechanical fuel pump

Cylinder head
The heads carry one inlet valve and one exhaust valve per cylinder, operated via pushrods and rocker arms from a camshaft in the crankcase.

Silencer
This smoothes out the pulsing of the exhaust gases to reduce engine noise.



**Air filter**

Any potentially damaging airborne particles sucked into the engine are removed by the filter.

Carburetor**Dynamo**

The dynamo generates electricity while the engine is running. In later versions it was replaced by an alternator.

Oil filler cap**Ignition lead****Not the first flat-four**

Although the air-cooled flat-four engine will forever be associated with Volkswagen, Ferdinand Porsche was not the first to recognize its benefits of simplicity, smooth running, and a low center of gravity. The Czechoslovakian car maker Tatra had used this type of engine from the mid-1920s.

Inlet manifold**Manifold pipes**

The manifold splits into four pipes that carry the fuel-air mixture to each of the cylinders.

Flexible drive belt**Magnesium-alloy crankcase**

In the 1950s crankcases from scrap flat-fours were supposedly used as a source of scarce magnesium for motor-sport purposes, such as making cast-magnesium wheels and other components.

Crankshaft pulley**Opposed cylinder head****Finned cylinder barrels**

Hidden from view here, the fins lose heat to the surrounding air, eliminating the need for water cooling. This would later prompt the flat-four's use as an aero engine.

Exhaust manifold

(duplicated on the other side of the engine for the second bank of cylinders)

Oil pump

(hidden behind silencer)

Oil sump

(hidden behind silencer)



Sunbeam Silver Bullet, Daytona Beach, 1930

The Silver Bullet was a British contender for the world Land Speed Record in 1930. Despite its 4000bhp aircraft engine and astonishing streamlined shape, the Sunbeam failed to achieve its anticipated top speed of 250 mph (402 km/h).



ROLAND
DAVIES

Streamlined Cars

The vast majority of drivers in the 1930s were perfectly happy with their spacious, easily-accessed, upright, slab-fronted cars. But now that cars were capable of comfortably exceeding 80 mph (129 km/h) a small number of stylists and engineers in the United States and Europe were turning their attention to aerodynamics, and exploring its potential to increase maximum speeds dramatically and boost stability.



△ Pierce Silver Arrow 1933

Origin USA

Engine 7,566 cc, V12

Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

A concept car designed by James R. Hughes, only five Silver Arrows were built in this form. It caused a sensation at the 1933 New York Show, but was too expensive.

▽ Bugatti Type 50 1931

Origin France

Engine 4,972 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

Jean Bugatti styled this Profilée coupé with the most extreme raked windshield yet seen on a road car. It combined a luxury road chassis with a double-overhead-camshaft engine.



△ Peugeot 402 1935

Origin France

Engine 1,991 cc, straight-four

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

Far more successful than most streamlined cars of the 1930s, mainly due to its low price, 75,000 of the 402 were sold. Retaining a separate chassis allowed Peugeot to offer 16 body styles.



▷ Cord 810 1936

Origin USA

Engine 4,730 cc, V8

Top speed 93 mph (150 km/h)

The wonderful Cord didn't just boast aerodynamic styling with pop-up headlights: It had front-wheel drive with trailing arm suspension and electric gearshift.



▽ Cord Phantom Corsair 1938

Origin USA

Engine 4,730 cc, V8

Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

Designed by millionaire Rust Heinz and built by California coachbuilders Bohmann & Schwartz, based on a Cord 810, this one-off dream car featured in the 1938 film *The Young in Heart*.



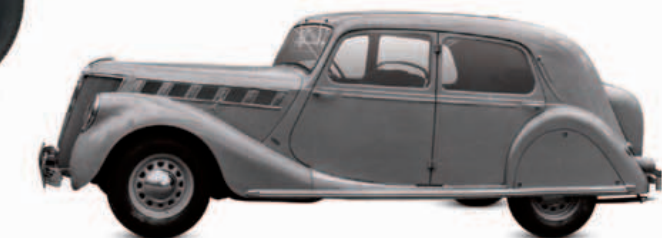
▷ Alfa Romeo 6C 2300 Aerodinamica 1935

Origin Italy

Engine 2,309 cc, straight-six

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

Developed secretly on Benito Mussolini's request by Vittorio Jano and Gino and Oscar Jankovits, this car was planned as a V12, but was fitted with a six-cylinder engine.



△ Renault Viva Gran Sport 1936

Origin France

Engine 4,085 cc, straight-six

Top speed 89 mph (143 km/h)

With its swept-back, V-shaped grille forming part of the body rather than standing vertically, plus laid-back headlights faired into the front wings, this was an advanced car for its time.



▷ Alfa Romeo 8C 2900B Le Mans Coupé 1938

Origin Italy

Engine 2,905 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

This sensational, aerodynamic coupé, driven by Raymond Sommer and Clemente Biondetti, set the fastest lap at 97 mph (156 km/h), and led for 219 laps at the 1938 Le Mans 24-hour race—until a tire blew.





△ **Mercedes-Benz 150H Sport Roadster 1934**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,498 cc, straight-four
Top speed 78 mph (125 km/h)

Designers Hans Nibel and Max Wagner at Mercedes created this mid-engined sports racing prototype, of which just 20 were made. It had great handling and innovative features such as a coil-sprung, swing-axle rear suspension, and disc wheels.



△ **Steyr 50 1936**

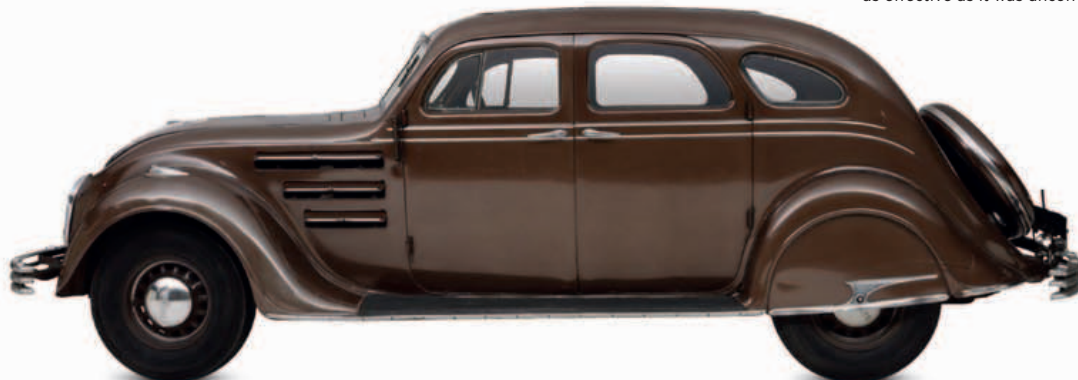
Origin Germany
Engine 978 cc, straight-four
Top speed 53 mph (85 km/h)

This teardrop-shaped Austrian people's car was more powerful than some, so it could climb steep Alpine passes. Some 12,000 Steyr 50s were sold up to 1940.

▷ **Tatra T87 1936**

Origin Czechoslovakia
Engine 2,968 cc, V8
Top speed 99 mph (159 km/h)

With exceptionally aerodynamic bodywork by Paul Jaray and Hans Ledwinka, the rear-engined Tatra was as effective as it was unconventional.



◁ **Chrysler CU Airflow Eight 1934**

Origin USA
Engine 5,301 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

With its wind tunnel-developed monocoque body, low build, and great handling, the Airflow was way ahead of its time. But the car suffered quality problems, and its sales were poor.



◁ **Lincoln-Zephyr 1936**

Origin USA
Engine 4,378 cc, V12
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Faired-in headlights and aerodynamic styling made the monocoque-construction Zephyr look very modern, but it still had a side-valve engine and mechanical brakes.



△ **Lagonda V12 Lancefield Le Mans Coupé 1939**

Origin UK
Engine 4,479 cc, V12
Top speed 128 mph (206 km/h)

Lagonda improved its fortunes in the 1930s with a superb V12 engine, which powered two roadsters to 3-4 finishes at Le Mans in 1939. This coupé was finished too late to join them.

▷ **Panhard et Levasor X77 Dynamic 1936**

Origin France
Engine 2,863 cc, straight-six
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Despite advanced monocoque construction, torsion-bar independent front suspension, and a near-central driving position, the "Art Deco" Dynamic was not popular.





Lincoln-Zephyr

Traditionally associated with high-priced luxury, the Ford-owned Lincoln marque offered buyers its least-expensive model to date with the 1936 Zephyr. Featuring Lincoln's first unibody construction—in all-steel—and powered by a new V12 engine, the Zephyr thrilled with its daring, sleek design. Launched at the 1936 New York Auto Show, the Zephyr became one of the marque's best-selling cars of the 1930s and proved that streamlining was the future.

AERODYNAMIC STYLING may not have paid off for Chrysler in 1934 with its radical Airflow range, but that didn't prevent Ford from introducing its own sleek model two years later. Though a risky venture, the Lincoln-Zephyr was underpinned by a smart marketing move—offering cut-price luxury at a time when other top-end manufacturers were going to the wall. Initially available as a two-door fastback sedan or four-door sedan coupe, this three-window coupe and a convertible coupe were added to the range in 1937. World War II put car production

on hold until 1942. When the model returned in 1946, the Zephyr name was dropped, but the car continued for two more glorious years under the Lincoln banner.

The sweeping, teardrop lines of the Zephyr were in marked contrast to offerings from other contemporary luxury manufacturers such as Cadillac and Packard, and would influence the direction their future ranges would take. Within Lincoln, the model provided the blueprint for one of America's most seminal automobiles, the first-generation Continental from 1939 to 1948.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Model	Lincoln-Zephyr (1936)
Assembly	Detroit, USA
Production	29,997 (1937)
Construction	Steel unibody (monocoque)
Engine	267 cu in (4,378 cc), V12
Power output	110 bhp
Transmission	Three-speed manual
Suspension	Front and rear transverse-leaf springs
Brakes	Drums front and rear
Maximum speed	90 mph (145 km/h)

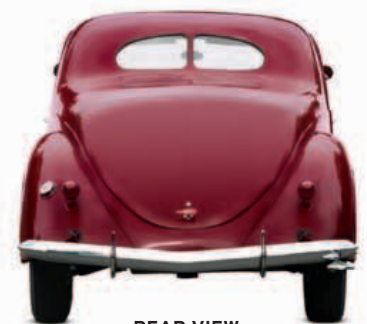


Rail to road

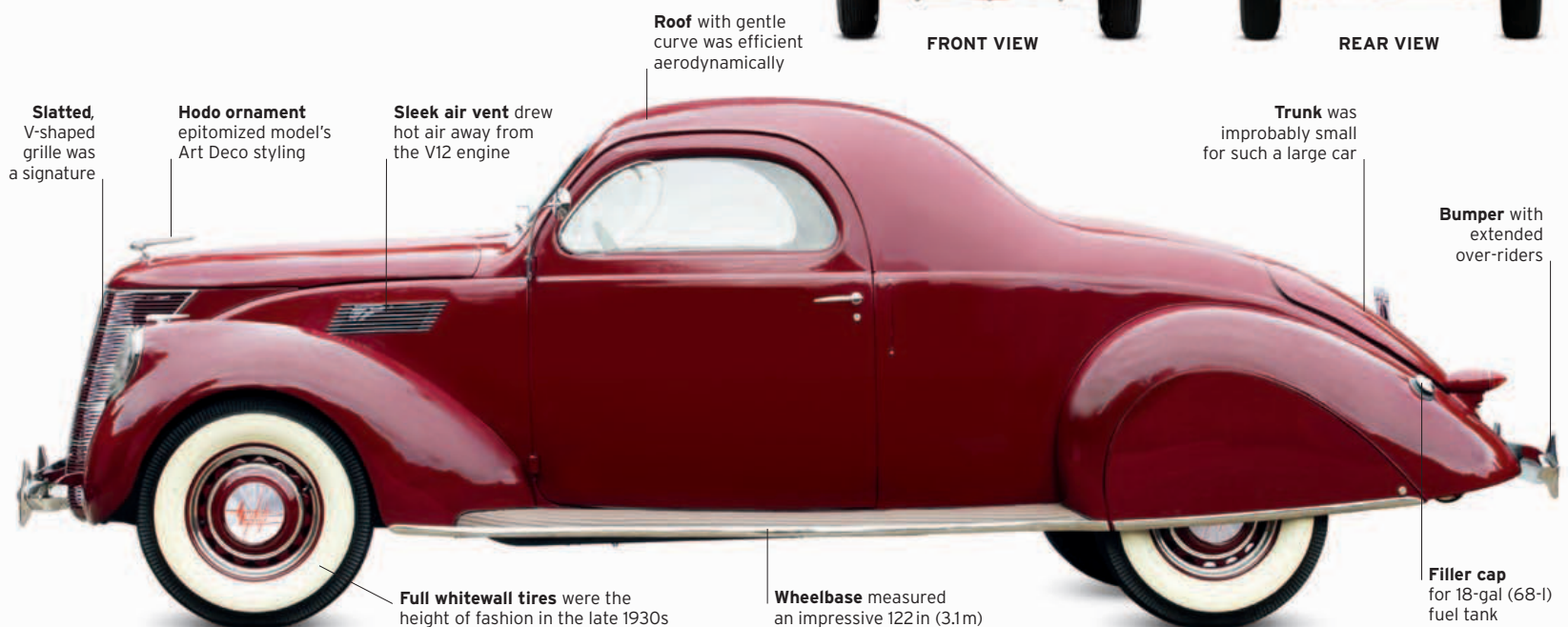
The Zephyr model name came from a futuristically styled, steel-bodied diesel locomotive called the Pioneer Zephyr. It operated from 1934 and set several speed records during its time spent promoting rail travel in the United States.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



Slatted. V-shaped grille was a signature

Hood ornament epitomized model's Art Deco styling

Sleek air vent drew hot air away from the V12 engine

Roof with gentle curve was efficient aerodynamically

Trunk was improbably small for such a large car

Bumper with extended over-riders

Full whitewall tires were the height of fashion in the late 1930s

Wheelbase measured an impressive 122 in (3.1m)

Filler cap for 18-gal (68-l) fuel tank

Road presence

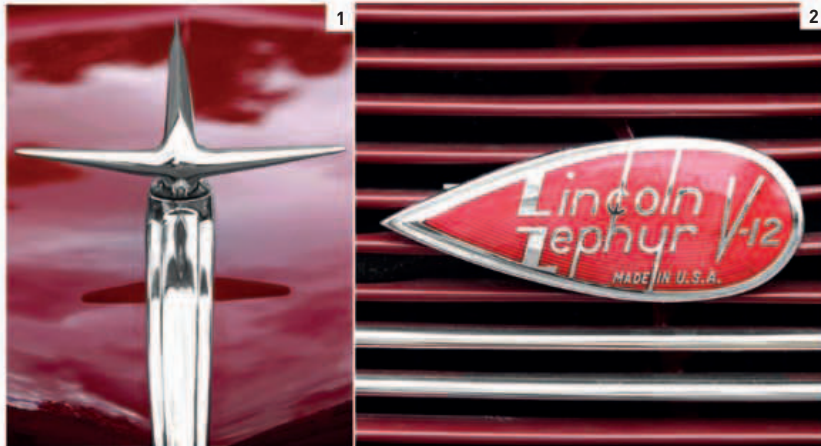
Dominated by its distinctive grille and dramatic, sweeping curves, the front of the Lincoln-Zephyr oozed Art Deco panache. The model was originally conceived by John Tjaarda of the Briggs Manufacturing Company that had supplied Ford and other car makers with bodies for several years. The Zephyr's front end was then reworked by Edsel Ford and in-house designer Eugene "Bob" Gregorie.



THE EXTERIOR

Attention to detail was evident on the Lincoln-Zephyr, but marketing material also stressed the benefits of the combined chassis and body unit—"No other gives the same protection, the same comfort." Although the svelte profiles were gradually given straighter edges from 1942 onward, by this time the Zephyr had made its mark as America's aerodynamic style leader.

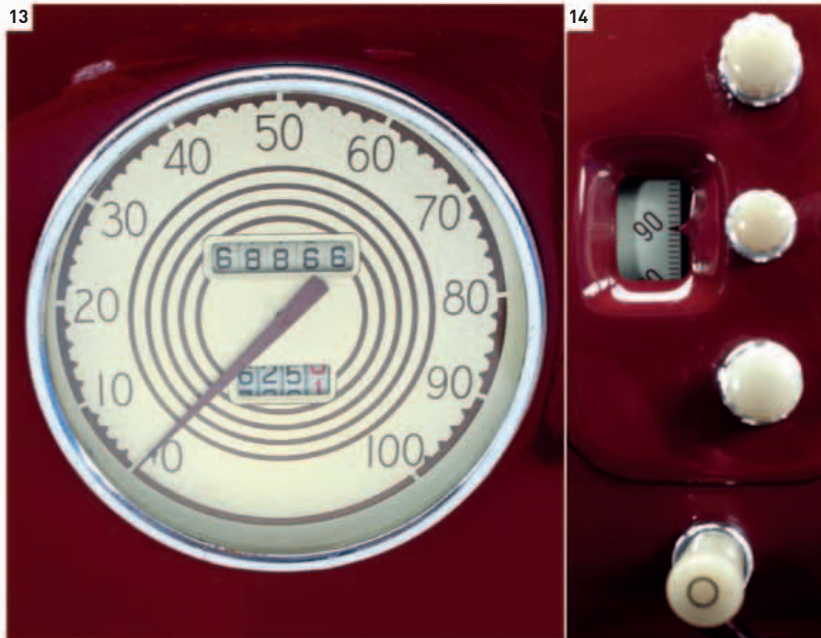
1. Hood ornament also serves as hood-opening mechanism 2. Grille-mounted badge 3. Teardrop headlights in Art Deco style 4. In 1938 the grille was reduced in size and moved lower down the front end 5. Cooling vent imitates style of grille 6. External hinge on door 7. Elegant door handles 8. Whitewall tyres on 17in wheels 9. Pop-up indicator 10. "Wing" side window and door mirror 11. Tail light continues the fluid styling theme 12. Trunk-release handle

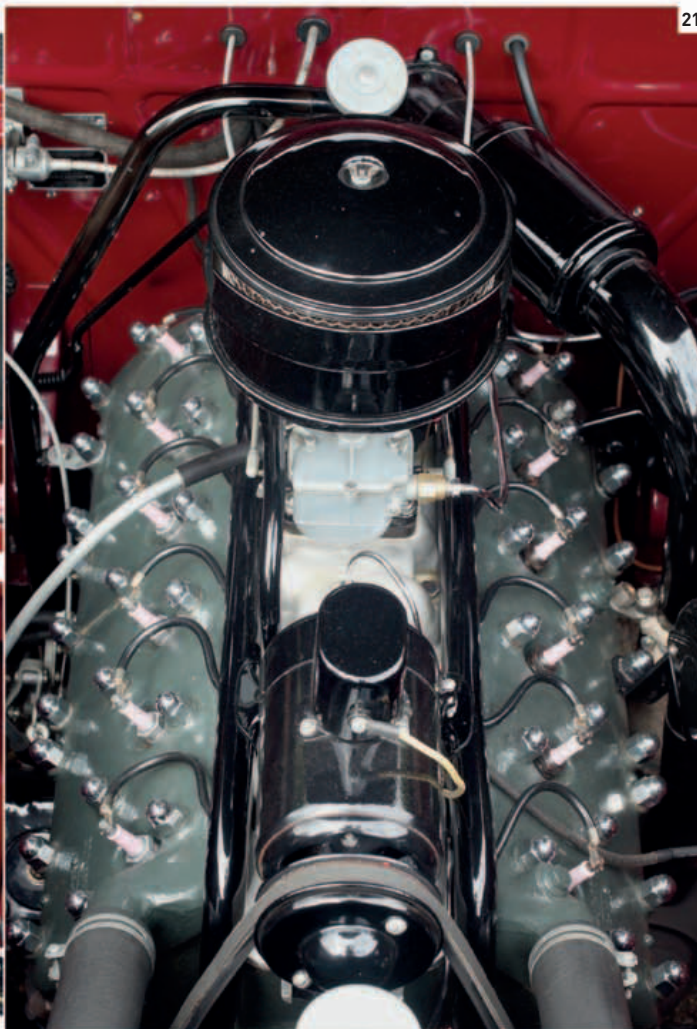
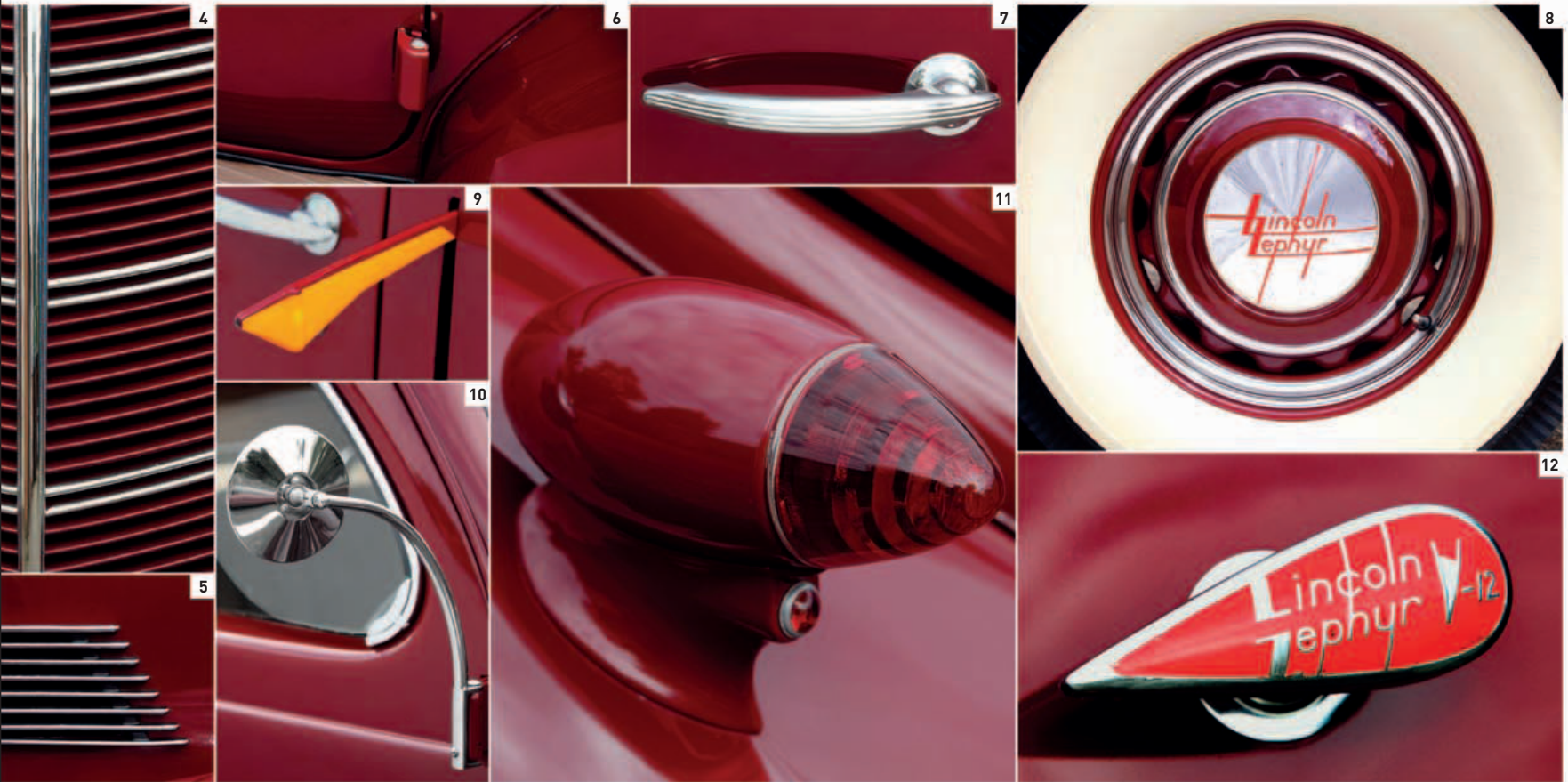


THE INTERIOR

Despite being the cheapest Lincoln to date, there was no corner-cutting inside the Zephyr cockpit. Some models, mainly convertibles, were upholstered in red, brown, or gray leather, and featured wooden dashboards. From 1937 to 1940 the Zephyrs had an unusual instrument layout, with the main dials positioned in the center of the dashboard; from 1940, the speedometer was moved in front of the driver. The dashboard color was matched to the exterior paint color.

13. Speedometer dial tops out at 100 mph (161 km/h) 14. Minor control knobs 15. Split-screen fuel and oil-pressure gauges 16. Bench seat accommodates three occupants 17. Window winder handle 18. Parking brake lever





UNDER THE HOOD

Advertised by Lincoln as a “silent, alert powerhouse,” the Zephyr’s V12 block was based on Ford’s flathead V8 engine. It was the only engine of this type available in its sector at the time. Capable of returning a respectable 14–18 miles per gallon (6–8 kilometers per liter), the 110bhp unit was expanded in 1940 to 292cu in (4,785 cc), which generated an additional 10bhp. The final capacity change came in 1942, when a power plant with 302cu in (4,949 cc) was fitted.

19. Safety horn 20. Two-barrel Stromberg carburetor
 21. Original aluminum cylinder heads later replaced by cast-iron versions in 1942 22. Spare tire and brace in trunk



Magnificent and Exotic Body Styles

The 1930s saw the ultimate flowering of the coachbuilder's art. The most exotic chassis, often adapted from state-of-the-art racing cars into roadgoing performance machines, were dressed in the most stylish, streamlined, luxurious, and even decadent bodywork the world had yet seen. It is no surprise that style-conscious France contributed much to this period; even medium-sized French cars were given stunning bodywork.

▷ Alfa Romeo 8C 2900B Coupé 1938

Origin Italy
Engine 2,905 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Based on the 8C 35 Grand Prix chassis, the 2900B was the finest roadgoing supercar from Alfa Romeo. A handful were sold with this elegant body by Touring.



△ Cadillac V16 two-seater roadster 1930

Origin USA
Engine 7,413 cc, V16
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

The ultimate U.S. status symbol, the Cadillac V16 was a vast car with effortless performance. This rare two-seater belonged to Otis Chandler, publisher of the *Los Angeles Times*.



▷ Hispano-Suiza K6 1934

Origin France
Engine 5,184 cc, straight-six
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

The final model from this illustrious Paris car maker was given some fine bodies. This close-coupled sedan had distinctive overlapping doors—a style that saw a revival 70 years later.



▷ Lancia Astura 1933

Origin Italy
Engine 2,973 cc, V8
Top speed 79 mph (127 km/h)

With its narrow-angle overhead-cam V8 engine, the Astura was one of Italy's finest pre-war chassis. This 4th Series Cabriolet was bodied by Pinin Farina.



▷ Auburn Speedster 1935

Origin USA
Engine 4,596 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 104 mph (167 km/h)

Just 500 Speedsters were built in 1935-36, making them highly sought after. Each was tested at 100 mph (160 km/h), which was achievable thanks to 148 bhp from the supercharged engine.



△ Mercedes-Benz 500K Special Roadster 1934

Origin Germany
Engine 5,018 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 102 mph (164 km/h)

A mere 17 of these supremely elegant vehicles with low suspension were built. Designed by Jean Bugatti, they had twin-cam engines and independent front suspension.



△ Mercedes-Benz 500K Special Roadster 1934

Origin Germany
Engine 5,018 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 102 mph (164 km/h)

Using the world's first all-independent suspension, with coil springs and shock absorbers, the 500K offered unparalleled comfort and matching performance.



◁ **Peugeot 401 Eclipse 1934**

Origin France
Engine 1,720 cc, straight-four
Top speed 68 mph (109 km/h)

Georges Paulin patented the powered retractable hardtop. Several 1930s Peugeots used it, including 79 of the 401. The system became common 70 years later.



◁ **Citroën 11 Normale Roadster 1935**

Origin France
Engine 1,911 cc, straight-four
Top speed 68 mph (109 km/h)

The Citroën 11 was one of the most revolutionary cars of the 1930s. It had monocoque construction, front-wheel drive, a wet-liner engine, and synchromesh gears.



△ **Peugeot 402 Darl'Mat 1938**

Origin France
Engine 1,991 cc, straight-four
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

An exotic and expensive body by Paulin, complete with retracting windshield or bubble-top, made this one of the most desirable Peugeots. One came in fifth at Le Mans in 1938.



▽ **Delahaye 135M Figoni et Falaschi 1936**

Origin France
Engine 3,557 cc, straight-six
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

The sporting 135 chassis, especially in larger-engined 135M form, attracted some truly flamboyant coachwork. This roadster is from Paris's most adventurous coachbuilder, Figoni et Falaschi.

△ **Marmon Sixteen 1932**

Origin USA
Engine 8,049 cc, V16
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Faster than Cadillac's V16, the Marmon Sixteen was advertised as "The World's Most Advanced Car" due to its cast-aluminum engine. This convertible is by Le Baron.



△ **Lincoln Continental 1939**

Origin USA
Engine 4,378 cc, V12
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

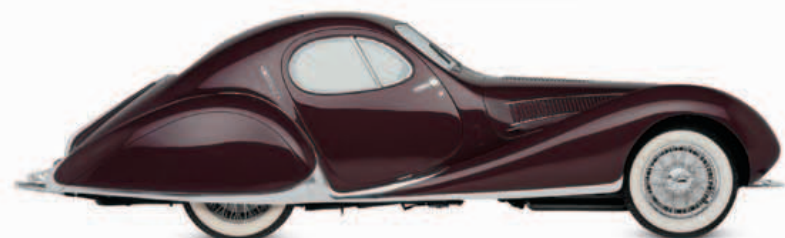
Originally hand-built, the Continental was Lincoln's finest car. It began as a one-off made for Edsel Ford, but was so admired that Edsel put it into production.



△ **Talbot T150C SS 1937**

Origin France
Engine 3,994 cc, straight-six
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

Anthony Lago revived Talbot with modern engines and suspension. The "Teardrop," designed by Figoni et Falaschi, was equally at home at Le Mans or cruising the Riviera.



BMW 319, 1937



Great marques

The BMW story

BMW began as a maker of aircraft engines, later diversifying into motorcycles and then cars. From near-certain bankruptcy in the 1950s, BMW bounced back in the 1960s with the landmark Neue Klasse models. It has since grown into one of the most respected European marques and a leading manufacturer of sports sedans.

BMW WAS BORN in the boom years of the aviation industry. Gustav Otto (son of Nikolaus Otto, the gas-engine pioneer) had founded an aircraft factory near Munich, Germany, in 1911, and in 1913 Karl Rapp started an aero-engine works nearby. After Rapp left, his company was reorganized as the Bayerische Motoren Werke (Bavarian Engine Works), or BMW. In 1917 BMW merged with the aircraft company, from which Otto had retired due to illness the previous year.

BMW entered car manufacturing in 1929 after buying the Dixi company, which built Austin Sevens under license at a factory in Eisenach. In 1932 BMW began producing its own cars, beginning with the 3/20 AM-1. The 303 of 1934 had a six-cylinder engine and was the first model with the twin kidney-shaped grille, which is still seen on BMWs today. The finest BMW of the inter-war years was the 328 sports car of 1936, which dominated European sports-car racing in the late 1930s. During World War II BMW made cars, motorcycles, and



BMW logo
(introduced 1917)

aircraft engines for the German government, and its factories were severely damaged by Allied bombing. After the postwar division of Germany, the company's Eisenach factory lay in the Soviet-controlled Eastern Zone. Motorcycle and car production resumed, with vehicles being badged as EMW (Eisenacher Motoren Werke). The factory was later

home to the long-running Wartburg marque, which endured until 1991. Cars based on BMW's designs were also built in England by Bristol.

The Munich factory, in the Western Zone under Allied control, restarted motorcycle production in 1948. It then

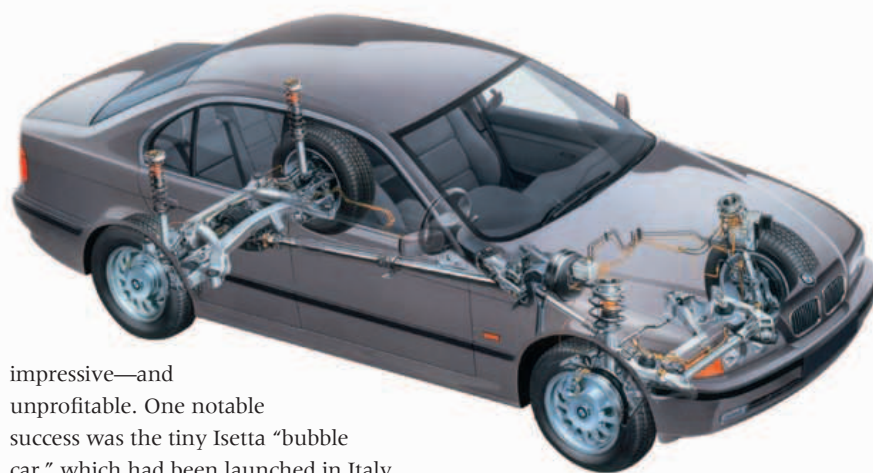
“They have this amazing ability to produce . . . gutsy and reliable engines.”

GORDON MURRAY, DESIGNER OF THE BMW-ENGINED MCLAREN F1, 1994

embarked on a range of luxury cars, beginning in 1951 with the 501. However, the 501 cost four times the average German salary, and even those who could afford it were more likely to buy a model from the more established Mercedes-Benz marque. BMW's V8-engined models, including the rapid 507 sports car, were equally

BMW Isetta “bubble car”

This tiny, two-seater car was powered by a one-cylinder, four-stroke motorcycle engine.



BMW 5 Series suspension

In 1995 the third generation of BMW's 5 Series used aluminum for the suspension and steering to offset the weight of structural improvements and slight increase in size.

cars, BMW needed more production capacity, so it took over Glas—an ailing car manufacturer at Dingolfing.

The New Six Series of six-cylinder luxury sedans and coupés expanded BMW's range during the late 1960s, while the 5-Series, initiated in 1972, redefined the mid-range full-size or “executive” car by offering efficient engines, clean-cut styling, and class-leading safety. Meanwhile, the 3.0CSL, a lightweight development of BMW's New Six coupé, beat Ford's RS Capri in the European Touring Car Championship. But the oil crisis of 1973 ensured that neither the road-going CSL nor a turbocharged 2002 unveiled that year were great successes. BMW also struggled with a supercar project, the M1, which began limited production in 1979.

Instead, BMW established a well-structured range during the 1970s, introducing the compact

impressive—and unprofitable. One notable success was the tiny Isetta “bubble car,” which had been launched in Italy in 1953. BMW bought the rights, fitted its own engine, and reintroduced it in 1955. More than 160,000 were built in eight years, and BMW followed it with a range of slightly larger cars for its increasingly prosperous clientele.

The company still struggled financially, and in 1959 it was nearly bankrupt. It was saved by the investment of the Quandt family, who installed a fresh management team.

The first fruit of this successful management change was the Neue Klasse Series—starting with the 1500 of 1961—which at last put BMW on the road to financial security. Crisp, square-jawed styling and new, overhead-cam engines made these cars extremely desirable. To meet the increased demand for the Neue Klasse



501



507



3.0CSL



M3

- 1911** Gustav Otto establishes his aircraft company near Munich.
- 1913** Karl Rapp opens his aero-engine works. Rapp leaves; his firm is renamed Bayerische Motoren Werke (BMW) and merges with the aircraft company.
- 1923** BMW produces its first motorcycle, the R32.
- 1929** BMW buys the Austin-based Dixi brand; the Dixi 3/15 DA-2 is BMW's first car.
- 1932** The 3/20 AM-1 is the first all-German BMW car.

- 1936** BMW introduces the 328, which dominates sports-car racing.
- 1945** BMW's Eisenach factory comes under Soviet control after World War II.
- 1948** Post-war production of motorcycles resumes at the Munich factory.
- 1951** The 501 is the first new model to be produced by the Munich factory.
- 1955** BMW launches its own version of the Isetta "bubble car."
- 1959** The Quandt family steps in to prevent the sale of BMW to Daimler-Benz.

- 1961** The 1500 is the first Neue Klasse car.
- 1967** BMW takes over the Glas marque.
- 1972** Launch of the E12 5-Series.
- 1973** The 3.0CSL wins the European Touring Car Championship.
- 1975** BMW 3-Series is introduced.
- 1979** Production of the M1 supercar begins.
- 1983** BMW turbo engine powers Brabham driver Nelson Piquet to the Formula 1 World Championship.
- 1987** The M3 wins the European Touring Car Championship, and again in 1988.

- 1990** BMW begins supplying engines for the McLaren F1 road car.
- 1994** BMW buys Britain's Rover Group.
- 1998** Rolls-Royce marque is bought by BMW.
- 2000** BMW sells Rover; it also becomes Formula 1 engine supplier to Williams.
- 2001** "Flame surfaced" 7-Series and new Mini are unveiled, styled by Chris Bangle.
- 2003** BMW's new Rolls-Royce factory at Goodwood, southeast England, launches its first model, the Phantom.
- 2009** Design chief Chris Bangle leaves BMW.

3-Series in 1975, the 6-Series coupé in 1976, and the large 7-Series in 1977. A second-generation 5-Series followed in 1981, the same year that BMW became engine supplier to the Brabham Formula 1 team, providing it with a mighty 1.5-liter turbo. Based on the Neue Klasse engine of 1961, the turbo powered Nelson Piquet to the 1983 World Championship.

In the mid-1980s BMW installed the M1's 24-valve engine into 5- and 6-Series cars to produce the rapid yet refined M-car Series. The engine was

also tried in a 3-Series, but its weight ruined the handling. Instead, BMW engine boss Paul Rosche developed a 16-valve, four-cylinder engine for the M3 of 1988, which enabled the car to dominate touring-car racing grids just as the 328 had done half a century earlier. In 1990 BMW provided the engine for the McLaren F1 road car, and in 1999 it won the Le Mans 24-hour race with Williams. The following year BMW developed a V10 Formula 1 engine for Williams, for whom it remained engine supplier

until 2005. After breaking with Williams, BMW owned the Sauber Grand Prix team from 2006 to 2009.

BMW augmented its range from 2000 onward, with new generation 3-, 5-, and 7-Series models, Z-Series sports cars, and the X-Series SUVs. In 2001 design chief Chris Bangle restyled the cars with "flame surfacing"—using a car's curves and angles to capture the essence of a burning flame.

BMW had expanded its operations in the 1990s, buying Britain's Rover Group in 1994 and the Rolls-Royce

marque in 1998. It sold Rover in 2000 but kept the Mini brand, reinventing it in 2001 with spectacular success. Two years later BMW set up a new Rolls-Royce factory at Goodwood, southeast England.

Despite poor market conditions in recent years, BMW's sales have held up well, its core models bolstered by new technology such as stop-start and mild-hybrid systems. Introduced in 2007 as "Efficient Dynamics," these systems automatically turn off the engine when it is not needed to save fuel.

BMW 328

Produced from 1936 to 1940, the 328 was one of the finest sports cars of its time. It had a beautifully styled streamlined body, a light tubular frame, and a 1,971cc, six-cylinder engine with hemispherical combustion chambers.



Powerful Sports Tourers

Despite the 1929 stock market crash that precipitated a worldwide recession, the 1930s saw small manufacturers continue to make large-engined sports tourers, with ever-increasing refinement as the global economy recovered. The widespread building of high-quality surfaced roads allowed wealthy drivers to cruise at hitherto unimagined speeds and travel hundreds of miles in a few hours, making journeys such as Paris to Monte Carlo or London to Edinburgh a comfortable reality.



△ Railton Eight 1933

Origin UK
Engine 4,010 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Reid Railton had the idea of mounting English sporting coachwork on the powerful U.S. Terraplane chassis. The result was the Eight—a fast sporting car available at a competitive price.



△ SS 1 1933

Origin UK
Engine 2,552 cc, straight-six
Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

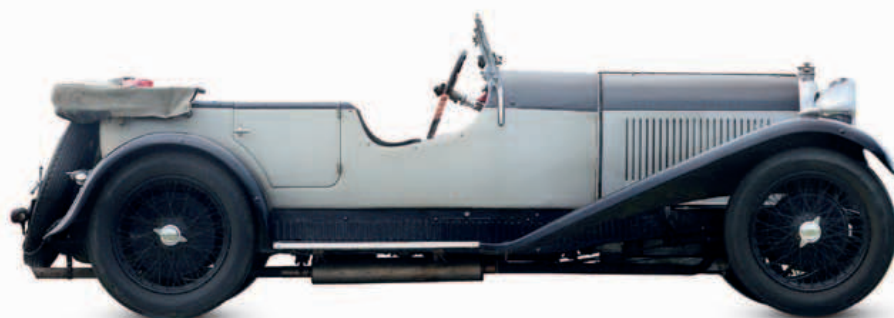
William Lyons initially built motorcycle sidecars, and then bodies for Austin Sevens. His first complete car was the SS 1 coupé of 1931. It was also available as a tourer from 1933.



◁ Daimler LQ20 Special 1934

Origin UK
Engine 2,700 cc, straight-six
Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

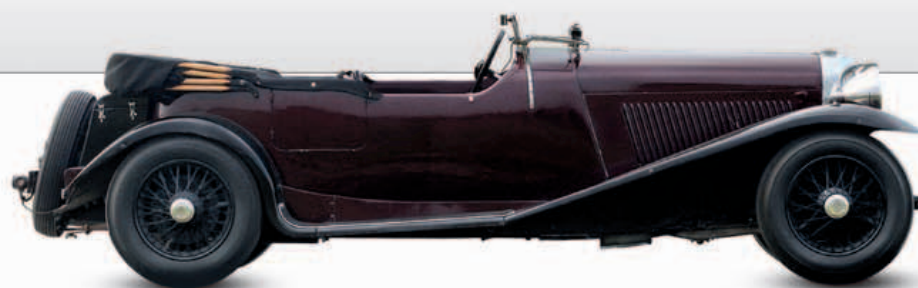
Daimler's owner-driver range had Lanchester-derived engines, fluid flywheel transmission, and servo brakes. Unlike the light Special tourer shown here, the cars were usually heavy-bodied sedans.



◁ Lagonda 3-litre 1933

Origin UK
Engine 3,181 cc, straight-six
Top speed 82 mph (132 km/h)

Lagonda found its luxury tourers hard to sell in the recession, but its 3-liter model was still a fine sporting car that performed well. It offered pre-selector transmission as an option.



△ Bentley 4-litre 1931

Origin UK
Engine 3,915 cc, straight-six
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

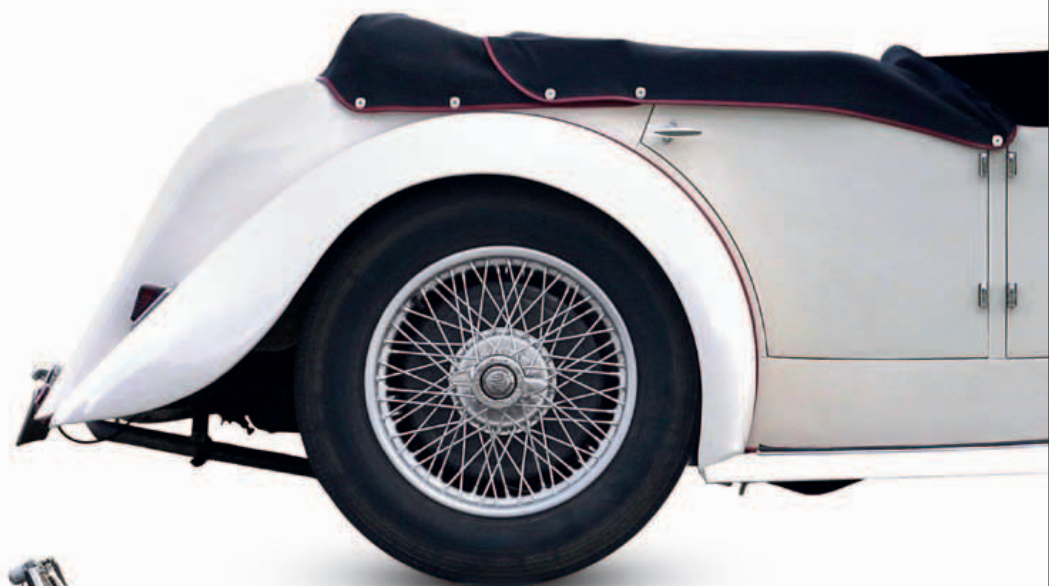
The magnificent 8-liter and less-impressive 4-liter models were the swan songs of the independent Bentley company, which would shortly be taken over by Rolls-Royce.



▷ Delahaye T135 1935

Origin France
Engine 3,227 cc, straight-six
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Named "Coupe des Alpes" after success in the challenging Alpine Rally, the T135 had a truck-derived engine, but it performed well on road and track—and looked fabulous.



△ Mercedes-Benz 540K 1936

Origin Germany
Engine 5,401 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Twice the price of a V16 Cadillac, the Mercedes-Benz 540K was a magnificent grand tourer with all-independent suspension, power brakes, and a supercharged engine that gave 180 bhp.



△ Hotchkiss AM80S 1933

Origin France

Engine 3,485 cc, straight-six

Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Hotchkiss built fine sporting cars, of which the AM80S had the most powerful engine, at 100 bhp; later versions of this car triumphed twice in the Monte Carlo Rally.



◁ Hotchkiss 680 1936

Origin France

Engine 3,015 cc, straight-six

Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Hotchkiss introduced new streamlined bodies and synchromesh gears for its 1935 3-liter model, making a fine modern tourer. Hydraulic brakes featured briefly in 1936.



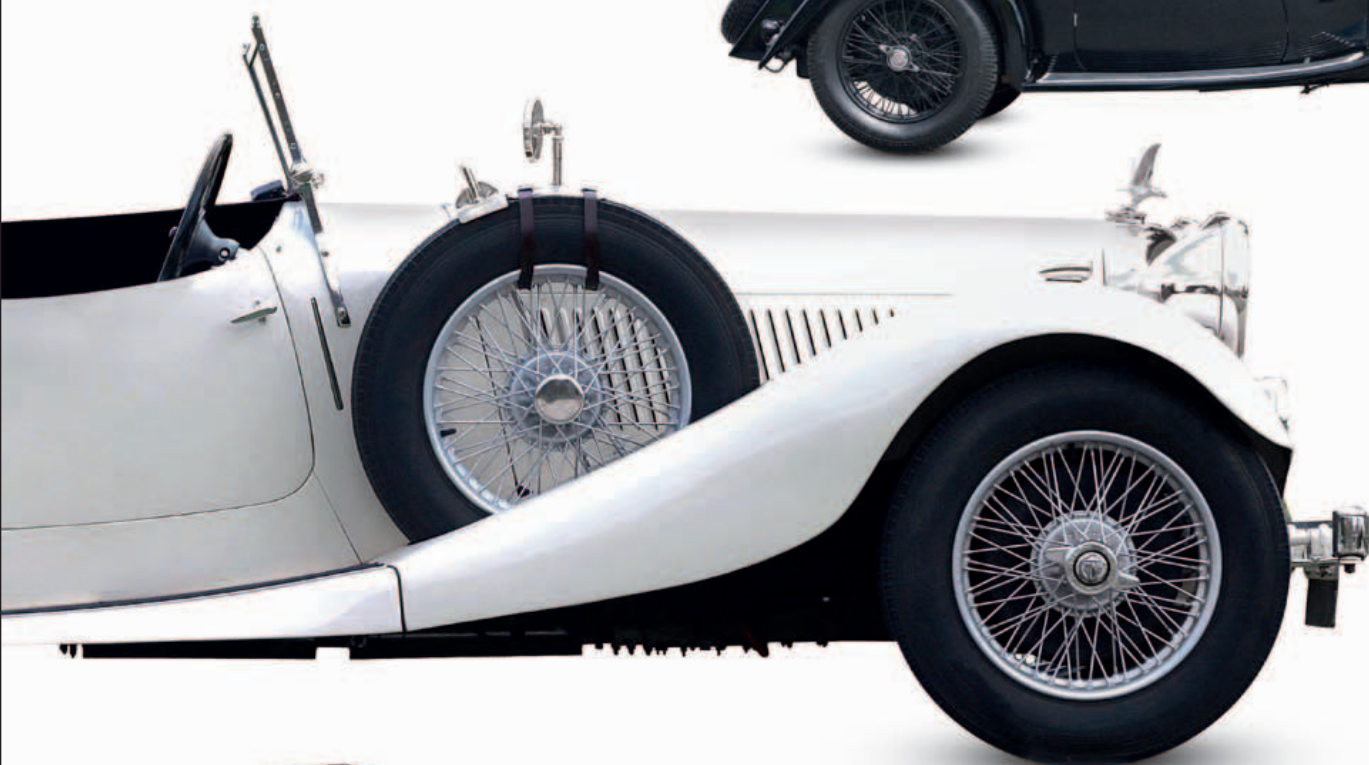
△ Alvis Speed 20 1932

Origin UK

Engine 2,511 cc, straight-six

Top speed 89 mph (143 km/h)

The Speed 20 series was Alvis's attempt to rival Bentley's upmarket models. These powerful three-carburetor cars were attractive and desirable sports tourers, rather than outright sports cars.



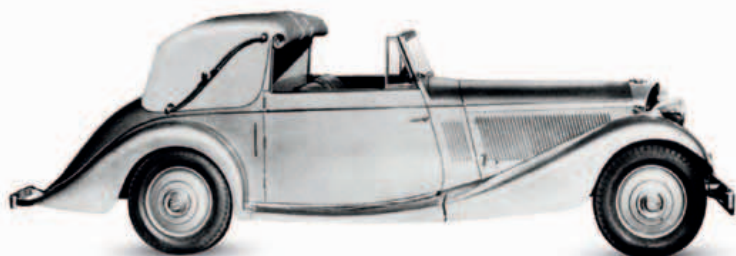
◁ Alvis Speed 25 1937

Origin UK

Engine 3,571 cc, straight-six

Top speed 97 mph (156 km/h)

Alvis refined the Speed 20 with independent front suspension and an all-synchromesh transmission. It then added a larger engine and servo brakes to create this Speed 25.



△ Jensen S-type 1937

Origin UK

Engine 3,622 cc, V8

Top speed 81 mph (130 km/h)

The S-type was the first car made by brothers Alan and Richard Jensen, who began as coachbuilders. They offered it as a drophead coupé, sedan, or tourer, and with a 2.2-liter engine option.

▷ Triumph Dolomite Roadster 1938

Origin UK

Engine 1,991 cc, straight-six

Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

With its three-carburetor engine and waterfall grille, the Walter Belgrove-designed Dolomite was a striking car. Accommodation was three seats abreast in the front, and two-seats stored behind.



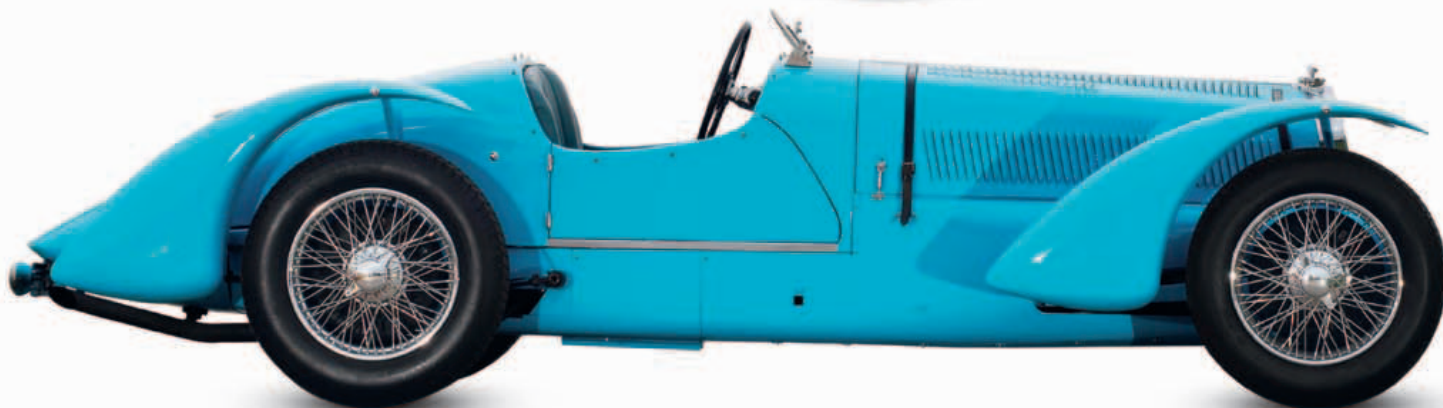
▷ Delage D6-75 1938

Origin France

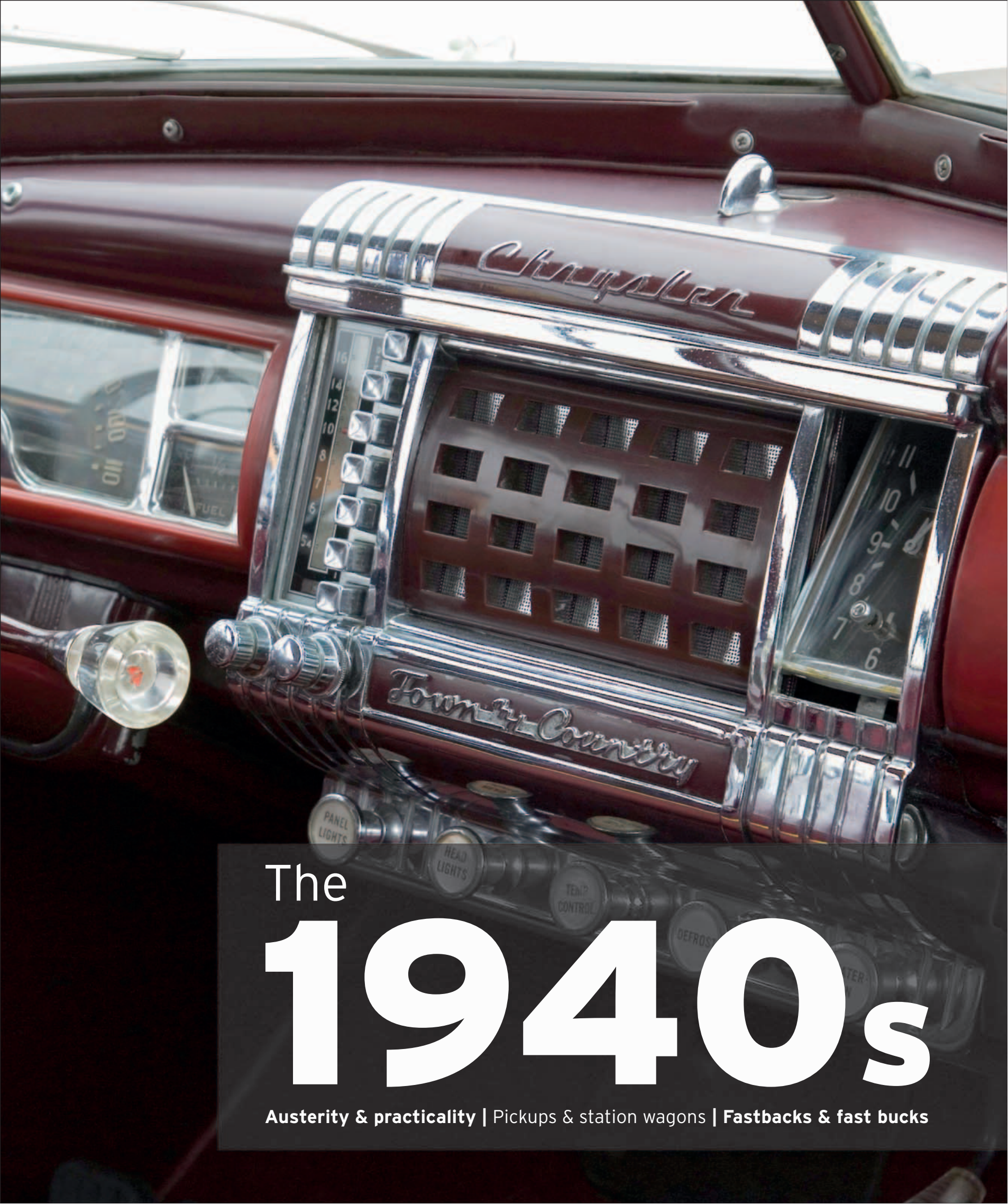
Engine 2,998 cc, straight-six

Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

Despite near bankruptcy and a takeover by Delahaye in 1935, Delage continued making superb sporting cars throughout the 1930s. This replica TT version is more sporty than most D6-75s.







The
1940s

Austerity & practicality | Pickups & station wagons | Fastbacks & fast bucks

Large Cars

After World War II, few people in Europe could afford large, luxurious sedans. Instead, most designs were conservative, and only figures such as government ministers, ambassadors, or doctors could justify a large, powerful car for their work. Cars were mostly updated pre-war creations with heavy and ponderous engines, many still with side valves and three-speed transmissions.

▷ Daimler DE36 1946

Origin UK

Engine 5,460 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 83 mph (134 km/h)

This huge post-war Daimler was supplied to seven royal families around the world, including the Windsors. It had the UK's last production straight-eight engine.



◁ Bentley MkVI 1946

Origin UK

Engine 4,257 cc, straight-six

Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Post-war Bentleys were priced just below the equivalent Rolls-Royce. 80 percent were sold with factory-built "Standard Steel" bodies, which was cheaper than coachbuilding.

▷ Opel Kapitän 1948

Origin Germany

Engine 2,473 cc, straight-six

Top speed 78 mph (126 km/h)

Re-introduced in 1948, the monocoque Kapitän helped Opel get back on its feet after the war. It was a practical and popular car: 30,431 were sold up to 1951.



△ Wolseley 6/80 1948

Origin UK

Engine 2,215 cc, straight-six

Top speed 79 mph (127 km/h)

This reliable sedan became the standard police car in the UK in the 1940s, used for both patrol and pursuit duties. It had a factory-supplied, heavy-duty specification.

▷ Humber Pullman II 1948

Origin UK

Engine 4,086 cc, straight-six

Top speed 78 mph (126 km/h)

This imposing limousine was a favorite of British government officials. The chassis was an extended Super Snipe, requiring a two-part propeller shaft.



◁ Humber Super Snipe II 1948

Origin UK

Engine 4,086 cc, straight-six

Top speed 82 mph (132 km/h)

Preferred by bank managers and government officials, the Super Snipe was the epitome of conservative taste. It inherited its engine from the wartime British army staff car.



▷ Isotta-Fraschini 8C Monterosa 1947

Origin Italy

Engine 3,400 cc, V8

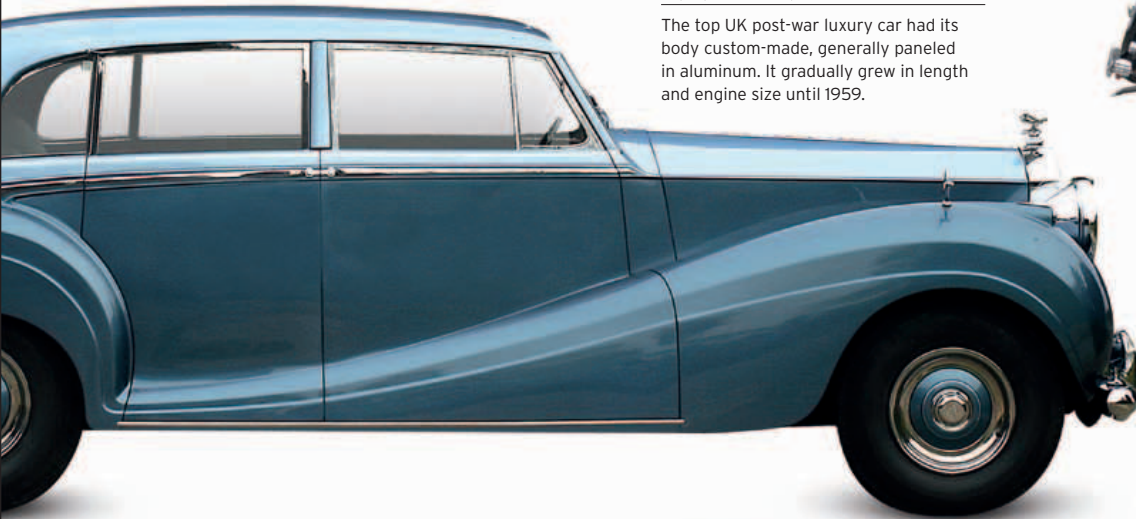
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Inspired by Tatra, engineer Fabio Rapi planned an advanced luxury car, with a rear-mounted V8 engine, rubber springs, and aerodynamic monocoque body. Only five of these were ever built.



▽ **Rolls-Royce Silver Wraith 1946****Origin** UK**Engine** 4,257 cc, straight-six**Top speed** 85 mph (137 km/h)

The top UK post-war luxury car had its body custom-made, generally paneled in aluminum. It gradually grew in length and engine size until 1959.

△ **Ford V8 Pilot 1947****Origin** UK**Engine** 3,622 cc, V8**Top speed** 79 mph (127 km/h)

An extremely tough car, the Pilot's flathead V8 engine dated back to the 1930s. Its pulling power was legendary, but it was out of step with Britain's post-war austerity.

△ **Delahaye 235 1951****Origin** France**Engine** 3,557 cc, straight-six**Top speed** 110 mph (177 km/h)

An updated version of the pre-war 135, Delahaye built 85 of the 235 between 1951 and 1954. Coachbuilt bodywork proved too expensive, and was replaced by a factory body.

▷ **Lagonda 2.6-litre 1948****Origin** UK**Engine** 2,580 cc, straight-six**Top speed** 90 mph (145 km/h)

A luxury convertible and sedan designed by the great W.O. Bentley, the Lagonda had all-independent suspension and a double-camshaft 2.6-liter engine that subsequently powered Aston Martins.

▷ **Austin A135 Princess 1947****Origin** UK**Engine** 3,995 cc, straight-six**Top speed** 88 mph (142 km/h)

Triple carburetors and more modern-looking, aluminum bodywork from coachbuilder Vanden Plas helped improve performance. This is the later, long-wheelbase limousine.

◁ **Austin A125 Sheerline 1947****Origin** UK**Engine** 3,995 cc, straight-six**Top speed** 81 mph (130 km/h)

Razor-edged styling and huge headlights helped this large Austin resemble a contemporary Bentley, but performance from its truck-derived engine was limited.



U.S. Style-Setters

There was a huge appetite for new cars in post-war America, so car makers rushed into production, working with essentially pre-war body styles. These styles, however, had seen three seasons' more development than European makes, since the United States had joined the war later. By 1949 pent-up demand was satisfied, and manufacturers were competing head-on with aerodynamic new styles and with the first signs of fins and chrome.



△ **Lincoln 1946**
Origin USA
Engine 4,998 cc, V12
Top speed 92 mph (148 km/h)

Lincoln, Ford's upmarket brand, was still making pre-war-styled cars in 1946. They were fine cars, but the public was looking for something more modern.



△ **Kaiser Frazer F47 1946**
Origin USA
Engine 3,707 cc, straight-six
Top speed 82 mph (132 km/h)

The first U.S. car with true post-war styling—a full-width bodysheet with no front or rear wing moldings—the Frazer was styled by Howard "Dutch" Darrin.



◁ **Buick Roadmaster Sedanette 1949**

Origin USA
Engine 5,247 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 87 mph (140 km/h)

Buick's 1949 Sedanette was superbly proportioned, its fastback style enhanced by tapering chrome sidebars, spats over the rear wheels, and fighter-plane-style "ventiports."



△ **Chrysler Windsor Club Coupe 1946**

Origin USA
Engine 4,107 cc, six-cylinder
Top speed 82 mph (132 km/h)

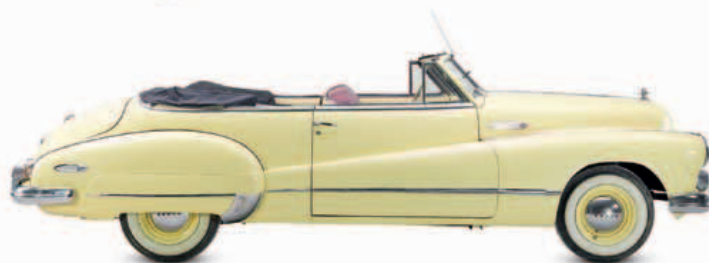
The Chrysler Windsor was a Chrysler Royal with better trim, including two-tone wool broadcloth seats. This coupé has distinctively post-war rear-end styling, despite still-protruding wings.



▷ **Buick Super 1946**

Origin USA
Engine 4,064 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 82 mph (140 km/h)

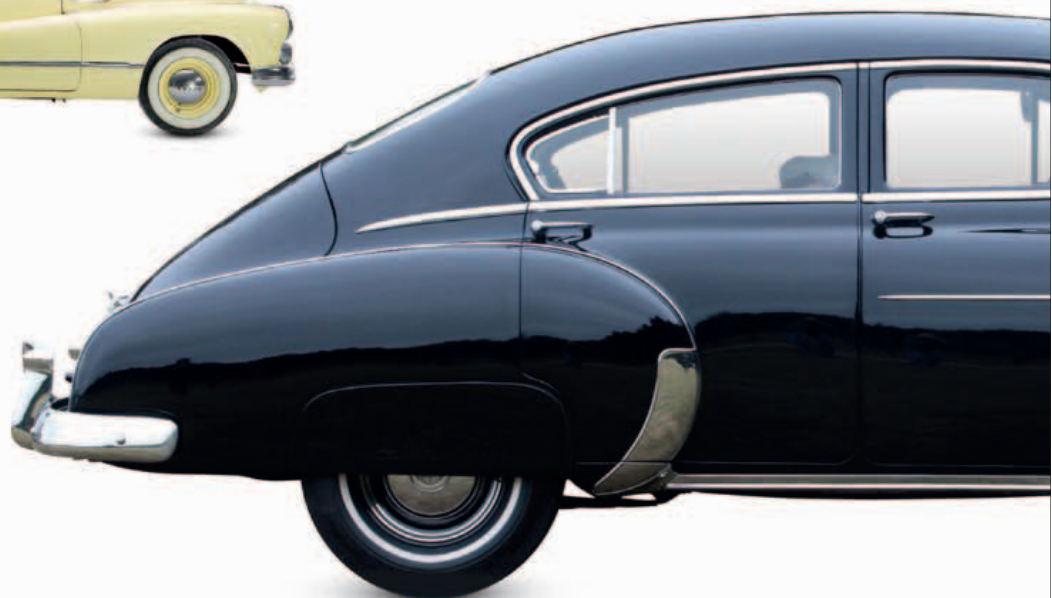
Buick's post-war style was a light update of its 1942 models, but it was still more modern than most of its rivals. Elegant and attractive, the convertibles were particularly desirable.



△ **Chevrolet Stylemaster 1946**

Origin USA
Engine 3,548 cc, straight-six
Top speed 80 mph (132 km/h)

The best-selling U.S. car was a competitively priced, pre-war-styled machine whose Stovebolt Six engine dated back to 1937.





◁ **Tucker 48 1948**
Origin USA
Engine 5,475 cc, flat-six
Top speed 131mph (211 km/h)

Even without the personality of its mercurial sponsor, Preston Tucker, this car would have made headlines with its rear-mounted helicopter engine and storming performance.

▽ **Pontiac Chieftain Convertible 1949**
Origin USA
Engine 4,079 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Low, sleek, full-width bodies were the hit of 1949 at Pontiac. This was some compensation for the rather unexciting pre-war L-head six- and eight-cylinder engines.



◁ **Ford Custom V8 1949**
Origin USA
Engine 3,917 cc, V8
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Ford's new styling came in 1949. It was clean, low, modern, and boxy—all of which was soon to be seen on European Fords too. The public flocked to buy the new models.

▽ **Dodge Coronet 1949**
Origin USA
Engine 3,769 cc, straight-six
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

Dodge's boxy new look arrived in 1949. Apart from the chrome, U.S. cars were not too different in profile from European cars at this time, but this was soon to change.



△ **Cadillac Fleetwood 60 Special 1947**
Origin USA
Engine 5,670 cc, V8
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

In 1947 Cadillac was still building a pre-war-styled car, dressing it up with ever more chrome. Slightly wider doors were fitted to the luxury Fleetwood model.



◁ **Hudson Super Six 1948**
Origin USA
Engine 4,293 cc, straight-six
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

One of the few small firms in post-war U.S. car production, Hudson excelled with its low-built "step down" 1948 models and new, powerful, Super Six engine.

△ **Cadillac Series 62 Club Coupe 1949**
Origin USA
Engine 5,424 cc, V8
Top speed 92 mph (148 km/h)

General Motors' 1948 body design featured tail fins inspired by the P38 Lockheed fighter plane. 1949 brought a new OHV engine.



▽ **Chevrolet Fleetline Deluxe 1949**
Origin USA
Engine 3,548 cc, straight-six
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

Chevrolet adopted fully blended front wings in 1949. The wings were still a conservative style, but the marque remained the market leader.



△ **Oldsmobile 88 Club Sedan 1949**
Origin USA
Engine 4,977 cc, V8
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Futuristic styling, plus the new high-performance Rocket V8 engine and effective Hydramatic automatic transmission, made the 1949 Oldsmobiles hugely desirable.

▽ **Packard Super Eight convertible 1948**
Origin USA
Engine 5,359 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 98 mph (158 km/h)

1948 was Packard's finest post-war year, as its clean, modern, "bathtub" styling was a hit with buyers. However, the small company could not afford annual restyles like its rivals.



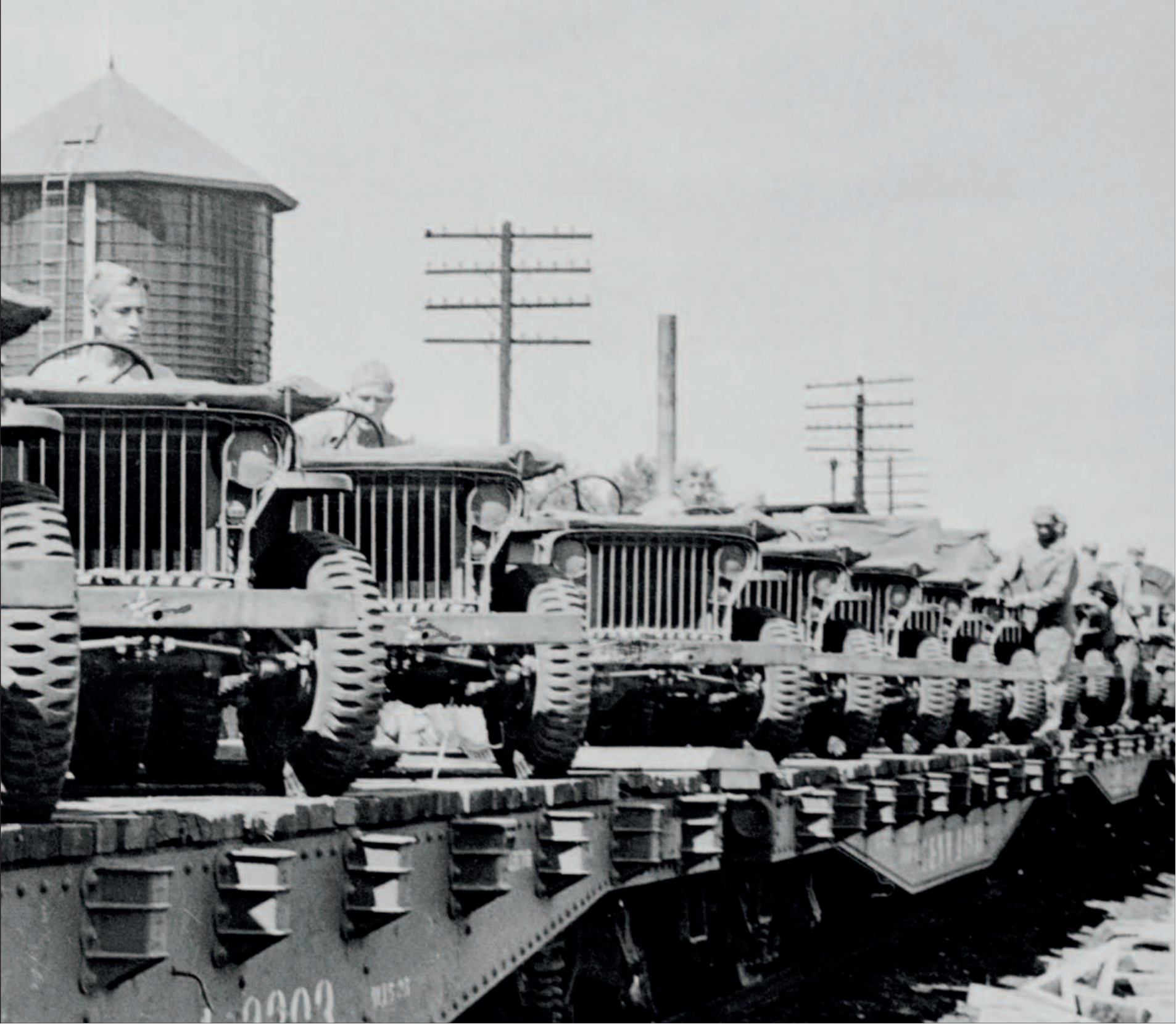
◁ **Studebaker Champion 1950**
Origin USA
Engine 2,779 cc, straight-six
Top speed 82 mph (132 km/h)

In 1947 Studebaker was the first big name to introduce post-war styling. By 1950 the Champion was onto its first major revision, with a longer nose and aerodynamic lines.



Jeep, 1942

The Jeep, built by Ford and Willys, was a battlefield taxi for the U.S. Army. These soldiers in Tennessee had little idea that their "GP" (General Purpose vehicle) would start a sport-utility-vehicle phenomenon in peacetime.



Practical Everyday Transportation

The demands and shortages of World War II meant that transportation in the 1940s had to concentrate on practicality without frills or luxuries—vans and pickups were vital to move food and supplies to where they were needed, and off-road vehicles were required to carry troops over rough terrain. After the war, simple, sturdy vehicles were in demand as the world's economies began to recover.



△ Citroën 11 Large 1935

Origin France

Engine 1,911 cc, straight-four

Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

The longest of the innovative front-wheel-drive Citroëns was over 15 ft (4.5 m) long with a huge turning radius. Ideal for the larger family or as a taxi, it had three rows of seats.



▽ Humber Super Snipe staff car 1938

Origin UK

Engine 4,086 cc, straight-six

Top speed 78 mph (126 km/h)

This Humber was the perfect vehicle for transporting British officers during World War II. Despite being large and lumbering, it was rapid and very strong.



△ Ford F1 1948

Origin USA

Engine 3,703 cc, V8

Top speed 70 mph (112 km/h)

Attractive, well proportioned, and adequately powerful in V8 form, the 1948 truck was styled by Bob Gregorie along the lines of the 1939 Ford range and has always been popular.



▽ International Harvester K-series pick-up 1941

Origin USA

Engine 3,507 cc, straight-six

Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

The pick-up truck became standard transportation in rural America by the 1940s. Agricultural machinery maker International Harvester started building light trucks in 1909.



△ Volkswagen Kübelwagen 1940

Origin Germany

Engine 985 cc, flat-four

Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

Ferdinand Porsche's Beetle-based military transport served in all fields of war, despite being only two-wheel drive. A remarkable 50,435 of these were built from 1940 to 1945.



△ Volkswagen Schwimmwagen Type 166 1941

Origin Germany

Engine 1,131 cc, flat-four

Top speed 47 mph (76 km/h)

A highly effective amphibian of which 15,584 were built, the Schwimmwagen had a propeller for water propulsion. It was four-wheel drive in first gear only, with two limited-slip differentials.

▷ Chevrolet Stylemaster Van 1946

Origin USA

Engine 3,548 cc, straight-six

Top speed 87 mph (140 km/h)

This capacious van was ideal for transporting loads in rural areas. A great value, the durable "Stovebolt Six" engine introduced in 1937 made it a best-seller.



◁ **Standard Vanguard 1948**

Origin UK

Engine 2,088 cc, straight-four

Top speed 77 mph (124 km/h)

Standard's MD Sir John Black's post-war dream was to build a car for worldwide export. In fact, however, sales were confined to British Commonwealth countries.

▷ **Land-Rover Series I Station Wagon 1948**

Origin UK

Engine 1,595 cc, straight-four

Top speed 55 mph (89 km/h)

Far more versatile than the Jeep that inspired it, the Land-Rover's wider appeal led to demand for a more civilized vehicle—the 7-seater Station Wagon fulfilled that brief.



▽ **Land-Rover Series I 1948**

Origin UK

Engine 1,595 cc, straight-four

Top speed 55 mph (89 km/h)

Rover director Maurice Wilks conceived a 4x4 utility for farming families that could go anywhere on the fields, take children to school, and carry produce to market.



◁ **Willys MB "Jeep" 1941**

Origin USA

Engine 2,199 cc, straight-four

Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Willys, Ford, and Bantam competed for the U.S. Army contract to build a light, four-wheel-drive reconnaissance vehicle. Willys won with the MB, and Ford built it as the Ford GPW.



▽ **Willys Jeep Jeepster 1948**

Origin USA

Engine 2,199 cc, straight-four

Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Designed by Brooks Stevens, the Jeepster was an attempt to create a fun sports car from the basic wartime Jeep. It was rear-wheel drive only, and was heavily decorated with chrome.



△ **Jowett Bradford 1946**

Origin UK

Engine 1,005 cc, flat-two

Top speed 53 mph (85 km/h)

Jowett's horizontally opposed flat-twin engine dated back to 1910, but it readily pulled this spacious family wagon. It was typical functional transportation built in Yorkshire.



◁ **Hillman Minx Phase III estate 1949**

Origin UK

Engine 1,185 cc, straight-four

Top speed 59 mph (95 km/h)

Station wagons were practical workhorses, and Hillman was one of the first British marques to produce a station-wagon body adapted from a monocoque Commer van.





Ford F-Series

Pickup trucks have been part of the fabric of American society for almost a century, and none more so than Ford's F-Series. It was the first all-new offering from Ford following the post-war resumption of civilian car manufacturing, and was advertised as "Built Stronger to Last Longer." The models proved so successful that the series became the best-selling vehicles in the United States for over two decades, and has remained in continuous production ever since its launch in 1948.

FORD'S EXPERIENCE of producing pickup trucks from the 1920s onward meant that after World War II, the company was well placed to construct a brand new line of utility vehicles. Known as "Bonus Built" trucks due to their extra features, the F-Series from 1948 consisted of ½-ton (F-1), ¾-ton (F-2), and 1-ton (F-3) payload variants, plus larger workhorses, such as the F-5, with massive load capacities. The F-Series looked like no pickups before: Individually designed cabs were separated from their flatbeds, unlike the adapted automobiles that had passed for pickups prior to

the war. Ford trumpeted the originality of its trucks with lines such as "Star-Spangled New! Excitingly Modern! Strikingly Different!" Beneath the shiny exteriors were new engines that promised more power and economy than ever before in a pickup. It was a winning blend that immediately appealed to U.S. buyers; just under 110,000 F-1s were sold in 1948, making it the most successful year for Ford truck sales for almost two decades. Such was the strength of the original template that the descendants of the F-Series are still going strong more than 60 years later.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Model	Ford F-1 (first generation, 1948-52)
Assembly	USA
Production	628,318
Construction	Ladder-frame chassis
Engine	215/226 cu in straight-six, 239 cu in V8
Power output	95-106 bhp at 3,300-3,800 rpm
Transmission	Three- or four-speed manual
Suspension	Front and rear leaf springs
Brakes	Drums front and rear
Maximum speed	70 mph (112 km/h)



Pickup heritage

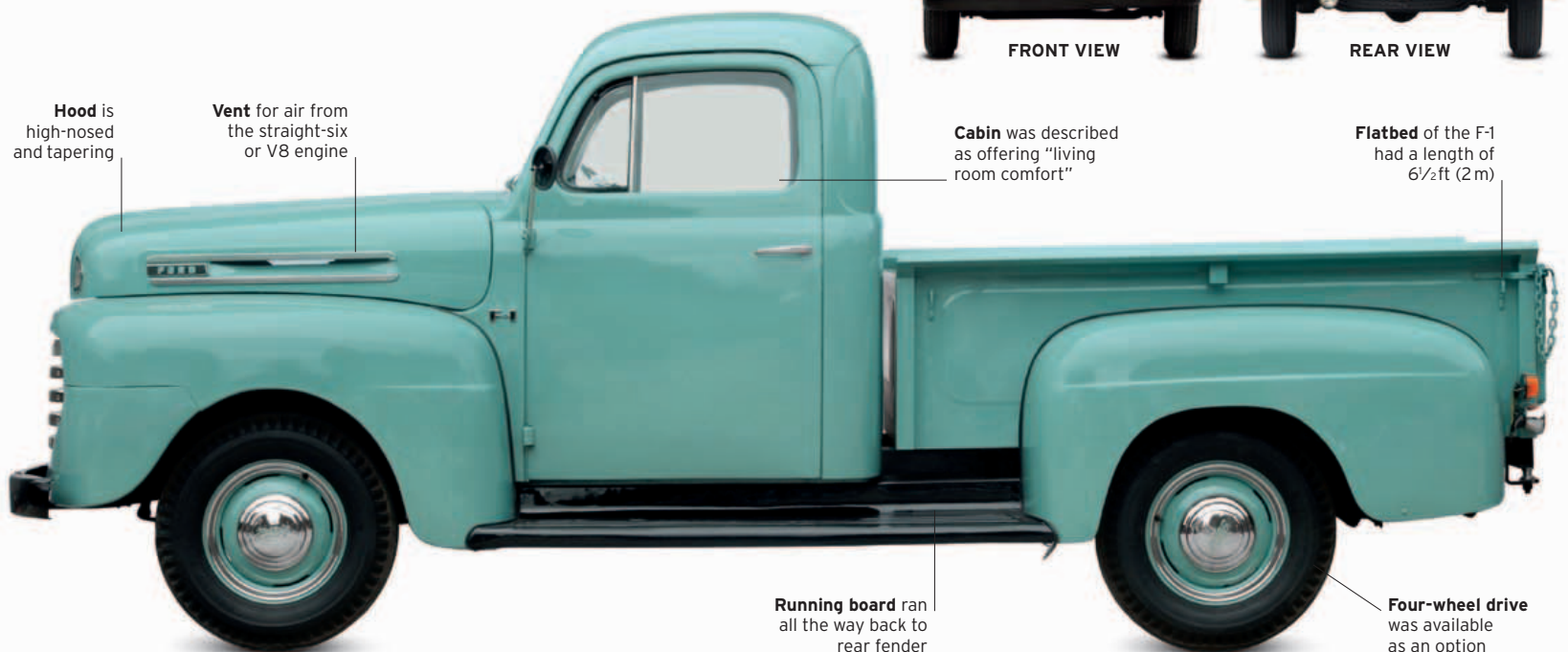
The renowned Ford script was patented in 1909 after being used by the company in various forms during the first few years of the decade. A couple of years later an oval background was added to the design, but on the F-1 just the script was pressed into the steel of the tailgate.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



Hood is high-nosed and tapering

Vent for air from the straight-six or V8 engine

Cabin was described as offering "living room comfort"

Flatbed of the F-1 had a length of 6½ ft (2 m)

Running board ran all the way back to rear fender

Four-wheel drive was available as an option

Easy rider

The F-Series' much-vaunted "Million-Dollar Truck Cab" was the result of a development program that sought to provide the driver and up to two passengers with comfort, space, and visibility that had not previously been available in a pickup. Externally, as seen on this 1948 F-1, the front end was a bold design statement consisting of a high hood line with nostril-style air vents, five-bar horizontal chrome grille, and headlights positioned either side of the bars.



THE EXTERIOR

By constructing the cab separately from the working area at the rear, Ford was able to offer over 139 body-chassis combinations. This meant that the F-Series was available in a variety of styles, including vans, pickups, and platform trucks, with gross load capacities up to 22,000 lb (10,000 kg), inclusive of vehicle weight. The extensive research and development that Ford put into the series aimed to combine form with function, and its objectives were achieved in a series of forward-thinking utility vehicles.

1. F-1 designation was changed to F-150 in 1953 2. Hood air vents 3. Headlight and grille radically redesigned for the 1951 model 4. Alternative block Ford script 5. External door handle 6. Filler cap for cabin-mounted 17-gallon (64-liter) fuel tank 7. Ford hubcaps were an optional extra 8. Chain release for tailgate 9. Taillight and turning indicator 10. Fold-down tailgate 11. Wooden truck bed





12 THE INTERIOR

Ride quality was given prominence in Ford's new pickups, with the inclusion of additional pads and additional rubber bushings (energy-absorbing sleeves) enabling near-automobile levels of handling and roadholding. Previously seen spartan interiors, where the emphasis was solely on functionality, gave way to luxuries that included a "coach-type" bench seat, three-way cabin air control, and a maximum-visibility windscreen. Extras included a passenger-side sun visor and windshield wiper, plus an additional horn.

12. Bare painted metal of cabin indicates strictly utilitarian character
 13. Window handle and internal door handle 14. Air ventilation slots
 15. Small storage box on dashboard 16. Large storage panel on dashboard
 17. Coil-sprung bench seat could accommodate three
 18. Heater unit 19. Brake and clutch pedals



13



14



15



16



17



18



19

UNDER THE HOOD

The post-war economic landscape demanded appropriately economical vehicles. For the F-1, this meant two new units: a 226 cu in (3,703 cc) straight-six and a 239 cu in (3,916 cc) V8, shown here. The former was replaced in 1952—the last year of the first-generation models—by a 215 cu in (3,523 cc) overhead-valve six that almost matched the performance output of the V8. Besides being strong and reliable, these engines were also especially frugal, with modest fuel and maintenance costs, leading to attractively low running costs.



20

20. F-Series power plants marketed as "Most modern engine line in the truck field"

Roadsters and Sports Cars

Instructed to help restore the UK's devastated balance of payments after World War II, British car manufacturers hurried to build sports cars to sell in the lucrative U.S. market, where home-grown products were too bulky to match nimble European cars on twisty roads. Few of these British products would last long into the next decade (the Jaguar XK120 being an exception), and mainland Europe saw only a handful of expensive sports cars produced.



△ Riley RMC Roadster 1948

Origin UK
Engine 2,443 cc, straight-four
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

A somewhat half-hearted attempt to make a sports car out of a four-door sports sedan, the Roadster had a single row of three seats and a very long tail. In all, 507 were made.

▷ Bristol 402 1948

Origin UK
Engine 1,971 cc, straight-six
Top speed 98 mph (158 km/h)

Touring of Italy gave Bristol an attractive post-war style for the 401 sedan and this rare, four-seat convertible, which has a concealed hood and roll-up windows.



△ Bristol 400 1947

Origin UK
Engine 1,971 cc, straight-six
Top speed 94 mph (151 km/h)

Bristol Aeroplanes entered the car market with a repackaged pre-war BMW design, brought back to the UK as "war reparations." It was a good sporting car and sold well.



◁ Jaguar XK120 1948

Origin UK
Engine 3,442 cc, straight six
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

William Lyons designed his 120 as simply a test bed for the new twin-cam XK engine. Huge demand, however, persuaded him to put it into production.



△ Ferrari 166 MM Barchetta 1949

Origin Italy
Engine 1,995 cc, V12
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

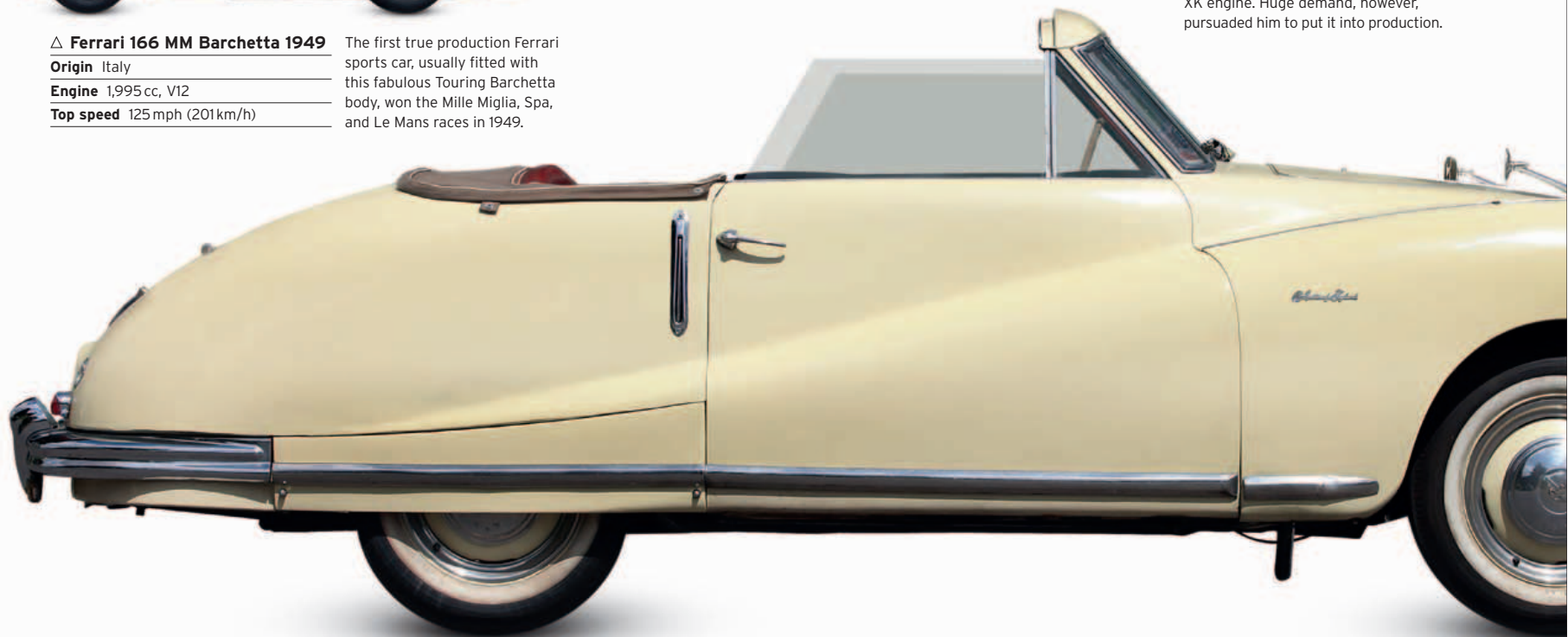
The first true production Ferrari sports car, usually fitted with this fabulous Touring Barchetta body, won the Mille Miglia, Spa, and Le Mans races in 1949.



△ Alfa Romeo 158 Alfetta 1948

Origin Italy
Engine 1,479 cc, straight-eight
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

One of the most successful Grand Prix cars ever, the supercharged 158/159 won 47 of the 54 Grands Prix it entered. Colombo's superb engine put out up to 350bhp.



Grand Prix Cars

When Grand Prix racing resumed in 1946, in the wake of World War II, the German "Silver Arrows," almost unbeatable in the late 1930s, were nowhere to be seen. The new rules allowed 1.5-liter supercharged or 4.5-liter unsupercharged engines, and saw the small supercharged Italian racers from Alfa Romeo and Maserati dominate. The only car to beat them in the 1940s was the lumbering French Talbot-Lago.



▷ **Talbot-Lago T26 Grand Sport 1947**

Origin France

Engine 4,482 cc, straight-six

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The ultimate Grand Tourer of the 1940s enjoyed a wide range of fabulous coachbuilt bodies, with none finer than this model by Saoutchik. A lighter version won Le Mans in 1950.



◁ **MG TC 1945**

Origin UK

Engine 1,250 cc, straight-four

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

Attractive, light, and fun—if very old-fashioned in its design—the TC sold as fast as MG could build it in the early post-war years.

▽ **MG YT 1948**

Origin UK

Engine 1,250 cc, straight-four

Top speed 71 mph (114 km/h)

An MG sports car tailored for family use, the versatile YT was built only for export. Just 877 were sold between 1948 and 1950.



△ **MG TD 1949**

Origin UK

Engine 1,250 cc, straight-four

Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

It still looked like a pre-war car, but the TD was beautifully rounded, readily tunable, and had a left-hand drive version too. Worldwide, 29,664 were sold between 1950 and 1953.

◁ **Austin A90 Atlantic 1949**

Origin UK

Engine 2,660 cc, straight-four

Top speed 91 mph (146 km/h)

Leonard Lord's attempt at making a car that would appeal to U.S. buyers was too small and costly to catch on, despite great PR generated by the records it set at the Indianapolis Speedway.



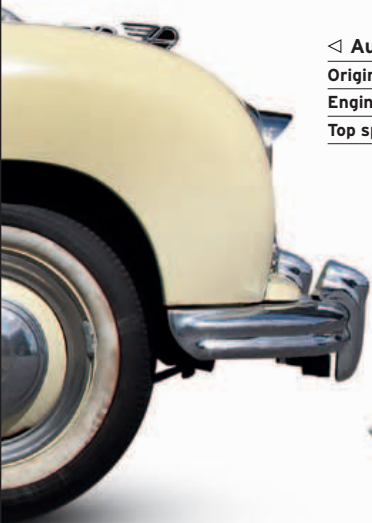
△ **Healey Silverstone 1949**

Origin UK

Engine 2,443 cc, straight-four

Top speed 107 mph (172 km/h)

Donald Healey added the powerful twin-camshaft Riley engine to his own chassis, which had excellent handling qualities. The result was this ideal club-racing road car.



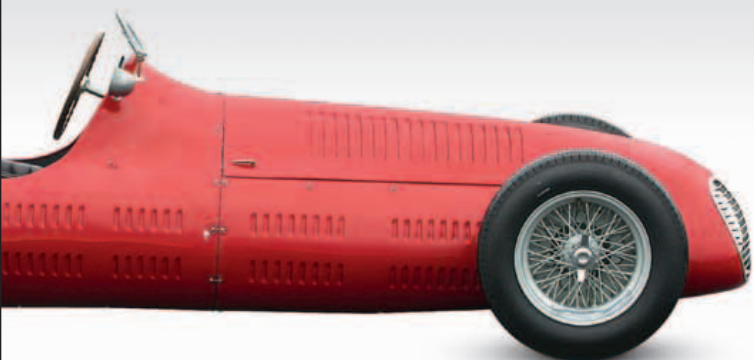
◁ **Allard P1 1949**

Origin UK

Engine 3,622 cc, V8

Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Sydney Allard put the readily available "flathead" Ford V8 engine in a sporting chassis with light bodywork to produce the P1. In it, he won the Monte Carlo Rally in 1952.



◁ **Maserati 4CLT/48 1948**

Origin Italy

Engine 1,491 cc, straight-four

Top speed 168 mph (270 km/h)

With a new tubular chassis and twin superchargers for 1948, the 16-valve 4CLT became more competitive, and won numerous Grands Prix in 1948 and 1949.



△ **Talbot-Lago T26C 1948**

Origin France

Engine 4,482 cc, straight-six

Top speed 168 mph (270 km/h)

Despite being heavy (it was even burdened with a pre-selector gearbox) and lacking a supercharger, the T26C scored two Grand Prix victories in 1949, thanks to its endurance and reliability.

Jaguar XK straight-six

One of the most iconic power plants in automotive history, Jaguar's XK straight-six was light, powerful, reliable—and essentially unchanged for almost 40 years. As well as featuring in the original XK120, the unit was used in XK140, XK150, and E-type sports cars, C- and D-type racers, and several sedan ranges.

AN ICONIC SPORTS-CAR ENGINE

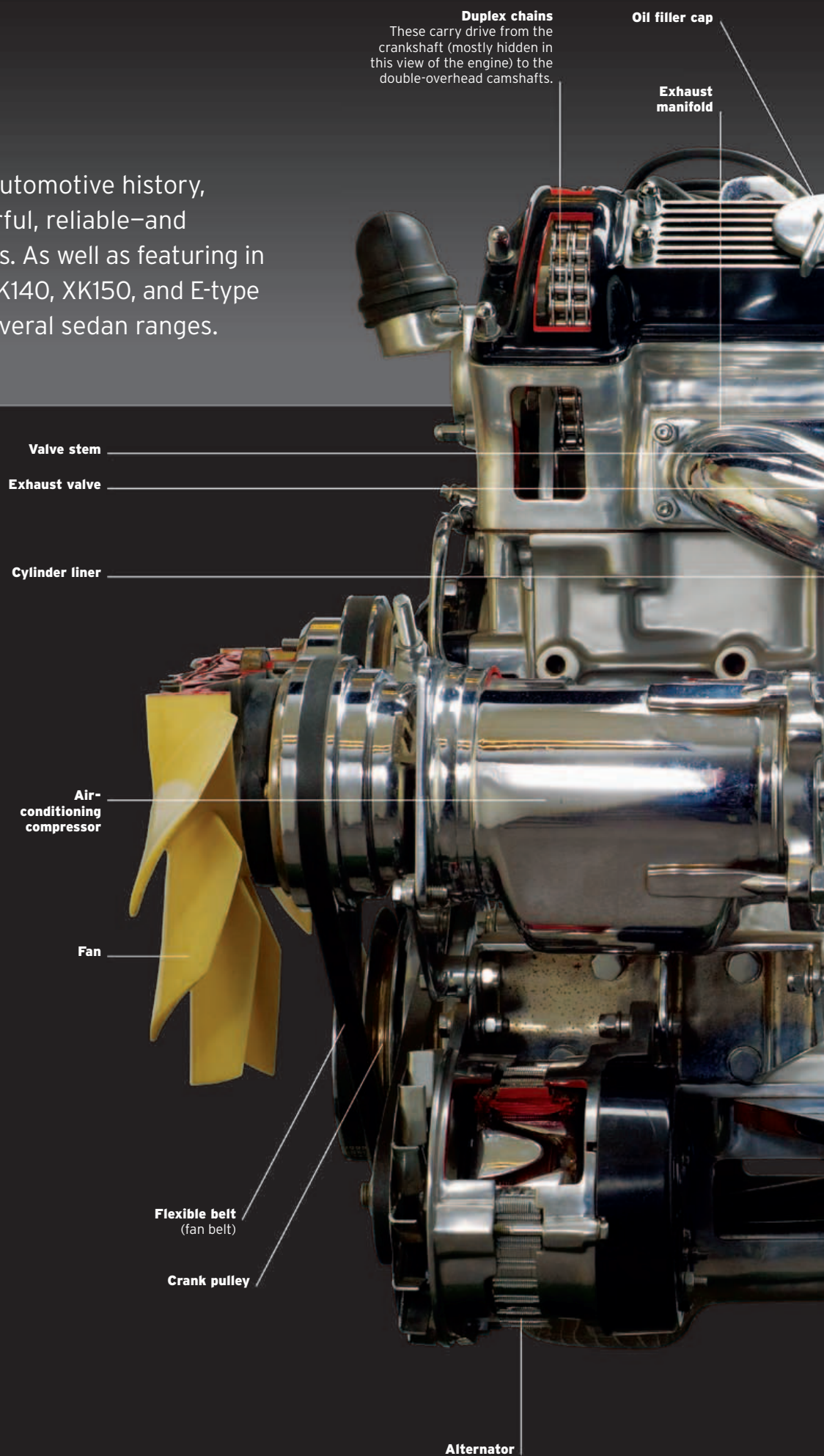
Before World War II, when Jaguar was known as SS Cars, engines had been bought in from rival company Standard. The idea that Jaguar should produce its own engine was born during the war. Led by company founder William Lyons, an engineering team including William Heynes, Walter Hassan, and Claude Baily planned the engine in minute detail while on fire-watch duty on the roof of Jaguar's Coventry factory. Harry Weslake was brought in to create the crucial aluminum cylinder-head design. The XK engine finally freed the renamed Jaguar Cars from dependence on outside suppliers.

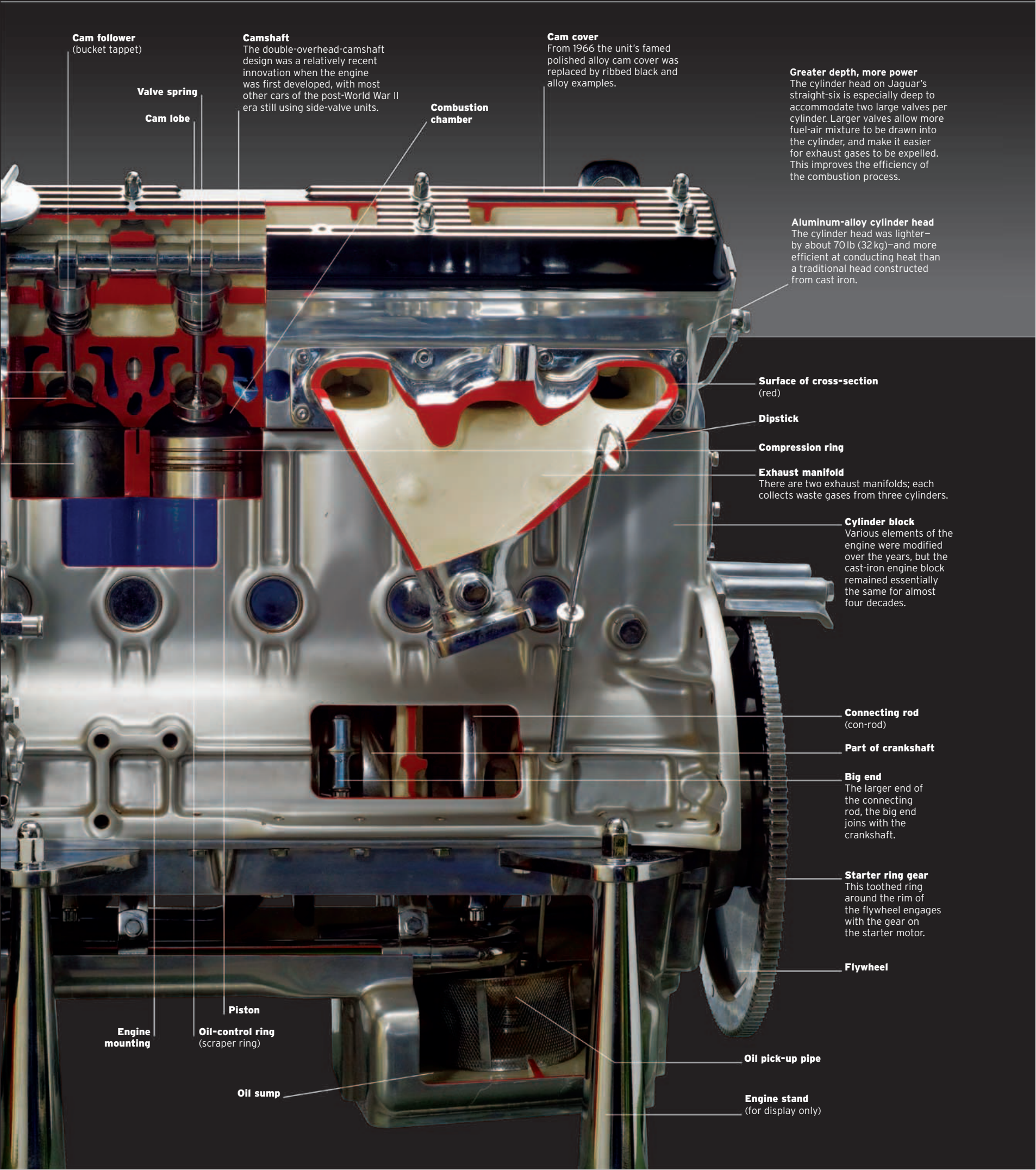
ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Dates produced	1949-1986
Cylinders	Straight-six
Configuration	Front-mounted, longitudinal
Engine capacities	2.4 liter, 2.8 liter, 3.4 liter, 3.8 liter, and 4.2 liter
Power output	133 bhp (2.4) to 265 bhp (3.8 and 4.2)
Type	Conventional four-stroke, water-cooled, gas engine with reciprocating pistons, distributor ignition, and a wet or dry sump
Head	dohc actuated by pushrod and rocker; two valves per cylinder
Fuel System	Triple HD.8 SU carburetors
Bore and Stroke	3.42 in x 4.17 in (87 mm x 106 mm)
Power	260 bhp @ 4,000 rpm
Compression Ratio	9.0:1



▷ See pp.346-347 How an engine works





Cam follower
(bucket tappet)

Camshaft
The double-overhead-camshaft design was a relatively recent innovation when the engine was first developed, with most other cars of the post-World War II era still using side-valve units.

Cam cover
From 1966 the unit's famed polished alloy cam cover was replaced by ribbed black and alloy examples.

Greater depth, more power
The cylinder head on Jaguar's straight-six is especially deep to accommodate two large valves per cylinder. Larger valves allow more fuel-air mixture to be drawn into the cylinder, and make it easier for exhaust gases to be expelled. This improves the efficiency of the combustion process.

Aluminum-alloy cylinder head
The cylinder head was lighter—by about 70 lb (32 kg)—and more efficient at conducting heat than a traditional head constructed from cast iron.

Valve spring
Cam lobe

Combustion chamber

Surface of cross-section
(red)

Dipstick

Compression ring

Exhaust manifold
There are two exhaust manifolds; each collects waste gases from three cylinders.

Cylinder block
Various elements of the engine were modified over the years, but the cast-iron engine block remained essentially the same for almost four decades.

Connecting rod
(con-rod)

Part of crankshaft

Big end
The larger end of the connecting rod, the big end joins with the crankshaft.

Starter ring gear
This toothed ring around the rim of the flywheel engages with the gear on the starter motor.

Flywheel

Oil pick-up pipe

Engine stand
(for display only)

Engine mounting

Piston
Oil-control ring
(scraper ring)

Oil sump



Jaguar D-Type at
Le Mans, 1957

Great marques

The Jaguar story

From building motorcycle sidecars in a tiny workshop in a seaside town in northwest England, William Lyons's company evolved into a manufacturer of high-quality sports cars and sedans. Over the decades, the Jaguar marque established a reputation for fast, refined cars, which it continues to live up to today.

MOTORCYCLE ENTHUSIASTS

William Lyons and William Walmsley started the Swallow Sidecar Company in Blackpool, Lancashire, in 1922. Swallow sidecars quickly became known for their high quality and stylish looks. In 1927 Swallow began making coachbuilt bodywork for the Austin Seven. Swallow's bodywork, designed by Lyons, gave the Seven a touch of flair and individuality that appealed to 1920s motorists.

The company relocated in 1928 to the Midlands city of Coventry, and Lyons gradually expanded the range of Swallow bodies. In 1931 Swallow launched into car manufacturing with



Jaguar logo
(introduced 1935)

its own creations, the SS1 and SS2. Both cars had rakish Lyons bodywork on chassis made by Standard, another Coventry firm. Swallow was

renamed SS Cars in 1934,

at which time Walmsley left the company. In

1935 Lyons unveiled

his first sports car, the SS Jaguar 90. It was followed the next year by the most celebrated of Lyons's early cars, the SS Jaguar 100—a sports car with a top speed of 100 mph (160 km/h).

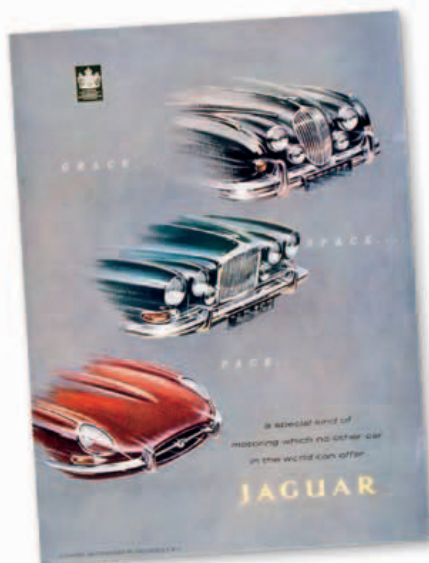
After World War II the company dropped the letters SS, because of their Nazi connotations, and adopted the name Jaguar for all its cars. During the war Jaguar engineers had begun working on a new 3.4-liter, twin-cam

engine. Alongside the XK line of sports cars, which progressed through the XK140 and XK150 of the late 1950s, Jaguar offered fast, refined sedans. The MkVII was the definitive Jaguar sedan of this era. Combining sleek good looks with the power of the XK engine and a sophisticated chassis, it handled superbly and gave a cossetting ride. The advertising of the time (and for many years to come) used the slogan "Grace, space, pace," which summed up perfectly the company's product range.

In 1961 Lyons's E-type impressed the motoring world with its performance, stunning looks, and price, just as the XK120 had done back in 1948. Again powered by the XK engine, this time in 3.8-liter form, the E-type was based on the same kind of monocoque

company. The second was that the Pressed Steel Company, which built Jaguar bodies, had been taken over by a rival car maker, BMC. The solution to both problems came in 1966 when BMC and Jaguar merged to form British Motor Holdings, which itself merged with the Leyland group two years later to form British Leyland. Lyons fought hard to retain as much independence for Jaguar as possible.

While the XJ sedan of 1968 and the V12 engine introduced in the E-type in 1971 were great technical achievements, the 1970s also saw the introduction of the controversially styled XJ-S and the unsuccessful XJ coupé racing program. Within the vast British Leyland conglomerate, now state owned, the quality of



"Grace, space, pace" ad, early 1960s

Letting the cars' front ends do the talking, this advertisement shows (from top) the MkII, MkX, and E-type offering "a special kind of motoring which no other car in the world can offer."

"The outstanding impression . . . is its combination of extravagant performance and silent, effortless functioning."

WILLIAM BODDY ON THE XK120, *MOTOR SPORT MAGAZINE*, 1951

engine, which would become a Jaguar fixture for the next four decades. It premiered in the new XK120 sports car at the 1948 London Motor Show. The XK120 gave high performance levels at a bargain price of less than £1,000. The famous C- and D-types—racing cars using the XK120 engine and equipped with innovations such as disc brakes and low-drag aerodynamics—won the Le Mans 24-hour race for Jaguar on five occasions during the 1950s.

construction as the Le Mans-winning D-type. The car also used aspects of the D-type's sleek, wind-cheating shape. Available in fixed-roof coupé and open roadster versions, the E-type was a hit on both sides of the Atlantic. It sold well, as did Jaguar's 1960s sedans—the huge MkX and the compact MkII.

Jaguar faced two problems in the mid-1960s. The first was that William Lyons was close to retirement, and there was no obvious successor in the



Jaguar V12

First used in the Series 3 E-type of 1971, the V12 engine powered Jaguar cars until 1996, when it was replaced by the AJ-V8. It was based on design intended for a Le Mans prototype car, the XJ13, which never raced.



XK120

- 1922** William Lyons and William Walmsley form Swallow Sidecars.
- 1927** Swallow makes Austin Seven bodies.
- 1931** Swallow's first car, the SS1, is launched.
- 1933** The company changes its name to SS Cars Limited.
- 1935** The SS90 and SS100 are launched.
- 1945** SS Cars becomes Jaguar Cars.
- 1948** Jaguar launches the XK120 sports car and the XK engine.
- 1951** Peter Walker and Peter Whitehead win at Le Mans in a Jaguar C-type.



D-TYPE

- 1953** Tony Rolt and Duncan Hamilton win at Le Mans in a Jaguar C-type.
- 1955** The D-type Jaguar wins at Le Mans, and repeats the feat in 1956 and 1957.
- 1956** Launch of the 2.4-liter, the first Jaguar with a monocoque construction.
- 1960** Jaguar buys Daimler from BSA.
- 1961** Introduction of both the E-type and the MkX sedan; Jaguar buys the truck maker Guy Motors.
- 1962** Launch of the first Jaguar-Daimler hybrid, the Daimler 2.5-liter.



E-TYPE

- 1963** Jaguar buys Coventry Climax, a manufacturer of engines and forklifts; launch of the S-type.
- 1964** Jaguar buys Henry Meadows, which produces engines.
- 1966** Jaguar merges with the British Motor Corporation to form British Motor Holdings (BMH).
- 1968** BMH and Leyland merge to form the British Leyland Motor Corporation.
- 1988** Johnny Dumfries, Andy Wallace, and Jan Lammers win Le Mans in the XJR-9.



XJS

- 1988** Martin Brundle wins the World Sports Car Championship driving for Jaguar.
- 1989** Ford buys Jaguar for £1.6 billion.
- 1990** John Nielsen, Price Cobb, and Martin Brundle win the Le Mans 24-hour race in the Jaguar XJR-12.
- 1998** The all-new S-type model is a success.
- 1999** Jaguar becomes part of Ford's Premier Automotive Group.
- 2001** The rationale of the new X-type compact executive sedan is criticized.
- 2008** Ford sells Jaguar to Tata.

Jaguar cars suffered. Privatization came in 1984, not a moment too soon, and under the leadership of Sir John Egan, Jaguar thrived once again. The XJ-S had already proved successful in touring-car racing in the hands of the Tom Walkinshaw Racing team, and Jaguar built on this by returning to Le Mans with a works team in 1988. Using V12 engines based on Jaguar's road car units, the XJR-9 and XJR-12 sports car won at Le Mans in 1988 and 1990 respectively.

In 1989 GM, Daimler-Benz, and Ford were all rumored to be bidding for Jaguar, but it was Ford who won with a £1.6 billion takeover plan. Ford re-equipped Jaguar's factories, which

one Ford executive claimed were so primitive they reminded him of communist-era Russia. The now rejuvenated Jaguar developed new XJ sedans and a V8-engined XK sports coupé, while at the same time cutting costs and improving quality. In 1999 Jaguar became part of Ford's Premier Automotive Group, which included the Aston Martin, Land Rover, Lincoln, and Volvo marques. Ford also bought Jackie Stewart's Formula 1 team and rebranded it as Jaguar, but this racing venture was unsuccessful.

Under pressure to concentrate on its core businesses as its market share shrank in the new millennium, Ford sold Jaguar and Land Rover

to the Indian group Tata in 2008 for \$2.3 billion. Tata inherited well-advanced plans for new models, including a mid-sized XF sedan and a new XJ, both of which were launched to wide acclaim. By 2010 Jaguar was back in profit and

had more new models ready for launch, pointing to a secure future for one of Britain's best-loved car brands.

Jaguar XK140, 1954

The follow-up to the highly successful XK120, Jaguar's XK140 had a more powerful engine. Other improvements included upgraded brakes and suspension.



Small Cars

After World War II there was a new automotive revolution. Most soldiers posted overseas had experienced long-distance travel for the first time. On their return home they wanted to be mobile and take their families much farther afield than their fathers had been able to. To meet this demand, manufacturers around the world strove to develop cars for the masses, many of which went on to sell by the million.



△ Volkswagen 1945

Origin Germany

Engine 1,131cc, flat-four

Top speed 63 mph (101km/h)

Designed by Ferdinand Porsche before the war, the "Beetle" would eventually become the best-selling car of all time, thanks to its reliable engine, good space, and low price.



◁ Morris Eight Series E 1938

Origin UK

Engine 918 cc, straight-four

Top speed 58 mph (93 km/h)

A pre-war model just modern enough in looks to continue in production post-war, the Series E Morris sold well until the new Morris Minor was ready to take over.

▷ Morris Minor 1948

Origin UK

Engine 918 cc, straight-four

Top speed 62 mph (100 km/h)

Alec Issigonis's brilliant people's car had a monocoque construction, torsion-bar front suspension, four gears, and modern lines—but not the flat-four engine he had wanted.



▷ Ford Taunus G93A 1948

Origin Germany

Engine 1,172 cc, straight-four

Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

This German version of Britain's E93A Ford Prefect had much more modern styling than its counterpart, but it was exactly the same beneath the hood.



△ Toyota Model SA 1947

Origin Japan

Engine 995 cc, straight-four

Top speed 58 mph (93 km/h)

Japan's first new post-war model, the SA mimicked many features of Volkswagen's Beetle, although its Ford-like engine was mounted at the front rather than the rear.



◁ Standard 8HP 1945

Origin UK

Engine 1,009 cc, straight-four

Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Standard rushed its pre-war Eight back into production in 1945, having improved it with a four-speed gearbox. A competent if unexciting car, it sold 53,099 in three years.





◁ Datsun DB 1948

Origin Japan
Engine 722 cc, straight-four
Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

With styling copied from the U.S.-built Crosley, this was Japan's first modern-looking car. The DB used a pre-war Datsun truck chassis and a side-valve car engine.

▷ Crosley 1948

Origin USA
Engine 721 cc, straight-four
Top speed 70 mph (113 km/h)

The slab-sided Crosley showed great promise with its unique sheet-steel, overhead-camshaft engine, but it failed to win over the US car-buying public.



▽ Fiat 500C 1949

Origin Italy
Engine 569 cc, straight-four
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

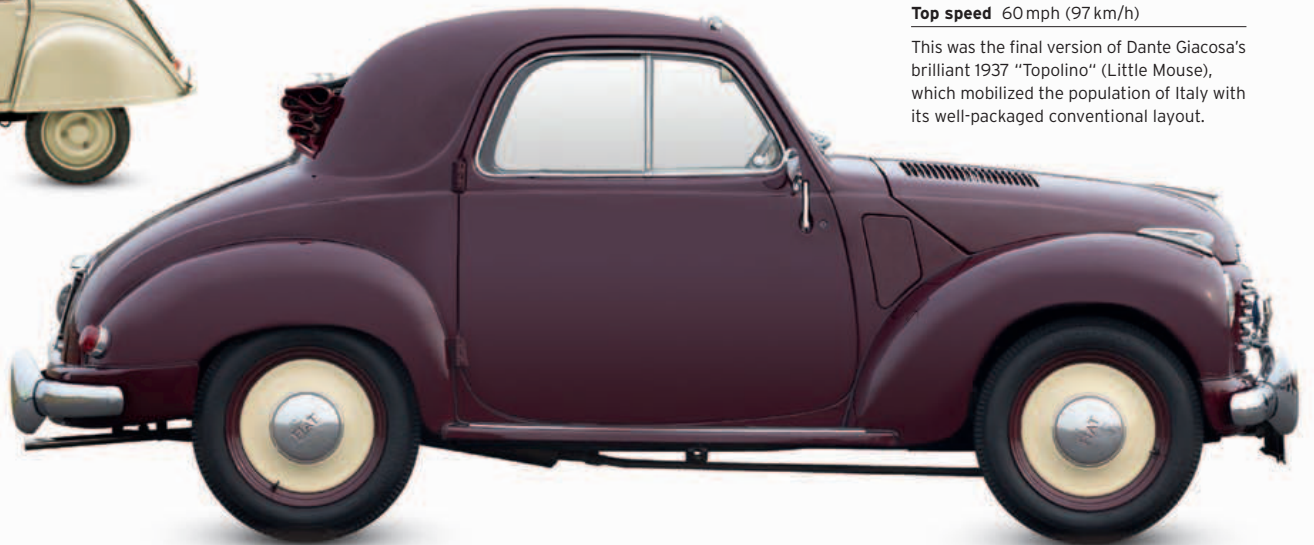
This was the final version of Dante Giacosa's brilliant 1937 "Topolino" (Little Mouse), which mobilized the population of Italy with its well-packaged conventional layout.



△ Citroën 2CV 1948

Origin France
Engine 375 cc, flat-two
Top speed 39 mph (63 km/h)

Derived from a 1930s plan to develop a car to replace the horse and cart in rural France, the 2CV became a favorite in both town and country. The 2CV's crude looks belied its high-quality, innovative engineering.



◁ Renault 4CV 1946

Origin France
Engine 760 cc, straight-four
Top speed 57 mph (92 km/h)

The 4CV looked similar to its British rival, the Morris Minor, but it had all-independent suspension and a rear-mounted engine; it was also quicker to reach a million sales.



▷ Panhard Dyna 110 1948

Origin France
Engine 610 cc, flat-two
Top speed 68 mph (109 km/h)

Designed by Jean Albert Grégoire, the Dyna 110 had an aluminum structure, an air-cooled aluminum engine, front-wheel drive, and independent suspension.

◁ MG Y-type 1947

Origin UK
Engine 1,250 cc, straight-four
Top speed 71 mph (114 km/h)

MG lengthened its little TC sports car chassis and added pre-war Morris Eight body panels to create this antiquated but charming sedan, which sold 6,158 from 1947 to 1951.



△ Austin A40 Devon 1947

Origin UK
Engine 1,200 cc, straight-four
Top speed 67 mph (108 km/h)

Modelled on a pre-war Chevrolet, Austin's first post-war design was slightly awkward and bulbous-looking, but it sold well thanks to its new overhead-valve engine.



◁ Bond Minicar 1948

Origin UK
Engine 122 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 38 mph (61 km/h)

Gasoline rationing and cheap tax for three-wheelers made this two-seater ideal for the austerity of post-war Britain. The two-stroke engine pivoted with the car's front wheel.

▷ Saab 92 1949

Origin Sweden
Engine 764 cc, straight-two
Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

Aircraft maker Saab gave its 92 the most aerodynamic styling of the time, along with front-wheel drive and a two-stroke engine. The 92 proved a very successful rally car.





Volkswagen Beetle

Surely the most extraordinary success story in the history of the automobile, the Beetle began life as a pet project of Adolf Hitler, who commissioned engineer Ferdinand Porsche to design a low-cost vehicle for the German people. Production eventually began post-World War II, under the British army then occupying much of Germany. Its manufacture lasted in Germany until 1978—or 1980 for the cabriolet—but continued in Latin America, latterly in Mexico, until 2003. In all, over 21 million Beetles were made, an all-time record for a single model.

THE BEETLE was designed to be cheap to build, and suitable for road conditions in late 1930s Germany, even in the hands of inexperienced motorists. An air-cooled engine was mechanically simple, and meant the car could not boil over; a low power output assured reliability. Positioning the engine at the back saved weight by eliminating the heavy axle and propshaft of a conventional rear-wheel-drive car, while the alloy

engine kept weight down. Good aerodynamics meant easy cruising on Hitler's new autobahns, despite the engine's small size. Supple torsion-bar suspension and big wheels helped the Beetle cope with Germany's rough rural roads and cobbled town streets. Costs were kept down by using an unsynchronized gearbox and cable brakes, features that continued on the rarely ordered base model until the early 1960s.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



The name that survived Hitler

The *Volkswagen*, or "People's Car," was re-baptised the *KdF Wagen*, or "Strength-through-Joy Car," in 1938, in reference to the leisure division of the Nazi trade-union movement. When production began, the car went back to its original name.

Window size increases over the years

Rear windows also constantly enlarged

Front trunk only enlarged for 1970s 1302 model

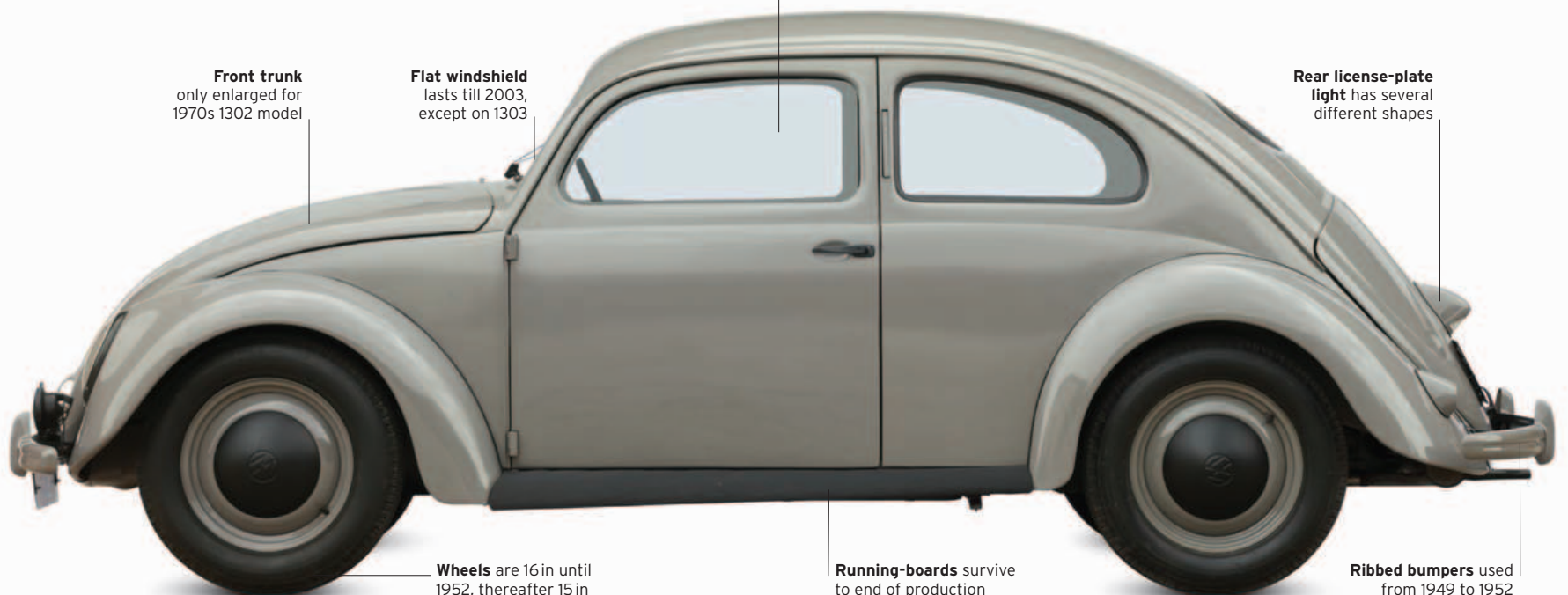
Flat windshield lasts till 2003, except on 1303

Rear license-plate light has several different shapes

Wheels are 16 in until 1952, thereafter 15 in

Running-boards survive to end of production

Ribbed bumpers used from 1949 to 1952



SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Volkswagen Beetle, 1945-2003
Assembly	Mainly Wolfsburg, Germany
Production	21,529,464
Construction	Platform chassis, steel body
Engine	1,131 cc, air-cooled flat-four
Power output	24 bhp at 3,300 rpm
Transmission	Four-speed manual
Suspension	All-independent by torsion bars
Brakes	Drum
Maximum speed	70mph (113 km/h)

Evolution not revolution

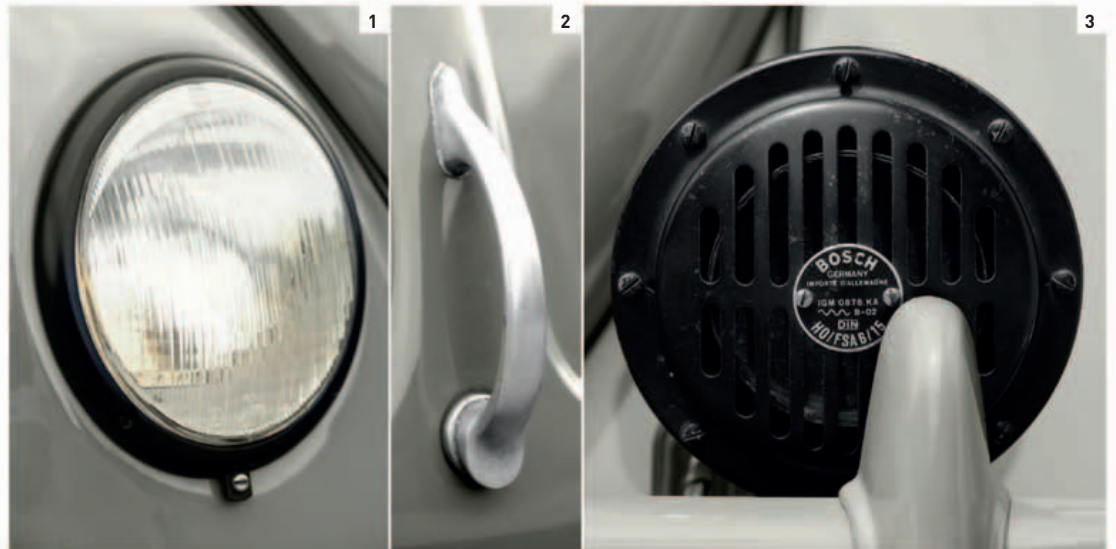
This 1948 Beetle is a stripped-bare standard model, rather than the better-presented and much more common export model available from 1949. The basic Beetle style lasted to the end of production, with the laid-back headlamps only being replaced by more upright units in the facelift for 1968.



THE EXTERIOR

Ferdinand Porsche drew on 1930s streamlining trends to give the Beetle a smooth shape. This reduced fuel consumption and allowed for relaxed cruising on the new German motorways. Seen as old-fashioned at one stage, the Beetle was eventually regarded as timeless. It had only two significant restyles: in 1968, when the front was squared up; and in 1972, when the 1302 got a curved windshield to become the 1303.

1. Basic model has no chromework 2. Hood handle lacks exterior lock 3. Externally mounted horn on early standard models 4. Pop-up indicators stay until 1960 for European cars 5. "Pope's Nose" trunk light used until 1952 6. Round rear lights give way to oval units for 1953 7. Split rear window on all cars until March 1953

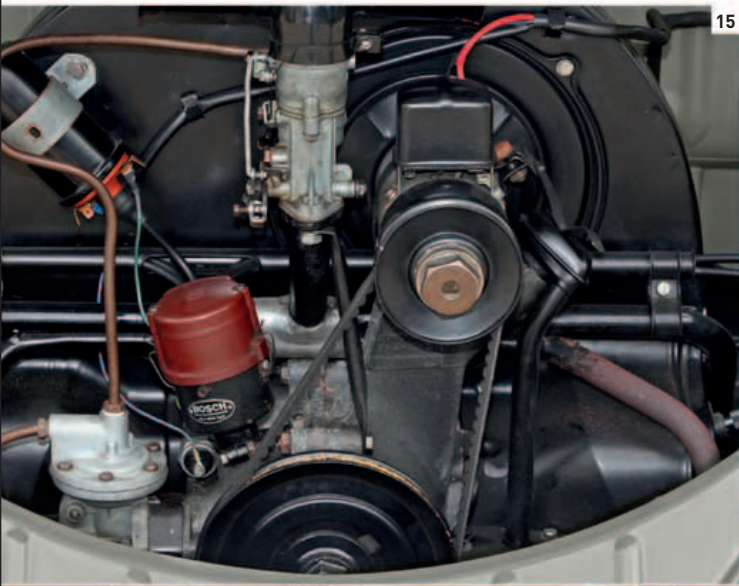


THE INTERIOR

The Beetle's interior was never hugely spacious, nor was trunk space particularly generous – at least until the 1302 came along, with its luggage capacity increased by an impressive 85 percent. It was therefore useful that there was a deep trough behind the rear seat, whose backrest usefully folded forward. The dashboard was always sparse, with only the 1303 having a modern molded-plastic dashboard.

8. Original center-dial dash found on all but very last "split-window" cars 9. Slim-spoke black steering wheel used on base model 10. Choke knob on the floor 11. Indicator switch is integrated into dashboard top 12. Wicker shelf under dashboard is a period accessory 13. Cloth seat covers typical of European cars of the 1940s 14. Pivoting backrest aids access to rear





15



16

UNDER THE HOOD

Originally a 985 cc unit, the air-cooled flat-four engine entered production after World War II with a capacity of 1,131 cc and a power output of 24 bhp. In 1954 the engine was enlarged to 1,192 cc. A new 1300 model was introduced for 1966, and was joined by a 1500 variant for 1967. In 1970 the 1,584 cc 1302S replaced this. The new engine had an output of 50 bhp—a modest figure true to the Volkswagen philosophy.

15. Simplicity of engine compartment; later cars more cluttered 16. Downdraft carburetor from supplier Solex 17. Spare tire always stowed in prow of car 18. Fuel filler remains under hood until 1968 model



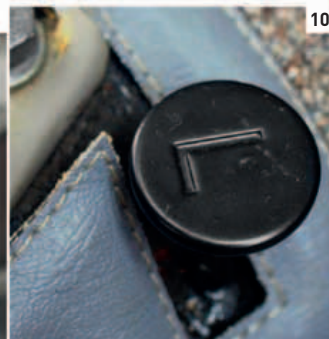
17



18



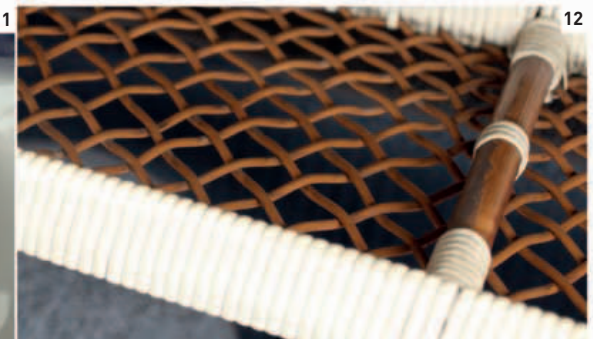
9



10



11



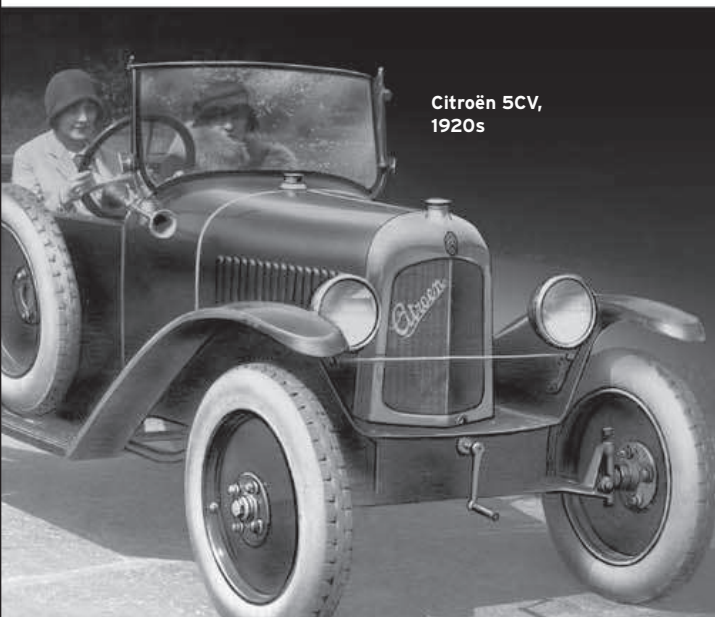
12



13



14

Citroën 5CV,
1920s

Great marques

The Citroën story

André Citroën was one of the automotive industry's earliest visionaries. Despite humble beginnings, his Citroën marque came to embody all that was original and daring about car design. Citroën produced an array of landmark automobiles that were uniquely French, appealing to the heart as well as the intellect.

BORN IN PARIS in 1878, André Citroën's interest in engineering was sparked by a visit in 1901 to an uncle in Poland, who had patented a gear mechanism with double-helical teeth—the same shape that would later lend itself to Citroën's famous logo. On his return, Citroën set up a small factory in the French capital from which to manufacture the gears, while also allowing other companies, including Škoda, to produce them under license.

After the outbreak of World War I in 1914, the astute Citroën managed to raise the financing to become a munitions producer. When the war ended in 1918, his business had supplied over 23 million shells to the French army. By now a wealthy man, Citroën began making cars a year



later. When his Type A 10CV prototype emerged in May 1919, it caused a furore because it significantly undercut established rivals on price. At the time it was commonplace to order just the chassis from a manufacturer and then have the car's body made by a coachbuilder; yet here was a complete car fitted out with many items

found only on more expensive machines. Citroën received 16,000 orders in just two weeks.

Spurred on by this success, André Citroën then set about developing an entire model range. He was quick to recognize the value of marketing, conceiving new and inventive ways of persuading the public to buy his products. Launched in 1922, the tiny 5CV three-seater, with its 856 cc engine, was clearly an entry-level car. Citroën's masterstroke was to target the car at women. It came with an electric starter motor, and the advertising claimed that it was an ideal car for female drivers because there was no need to crank a handle to get it going. Women flocked to buy this accomplished little car.

André Citroën could never rein in his spending as he searched for the next "big thing" in motoring. By early 1934 his range consisted of 76 models, with endless permutations of chassis and bodies. Furthermore, few parts were interchangeable between the different models, and the expense of re-tooling the factory to manufacture each new model ate away at the company finances. Nevertheless,

André Citroën continued to push the boundaries. The innovative 7CV, which made its debut in April 1934, had front-wheel drive and an integrated chassis and body. Even Citroën's choice of stylist for the 7CV was inspired: He

with the 2CV. Introduced in 1948, this twin-cylinder, four-door car was initially met with derision, but it was cheap and rugged, and remained in production for a staggering 42 years. By contrast, the DS19 was as daring

“The first words that a baby should learn to pronounce are mommy, daddy, and Citroën.”

ANDRÉ CITROËN, 1927

could have had his pick of the best contemporary coachbuilders, but instead he chose the Italian sculptor Flaminio Bertoni, despite Bertoni's lack of prior automobile experience.

The 7CV was the first of a new family of front-wheel-drive cars that would be united under the "Traction Avant" banner. While these models would be rightly acknowledged as automotive classics in generations to come, customers were initially poorly served, with gearboxes often breaking and cracks appearing in bodyshells. Most of these issues were quickly rectified, but the firm's reputation was tarnished. André Citroën's obsession with spending whatever it took to outshine the rival Renault marque—allied with the dizzying rate at which he launched new models—reached a head in December 1934, when creditors forced the company into bankruptcy. The tire maker Michelin, the largest creditor, assumed control.

André Citroën died just six months later, but the firm continued to evoke his pioneering spirit, in particular

as the 2CV was simplistic. Launched in 1955, it featured self-leveling suspension and a streamlined body that was styled, once more, by Bertoni.

In 1963 Citroën acquired the ailing Panhard marque while also working closely with Fiat on joint projects. However, in 1968 Citroën had to be bailed out by the French government after buying the Italian sports-car maker Maserati. The purchase was a costly error, and in terms of new models it produced little more than the much-admired but unprofitable Maserati-powered SM supercar.

Citroën continued to lose money. New models such as the small GS sedan—voted European Car of the Year in 1971—temporarily helped to boost Citroën's finances, but this idiosyncratic

Universal appeal

Simple and almost rustic in looks, the 2CV was designed to handle uneven rural roads with little maintenance. Yet its small size and economic running made it equally well suited to urban driving, as seen here in Paris.



Towering advertisement

André Citroën's most famous publicity stunt was to have his name emblazoned in lights on the Eiffel Tower between 1925 and 1934.





TYPE A 10CV

- 1919** André Citroën launches his first car, the Type A 10CV.
- 1922** Introduction of the tiny, 856 cc 5CV.
- 1922** A Citroën-Kegresse crosses the Sahara Desert.
- 1924** Citroën introduces the B10, the first car in Europe with an all-steel body.
- 1925** Citroën begins a nine-year sponsorship of the Eiffel Tower.
- 1933** The Rosalie model is the first standard production car in the world to be fitted with a diesel engine.



2CV

- 1934** The front-wheel-drive Traction Avant series is launched, beginning with the 7CV model.
- 1934** Citroën declared bankrupt; the tire manufacturer Michelin takes control.
- 1935** André Citroën dies.
- 1948** The low-cost 2CV is launched at the Paris Motor Show.
- 1955** The streamlined DS19 saloon is introduced at the Paris Motor Show.
- 1963** Citroën takes over former rival Panhard; it ceases making Panhard cars in 1967.



DS DÉCAPOTABLE

- 1967** Citroën begins joint-venture with NSU to develop rotary engines.
- 1968** Citroën acquires Maserati.
- 1971** GS is voted European Car of the Year.
- 1974** Peugeot takes a 38.2 percent stake in Citroën.
- 1975** CX saloon is European Car of the Year.
- 1976** Peugeot increases its shareholding in Citroën to 90 percent.
- 1986** Citroën Sport makes an aborted attempt at winning the World Rally Championship with the BX 4TC.



CX

- 1993** Production of the 2CV ends.
- 1993** Citroën factory team wins its first Rally Raid Manufacturers' title.
- 2004** Sébastien Loeb wins the first of his six consecutive World Rally Championships with Citroën.
- 2009** Citroën launches the "anti-retro" DS3 hatchback.
- 2009** New brand identity to celebrate Citroën's 90th birthday, with the launch of new logo and the "Créative Technologie" slogan.

marque finally lost its independence in 1974, when archrival Peugeot bought a 38.2 percent stake. Two years later Peugeot completed its takeover, raising its stake to 90 percent. Some consider the CX, which emulated the GS by being voted European Car of the Year in 1975, to be the last "true" Citroën, since there was a gradual change of ethos under Peugeot. In an attempt to appeal to a wider market, 1980s Citroën products, such as the 1986 AX supermini hatchback, became

more conventional. This trend continued in the 1990s, with Citroën models—including the strong-selling Saxo of 1995 and Xsara of 1997—increasingly resembling their Peugeot counterparts. The Citroën marque suffered an image problem as a result, yet it still managed sales of nearly 1.4 million cars in 2003.

In recent years Citroën has gained a formidable reputation in rallying, founded on its commitment to

showcasing new technology in its competition cars. In 2004 the French star Sébastien Loeb won the first of six consecutive World Rally Championships with Citroën. As well as being technologically innovative, Citroën has also undergone a design renaissance. The attractively styled DS3, launched in 2009, was the first in a new range of premium cars under the DS banner.

**Xsara Picasso**

In 1998 Citroën introduced the Xsara Picasso to compete with Renault's Megane Scenic compact MPV. This ghosted image shows how the components of the regular Xsara were incorporated into a compact MPV package.



Mid-Range Family Sedans

Once hostilities were over, factory owners flush with money from war contracts hurried to fill their factories' capacities with car manufacturing again. However, shortages of raw materials—especially steel—meant that many stayed initially with old-fashioned construction techniques like wood body frames, aluminum body panels, and fabric-covered roofs. Some rushed pre-war models back into production, while others took the time to develop all-new models.

▷ Riley RMB 1946

Origin UK
Engine 2,443 cc, straight-four
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

Pre-war in appearance only, the RM was among Britain's first new post-war models and, in 2.5-liter form, was a dynamic sports sedan, built to high standards.



▷ Daimler DB18 1945

Origin UK
Engine 2,522 cc, straight-six
Top speed 72 mph (116 km/h)

Daimler's smallest car from directly before the war was the obvious choice to re-introduce post-war. Well engineered and sensible, it exuded quality, but not opulence.



▷ Alvis TA14 1946

Origin UK
Engine 1,892 cc, straight-four
Top speed 74 mph (119 km/h)

Alvis re-entered the market post-war with a quality coachbuilt sedan. Its styling and chassis were firmly rooted in the 1930s, with beam axles and mechanical brakes.



◁ Mercedes-Benz 170V 1946

Origin Germany
Engine 1,697 cc, straight-four
Top speed 67 mph (108 km/h)

Launched in 1936 and very successful due to its quality construction, smooth running, and all-independent suspension, the 170V was re-introduced post-war.



△ AC 2-litre 1947

Origin UK
Engine 1,991 cc, straight-six
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

AC quickly launched a quality car with attractive, post-war styling, although it had a pre-war chassis with beam axles. Its powerful engine was designed in 1919.



▽ Peugeot 203 1948

Origin France
Engine 1,290 cc, straight-four
Top speed 71 mph (114 km/h)

Post-war Peugeots were built to be resilient. The 203, in particular, had a spacious modern body, a powerful engine for its size, and hard-wearing running gear. It was made until 1960.



◁ Triumph 1800 1946

Origin UK
Engine 1,776 cc, straight-four
Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

Standard bought Triumph in 1945, and relaunched it as an upmarket marque with razor-edge styling. The 1800's engine was enlarged in 1949, and it lasted until 1954.



△ Rover 10 1945

Origin UK
Engine 1,389 cc, straight-four
Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

The 10HP was a luxuriously trimmed but underpowered 1930s sedan. It stayed in production post-war and looked identical to the more powerful 1948-49 P3 model that followed.



△ **Jowett Javelin 1947**

Origin UK

Engine 1,486 cc, flat-four

Top speed 78 mph (126 km/h)

The Javelin was the result of a brave attempt by a small Yorkshire company to build an all-new post-war car. It had a modern engine and was aerodynamic, with good handling.



△ **Volvo PV444 1947**

Origin Sweden

Engine 1,414 cc, straight-four

Top speed 76 mph (122 km/h)

With monocoque construction and a new overhead-valve engine—later tuned to give double the power and a top speed of 95 mph (153 km/h)—the new Volvo was ahead of its time.

▽ **Sunbeam-Talbot 90 1948**

Origin UK

Engine 1,944 cc, straight-four

Top speed 77 mph (124 km/h)

Produced as a quality four-door sedan or two-door convertible, the 90 had an attractive post-war look but still had a beam front axle.



△ **Vauxhall Velox 1948**

Origin UK

Engine 2,275 cc, straight-six

Top speed 74 mph (119 km/h)

A pre-war design with minimal enhancements, the Velox had a strong six-cylinder engine and sold on value for money and reliability. Full post-war styling came in 1951.



△ **Tatra T600 Tatraplan 1948**

Origin Czechoslovakia

Engine 1,952 cc, flat-four

Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

With a drag coefficient of just 0.32, the impressive T600 was extremely aerodynamic. The air-cooled engine was mounted at the rear, giving a spacious interior for six people.



△ **Humber Hawk III 1948**

Origin UK

Engine 1,944 cc, straight-four

Top speed 71 mph (114 km/h)

One of the first British cars to have curved windshield in a modern body, the MK III had a pre-war side-valve engine and chassis, but now with independent front suspension.



△ **Holden 48-215 "FX" 1948**

Origin Australia

Engine 2,171 cc, straight-six

Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

General Motors acquired Australia's Holden in 1931, but Holden forged its own identity post-war with this monocoque car—intended first as a Chevrolet but too small for the U.S.



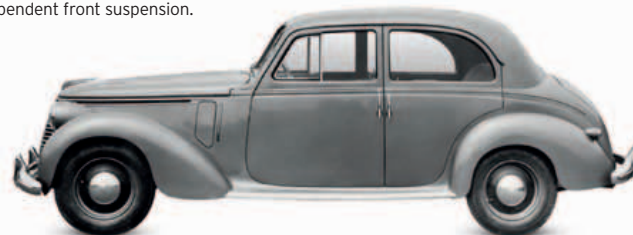
△ **Morris Oxford MO 1948**

Origin UK

Engine 1,476 cc, straight-four

Top speed 71 mph (114 km/h)

The Oxford MO was a large Morris Minor, with the same torsion-bar front suspension, rack-and-pinion steering, and hydraulic brakes. It sold 159,960 in six years despite its slow performance.



△ **Fiat 1500 1949**

Origin Italy

Engine 1,493 cc, straight-six

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

This was the final version of a car introduced in 1935. Very advanced with aerodynamic styling, it had a backbone chassis, independent front suspension, and overhead valves.



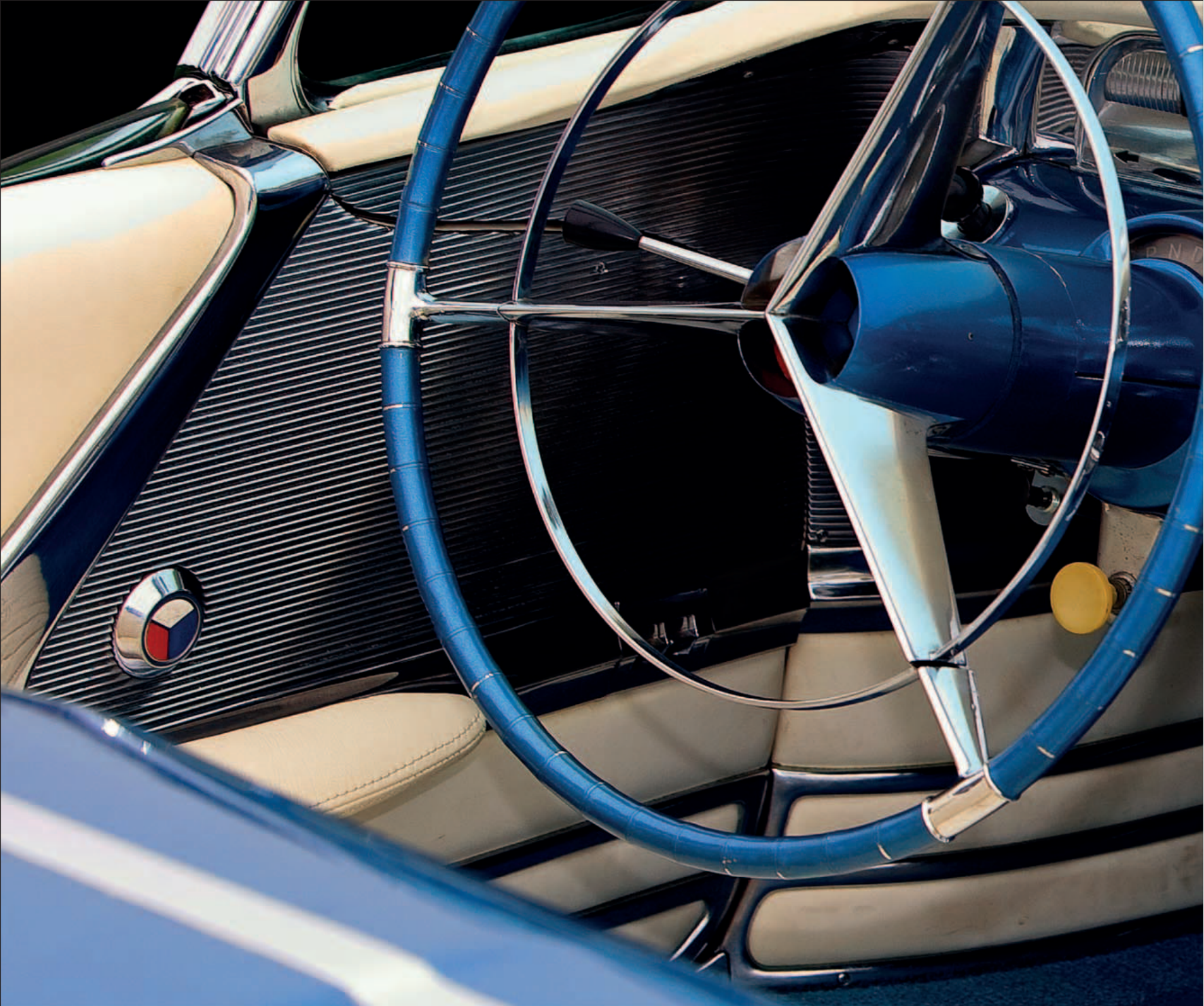
△ **Hansa 1500 1949**

Origin Germany

Engine 1,498 cc, straight-four

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

Strikingly modern for its time, the Hansa had a backbone chassis and all-independent suspension, and even pioneered flashing turning signals. It could seat six people.



The

1950s

Curves & tailfins | Convertibles & chrome | Pinks & pastels | Bubble cars & spiders



Economy Cars

Europe specialized in the small, economical family car in the 1950s, producing a wide range of practical and often surprisingly civilized vehicles with much more space, pace, and comfort than their pre-war equivalents. However, some marques, such as Ford, bucked the modernizing trend by continuing throughout the decade to sell pre-war cars at rock bottom prices, undercutting the more advanced models.



◁ Wolseley 1500 1957

Origin UK
Engine 1,489 cc, straight-four
Top speed 78 mph (126 km/h)

Morris recycled the Minor's floorpan and fitted it with a bigger engine to make this upmarket Wolseley (also available under the Riley name); a popular car, it sold over 140,000.



△ Ford Prefect E493A 1949

Origin UK
Engine 1,172 cc, straight-four
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Ford added faired-in headlights and quality fittings inside to distract buyers from the car's pre-war origins. The Prefect sold well in the car-starved UK of the post-war era.



△ Ford Popular 103E 1953

Origin UK
Engine 1,172 cc, straight-four
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

A hangover from the 1930s, the 103E had rod brakes, a side-valve engine, three gears, and pre-war styling. It was basic and very cheap, and remained in production until 1959.

▷ Ford Anglia 100E 1953

Origin UK
Engine 1,172 cc, straight-four
Top speed 70 mph (113 km/h)

Ford built pre-war cars through the 1950s, but this modern-looking sedan brought their small cars up to date. It sold well, despite having a side-valve engine and three gears.



△ Ford Anglia 105E 1959

Origin UK
Engine 997 cc, straight-four
Top speed 76 mph (122 km/h)

The 105E, the final model in the Anglia series, was right up to date with its ultra-modern, U.S.-influenced styling, oversquare, free-revving new engine, and slick, four-speed transmission.



◁ Renault Dauphine 1956

Origin France
Engine 845 cc, straight-four
Top speed 66 mph (106 km/h)

The Dauphine was an update of the rear-engined, post-war 4CV. With a slightly larger engine, more space inside, and an appealing new body, it sold over 2 million in 12 years.



△ DKW Sonderklasse 1953

Origin Germany
Engine 896 cc, straight-three
Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

With its light, air-cooled, two-stroke engine and aerodynamic styling, the DKW Sonderklasse was faster than its small engine size suggested; later models could reach 88 mph (142 km/h).

▷ Morris Minor Traveller 1953

Origin UK
Engine 1,098 cc, straight-four
Top speed 62 mph (100 km/h)

The attractive, practical, timber-clad Traveller was a popular addition to the hugely successful Morris Minor range. It had side-hinged rear doors and a rear seat that folded away to increase space.





◁ Simca Aronde Plein Ciel 1957

Origin France

Engine 1,290 cc, straight-four

Top speed 82 mph (132 km/h)

Simca started by making Fiats under license, and the Aronde was its first new design. The body of this good-looking but expensive Plein Ciel coupé was built by Facel.



◁ Nash Metropolitan 1954

Origin UK/USA

Engine 1,489 cc, straight-four

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

Built in Britain primarily for the North American market, this little coupé was marketed at female drivers, as an about-town car for wealthy housewives.



△ Fiat 600 1955

Origin Italy

Engine 633 cc, straight-four

Top speed 62 mph (100 km/h)

The first rear-engined Fiat, with all-independent suspension and monocoque construction, the 600 was a quality small car with adequate space for four people.



△ Fiat 600 Multipla 1956

Origin Italy

Engine 633 cc, straight-four

Top speed 55 mph (89 km/h)

The well-packaged Multipla could seat six adults yet was only about 3.5 m (11 ft 6 in) long. It pioneered the "MPV" (Multi-Purpose Vehicle) concept, which became especially popular in the 1990s.



△ Austin A40 1958

Origin UK

Engine 948 cc, straight-four

Top speed 72 mph (116 km/h)

After Prince Philip remarked on the dumpy look of Austin cars, the company called in Pinin Farina, who turned the staid A40 into this stylish sedan.



△ Škoda Octavia 1959

Origin Czechoslovakia

Engine 1,089 cc, straight-four

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

Launched in 1954 as the 440, this Czech people's car was good value, but the swing-axle rear suspension could cause problems when cornering for unwary drivers.





De Soto, mid-1950s
The post-war economic boom in the United States saw a steep rise in the number of car owners, and the proliferation of new highways and service stations. Here, a De Soto driver stops to refuel at a Phillips 66 gas and service station.

Detroit Fins and Chrome

Post-war prosperity in the United States brought the most indulgent and flamboyant period ever in car design, as car makers at all levels of the market dressed up cars with ever increasing amounts of chrome plating and styling excesses: fins, bullets, and aircraft-inspired detail. Cars and engines grew to enormous proportions, peaking in 1959 before blander styling arrived in 1960.

▷ Chevrolet Bel Air 1953

Origin USA
Engine 3,859 cc, straight-six
Top speed 87 mph (140 km/h)

A quarter of a million Bel Air sedans, Chevrolet's luxury model, were made in 1953, helped by competitive pricing and attractive styling with increasing amounts of chrome.



◁ Chevrolet Bel Air 1957

Origin USA
Engine 4,343 cc, V8
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Seen as a "baby Cadillac" with its iconic finned styling and hot V8 options, the 1957 Chevrolets are among the marque's most popular classics today.

▷ Lincoln Continental Mark II 1956

Origin USA
Engine 6,030 cc, V8
Top speed 108 mph (174 km/h)

Lincoln reintroduced its top-of-the-line Continental in 1956 with an exceptionally well-proportioned—if large—two-door coupé body style. The price tag was almost \$10,000.



◁ Lincoln Capri 1958

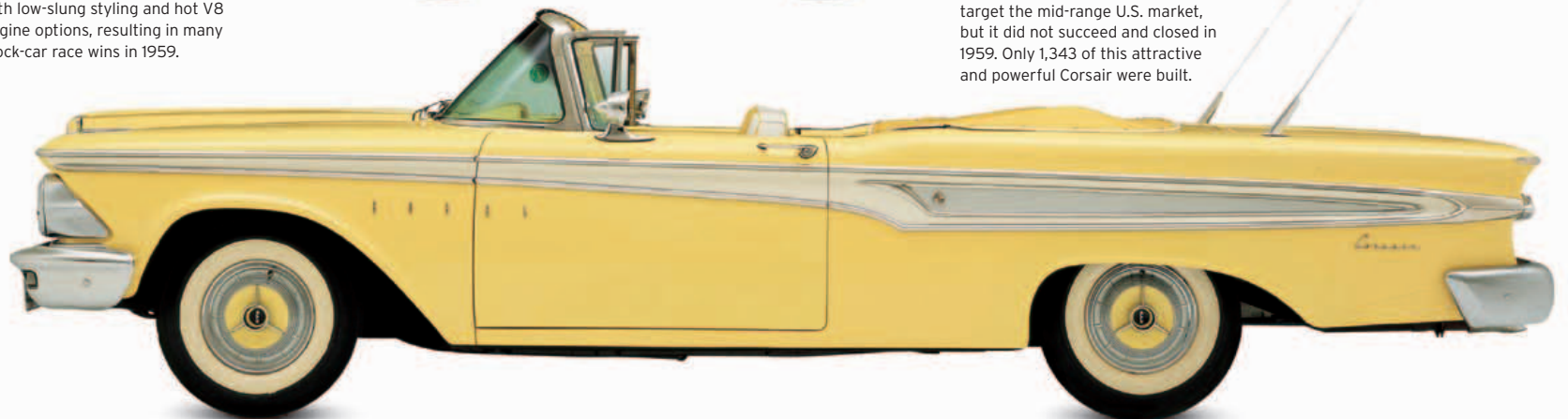
Origin USA
Engine 7,046 cc, V8
Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

Believing biggest had to be best, Ford's top brand built the largest car of the post-war era. The Capri was over 20 ft (5.8 m) long, with a 375 bhp V8 to lug it along.

▷ Pontiac Bonneville Custom 1959

Origin USA
Engine 6,375 cc, V8
Top speed 114 mph (183 km/h)

The late 1950s saw Pontiac reinvent itself as a sporty marque with low-slung styling and hot V8 engine options, resulting in many stock-car race wins in 1959.



△ Plymouth Fury 1959

Origin USA
Engine 5,205 cc, V8
Top speed 105 mph (167 km/h)

Plymouth was on the way up from 1955, with dramatic new Virgil Exner styling and a lively V8 engine. The Fury two-door coupé was one of its most stylish models.



△ Chrysler New Yorker 1957

Origin USA
Engine 6,424 cc, V8
Top speed 116 mph (187 km/h)

Designer Virgil Exner's new "forward look," plus new torsion-bar front suspension, helped Chrysler win *Motor Trend's* Car of the Year in 1957 and turn its falling fortunes around.



▽ Edsel Corsair 1959

Origin USA
Engine 5,440 cc, V8
Top speed 119 mph (192 km/h)

Ford introduced the Edsel in 1957 to target the mid-range U.S. market, but it did not succeed and closed in 1959. Only 1,343 of this attractive and powerful Corsair were built.

▷ **Ford Fairlane 500 Club Victoria 1959****Origin** USA**Engine** 4,785 cc, V8**Top speed** 98 mph (158 km/h)

The 1959 Fords won the Gold Medal for Exceptional Styling at the Brussels World Fair, and sold well. This two-door Club Victoria was a relative rarity, with just 23,892 sold.

△ **Studebaker Silver Hawk 1957****Origin** USA**Engine** 4,736 cc, V8**Top speed** 115 mph (185 km/h)

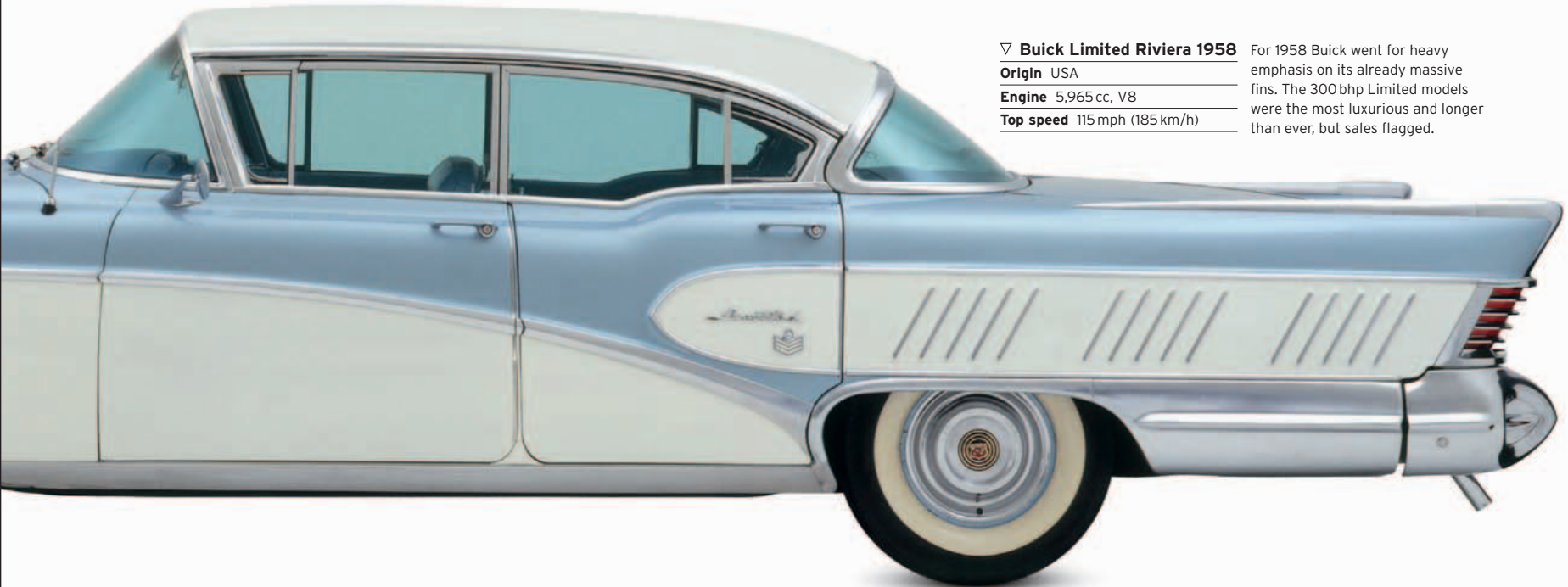
One of the world's oldest road vehicle producers, Studebaker introduced distinctive styling after the war; this two-door body style began in 1953, with fins growing steadily to this 1957 peak.

▷ **Buick Roadmaster Riviera 1957****Origin** USA**Engine** 5,965 cc, V8**Top speed** 117 mph (188 km/h)

Buick's hardtop Riviera appeared in 1954. By 1957 it had ladies of chrome and big fins, but Buick's popularity was in decline despite 250/300 bhp engines.

▽ **Buick Limited Riviera 1958****Origin** USA**Engine** 5,965 cc, V8**Top speed** 115 mph (185 km/h)

For 1958 Buick went for heavy emphasis on its already massive fins. The 300 bhp Limited models were the most luxurious and longer than ever, but sales flagged.

▽ **Cadillac Series 62 Club Coupe 1952****Origin** USA**Engine** 5,424 cc, V8**Top speed** 98 mph (158 km/h)

Cadillac was the style innovator at the top end of the U.S. market and was a pioneer of big fins, as seen on the back of this luxurious 190 bhp coupé.

▷ **Cadillac Series 62 Convertible Coupe 1958****Origin** USA**Engine** 5,981 cc, V8**Top speed** 116 mph (187 km/h)

All-new styling brought Cadillac up to the minute in 1957, and the fins grew even bigger in 1958; the engine had grown too, now boasting 310 bhp in standard form.

▷ **Cadillac Series 62 Sedan 1959****Origin** USA**Engine** 6,391 cc, V8**Top speed** 114 mph (183 km/h)

The massive fins of the 1959 Cadillac were divided by twin-bullet taillights, and the engine now had 325 bhp. It was surely the most flamboyant of 1950s American car designs.



Opulence and High Performance

The 1950s saw prosperity slowly return after World War II, and with it increasing demand for cars of the highest luxury. But now, as roads improved and people's horizons broadened, ultimate performance was a goal, too. The best post-war cars were expected to cruise all day at 100 mph (161 km/h)—more if they claimed to be serious sports cars—and before long, that's what they did.



△ Rolls-Royce Silver Dawn 1949

Origin UK
Engine 4,566 cc, straight-six
Top speed 87 mph (140 km/h)

Rolls-Royce claimed to make the best cars in the world, and on engineering integrity, it did. This was its "smallest" car: still the ultimate opulence for four.



◁ Rolls-Royce Silver Cloud I 1955

Origin UK
Engine 4,887 cc, straight-six
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Still being built on a separate chassis meant that Rolls-Royces could easily be fitted with coachbuilt luxury bodies: this one by Hooper & Co. exudes grace.

▷ Jaguar MkVII 1951

Origin UK
Engine 3,442 cc, straight-six
Top speed 102 mph (164 km/h)

The Mark VII was the car William Lyons was preparing for when he produced the stunning XK120. Fast, stylish, and luxurious, the MkVII was a great sedan.



▽ Bristol 403 1953

Origin UK
Engine 1,971 cc, straight-six
Top speed 104 mph (167 km/h)

Still clearly derived from the outstanding prewar BMWs, the Bristol 403 had 100 bhp, which was put to great effect in this aerodynamic, high-quality four-seater.



◁ Jaguar XK140 FHC 1955

Origin UK
Engine 3,442 cc, straight-six
Top speed 124 mph (200 km/h)

Seeing the insatiable demand for its XK sports cars, Jaguar produced variants including this fixed-head coupé with a wood and leather interior.



△ Jaguar XK150 FHC 1957

Origin UK
Engine 3,781 cc, straight-six
Top speed 132 mph (212 km/h)

Sold first in slightly less potent 3.4-liter form, the XK150 FHC was a very civilized sports 2+2, capable of cruising happily all day at 100 mph (161 km/h) in relative silence.

▽ Jaguar MkIX 1959

Origin UK
Engine 3,781 cc, straight-six
Top speed 114 mph (183 km/h)

Jaguar's last separate-chassis sedan boasted 220 bhp, power steering, and all-disc brakes, making it a highly civilized, if heavyweight, gentleman's express.





△ **Mercedes-Benz 300 1951**
Origin Germany
Engine 2,996 cc, straight-six
Top speed 103 mph (166 km/h)

Germany's first prestige car after World War II was built with quality and durability as priorities. Around 1,000 a year were built over 10 years.



△ **Facel Vega FVS 1954**
Origin France
Engine 5,801 cc, V8
Top speed 134 mph (216 km/h)

One of the first European marques to use U.S. V8 power (in this case, from Chrysler), Facel Vega offered an outstanding "Grand Routier" in the extremely stylish FVS.



△ **Mercedes-Benz 300SL 1954**
Origin Germany
Engine 2,996 cc, straight-six
Top speed 129 mph (208 km/h)

One of the most iconic cars of the 1950s, the 300SL with its gull-wing doors and 250 bhp fuel-injected, dry-sump engine was an outstanding sports coupé.



◁ **Lancia Aurelia B20 GT 1953**
Origin Italy
Engine 2,451 cc, V6
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

Brilliantly engineered with the world's first production V6 engine and semi-trailing arm rear suspension, the Aurelia was built to perfection, regardless of cost.

▷ **Tatra 603 1956**
Origin Czechoslovakia
Engine 2,474-2,545 cc, V8
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

This top-quality, streamlined sedan was built mainly for Czech diplomats. The 603 has a compact, air-cooled V8 engine, which is mounted at its back.



△ **Ferrari 250GT 1956**
Origin Italy
Engine 2,953 cc, V12
Top speed 145 mph (233 km/h)

Ferrari's first volume-production GT, the 250 boasted tremendous performance from the triple-Weber carburetor V12, within a luxurious 2+2 coupé styled by Pinin Farina.



△ **Kaiser Darrin 1954**
Origin USA
Engine 2,641 cc, straight-six
Top speed 96 mph (154 km/h)

Shipbuilder Henry Kaiser turned to cars after World War II. The fiberglass-bodied Darrin, with doors that slid into the front wings, was the brainchild of designer Howard "Dutch" Darrin.



△ **Bentley R-type Continental 1952**
Origin UK
Engine 4,566 cc, straight-six
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

Rolls-Royce finally cashed in on subsidiary Bentley's sporting heritage with this magnificent coachbuilt Grand Touring sedan, the epitome of luxury and speed.



△ **Aston Martin DB2/4 1953**
Origin UK
Engine 2,580 cc, straight-six
Top speed 116 mph (187 km/h)

Expensive and exclusive, with W.O. Bentley's twin-overhead-camshaft engine in a tubular chassis, the Aston Martin epitomized racing pedigree and class.

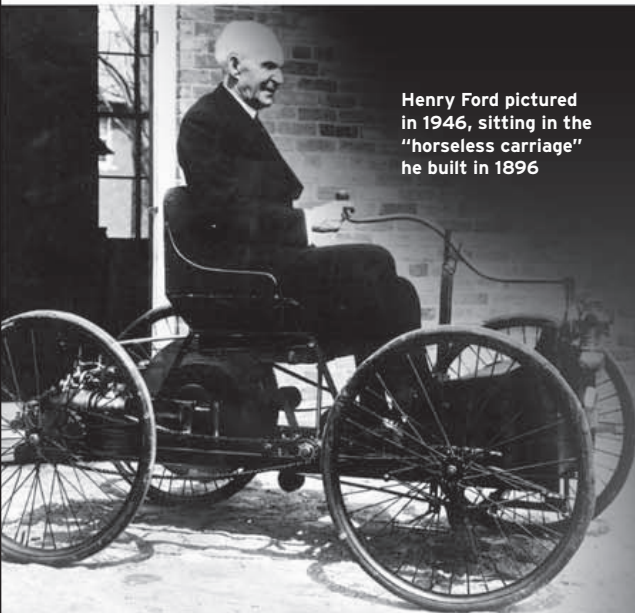
◁ **Bentley S2 1959**
Origin UK
Engine 6,230 cc, V8
Top speed 113 mph (182 km/h)

Rolls-Royce and Bentley were at a disadvantage in the United States, where their six-cylinder engines were considered downmarket. That changed with this silken V8.



△ **Aston Martin DB4 1958**
Origin UK
Engine 3,670 cc, straight-six
Top speed 141 mph (227 km/h)

By the end of the decade, the Aston Martin had grown into a true luxury supercar, with exotic Italian styling by Touring and 240 bhp from its new twin-cam engine.



Henry Ford pictured in 1946, sitting in the "horseless carriage" he built in 1896

Great marques The Ford story

Henry Ford was the first automobile manufacturer to make the most of mass-production techniques, and his Model T sold by the million. Since then, the Ford Motor Company has grown into a global giant, the only big U.S. car maker to survive the recession of the first decade of the new millennium without government aid.

HENRY FORD was born on a farm in Dearborn, Michigan, in 1863. At age 16, he moved to nearby Detroit to train as a mechanic. In 1891 Ford went to work for the Detroit Edison company, and he began experimenting with engines in his spare time. He built his first "horseless carriage" in 1896. Ford's second car, completed in 1898, impressed entrepreneur William H. Murphy so much that Murphy was



Ford logo (introduced 1927)

willing to finance a car-making venture with Ford in charge of the technical side of the business.

Ford struggled to turn his prototype into a production vehicle, and the Detroit Automobile Company, as this firm was known, suffered big losses. A restructuring of the company gave Ford another chance to test out new ideas. The result was a racer that beat the renowned Winton

car in a 10-mile (16-km) race in October 1901. But the company still had no profitable products, and it was closed at the end of the year. A new company, the Henry Ford Motor Company, concentrated on road cars, but it still failed to get a complete car into production. When the directors hired Henry M. Leland as a consultant, Ford decided to move on, and the company later became Cadillac.

Ford eventually founded his own successful venture, the Ford Motor Company, in June 1903. The first

Ford production car was the two-cylinder Model A. In 1904 Ford used another of his early racing cars, the "999," to set a new land speed record of 91 mph (147 km/h). Ford's business partner, Alexander Malcomson, was eager to take the company upmarket, and the result was the four-cylinder Model B and six-cylinder Model K. Ford, on the other hand, wanted to focus on low-priced cars. In 1906 he bought Malcomson's share of the business and refocused the company on smaller, cheaper models. The most

Ford Mustang Cobra Jet 428

The Mustang of 1964 inspired the term "pony car," used to describe a new class of compact, affordable, large-engined car with a sporty image. The 1968 Cobra Jet 428 was one of the fastest production cars of its day.





MODEL A

- 1896** Henry Ford builds his first car.
- 1903** The Ford Motor Company is founded and the first production car, the Model A, is unveiled.
- 1908** The Model T is introduced.
- 1922** Ford buys Lincoln.
- 1927** Production of the Model T finally ends after more than 15 million have been made; a new Model A is introduced to replace the Model T.
- 1932** The Ford Model 18 is the first affordable V8-powered car.



THUNDERBIRD LANDAU

- 1943** Edsel Ford dies of cancer at age 49.
- 1945** Henry Ford II takes over as president of the Ford Motor Company.
- 1947** Henry Ford dies at the age of 83.
- 1954** Midway between a sports car and a grand tourer, the Thunderbird creates a new class of car—the “personal car.”
- 1963** Ford of Britain unveils the Cortina family sedan, beginning a line of vehicles that will become best-sellers across Europe until the 1980s.



CAPRI

- 1964** Launch of the Mustang “pony car,” a new type of car featuring a high-performance engine in a compact body.
- 1967** Ford finances the Cosworth DFV V8 engine; it will be the most successful engine family in Formula 1 history.
- 1969** In Europe Ford launches the Capri coupé, which will sell into the 1980s.
- 1978** In the United States Ford recalls the Pinto for safety modifications.
- 1982** Aerodynamically styled Sierra debuts.
- 1987** Ford buys Aston Martin.



SIERRA COSWORTH RS500

- 1989** Ford buys Jaguar.
- 1990** Launch of the Explorer; it becomes the most popular SUV in the U.S.
- 1998** The Ford Focus wins praise for its comfort, suspension, and performance.
- 1999** Ford buys the Stewart Formula 1 team.
- 2000** Faulty tires apparently cause Explorers to roll over, leading to a recall.
- 2008** Ford, General Motors, and Chrysler present plans for the future of the U.S. car industry, but Ford later decides not to accept government aid.



Ford Consul Cortina toy

Launched by Ford in the UK in 1962, initially as the Consul Cortina, the Cortina was a popular mid-size family car. The spacious station-wagon version was a class leader.

successful of these was the Model T, introduced in 1908. With a new four-cylinder engine, easy-to-use epicyclic transmission, and modern styling, the Model T was far more advanced than anything else available for \$850. As word spread and sales increased, the price actually fell, driven by improvements in the manufacturing process. In 1913 Ford became the first marque to produce cars on a moving assembly line, reducing the time taken to build a Model T from 14 hours to a mere 93 minutes. The Model T provided the basis for numerous Allied military vehicles during World War I, including field ambulances.

Henry Ford appointed his son, Edsel, as president of the company in 1919. In 1922 Ford bought the troubled Lincoln company, which, ironically, had been set up by Henry Leland—the

man who had caused Ford's departure from the company bearing his own name in 1902.

For the next five years there were no new Ford models, only revised versions of the Model T. In 1927 Ford was finally forced to admit that the Model T was outdated—and that there was nothing to replace it. Production halted for six months while an all-new Model A was created. Other models followed through the 1930s, including 1932's Model Y—the first Ford specifically designed for the European market.

“I reduce the charge for our car by one dollar, I get a thousand new customers.”

HENRY FORD ON THE MODEL T, 1913

During World War II Ford's finely honed mass-production techniques were applied to making Jeeps, tank engines, aircraft, and other hardware for the Allied forces. In 1943 Henry Ford had to take charge of the company again when his son Edsel died of cancer. Edsel's own son, Henry Ford II, became president in 1945 and assumed sole control after his grandfather, Henry Ford, died in 1947.

After the war Ford concentrated on value cars for the mass market, both in the United States and in its satellite operations in Europe. The marque's great strength was clever product

planning, resulting in such successes as the sporty but luxurious Thunderbird of 1954, and the stylish, compact Mustang of 1964. In Europe Ford led sales charts with its Anglia, Taunus, Cortina, and Escort. Ford's “Total Performance” campaign of the 1960s saw it focus on taking the lead in motor sport. Its GT40 won the classic 24-hour race at Le Mans, France, and Ford began to dominate Formula 1 with a Cosworth-designed V8 engine. By the 1970s Ford's RS Escorts had propelled it to the forefront of European rallying.

The company's reputation suffered a severe blow in the 1970s when it was forced to recall the U.S. Ford Pinto,

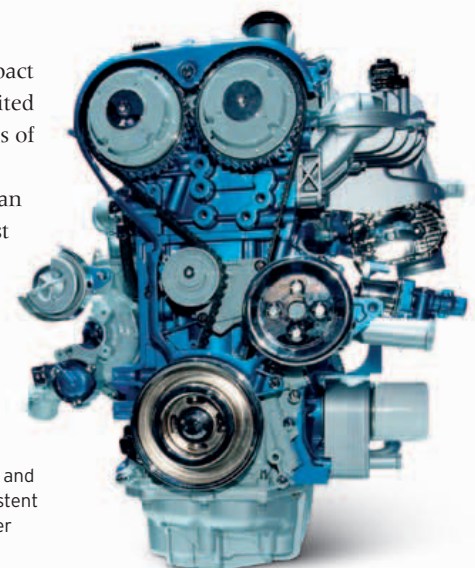
Aerodynamic body shapes, derided by some as resembling gelatin molds, became a Ford trademark on both sides of the Atlantic in the 1980s with the introduction of the Taurus and Sierra. From the late 1990s, striking design became a Ford strength under the design leadership of J. Mays, and class-leading handling became standard in Ford products thanks to the efforts of technical chief Richard Parry-Jones.

Ford suffered significant losses from 2006 onward, like other U.S. car makers, but avoided relying on government help to survive the global economic slump. It sold acquisitions such as Hertz, Aston Martin, Jaguar, Land Rover, and Volvo, and mortgaged factories, intellectual property, and other assets to release working capital. The move appeared to work, and by 2010 Ford looked to be in the best shape of the three major U.S. car makers as it headed into a new era of electric cars, hybrids, and alternative fuels.

amid allegations that this subcompact had safety failings. Ford in the United States struggled in the energy crisis of the early 1980s, when oil supplies were interrupted after 1979's Iranian Revolution. Ford's gas-guzzlers lost out to more economical models imported from Japan, and the company had to rely on the profits from its better-performing European offshoots.

2010 Ford EcoBoost 1.6L engine

Ford's EcoBoost engine uses twin turbos and direct injection to generate power consistent with a larger engine size, but with greater efficiency and reduced emissions.



Racing Cars

The 1950s was the decade of successful front-engined racing cars, especially in sports-car racing. European marques derived from roadgoing sports cars dominated, gradually becoming more and more different from their street origins. Disc brakes proved a huge advantage and would be rapidly adopted, along with other improvements, such as fuel injection, that would filter through to improve road cars in time.



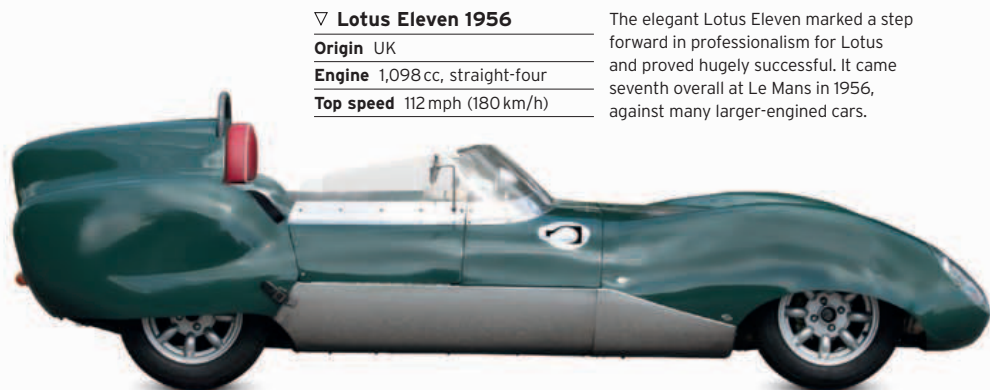
△ **Ferrari 375 MM 1953**
Origin Italy
Engine 4,522 cc, V12
Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

Built primarily as a competition car, the 375 Mille Miglia won the Spa 24-hour race, Pescara 12-hour race, and Buenos Aires 1,000 km at the start of its glittering racing career.



◁ **Ferrari 250GT SWB 1959**
Origin Italy
Engine 2,953 cc, V12
Top speed 160 mph (257 km/h)

The gorgeous Pinin Farina-designed SWB dominated the Group III (2-3 liter) racing class, winning many races outright. It was equally at home on the road.



▽ **Lotus Eleven 1956**
Origin UK
Engine 1,098 cc, straight-four
Top speed 112 mph (180 km/h)

The elegant Lotus Eleven marked a step forward in professionalism for Lotus and proved hugely successful. It came seventh overall at Le Mans in 1956, against many larger-engined cars.

▷ **Porsche 550/1500RS 1953**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,498 cc, flat-four
Top speed 136 mph (219 km/h)

When Porsche designed a new engine with double overhead camshafts on each side for its mid-engined 550 racer, it became a race winner. The actor James Dean had a fatal crash in his.



◁ **Porsche 550 Coupé 1953**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,488 cc, flat-four
Top speed 124 mph (200 km/h)

This was Porsche's first purpose-built works racing car. Mid-engined 550s won their class in 1953 events from Le Mans to the Carrera Panamericana.

▷ **Talbot-Lago T26 Grand Sport 1951**

Origin France
Engine 4,483 cc, straight-six
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

Based on the chassis and engine from a successful Grand Prix racer, the Grand Sport was an early post-war sports racing car that won at Le Mans in 1950.



△ **Kurtis-Chrysler 500S 1953**
Origin USA
Engine 6,424 cc, V8
Top speed 145 mph (233 km/h)

Typical of the effective U.S.-built racers that contested the Carrera Panamericana and U.S. endurance races, this car has the Chrysler Hemi V8 in a light, aluminum body.



△ **Abarth 205 1950**
Origin Italy
Engine 1,089 cc, straight-four
Top speed 108 mph (174 km/h)

The first complete car from legendary engine tuner Carlo Abarth, the 205 used a tuned Fiat engine in a body styled by Giovanni Michelotti. It was a successful endurance racer.



△ **Pupulidy-Porsche Special 1954**
Origin USA
Engine 1,582 cc, flat-four
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

American racer Emil Pupulidy built a body inspired by Mercedes' Silver Arrows, fitted it to a VW floorpan, and went racing. He won the car's first race at the Nassau Speed Week in the Bahamas.





△ **Aston Martin DBR1 1956**

Origin UK

Engine 2,922 cc, straight-six

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

The most successful Aston Martin racing car until 2010, the DBR1 had six major international race wins, including Le Mans, Nürburgring, Goodwood, and Spa.



△ **OSCA MT4 1953**

Origin Italy

Engine 1,490 cc, straight-four

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

Superb design by the Maserati brothers and a twin-camshaft, twin-spark engine made the MT4 more competitive than it looked. It won the U.S. Sebring 12-hour race in 1954.



△ **Aston Martin DBR2 1957**

Origin UK

Engine 3,670 cc, straight-six

Top speed 160 mph (257 km/h)

Aston built two cars to race its new 3.7-liter engine, with semi-backbone chassis and styling like the DBR1; they later raced with 4.2-liter engines in the United States.



△ **Maserati 250F 1954**

Origin Italy

Engine 2,494 cc, straight-six

Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

The elegant 250F raced throughout the seven years of the 2.5-liter limit in Formula 1, winning eight Grand Prix and giving Juan Manuel Fangio the 1957 World Championship.



◁ **Panhard 750 Spider 1954**

Origin France/Italy

Engine 745 cc, flat-two

Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Built by Tino Bianchi on a 1950 Panhard Dyna rolling chassis, with frame by GILCO and body by Colli, this one-off Special competed in the 1955 Mille Miglia in Italy.



△ **Alfa Romeo 1900SSZ 1954**

Origin Italy

Engine 1,975 cc, straight-four

Top speed 117 mph (188 km/h)

The Alfa Romeo 1900, marketed as "the family car that wins races," spawned this lightweight special-bodied car by Zagato that was successful in long-distance races.

▷ **Mercedes-Benz W196 1954**

Origin Germany

Engine 2,496 cc, straight-six

Top speed 186 mph (299 km/h)

Mercedes-Benz returned to Formula 1 with a complex spaceframe chassis, desmodromic valves, and fuel injection. The W196 gave race driver Juan Manuel Fangio two world titles.



◁ **Jaguar C-type 1951**

Origin UK

Engine 3,442 cc, straight-six

Top speed 144 mph (232 km/h)

This roadgoing race car was built to win Le Mans, which it did in 1951 and 1953 (pioneering disc brakes in 1953). It was derived from the XK120, with a lightweight tubular chassis.



▽ **Jaguar D-type 1956**

Origin UK

Engine 3,781 cc, straight-six

Top speed 167 mph (269 km/h)

After the XK-derived C-type, Jaguar developed this lightweight racer with monocoque center section to win Le Mans in France. It won in 1955, 1956, and 1957.



Sports Cars

Massive demand for sports cars in prosperous post-war America prompted rapid progress in design here and in Europe. This was a golden era for sports cars, as profiles became lower and stylists emphasized this with gorgeous, flowing lines, in the process coming up with some of the most attractive cars ever built.



△ **Sunbeam Alpine 1953** Based on the four-seat Sunbeam-Talbot 90 chassis, the Alpine was overweight. Good PR from Alpine Rally wins in Europe and a 120 mph (193 km/h) record run were not enough to win sales.

Origin UK
Engine 2,267 cc, straight-four
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)



△ **Jowett Jupiter 1950** Innovative but heavy, Jupiters enjoyed good handling thanks to a low, horizontally opposed engine. Jowett was too small to make it in quantity: 899 of these were sold.

Origin UK
Engine 1,486 cc, flat-four
Top speed 84 mph (135 km/h)



△ **Arnolt Bristol 1953** S.H. "Wacky" Arnolt of Indiana commissioned Bristol to build a rolling chassis in England, to be clothed by coachbuilders Bertone of Italy. Just 142 were built.

Origin USA/Italy/UK
Engine 1,971 cc, straight-six
Top speed 109 mph (175 km/h)



△ **Chevrolet Corvette 1953** A Motorama dream car that made it to production, this was the first plastic-bodied car and represented a well-judged leap of faith by Chevrolet.

Origin USA
Engine 3,859 cc, straight-six
Top speed 107 mph (172 km/h)



△ **Alfa Romeo Giulietta Spider 1955** This beautiful little sports car was built to a very high specification with performance far higher than its 1.3 liters would suggest, thanks to its brilliant twin-cam engine.

Origin Italy
Engine 1,290 cc, straight-four
Top speed 112 mph (180 km/h)

▷ **Alfa Romeo 2000 Spider 1958**
Origin Italy
Engine 1,975 cc, straight-four
Top speed 111 mph (179 km/h)

Ahead of contemporary U.S. and British standards, except for its drum brakes, this handsome 2+2 Alfa boasted unitary construction, a five-speed gearbox, and a double-overhead-camshaft engine.



▷ **Jaguar XK140 1955**
Origin UK
Engine 3,442 cc, straight-six
Top speed 124 mph (200 km/h)

The XK120 grew up into the XK140, with rack-and-pinion steering, more power, and more space inside. Customers could have a roadster, convertible, or coupé.

◁ **Triumph TR2 1953**

Origin UK
Engine 1,991 cc, straight-four
Top speed 107 mph (172 km/h)

This fast and entertaining sports car was developed on a shoe-string budget. It was an immediate success in the market, and probably won more rallies than any other car.



▽ **BMW 507 1956**
Origin Germany
Engine 3,168 cc, V8
Top speed 135 mph (217 km/h)

Just 250 of these gorgeous super sports cars from BMW were built. They were so good, motorcycle World Champion John Surtees has owned one from new.





△ **MGA 1955**

Origin UK
Engine 1,489 cc, straight-four
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Beautiful lines, a top speed of 100 mph (just), and a fixed-top coupé option made up for the separate chassis in the MGA. It sold well, especially in the United States.



◁ **Mercedes-Benz 190SL 1955**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,897 cc, straight-four
Top speed 107 mph (172 km/h)

Launched just after the similarly shaped but much faster 300SL Gullwing, the 190 was a luxurious touring car for two, built to traditional Mercedes-Benz quality standards.



△ **Daimler SP250 1959**

Origin UK
Engine 2,548 cc, V8
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The maker of staid luxury sedans had a new aluminum V8, and it was used in a fiberglass-bodied sports car with a chassis copied from Triumph.



△ **Austin-Healey 100/4 1953**

Origin UK
Engine 2,660 cc, straight-four
Top speed 103 mph (166 km/h)

Donald Healey conceived an inexpensive sports car using Austin Atlantic parts, Gerry Coker styled a stunning body, and Austin bought the rights to produce it.



△ **Austin-Healey Sprite 1952**

Origin UK
Engine 948 cc, straight-four
Top speed 86 mph (138 km/h)

Targeting the bottom-of-the-market preserve of kit cars, the "Bugeye" ("Frogeye" in the UK) Sprite showed that cars didn't have to be fast to be fun.



△ **Porsche 356A 1955**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,582 cc, flat-four
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

The lively 356, launched in 1950, grew from its VW roots until, by the end of the decade, it was a 110 mph (177 km/h) flyer, hitting 125 mph (201 km/h) in its twin-cam Carrera form.



◁ **AC Ace 1956**

Origin UK
Engine 1,971 cc, straight-six
Top speed 117 mph (188 km/h)

Launched in 1954 with AC's own engine, the Ferrari-inspired Ace with all-independently sprung chassis came alive with a 120 bhp Bristol engine, and later spawned the Cobra.



△ **Lotus Elite 1957**

Origin UK
Engine 1,216 cc, straight-four
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

This was the world's first fiberglass monocoque: complex with excellent aerodynamics, a powerful Coventry Climax engine, and supple suspension. It was highly sophisticated.



△ **Lotus 7 1957**

Origin UK
Engine 1,172 cc, straight-four
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Brilliantly simple, Sevens were sold mostly as kits with a choice of engines. Low weight and well-designed suspension made them quick and effective in club racing.

Chevrolet Corvette



Launched in 1953 as a fiberglass two-seater convertible in the style of contemporary European models, the Corvette was America's first production sports car. Initially fitted with a six-cylinder engine, the Corvette began to fulfill its potential only when it was given a V8 power plant. A series of redesigns—including the 1963 split-screen Sting Ray Coupe and “Mako Shark” 1968 Stingray—kept the model fresh. With around 1.5 million made to date, the Corvette has earned the title of the oldest U.S. sports car still in production.

THE BRAINCHILD of Harley Earl, design chief at General Motors, the Corvette appeared to great acclaim at GM's 1953 Motorama sales show. But the model had a slow start, with just 300 sold in its first year. Despite its racy styling, the Corvette's six-cylinder engine was seen as insufficient for power-hungry U.S. buyers. With the model in real danger of disappearing, Corvette's fortunes were turned around in 1955 by the 265 cu in (4,342cc) V8 with manual transmission. Coupled with a body redesign in 1956 and engine upgrades over the next few years, the first-generation Corvette became one of America's hottest automobiles. The ornate second generation and muscular third series took the model into the 1980s. Now in its sixth generation, the Corvette's styling sees a return to its European-influenced roots.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



SIDE VIEW WITH CLOSED TOP



Flagged Up

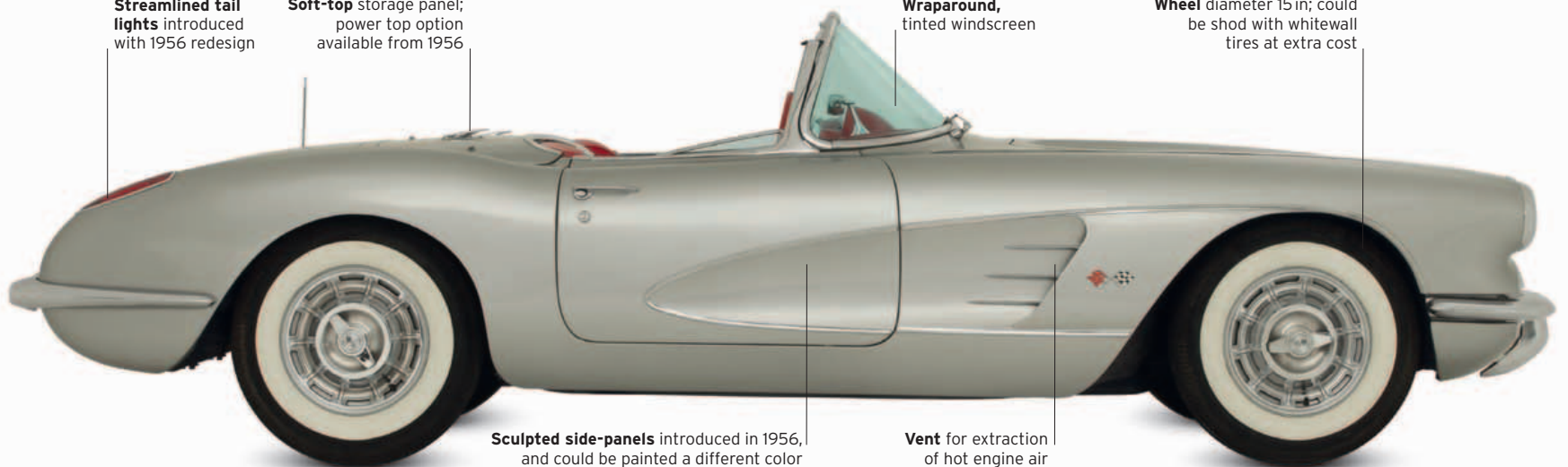
Originally designed in 1953 by Chevrolet's Robert Bartholomew, the Corvette logo consists of two flags, one checkered to reflect its racing character, and the other featuring a fleur-de-lys—a nod to company founder Louis Chevrolet's French roots.

Streamlined tail lights introduced with 1956 redesign

Soft-top storage panel; power top option available from 1956

Wraparound, tinted windscreen

Wheel diameter 15 in; could be shod with whitewall tires at extra cost



Sculpted side-panels introduced in 1956, and could be painted a different color

Vent for extraction of hot engine air

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Chevrolet Corvette MkI (1953-62)
Assembly	Michigan and Missouri, USA
Production	68,915
Construction	Welded box section
Engine	265 cu in (4,291cc), V8
Power output	150-360 bhp at 4,200-6,200 rpm
Transmission	Two-speed Powerglide automatic
Suspension	Front independent, rear rigid axle
Brakes	Drums front and rear
Maximum speed	142 mph (229 km/h)

Determined styling

Harley Earl conceded that the open-tooth style of the grill was copied from Ferrari models of the time. When combined with the ridged hood and four headlights—introduced in 1958 to replace the two headlights of the early models—it gave this 1959 Corvette an aggressive frontal appearance, one that would become even meaner with later generations of the model.



THE EXTERIOR

The Corvette's unique fiberglass body set it apart from its rivals—a 1959 advertisement led with the line “From a Different Mold.” On a practical level, it gave the model significant weight-saving advantages over the competition. A redesign in 1956 included the addition of coved, or sculpted, body panels and revised taillights. This Inca Silver was one of seven color options available in 1959.

1. Flags alongside cooling vent 2. Knock-off hubs were elaborate wheel covers 3. Two headlights on either side from 1958 4. Grill “teeth” would disappear in 1961 restyle 5. Taillights would be restyled into classic, enduring, “duck-tail” variety in 1961 6. Twin exhausts incorporated into rear bumpers



THE INTERIOR

The original 1953 Corvettes inconveniently had their instruments to the right of the steering wheel, but in 1958 they were moved in front of the driver. Interior colors included red, black, and turquoise; options ranged from power windows to courtesy lights. But it was all about the car's performance, and in 1959 Chevy touted the Corvette as “a polished instrument strictly designed for driving pleasure.”

7. Cockpit with competition-type steering wheel, vinyl-padded dashboard, and passenger grab bar 8. Speedometer ran to 160mph (257 km/h); below it was a rev counter; other instruments were a battery charge gauge 9. Radio, heater controls, and electric clock 10. T-shift manual gear stick new for 1959 11. Corvette name taken from type of warship 12. Release for soft-top cover 13. Door release and manual window winder handle 14. Chrome armrest fixing new for 1959

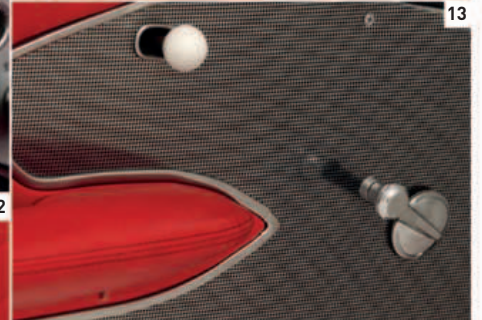
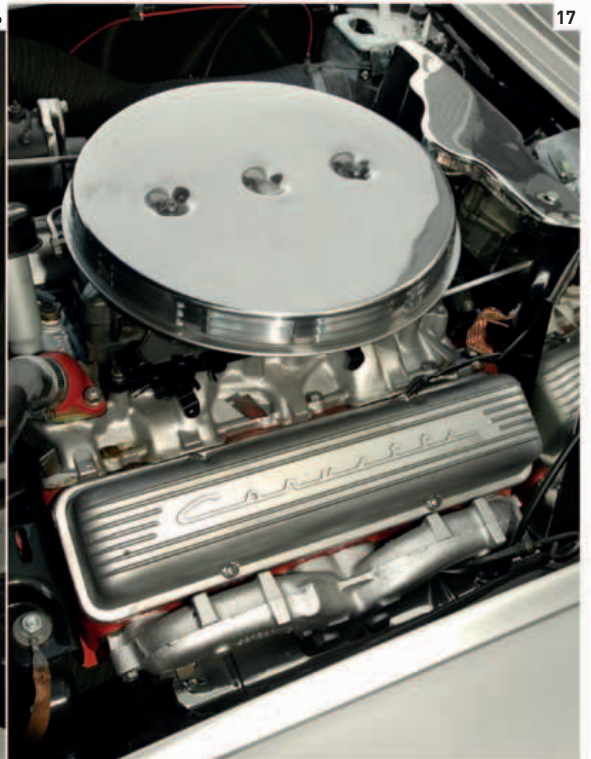




UNDER THE HOOD

The straight-six was dropped in 1956, and from 1957 a larger 283 cu in (4,637 cc) V8 was fitted. When paired with the new fuel-injection option, Chevrolet was able to declare the Corvette as the first to feature "One hp per cubic inch." At a time when speed and horsepower counted most, these output figures catapulted the Corvette into the big league in terms of sales and popularity.

15. Hood latch under front of hood 16. Hood hinge part of cable-operated release system 17. Engine choices in 1959 were twin-carburetor (shown here) or fuel-injected versions of the 283 cu in (4,637 cc) V8



Chevrolet small-block V8

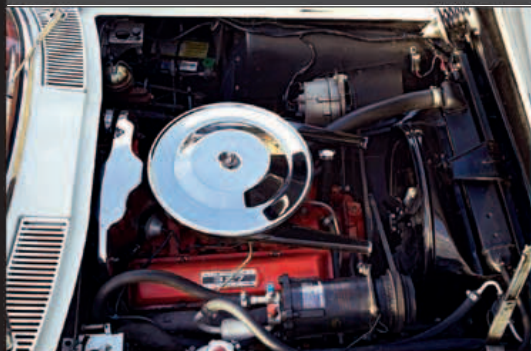
Produced in many variants over a 55-year lifespan, the Chevy small-block epitomizes the tried and trusted American engine recipe of a 90-degree V8 built of cast iron with pushrod valve actuation. It quickly became popular as a drag-racing engine and powered iconic sports and pony cars such as the Chevrolet Camaro and Corvette, and the Pontiac Firebird.

SMALL BLOCK, SHORT STROKE

Dubbed the “Mighty Mouse” after a popular cartoon character, the small-block Chevy lent itself to high performance roles, in part due to its oversquare cylinder dimensions (the bore being greater than the piston stroke). A short piston stroke reduces the peak acceleration, lessening the inertial forces acting on the pistons and allowing the use of higher engine rpm to increase the power output. Lower-powered versions of the small-block saw service in family cars, and the engine was also put to marine use. Over 90 million small-blocks have been made since the engine’s introduction.

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Dates produced	1955 to present
Cylinders	Eight cylinders in two banks, 90-degree “V”
Configuration	Front-mounted, longitudinal
Engine capacity	265 cu in (4,291 cc), ultimately 400 cu in (6,570 cc)
Power output	162 bhp @ 4,400 rpm, ultimately 375 bhp
Type	Conventional four-stroke, water-cooled gas engine with reciprocating pistons, distributor ignition, and a wet sump
Head	ohv actuated by pushrod and rocker arms; two valves per cylinder
Fuel System	Carburetor, later fuel injection
Bore and Stroke	3.75 in x 3.00 in (95.3 mm x 76.2 mm)
Specific power	37.8 bhp/liter
Compression Ratio	8.0:1



► See pp.346-347 How an engine works

Chevrolet’s second V8

Remarkably, given its subsequent success, this was only the second V8 engine Chevrolet had designed, the first appearing decades earlier in 1917. Despite this lack of V8 experience, Chevy hit on just the right design philosophy of keeping the engine as simple, compact, and light as possible, while engineering in the potential for higher power outputs.

Flywheel

The flywheel smoothes out variations in the engine’s rotation.

Clutch housing

Starter ring gear
Engaging with the starter motor pinion gear when the engine starts up, the ring gear transfers torque to the flywheel to get the engine turning.

Starter motor solenoid

The solenoid connects the starter motor to the battery via high-current cables.

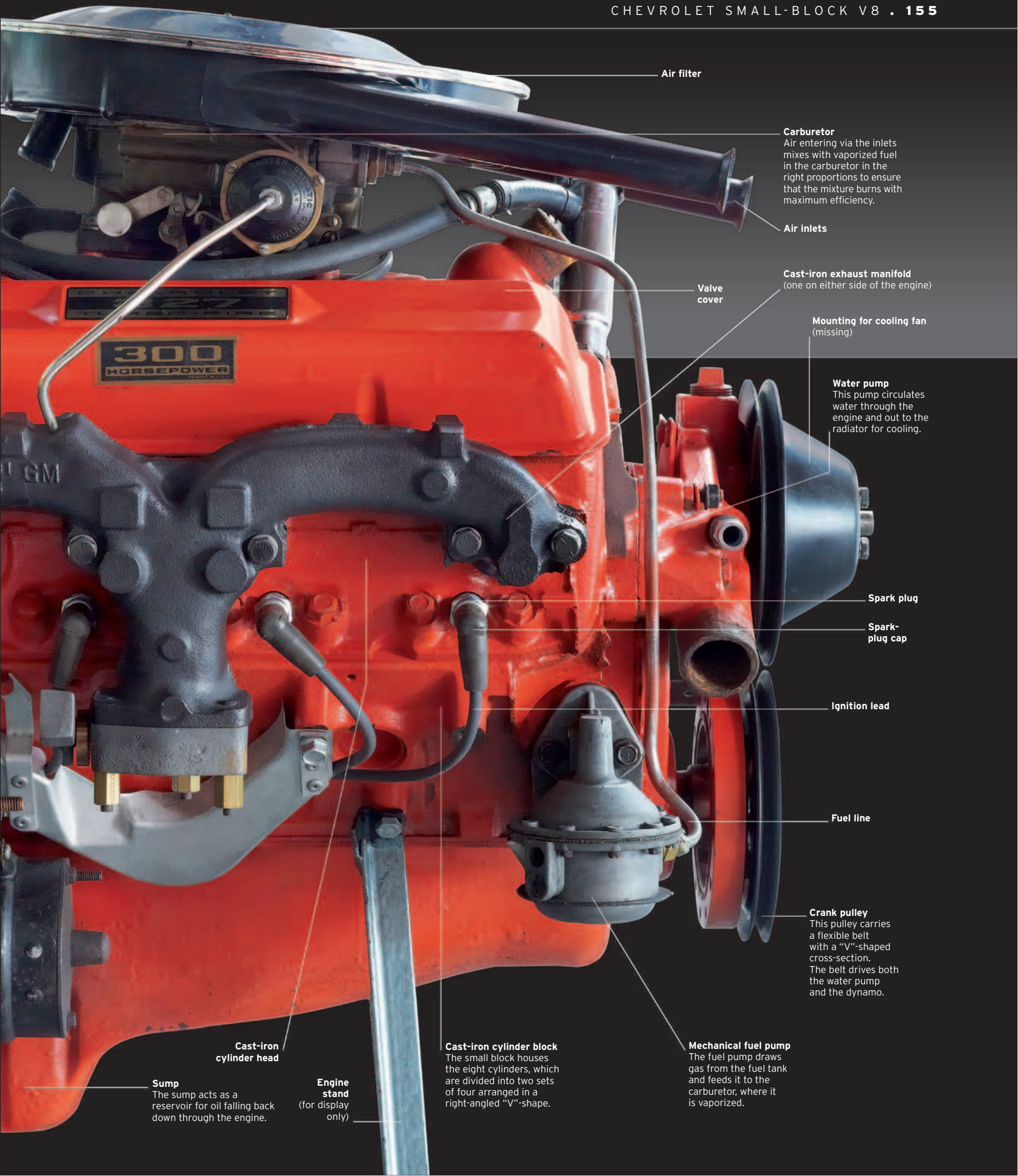
Starter motor

Engine stand

Distributor

Vacuum advance





Air filter

Carburetor

Air entering via the inlets mixes with vaporized fuel in the carburetor in the right proportions to ensure that the mixture burns with maximum efficiency.

Air inlets

Cast-iron exhaust manifold
(one on either side of the engine)

Valve cover

Mounting for cooling fan
(missing)

Water pump

This pump circulates water through the engine and out to the radiator for cooling.

Spark plug

Spark-plug cap

Ignition lead

Fuel line

Crank pulley

This pulley carries a flexible belt with a "V"-shaped cross-section. The belt drives both the water pump and the dynamo.

Mechanical fuel pump

The fuel pump draws gas from the fuel tank and feeds it to the carburetor, where it is vaporized.

Cast-iron cylinder head

Cast-iron cylinder block

The small block houses the eight cylinders, which are divided into two sets of four arranged in a right-angled "V"-shape.

Sump

The sump acts as a reservoir for oil falling back down through the engine.

Engine stand
(for display only)

Bubble Cars and Microcars

Inventors had always made tiny, economical cars, but consumers rarely bought them. The Suez crisis of 1956 and the subsequent gasoline rationing changed that—suddenly fuel economy became a priority. Existing microcars were thrust into the limelight, and new models joined the market in droves. But soon these were superseded by small conventional cars like the Fiat 500 and the Mini.



△ **Inter 175 Berline 1953**

Origin France
Engine 175 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

Built by a French aircraft company, the tandem-seat Inter's front wheels could be folded in to allow it to pass through a doorway or narrow passage for storage.



△ **Heinkel Cabin Cruiser 1957**

Origin Germany
Engine 204 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

Lightweight construction, typical of an aircraft company, plus brilliant packaging enabled the Heinkel to seat two adults and two children and go as fast as a BMW Isetta.



△ **Vespa 400 1957**

Origin Italy/France
Engine 393 cc, straight-two
Top speed 52 mph (84 km/h)

Designed by Piaggio but built in France, this two-seater was sophisticated for its time, with a fan-cooled engine in the rear, and all-independent suspension.



△ **Austin Mini Seven 1959**

Origin UK
Engine 848 cc, straight-four
Top speed 72 mph (116 km/h)

The Mini had Issigonis's brilliant packaging, its transverse engine and gearbox-in-sump allowing four seats. Priced competitively, it wiped out the bubble cars.



△ **Frisky Family Three 1958**

Origin UK
Engine 197 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 44 mph (71 km/h)

Engine maker Henry Meadows Ltd began building 4-wheel Frisky cars in 1957, based on prototype styling by Michelotti. In Britain, three wheels meant lower taxes.



△ **Fiat Nuova 500 1957**

Origin Italy
Engine 479 cc, straight-two
Top speed 51 mph (82 km/h)

Dante Giacosa's brilliant new 500 was only a slow two-seater at first, but repackaged interior space and more power transformed it into a 3.4-million seller.

▷ **Berkeley SE492 1958**

Origin UK
Engine 492 cc, straight-three
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

This handsome fiberglass and aluminum monocoque sports car had a transverse engine, front-wheel drive, and all-independent suspension, but was brought down by unreliable motorcycle engines.



▷ **Gogomobil Dart 1959**

Origin Germany/Australia
Engine 392 cc, straight-two
Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

Australian Bill Buckle designed this stylish sports body to fit the chassis and running gear of the German Gogomobil. This model sold 700 with 300 cc or 400 cc engines.





◁ **Subaru 360 1958**

Origin Japan
Engine 356 cc, straight-two
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Though little-known outside Japan, this clever monocoque four-seater with air-cooled rear engine sold 392,000. It was the people's car of Japan in the 1960s.



△ **Zündapp Janus 1957**

Origin Germany
Engine 250 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

A mid-mounted engine, back-to-back seating for four adults, and great build quality made this microcar one of the best. However, it was too unconventional to sell well.



△ **BMW Isetta 300 1955**

Origin Germany
Engine 298 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

Built by BMW under licence from Iso, the 300 was the archetypal bubble car. It developed into a dependable car with two seats and single or close-double rear wheels.



△ **Messerschmitt KR200 1956**

Origin Germany
Engine 191 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Fritz Fend's concept for disabled ex-servicemen was transformed into a practical tandem-seat bubble car with aircraft-like canopy and handlebar steering.

▷ **BMW 600 1957**

Origin Germany
Engine 582 cc, flat-two
Top speed 62 mph (100 km/h)

Isetta customers wanted a four-seater, so BMW obliged with the 600 - one side door served the rear seats. Michelotti transformed the 600 into the larger 700 for 1959.



△ **Scootacar 1958**

Origin UK
Engine 197 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 45 mph (72 km/h)

Although it arrived late on the market, around 1,500 of three different models were built in total of this British tandem-seat microcar. Driver and passenger sat scooter-style astride the engine.



△ **Messerschmitt TG500 1958**

Origin Germany
Engine 490 cc, straight-two
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

With more than double the power of a KR200, the four-wheel "Tiger" excelled in small-capacity racing and autotests due to its low center of gravity and tiny dimensions.



△ **Bambino 200 1955**

Origin Netherlands
Engine 191 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 53 mph (85 km/h)

This rear-engined German Fuldamobil was built under license in the Netherlands. Versions were also built in South America, Britain, Sweden, Greece, India, and South Africa.



▷ **Peel P50 1963**

Origin UK
Engine 49 cc, one-cylinder
Top speed 38 mph (61 km/h)

The culmination of the 1950s drive toward miniaturization, the world's smallest production car was a city runabout for one person and a shopping bag or suitcase.





Austin Mini Seven

Conceived as an alternative to the “bubble cars” popular at the time of the 1956 Suez Crisis, the Mini revolutionized small-car design. Its front-wheel drive and transverse engine established the pattern for the modern motor car, putting manufacturer BMC (British Motor Corporation) in the technological forefront. It also became an emblem of the freewheeling 1960s, its cheeky charm boosted by the rally successes of the Cooper version. The Mini was assembled in several countries, and over 5 million had been made when production ended in 2000.

THE MINI'S appeal did not rest just on its small size and trim, functional lines. Above all it had astonishing packaging: its body was 10 feet (3 meters) long and accommodated four people and their luggage as well as an orthodox four-cylinder engine. It also had excellent responsiveness and handling, and soon became the darling of avid drivers. Variations included the sportier Cooper, the more luxurious Wolseley Hornet and Riley

Elf, the Jeep-like Moke, a van, and a pickup. In 1969 the up-market Clubman was introduced, with an extended nose. Mechanically, the car was gradually refined, but the only significant change was a softer rubber-and-fluid independent suspension, introduced in 1964 and removed in 1971. Later the car failed to compete with the new generation of bigger and more comfortable “superminis,” and sales fell away.



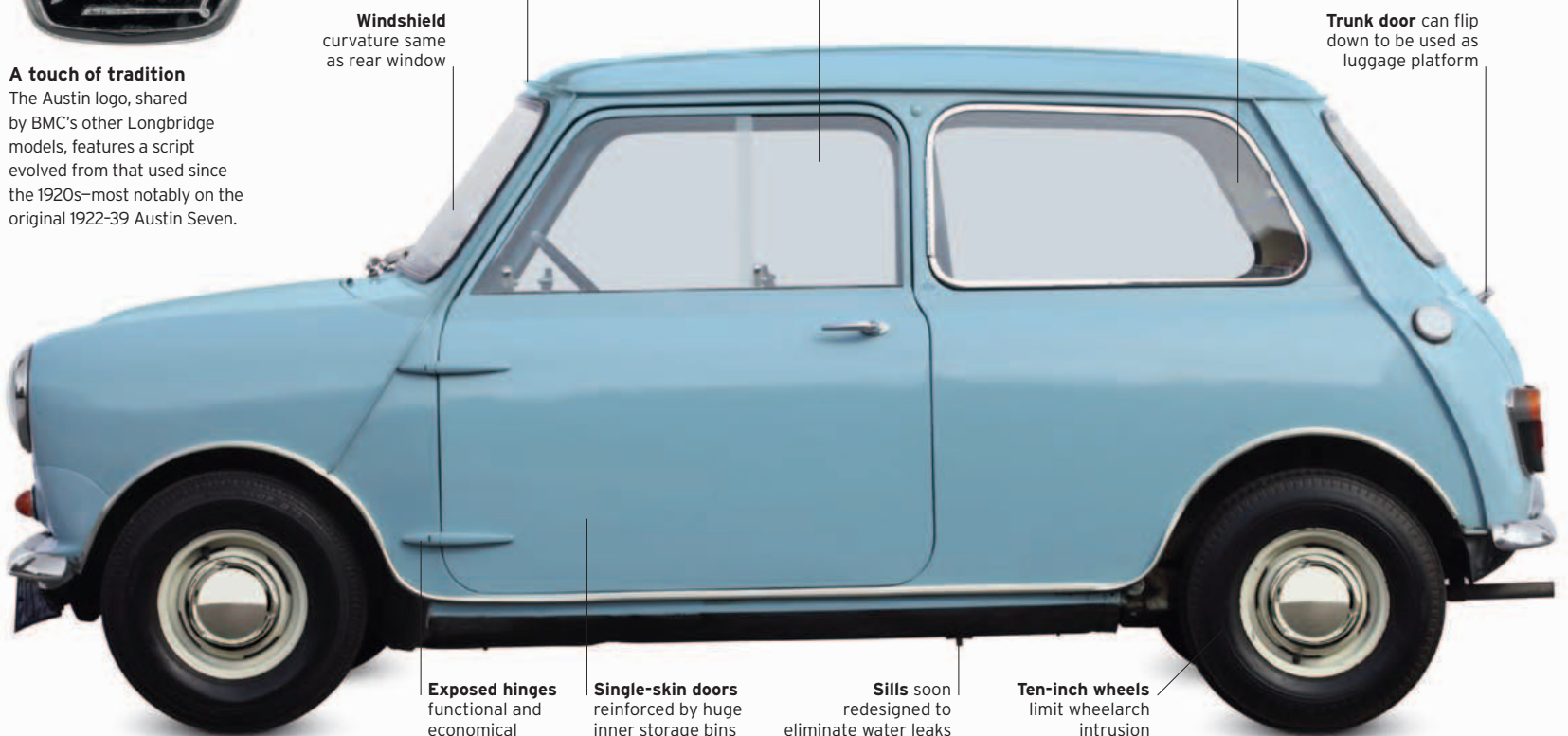
FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



A touch of tradition
The Austin logo, shared by BMC's other Longbridge models, features a script evolved from that used since the 1920s—most notably on the original 1922-39 Austin Seven.



Windshield curvature same as rear window

Guttering and external seams devised to allow roller-welders for assembly

Sliding windows reduce weight, add shoulder room, and save money

Rear side windows hinge open from De Luxe upward

Trunk door can flip down to be used as luggage platform

Exposed hinges functional and economical

Single-skin doors reinforced by huge inner storage bins

Sills soon redesigned to eliminate water leaks

Ten-inch wheels limit wheelarch intrusion

Form follows function

The Mini's austere appearance was marked by a distinct lack of embellishment. Its creator, Sir Alec Issigonis, affected a disdain for styling, but he had a fine eye for line. The Mini in its original form was largely his work, refined by his body draftsman, with limited involvement from BMC's styling chief. Ironically, its simple functionality was what would ultimately establish the Mini as a fashion icon.

SPECIFICATIONS			
Model	Austin Mini Mk1, 1959-67	Power output	34 bhp at 5,500 rpm
Assembly	Mainly Longbridge, UK	Transmission	Four-speed manual
Production	435,000	Suspension	Rubber cone or hydrolastic
Construction	Steel monocoque (separate subframes)	Brakes	Drums front and rear
Engine	848 cc, ohv straight-four	Maximum speed	72.4 mph (117 km/h)



THE EXTERIOR

"If it weren't so damn ugly I'd shoot myself," said an admiring Italian automobile engineer after sampling a prototype Mini. Yet top stylist Battista "Pinin" Farina thought it hard to improve on the shape. There were always two schools of thought about the Mini: those who wished it had a bit more panache, and those who appreciated its functionalism and cheeky character.

1. "Seven" name abandoned in 1962 2. External access for hood catch
3. Simple frontal treatment 4. Torpedo-like hinges 5. Handles later depressed in "bosses" for pedestrian safety 6. Full-width hubcaps on De Luxe 7. Sliding windows used until 1969 8. Over-center catch to open rear side window
9. Taillights restyled for MkII 10. Curved trunk handle used in MkI, MkII



THE INTERIOR

On an early Mini every trick is used to gain room. Besides the famous door bins (discarded in 1969), there are similar bins either side of the rear seat—under which there is further storage space. The bare dashboard, initially with just a single dial, allows a generous shelf and adds to the sense of spaciousness. Thin, upright seats have the same effect, but are notably uncomfortable.

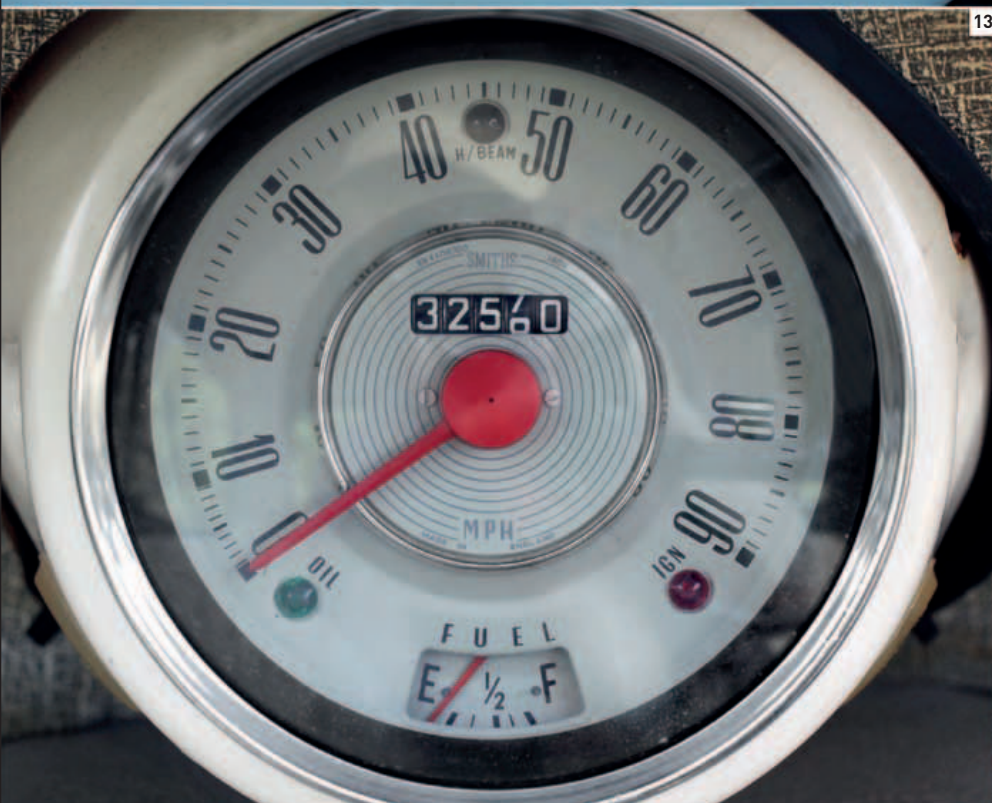
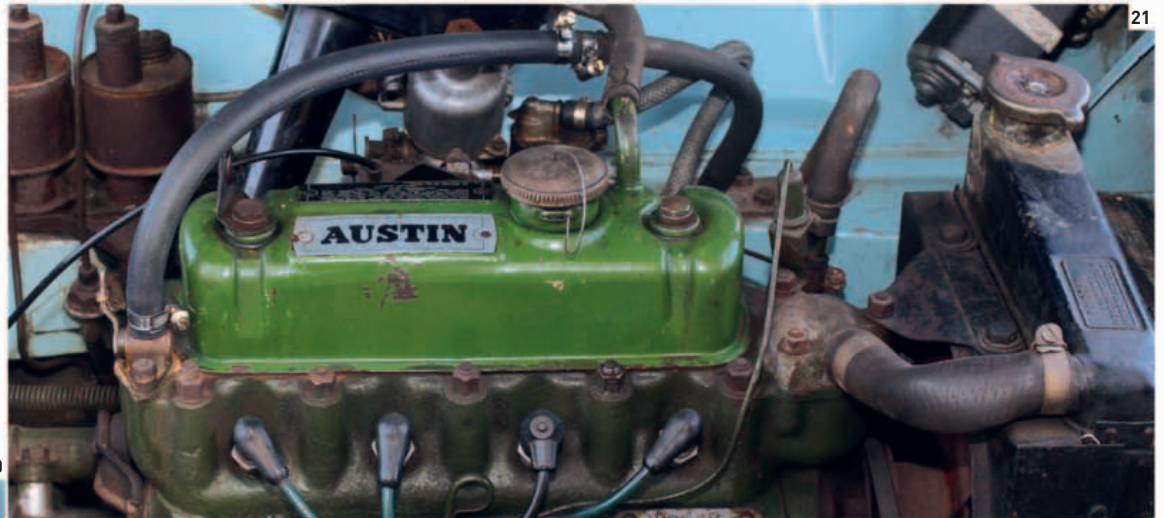
11. Austin crest repeated on horn push 12. Basic panel for switches
13. Central speedometer suits LHD and RHD cars 14. "Magic wand" gear lever was not very precise 15. Windshield washer not standard 16. Upright seats help accommodate four people in car only 10ft (3m) long 17. Thin cushioning gains space in interior 18. Metal window catches, replaced by plastic versions in 1963 19. Non-standard door lever: "bootlace" cable normally used



UNDER THE HOOD

The secret of the Mini's space efficiency is the transversely placed engine, and putting the transmission in the sump rather than having a gearbox on the end of the engine. The four-speed gearbox is operated by a long, willowy lever emerging from the toeboard; Coopers have an easier-to-use remote-control lever.

20. Hood-release catch 21. Transverse A-series engine 22. Clutch has hydraulic actuation 23. Battery and spare tire in trunk



LIMENTARI

PANET
DASTI



Fiat Nuova 500, 1957

With the Nuova 500 (or *cinquecento*), Fiat created a cheap and practical city car that scooter owners could aspire to. It was fun, fuel-efficient, and an instant icon for Italy's post-war economic miracle.

TERIA
CCERIA

Profumeria



Large Sedans

In 1950s America all sedans were large and sales figures were huge, justifying annual improvements and restyling. In Europe the economic climate was less favorable, with limited demand in the austerity years after World War II. As a result, updated pre-war cars were produced well into the decade in Europe, especially by smaller manufacturers that could not afford the cost of monocoque construction technology or major engineering changes.



△ Oldsmobile Super 88 1955

Origin USA
Engine 5,309 cc, V8
Top speed 101 mph (163 km/h)

With its futuristic styling and Rocket V8 engine, Oldsmobile was king of NASCAR (the National Association for Stock Car Auto Racing) in the early 1950s.



△ Alvis TC21/100 Grey Lady 1954

Origin UK
Engine 2,993 cc, straight-six
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Alvis kept its post-war big sedan saleable by boosting the engine to 100 bhp, and adding wire wheels and hood scoops. Graber saved it with modern styling in 1956.



△ Renault Frégate 1951

Origin France
Engine 1,997 cc, straight-four
Top speed 78 mph (126 km/h)

Nationalized after the war, Renault needed an upmarket sedan. But the Frégate was slow to enter production and was soon outclassed by the Citroën DS.

▷ Rambler Ambassador 1958

Origin USA
Engine 5,359 cc, V8
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

AMC was formed by the 1954 merger of Nash and Hudson. It was the only major U.S. car maker to increase sales in the recession of 1958, thanks to new Rambler models.



▷ Daimler Conquest Century 1954

Origin UK
Engine 2,433 cc, straight-six
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Daimler made good cars, but struggled to update in the 1950s. However, performance modifications on the Century made it much livelier than the basic Conquest.



△ Hudson Hornet 1954

Origin USA
Engine 5,047 cc, straight-six
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

This was the last year for Hudson's low-floored "step-down" series, introduced in 1948 with the Super Six engine. It was developed into the NASCAR-winning Hornet in 1951.



△ De Soto Firedome 1953

Origin USA
Engine 4,524 cc, V8
Top speed 92 mph (148 km/h)

De Soto introduced the Firedome as its top model in 1952. Its name alludes to the efficient hemispherical combustion chambers in its new V8 engine, which gave 160 bhp.

▽ Mercury Monterey 1954

Origin USA
Engine 4,195 cc, V8
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Mercury's first all-new engine since 1939 powered a clean, modern-styled car that was even available with a green-tinted, plexiglass roof panel, 50 years ahead of its time.



△ Austin A99 Westminster 1959

Origin UK
Engine 2,912 cc, straight-six
Top speed 98 mph (158 km/h)

Austin's Westminster grew into a distinguished large sedan with Pininfarina styling for the 1960s. It was competitively priced with servo brakes and either overdrive or automatic transmission.

▷ Vauxhall Cresta 1955

Origin UK
Engine 2,262 cc, straight-six
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

Vauxhall's General Motors parentage was conspicuous in the chrome-laden Cresta; the styling was pure 1949 Chevrolet. Still, it sold quite well in Britain.





◁ **Chevrolet Bel Air Nomad 1956**

Origin USA
Engine 4,343 cc, V8
Top speed 108 mph (174 km/h)

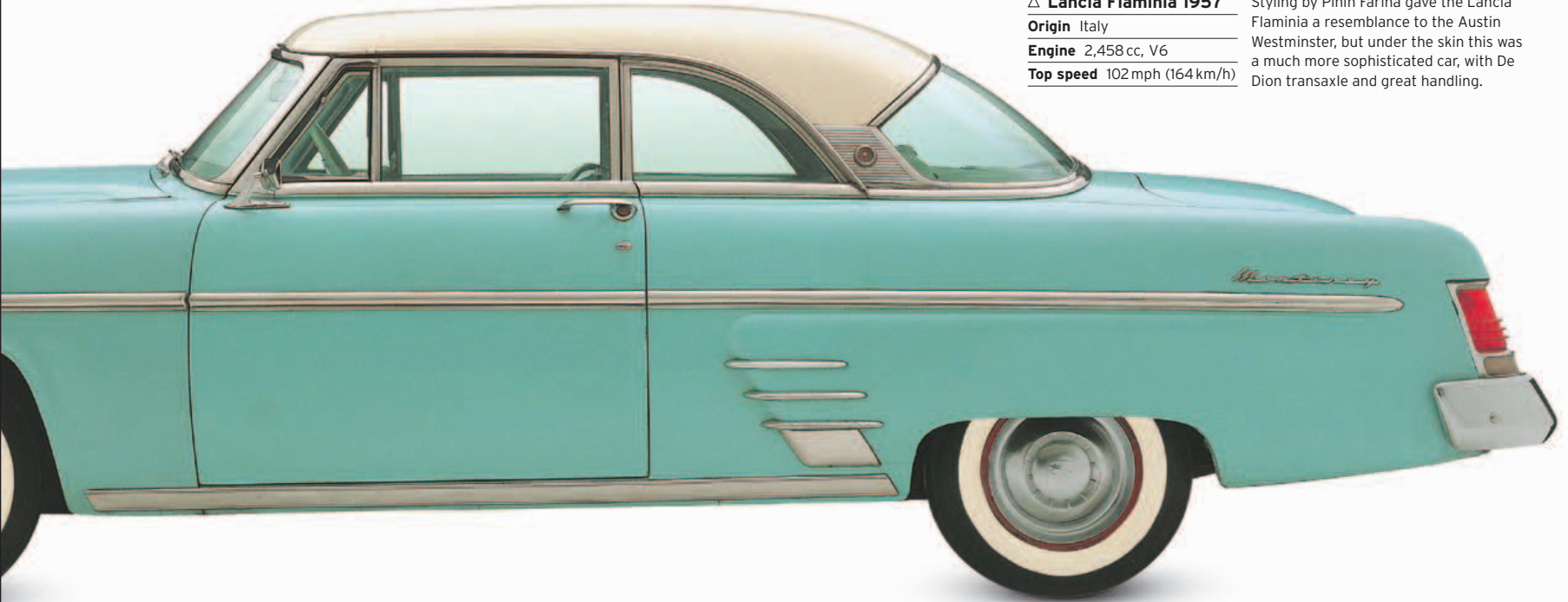
Mid-1950s Chevrolets had low, sporty styling and a potent V8 engine that made even this station-wagon model hugely exciting. Of 1.6 million 1956 Chevrolets, a mere 7,886 were Nomads.



△ **Lancia Flaminia 1957**

Origin Italy
Engine 2,458 cc, V6
Top speed 102 mph (164 km/h)

Styling by Pinin Farina gave the Lancia Flaminia a resemblance to the Austin Westminster, but under the skin this was a much more sophisticated car, with De Dion transaxle and great handling.



▽ **Armstrong Siddeley Sapphire 1953**

Origin UK
Engine 3,435 cc, straight-six
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

A luxurious car that continued to sell to traditional customers for whom Jaguar appeared too modern, the Sapphire came with pre-selector or Hydramatic gearboxes.



◁ **Rover 90 1957**

Origin UK
Engine 2,639 cc, straight-six
Top speed 91 mph (146 km/h)

Rover's P4 range had radical styling when it was launched in 1950, and stayed fresh into the 1960s. Separate chassis construction and high quality fittings made it a solid car.



▷ **BMW 502 1955**

Origin Germany
Engine 3,168 cc, V8
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

BMW's aluminum V8 engine appeared in 1954 at 2580cc, but grew the following year to give this big sedan the performance to match its imposing looks and quality fittings.



△ **Peugeot 403 1955**

Origin France
Engine 1,468 cc, straight-four
Top speed 76 mph (122 km/h)

The 403 is a rugged and well-engineered car whose later 404 version can still be seen in Africa and South America. Over a million were sold. Fictional U.S. detective Columbo drove a convertible 403.



◁ **Humber Hawk VI 1954**

Origin UK
Engine 2,267 cc, straight-four
Top speed 83 mph (134 km/h)

The last of the separate-chassis Hawks was a solid, well-built, and comfortable sedan. It had good cruising ability thanks to overdrive transmission, but sluggish acceleration.



△ **Humber Super Snipe 1959**

Origin UK
Engine 2,651 cc, straight-six
Top speed 92 mph (148 km/h)

Humber finally adopted monocoque construction but went for slightly too small a six-cylinder engine in this Super Snipe. Later models had 3-liter engines and better performance.



Family Cars

For space, comfort, and fuel economy, family cars of the 1950s were similar to those of today; the big differences were in style, safety, performance, and noise at higher speeds. Any of these family cars would comfortably take you from New York City to Montreal, or from London to Edinburgh, in a day—a big improvement on the much slower family cars of the 1930s.



△ Volvo Amazon 1956

Origin Sweden
Engine 1,583 cc, straight-four
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Starting as the 121 in 1956 with four doors and 60 bhp, the strong but light Amazon was steadily improved. In its two-door form it sold until 1970.



△ Alfa Romeo 1900 1950

Origin Italy
Engine 1,884 cc, straight-four
Top speed 103 mph (166 km/h)

Dr. Orazio Satta set Alfa Romeo on the road to post-war success with this strikingly modern sedan—a monocoque with a twin-cam engine and aerodynamic full-width styling.



◁ Volvo PV544 1958

Origin Sweden
Engine 1,583 cc, straight-four
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

Despite its antiquated styling, the PV544 was a rally winner in its day. It gave a surprisingly lively performance with a four-speed all-synchromesh gearbox.



△ Riley RME 1952

Origin UK
Engine 1,496 cc, straight-four
Top speed 78 mph (126 km/h)

Also made in a more responsive 2.5-liter form, the Riley was outdated in its construction but remained a quality, sporting sedan car for a select clientèle.



△ Borgward Isabella TS 1954

Origin Germany
Engine 1,493 cc, straight-four
Top speed 93 mph (150 km/h)

A sporty and well-built two-door sedan, the Isabella sold over 200,000 in seven years—but could not save this family company from collapse in 1961.



△ Ford Zephyr MkII 1956

Origin UK
Engine 2,553 cc, straight-six
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

A six-cylinder engine plus a light weight gave the Zephyr effortless performance. Overdrive models had six gears to choose from.



△ Ford Consul MkII 1956

Origin UK
Engine 1,703 cc, straight-four
Top speed 81 mph (130 km/h)

In Britain Ford's small cars retained prewar characteristics, but its mid-range family cars had modern U.S. styling. The Consul shared a basic bodysell with the Zephyr.

▷ Fiat 1200 Granluce 1957

Origin Italy
Engine 1,221 cc, straight-four
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

A small but lively sedan with good road-handling, this car sold over 400,000 in three years. There was also an attractive two-seater convertible version.



◁ MG Magnette ZA 1954

Origin UK
Engine 1,489 cc, straight-four
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

With an engine from Austin and a body from Wolseley, the MG sedan also boasted twin carburetors, rack-and-pinion steering, and leather and wood trim.





△ **Austin A40 Somerset 1952** Comfortable, surprisingly spacious, and agile considering the small engine dimensions, the sturdily built Somerset was a strong seller for Austin: 173,306 in two years.

Origin UK

Engine 1,200 cc, straight-four

Top speed 70 mph (113 km/h)



△ **Austin A50/A55 Cambridge 1955**

Origin UK

Engine 1,489 cc, straight-four

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

▷ **Henry J 1951**

Origin USA

Engine 2,641 cc, straight-six

Top speed 82 mph (132 km/h)

Kaiser-Frazer tried to boost its flagging sales with this cut-price economy sedan, with a Willys four- or six-cylinder engine. Production lasted until 1954.



Monocoque construction for the Somerset's successor provided lower lines and a lighter weight. The addition of a bigger engine created a serviceable family car for the 1950s.



△ **Mercedes-Benz 220 1954** Mercedes' first monocoque construction sedan arrived in four-cylinder form in 1953; the more powerful six-cylinder version joined it in 1954. Sturdy and well built, both sold well.

Origin Germany

Engine 2,195 cc, straight-six

Top speed 101 mph (163 km/h)



△ **Vauxhall PA Velox 1957** Vauxhall's U.S. ownership was apparent in the styling of this Velox with wraparound windshield. The look put off more conservative British buyers.

Origin UK

Engine 2,262 cc, straight-six

Top speed 87 mph (140 km/h)

▷ **Hindustan Ambassador 1958**

Origin India

Engine 1,489 cc, straight-four

Top speed 73 mph (117 km/h)

India's best-known car, still in production today, is a locally built Morris Oxford Series II. Slowly updated over the years, since 1992 it has used an Isuzu engine.



◁ **Volkswagen Kombi 1950**

Origin Germany

Engine 1,131 cc, flat-four

Top speed 58 mph (93 km/h)

Volkswagen made the most of the Beetle's platform construction and low-mounted, flat engine to produce the Kombi van, pickup, camper, and minibus range.

△ **Simca Aronde 1958**

Origin France

Engine 1,290 cc, straight-four

Top speed 82 mph (132 km/h)

The steadily updated Aronde sedan, station wagon, convertible, and coupé sold over a million in the 1950s. This was a reliable, spacious sedan with modest performance.



△ **Wolseley 15/60 1959**

Origin UK

Engine 1,489 cc, straight-four

Top speed 77 mph (124 km/h)

Pinin Farina gave the big Wolseley—and soon Austin, Morris, MG, and Riley too—a new look with a strong hint of U.S. design. The Wolseley was a comfortable, durable car.



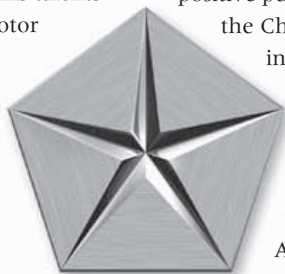
Walter P. Chrysler
in 1924 with the
Chrysler Six

Great marques The Chrysler story

When Walter P. Chrysler decided to compete with the giants of Ford and General Motors (GM), he set a course that would see his firm become one of the world's largest car manufacturers. Embracing such marques as Dodge, Plymouth, and DeSoto, the Chrysler brand has made some of the United States' most innovative, iconic cars.

KANSAS-BORN Walter P. Chrysler had worked his way up through the railroad business before his talents were taken up by the motor industry. Hired as a production manager at the General Motors' marque Buick in 1911, he became president from 1916 until 1919. By then Chrysler had turned Buick into GM's most profitable division.

After leaving Buick, Chrysler was recruited to transform the fortunes of first Willys-Overland and then the Maxwell Motor Corporation. Eager to develop his own model, Chrysler constructed his first car (the Chrysler Six) and



Chrysler logo
(introduced 1962)

unveiled it at the 1924 New York Auto Show. Encouraged by the positive public reaction, he formed the Chrysler Motor Corporation in 1925. The company acquired the car and truck maker Dodge Brothers in 1928; it was a deal that changed the landscape of the American motor industry, putting Chrysler alongside Ford and GM as one of the "Big Three" U.S. automobile

manufacturers. In the same year, two new subsidiary marques were set up under the Chrysler umbrella: Plymouth, to cater to the low-priced end of the market, and DeSoto, to serve the mid-priced sector.

**"I like to build things,
I like to do things. I am
having a lot of fun."**

WALTER P. CHRYSLER, 1928

The 1930s saw several innovative Plymouth models, including the 1931 PA. With a steel body, modern styling, and a relatively low price, the PA achieved more than 100,000 sales. In 1931 work finished on the company's new, high-profile office in New York—the iconic Chrysler Building.

Chrysler Building, New York

At 1,047-ft (319-m) tall, this was briefly the world's tallest building. Clad in silvery stone, it is decorated with stylized Chrysler hubs, radiator caps, and hood ornaments.

Chrysler's deft management ensured that the marque was well placed to ride through the global economic depression of the early 1930s. The company even developed a range of avant-garde models; the Airflow styling first seen on 1934 Chryslers introduced the public to a new, streamlined look. However, these sleek, wind tunnel-developed cars had several quality issues, so most U.S. car-buyers opted for the more traditional Plymouths and DeSotos.

By the outbreak of World War II Plymouth had recorded over 3 million sales, but the death of Walter P. Chrysler in 1940 cast a shadow over the company. Even before the United States entered the war in December 1941, Chrysler had redirected some of its capacity toward building tanks for the Allies. Car production ceased early in 1942, but resumed after the war with a largely conservative range.

In 1951 Chrysler introduced the world's first power-steering system, and a new engine, the 330-cu in (5.4-liter) FirePower V8. Called the "Hemi" because of its hemispherical combustion chamber, the V8 replaced the straight-eight configuration used since the 1930s. Initially fitted into top-of-the-range Chryslers such as the Saratoga, the Hemi would, in smaller capacities, later be fitted to some DeSotos and Dodges.

Virgil Exner, the former GM and Studebaker designer who joined Chrysler in 1949, was responsible for the "Forward Look" styling that transformed the company's dowdy post-war image. The finest examples of Exner's ultra-sleek creations came



Exner's "Forward Look"

This 1957 magazine ad for Chrysler brands shows the flamboyant, fins-and-chrome style of Virgil Exner's "Forward Look" program.

in 1957, with a stunning new model range that incorporated gorgeous lines, sweeping fins, and chrome detailing. The award-winning 1957 New Yorker was the epitome of this futuristic new direction, while the 1959 Plymouth Fury's bold proportions established it as another Exner classic.

Exner left the corporation in 1961, the same year that Chrysler dropped its DeSoto division. But even without Exner, Chrysler continued to innovate. It began the 1960s as the only one of the Big Three to use monocoque construction, and in 1964 the Plymouth Barracuda became the world's first "pony car"—a new type of car featuring a high-performance engine inside a compact body. However, another "pony," Ford's Mustang—from which the name of this type of car was derived—garnered all the critical plaudits and



PLYMOUTH P3

- 1925** Walter P. Chrysler sets up the Chrysler Motor Corporation; the first model is the Chrysler Six.
- 1928** Chrysler buys Dodge Brothers Inc., which this year produces its 2-millionth car; Plymouth and DeSoto marques are set up as Chrysler subsidiaries.
- 1931** New office, the Chrysler Building, is completed in New York.
- 1934** Airflow styling introduced on Chrysler and DeSoto models—the first U.S. cars developed in a wind tunnel.



CHRYSLER NEW YORKER

- 1937** The 2-millionth Plymouth rolls off the production line.
- 1940** Walter P. Chrysler dies.
- 1941** Chrysler Town and Country is the first station wagon with streamlined styling.
- 1951** Chrysler introduces Hydramatic power steering and the Hemi V8 engine.
- 1955** Virgil Exner launches his "Forward Look" styling on the Chrysler 300.
- 1956** Chrysler installs transistor radios in its models; Torqueflite three-speed automatic transmission is introduced.



PLYMOUTH BARRACUDA

- 1957** Chrysler's futuristic model range wins acclaim; the New Yorker in particular exhibits Exner's stylistic flair.
- 1964** The Plymouth Barracuda is the world's first "pony car"; Chrysler buys major stake in the British Rootes Group.
- 1966** The Dodge Charger high-performance "muscle car" enters production.
- 1978** New Chrysler head Lee Iacocca begins restructuring the company.
- 1983** The Dodge Caravan is the first minivan (passenger-car interior and van body).



DODGE CHARGER

- 1987** Chrysler buys AMC and its Jeep brand.
- 1991** The V10 Dodge Viper sports car is unveiled; the Viper will remain in production for 19 years.
- 1998** Daimler-Benz buys Chrysler and forms DaimlerChrysler.
- 2007** Cerberus Capital Management buys Chrysler from Daimler-Benz.
- 2009** After a disastrous 2008 for the car industry, Chrysler is nearly bankrupt; it enters into an agreement that sees Fiat take a stake in the company.

commercial success. Undeterred, Chrysler developed further high-performance models but with larger bodies; one notable example of these "muscle cars" was the Dodge Charger of 1966. Chrysler also expanded overseas, buying stakes in the British Rootes Group and the French Simca and Spanish Barreiros companies.

By the mid-1970s, the global energy crisis rendered Chrysler's large-engined cars unpopular. Facing

a financial crisis in 1978, Chrysler recruited Lee Iacocca, the former Ford president. He immediately asked for a government bailout, cut thousands of jobs, and sold Chrysler's foreign assets. He also developed some successful models, including a range of compact cars and, in 1983, the world's first minivan—the Dodge Caravan.

Iacocca's measures paid dividends, and with Chrysler back on track, the company bought the American Motors

Corporation (AMC) in 1987. This gave Chrysler the iconic Jeep brand, which it would extensively develop. The early 1990s recession hit the company hard, but Chrysler managed to pull through. By the middle of the decade, models such as the two-seater Dodge Viper sports car had helped turn it into one of the most profitable U.S. car makers.

In 1998 Daimler-Benz acquired Chrysler, forming the DaimlerChrysler Corporation. Into the new millennium,

models such as the executive 300 and compact Neon were global successes. However, after a 2007 takeover by a venture-capital company, Chrysler was brought to its knees by the economic slump that hit the car industry hard in 2008. Despite almost going out of business once more, a deal was made in 2009 that saw the Italian motoring giant Fiat take a stake in Chrysler, providing European support to this most American of companies.

Plymouth Road King

The low-cost Plymouths gave many families their first start in driving. They were also long-lasting cars: This Road King sedan from around 1940 is pictured here in 1953.



Convertible Style

Before World War II, open cars were usually the cheap option. In the 1950s, however, they moved upmarket and became more desirable. As manufacturers turned to monocoque construction, convertibles became more costly to build than they had been on separate chassis. With higher prices, open cars had to become more luxurious and sophisticated, and their role turned to leisure transport.



◁ Healey G-type 1951

Origin UK

Engine 2,993 cc, straight-six

Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Derived from the far more plentiful Nash-Healey that was built for the U.S. market, just 25 of the Alvis-engined G-type were made by Healey, for sale mainly in the UK.



△ Buick Roadmaster 1951

Origin USA

Engine 5,247 cc, straight-eight

Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Having a Roadmaster parked in your driveway was a status symbol in post-war America. This was Buick's top model, and had automatic transmission; a year later the finned era began.



△ Austin-Healey 3000 Mk1 1959

Origin UK

Engine 2,912 cc, straight-six

Top speed 114 mph (183 km/h)

Smooth, stylish, and powerful, the 3000 with its Austin Westminster-derived engine was available either as a two-seater or 2+2 convertible, and sold especially well in the U.S.



△ Ford Thunderbird 1954

Origin USA

Engine 4,785 cc, V8

Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

Ford's answer to the Chevrolet Corvette and European sports cars, the "T-bird" boasted a 198 bhp V8 engine and a fiberglass hardtop: A soft-top was optional.



△ Chevrolet Bel Air 1955

Origin USA

Engine 4,343 cc, V8

Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

1955 was Chevrolet's renaissance year, helped by a smart new body style but especially by the hot new V8 engine, it launched in the Bel Air with 162/180 bhp on tap.



◁ Ford Fairlane 500 Skyliner 1958

Origin USA

Engine 5,440 cc, V8

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The 1959-model Fords are considered their most elegant ever. This was the last year for the remarkable folding-hardtop Skyliner, a feature that was 50 years ahead of its time.

▷ Morris Minor 1000 Tourer 1956

Origin UK

Engine 948 cc, straight-four

Top speed 73 mph (117 km/h)

The wonderful Morris Minor, first launched in 1948, offered practical, spacious, economical, everyday transport to millions; the 4-5 seat Tourer is still very popular today.



▷ Chevrolet Bel Air Convertible 1957

Origin USA

Engine 4,638 cc, V8

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

With 283 bhp (one bhp per cubic inch), the Ramjet fuel-injected top-performance option Bel Air is one of the most sought-after Chevrolets, with styling to match.



◁ Nash Metropolitan 1500 1954

Origin UK

Engine 1,489 cc, straight-four

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

Austin of England built a remarkable 95,000 of these fun little cars for the North American market, branded as Nash or Hudson, plus nearly 10,000 for other markets.





◁ **Mercedes-Benz 300SL Roadster 1957**

Origin Germany
Engine 2,996 cc, straight six
Top speed 129 mph (208 km/h)

Fast, exotic, and derived from the legendary Gullwing, the 300SL boasted fuel injection, luxury, and impeccable build quality. Expensive, just 1,858 were built.



▷ **Volkswagen Karmann Ghia 1957**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,192 cc, flat-four
Top speed 77 mph (124 km/h)

Karmann found a market niche by fitting pretty, Ghia-designed coupé and cabriolet bodies on the VW Beetle floorpan. These were steadily improved as 1,300 and 1,500 cc engines were used.

△ **Morgan Plus Four TR 1954**

Origin UK
Engine 1,991 cc, straight-four
Top speed 96 mph (154 km/h)

One of the most long-lived car shapes ever had its genesis in the roadster version. This model is the drophead coupé—a lusty, fun, and pure sports car.



△ **Renault Floride/Caravelle 1958**

Origin France
Engine 845 cc, straight-four
Top speed 76 mph (122 km/h)

Rather underpowered initially with the Renault 4CV engine, the Floride grew into the Caravelle with 956/1108 cc engines and livelier performance—up to 89 mph (143 km/h).



△ **Lancia Aurelia B24 Spider 1955**

Origin Italy
Engine 2,451 cc, V6
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

Lancia's Aurelia sedan of 1950 had the world's first production V6 and semi-trailing arm, independent rear suspension. The B24 Spider put these into a gorgeous but expensive open two-seater.



△ **Citroën DS 1961**

Origin France
Engine 1,911 cc, straight-four
Top speed 86 mph (138 km/h)

The DS was introduced in 1955, showing the public with its high-pressure hydraulic brakes, steering, and suspension. This version, a luxurious cabriolet, followed five years later.



◁ **Škoda Felicia Super 1959**

Origin Czechoslovakia
Engine 1,221 cc, straight-four
Top speed 87 mph (140 km/h)

Ruggedly built on a tubular backbone chassis, the Škoda was an interesting vehicle to drive, with somewhat unpredictable swing-axle rear suspension.



▽ **Cadillac Eldorado 1959**

Origin USA
Engine 6,390 cc, V8
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The biggest fins came in 1959—none more dramatic than those on the 345 bhp Eldorado, which also boasted air suspension and power-everything.





Citroën DS

When introduced in 1955 Citroën's DS was the most advanced car of its time. Under its sleek body was a complex hydropneumatic system, driven off the engine. This powered the self-leveling suspension, the brakes, and the steering, and provided automatic clutch operation and assistance to the gearshift. Nearly 1.5 million of the DS family were made, the last in 1975. Relaxingly seductive to drive, this car became a high-tech emblem of a newly resurgent France.

THE DS was innovative in every aspect of its design, from its aerodynamic body to its unusual construction, with outer panels bolted to an inner "skeleton" base unit. The hydropneumatics were the key technical feature, but other novelties included inboard disc brakes at the front, a special front suspension designed to enhance stability, and the extensive use of many different types of plastic. As with all Citroëns after the Traction Avant of 1934, the DS had

front-wheel drive, the engine being mounted in-line, with the gearbox in front of the engine. The unusual front suspension used twin leading arms, while at the rear there were trailing arms. The less well-equipped ID model was launched in 1956, with simplified hydropneumatics, an orthodox clutch, and manual transmission; but over the years its specifications were progressively brought closer to those of the DS.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW

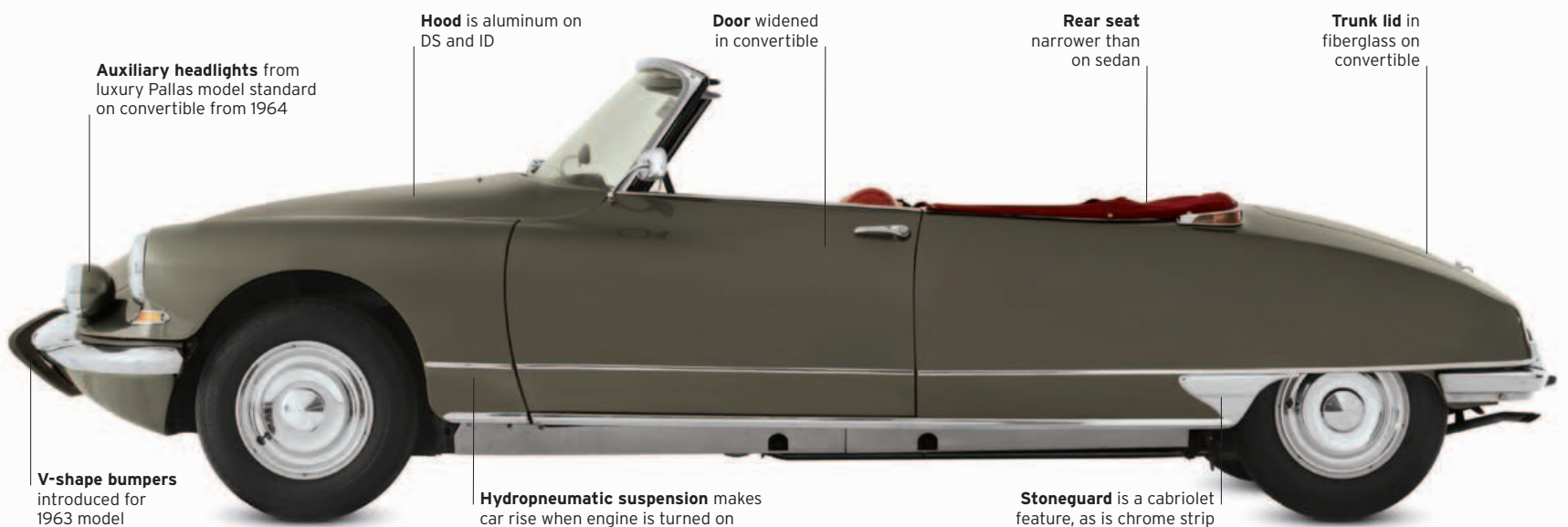


SIDE VIEW WITH CLOSED TOP



Citroën's chevrons

The Citroën emblem, used from the first car of 1919, has two chevrons. These represent the chevron-pattern helical gears with which marque founder André Citroën made his name and fortune, after he had devised a means of mass-producing this form of gear-wheel.



Auxiliary headlights from luxury Pallas model standard on convertible from 1964

Hood is aluminum on DS and ID

Door widened in convertible

Rear seat narrower than on sedan

Trunk lid in fiberglass on convertible

V-shape bumpers introduced for 1963 model

Hydropneumatic suspension makes car rise when engine is turned on

Stoneguard is a cabriolet feature, as is chrome strip

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Citroën DS/ID, 1955-75
Assembly	Mainly Paris, France
Production	1,455,746
Construction	Steel body-chassis skeleton
Engine	2,175 cc, ohv in-line four (DS21)
Power output	109 bhp at 5,500 rpm (DS21)
Transmission	Four-speed, hydraulic operation
Suspension	All-independent, hydropneumatic
Brakes	Inboard front discs; rear drums
Maximum speed	106 mph (171 km/h)

From "basking shark" to "cat's eye"

The DS21 features low-set air intakes rather than a conventional grille. For 1963 the prow was remodeled, with v-shaped bumpers and three intakes in the below-bumper apron, as seen here.

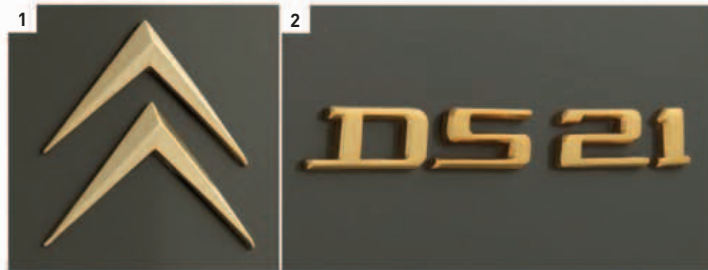
This "basking shark" front was redesigned for 1968. It received twin "cat's eye" lights behind a plastic cowl; depending on the model, the inner lights swiveled and the outer were made self-leveling.



THE EXTERIOR

This 1963 DS21 cabriolet was one of 1,365 produced for Citroën by coachbuilder Chapron between 1960 and 1971. The rear wings were formed from two panels, and the doors lengthened using elements from two standard doors. Until 1965 a manual-transmission ID was also available. Thereafter, the DS21 engine was standardized, along with certain items previously exclusive to the Pallas.

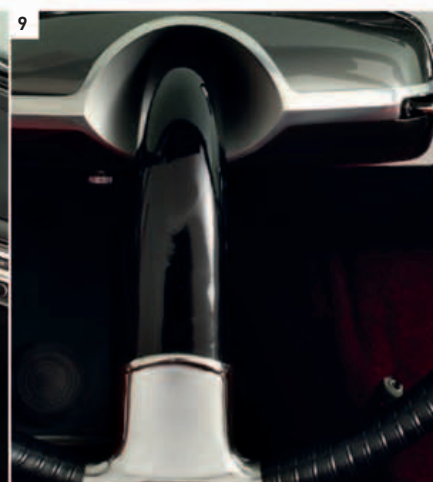
1. Gold chevrons indicate DS, silver the ID 2. DS21 tops range from 1965 to 1972 3. Auxiliary lights from luxury Pallas model fitted from '64 and special Pallas chromed indicator 4. Original door handles replaced by recessed ones in 1971 5. Full-diameter hubcaps 6. Convertibles always have round taillights 7. "Boomerang" rear indicators



THE INTERIOR

As an expensive top-of-the-range model, the cabriolet always had a high level of trim. Whether ID or DS, the seats were in leather—at first plain at the front, and from 1965 to the Pallas-type, pleated specification. Until 1968 the lower dashboard was painted in the same color as the exterior. The interior could comfortably seat four, and the well-constructed soft-top folded into a well, so that it lay nicely flat when stowed.

8. Second DS dashboard variant, less flamboyant than plastic original 9. Single-spoke steering wheel 10. Low-set interior light substitutes for light on cant rail of Pallas sedan 11. Lift-out center armrest found on Pallas models from 1972 12. DS always has chrome door furniture; most of ID series use plastic 13. "Radioën" is Citroën's own brand of car radio 14. Pallas-type seats introduced for 1966 model



UNDER THE HOOD

The alloy-head crossflow engine with its hemispherical combustion chambers was originally derived from Citroën's Traction Avant unit, first seen in 1934. For 1966 it was comprehensively revised, and given a bigger bore and a shorter stroke; in ultimate fuel-injected DS23 format it developed 130bhp. From 1963 the DS was also available with a manual transmission, and from 1970 this was a five-speeder; a conventional automatic was optional from 1971.

15. DS21 engine develops 109bhp, with improved torque
 16. One of four hydropneumatic spheres for suspension
 17. Under-hood spare tire liberates trunk space





The image shows the interior of a classic car, likely a 1960s model. The seats are upholstered in bright red leather with vertical ribbing. The dashboard is black with a silver Mustang emblem in the center. A silver gear shifter is visible on the floor. The overall aesthetic is clean and well-maintained.

The **1960s**

Mustangs & pony cars | Big-blocks & baby boomers | Minis & muscle cars

Family Cars

In the 1960s engineers in Europe and Japan had considerable freedom with their designs for compact family transportation. Manufacturers chose either a front engine with front-wheel drive, a front engine with rear drive, or a rear engine with rear drive. Styling was also flexible, leading to the production of a variety of cars, each with a clear identity.



△ Peugeot 404 1960

Origin France
Engine 1,618 cc, straight-four
Top speed 84 mph (135 km/h)

Nearly three million of these outstanding family cars were built. Well engineered and durable, they were driven around the world and in some places are still in use.

◁ Wolseley Hornet 1961

Origin UK
Engine 848 cc, straight-four
Top speed 71 mph (114 km/h)

BMC expanded the Mini's market by giving it a Wolseley grille, larger trunk, and better quality trim. From 1963 it had 998cc and from 1964, Hydrolastic suspension.



△ Mini Moke 1964

Origin UK
Engine 848 cc, straight-four
Top speed 84 mph (135 km/h)

A fun derivative of the Mini, the Moke was originally designed as an off-road, light reconnaissance vehicle for the British army, but it was more successful as a beach car.



△ Triumph Herald 1200 1961

Origin UK
Engine 1,147 cc, straight-four
Top speed 77 mph (124 km/h)

Triumph made the most of limited financial resources manufacturing this separate-chassis small car with all-independent suspension, a great turning radius, and luxury trim.

△ Lancia Flavia 1961

Origin Italy
Engine 1,488 cc, flat-four
Top speed 93 mph (150 km/h)

The Flavia had an aluminum boxer engine and dual-circuit servo disc brakes. In 1963 the engine became 1.8 liters, and fuel injection was added in 1965.



△ Ford Cortina Mk I GT 1963

Origin UK
Engine 1,498 cc, straight-four
Top speed 94 mph (151 km/h)

Hardly innovative—except for the fresh-air ventilation from 1965—this car was popular for its low-friction oversquare engine, synchromesh gearbox, and spacious body.



△ MG 1100 1962

Origin UK
Engine 1,098 cc, straight-four
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

The BMC 1100/1300 range sold well. The increased interior space was the result of a transverse engine and front-wheel drive, while the Hydrolastic suspension gave a comfortable ride.





◁ Hillman Minx/Hunter 1966

Origin UK
Engine 1,725 cc, straight-four
Top speed 92 mph (148 km/h)

Chrysler's Rootes Group produced this no-nonsense family sedan that performed well. It was built for 10 years in the UK, then for several decades more in Iran.



△ Sunbeam Rapier IV 1963

Origin UK
Engine 1,592 cc, straight-four
Top speed 92 mph (148 km/h)

Launched in 1955 with 1,390cc, this two-door sedan based on the Hillman Minx kept Sunbeam's sporting name alive with some rally successes.

▷ Hillman Imp 1963

Origin UK
Engine 875 cc, straight-four
Top speed 78 mph (126 km/h)

The Rootes Group's small car had a superb aluminum engine in the back. The Imp sold around half a million units over 13 years, but it was hugely outsold by the Mini.



△ Renault 8 Gordini 1964

Origin France
Engine 1,108 cc, straight-four
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

All-disc brakes (standard even on basic model R8s) and a five-speed transmission helped make the rear-engined 8 Gordini remarkably rapid for its small engine size.



◁ Citroën Ami 6 1961

Origin France
Engine 602 cc, flat-two
Top speed 68 mph (109 km/h)

Giving the 2CV this unusual body helped Citroën sell another 1.8 million small cars between 1961 and 1978. It lost the notchback rear window in 1969.

◁ Amphicar 1961

Origin Germany
Engine 1,147 cc, straight-four
Top speed 70 mph (113 km/h)

Hans Trippel designed this amphibious car after huge investment in research. It used a Triumph Herald engine in the back and steered with the front wheels.



▷ Fiat 124 1966

Origin Italy
Engine 1,197 cc, straight-four
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Key to Fiat's 1960s success were cars like the 124, which offered excellent carrying capacity and performance with good handling; it lived on for decades more as the Russian Lada.

◁ Volkswagen 1600 Fastback 1966

Origin Germany
Engine 1,584 cc, flat-four
Top speed 83 mph (134 km/h)

Faster than a Beetle and with front disc brakes, the 1600 was improved in 1968 with 12-volt electrics, fuel injection, and MacPherson strut front suspension.



▷ Honda N360 1967

Origin Japan
Engine 354 cc, straight-two
Top speed 72 mph (116 km/h)

Honda extracted 27bhp from the overhead-cam 360 engine, improving the performance enough for this Japanese-market kei car to sell in other markets.



◁ Toyota Corolla 1966

Origin Japan
Engine 1,077 cc, straight-four
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

The first of an incredibly successful line, the Corolla was not exceptional in any way but was well put together and dependable, making it an ideal family car.



Rear/Mid-Engined Racers

In the 1960s, many racing-car makers realized the benefits of moving the engine from its traditional position at the front of the car to the middle or rear. Improved weight distribution was just one of the advantages of this configuration. Marques that adopted the new setup for their racing models soon reaped the rewards in the form of superior handling and performance on the racetrack.



△ Maserati Tipo 61 "Birdcage" 1959

Origin Italy
Engine 2,890 cc, inline-four
Top speed 177 mph (285 km/h)

Known as the "Birdcage" because of its intricate tubular chassis, the 61 competed at Le Mans and other endurance events from 1959 to 1961.



▷ Jaguar XJ13 1966

Origin UK
Engine 4,994 cc, V12
Top speed 175 mph (282 km/h)

Jaguar built just one stunning XJ13 model, which despite its new 502 bhp V12 engine was deemed not competitive enough to race at Le Mans.



▷ Eisert Indy racer 1964

Origin USA
Engine 4,949 cc, V8
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

Influenced by Lotus Formula 1 racers of the period, the Eisert was specially built to compete in Indy Car racing in the mid-1960s.



△ Alfa Romeo Tipo 33.2 1967

Origin Italy
Engine 1,995 cc, V8
Top speed 162 mph (261 km/h)

Alfa's decision to develop a new sports prototype model in the 1960s bore fruit with the Tipo 33.2, which won its debut race in 1967.



△ Huffaker-Offenhauser Special 1964

Origin USA
Engine 4,179 cc, straight-four
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

Just three Huffaker-Offenhauser Specials were built for Indy Car racing, with the model featuring a liquid suspension system and rear-engine setup.



△ Simca Abarth GT 1962

Origin France/Italy
Engine 1,288 cc, straight-four
Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

Italian tuning company Abarth fitted a new 1,300 cc engine into the French Simca 1000, and transformed it into a winning racer in 1962 and 1963.

▷ Lola T70 1965

Origin UK
Engine 4,736-5,735 cc, V8
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

Raced successfully on home soil in Britain as well as across the Atlantic, the T70 was powered by either a Ford or a Chevrolet V8 engine.



◁ Ford GT40 MkII 1966

Origin USA
Engine 6,997 cc, V8
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

Two years after its 1964 launch, the legendary GT40 was upgraded; it won a clean sweep at the 1966 Le Mans 24-hour race in France as the MKII.



△ Howmet TX 1968

Origin USA
Engine 2,958 cc, turbine
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

Competing in high-profile endurance events during the 1968 season, the Howmet featured a novel gas-turbine power plant.



△ **Lotus 49 1967**

Origin UK
Engine 2,993 cc, V8
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

The fruits of a collaboration between Lotus, Ford, and Cosworth, the legendary 49 was piloted by the finest Grand Prix drivers of the late 1960s.



△ **Matra Cosworth MS10 1968**

Origin France
Engine 2,993 cc, V8
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

Matra started out in Formula 1 in 1967 with the MS10, which shared the same impressive Cosworth engine as the Lotus 49.



△ **Ferrari 312/68 1968**

Origin Italy
Engine 2,989 cc, V12
Top speed 193 mph (310 km/h)

The 1968 version of Ferrari's 312 F1 racer first unveiled two years previously was the best yet, with Jacques "Jacky" Ickx winning that year's French Grand Prix.



△ **March 707 1970**

Origin UK
Engine 8,226 cc, V8
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

Designed in the late 1960s, March competed in the North American CanAm racing series with the 707 model, which was powered by a mighty Chevrolet V8 engine.

▽ **Ferrari 312P 1969**

Origin Italy
Engine 2,990 cc, V12
Top speed 199 mph (320 km/h)

First raced in 1969, Ferrari's 312P prototype competed in high-profile endurance events such as the Spa 1,000 km and the Le Mans 24-hour race.



△ **Porsche 718 RS 1957**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,587 cc, boxer four
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

Porsche's 718 open-topped endurance racer recorded a number of podium finishes, including third place at the 1958 Le Mans 24-hour race. It continued winning races into the early 1960s.



△ **Porsche 906 1966**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,991 cc, flat-six
Top speed 174 mph (280 km/h)

The first Porsche to incorporate gull-wing doors, the 906 from 1966 hit the ground running with class and overall victories in its debut year.



△ **Porsche 917K 1970**

Origin Germany
Engine 4,494 cc, flat-12
Top speed 199 mph (320 km/h)

Conceived in the 1960s with the aim of winning the 1970 Le Mans 24-hour race, the fabled 917 did just that and also won in 1971.

Sports and Executive Sedans

A new breed of sedan, these cars were aimed at hard-driving businessmen. The cars were well able to sustain foot-to-the-floor overtaking and relaxed high-speed cruising—in contrast to earlier counterparts that would shake themselves to pieces or overheat their engines. Much of the know-how behind these cars came directly from the race track, where sedans had fired the minds of engineers.

▷ Austin/Morris Mini Cooper 1961

Origin UK

Engine 1275 cc, four-cylinder

Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

The Mini was never meant to be a performance car, but Formula 1 boss John Cooper spotted its potential. Tuned engines and disc brakes exploited its fantastic roadholding.



△ Volvo 122S 1961

Origin Sweden

Engine 1,778 cc, four-cylinder

Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

The ultimate engine in this rugged yet capable sports sedan was a 100 bhp unit. It was a spirited performer, especially with optional overdrive, and was called the Amazon in Sweden.

▷ Wolseley 6/110 1961

Origin UK

Engine 2,912 cc, six-cylinder

Top speed 101 mph (163 km/h)

The 6/110 was a heavy car, so it had no real spark despite a 120 bhp engine. The already luxurious specifications could be enhanced with optional air conditioning and power steering.



△ Vauxhall Cresta PB 1962

Origin UK

Engine 3,294 cc, six-cylinder

Top speed 93 mph (150 km/h)

The Cresta was a large, comfortable car from the British branch of General Motors. From 1965, automatic transmission was introduced.



△ Ford Zephyr MkIII 1962

Origin UK

Engine 2,553 cc, six-cylinder

Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

Ford offered four- or six-cylinder engines in its biggest British sedan. This car came with front disc brakes, an all-synchromesh gearbox, and an optional automatic transmission.



△ Ford Falcon 1964

Origin Australia

Engine 3,277 cc, six-cylinder

Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

This Falcon was the first car designed in—and for—Australia, and its toughened-up specifications laid the foundations for sporty Falcons to come.

▽ Rover P6 2000 TC 1963

Origin UK

Engine 1,978 cc, four-cylinder

Top speed 108 mph (174 km/h)

In 1963 the P6 broke new ground for safety and sportiness in sedans. The TC (twin carburetor) added extra zest. A later version, the P6 3500, had a V8 engine.



▽ **Jaguar XJ6 1968**

Origin UK

Engine 4,235 cc, six-cylinder

Top speed 124 mph (200 km/h)

Widely hailed as the finest sedan car in the world, the beautiful XJ6 offered a superb compromise between high performance, ride comfort, and roadholding.



◁ **Daimler 2.5-litre V8-250 1962**

Origin UK

Engine 2,548 cc, V8

Top speed 112 mph (180 km/h)

After Jaguar had taken over Daimler in 1960, it created this compact luxury model by uniting the SP250's refined V8 engine with the Jaguar MkII body. Almost all were automatic.



△ **Jaguar MkII 1959**

Origin UK

Engine 3,781 cc, six-cylinder

Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

For many, this lithe Jaguar is the epitome of the 1960s sports sedan. The 3.8-liter version was a great sedan racer, although the 3.4-liter was more popular on the road.

▷ **Triumph 2000 1963**

Origin UK

Engine 1,998 cc, six-cylinder

Top speed 93 mph (150 km/h)

A stylish and well-liked car among business executives of the 1960s, the 2000 featured all-around independent suspension, front disc brakes, and Italian styling by Giovanni Michelotti.



▷ **Humber Hawk MkIV 1964**

Origin UK

Engine 2,267 cc, four-cylinder

Top speed 83 mph (134 km/h)

Humber's largest executive cars received a styling revision around the rear window for their final three years, like this MkIV. They still featured a column gearshift.



▷ **Holden Monaro 1968**

Origin Australia

Engine 5,736 cc, V8

Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

The Monaro was a sporty, four-seater coupé derived directly from the HK series Kingswood/Brougham sedan. The ultimate edition of the Monaro was the 5.7-liter GTS 327 Bathurst.



◁ **Isuzu Bellett 1963**

Origin Japan

Engine 1,991 cc, four-cylinder

Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

Little known in the West, the neat Bellett was one of Japan's first sports sedans and, in GT-R form, a star of Japanese production car racing. Over 170,000 were built.



△ **Nissan Skyline GT-R 1969**

Origin Japan

Engine 1,998 cc, six-cylinder

Top speed 124 mph (200 km/h)

The twin-camshaft engine in the GT-R turned the humdrum Skyline sedan into a serious race winner that notched up 50 race wins in its first three years.



Aston Martin
1.5-litre, 1922

Great marques

The Aston Martin story

World-renowned for prestige and driving excitement—and as the maker of James Bond's favorite cars—Aston Martin is a prime example of a small British marque: building sports cars against the commercial odds, yet surviving decade after decade thanks to the support of devoted owners and dogged backers.

ASTON MARTIN BEGAN in 1913 in a London garage, founded by Robert Bamford and Lionel Martin. Avid drivers, the pair soon built their own sports car using an old Isotta Fraschini chassis and a Coventry-Simplex 1.4-liter engine, and entered it in time-trial events. It performed so strongly in a 1914 hill climb at Aston Clinton, Buckinghamshire, that the machine was christened the Aston Martin, and registered for the road in 1915. World War I prevented the car from going into production, with Aston and Bamford being called up for military service and the machinery sold to Sopwith, the aircraft manufacturers. The partnership resumed after the war, but it was beset by financial problems. Bamford eventually left in 1920.



Aston Martin logo
(introduced 1932)

Martin, with the help of his wife, Kate, then became a full-fledged car maker. He relaunched the Aston Martin as a simple sports car in 1921, featuring a custom-made, lightweight, 1.5-liter four-cylinder engine. While the car forged a formidable reputation on the race track, its manufacture was slow and chaotic. After several changes of ownership, the company moved to Feltham, Middlesex, in 1926. A year later a new 1.5-liter car was designed by the Italian Bertelli brothers, with Augusto overseeing the engineering and Enrico the low-slung bodywork.

Despite the near-constant internal upheaval, in the eyes of the public, Aston Martin produced fast, robust, exclusive sports cars that inspired enormous loyalty from their owners. The cars proved well able to cope with the Le Mans 24-hour race in France, making their debut in 1928.

During World War II, Aston Martin made aircraft components. After the war, Aston Martin, almost bankrupt as ever, was bought by David Brown, a Yorkshire industrialist. He had seen it for sale in the classified advertisements of *The Times* newspaper. Brown also acquired the Lagonda marque and combined the best of both traditions in the DB2 sports car, which married Aston's capable chassis with Lagonda's superb 2.6-liter, six-cylinder engine. The DB2 completed Le Mans in 1949, while still in prototype form.

Aston Martin's future as a great marque was sealed at Le Mans in 1950, when Abecassis/Macklin

brought a DB2 home fifth overall and won the 3-liter class; Parnell/Brackenbury finished an overall sixth and came second in the 3-liter class. For the 1951 race, the factory team exceeded itself, with DB2s finishing third, fifth, and seventh, while two privately entered DB2s came 10th and 11th. Five finishes from five starters in this 24-hour killer was an astounding achievement for a near-standard,

Launched in 1964, the DB5 might have seemed just a more powerful and aerodynamic evolution of the DB4, were it not for a starring role as James Bond's car in the 1964 film *Goldfinger*. This big-screen fame made the Aston Martin marque synonymous with the suave, ruthless secret agent. And the movie mystique endures: An original DB5 film car sold at auction for £2.6 million in 2010.

“It must be placed high on the list of the world's most desirable grand touring cars.”

AUTOSPORT MAGAZINE ON THE DB4GT, 1962

two-seater street machine like the DB2. Another highlight saw Aston Martin clinch the World Sports Car Championship constructors' title in 1959 with the DBR1 racing car.

Brown realized that, to be profitable, Aston Martin's expensive, hand-built road cars had to be sumptuous as well as brawny. After Brown took over the Tickford coachbuilding company in 1955, Aston Martin interiors became increasingly luxurious, and the cars' paintwork more lustrous. Modern technology such as disc brakes and overdrive were added, but automatic transmission arrived only in 1959.

For the DB4 of 1958, Aston Martin turned to Italian bodywork specialists Carrozzeria Touring, who provided the sleek styling and the method of lightweight construction. But the DB4 retained a steely edge: DB4 GTs and GT Zagatos were fearsome track cars.

The DB6 of 1965 and DBS of 1967 preceded a brand new V8 engine in 1969, but the golden era ended three years later when David Brown sold the company. Aston Martin muddled its way through the 1970s and 80s, kept afloat by the wedge-shaped Lagonda limousine, which found favor with Middle Eastern buyers. A firm financial footing came only after Ford's purchase of Aston Martin in 1987.

The new management decided to retain the entirely hand-built Aston Martin, now in its Virage incarnation, alongside a new production-line model, called the DB7, which would be smaller and cheaper. The DB7, which used some Jaguar components, was launched in 1993. It proved highly popular, as has its DB9 successor (there was no DB8), which was introduced in 2003. Aston



DBS advertisement, 1968

Produced from 1967 to 1972, the DBS was the last model of the David Brown era. It came with four full-size seats and a 4.0-liter engine.



1.5-LITRE MKII

- 1913** Bamford & Martin Limited is founded in London.
- 1915** The first Aston Martin car is registered.
- 1921** The first 1.5-liter production cars arrive, and the first competition car makes its appearance.
- 1927** The 1.5-liter is launched in "T" touring and "S" sports forms.
- 1928** Aston Martin International uses dry-sump lubrication.
- 1936** The 2.0-liter 15/98 replaces the 1.5-liter car; it has simplified specifications.



DB4

- 1949** Prototype DB2s compete at Le Mans.
- 1955** Aston Martin buys the Tickford coachbuilding company.
- 1958** The DB4 is unveiled with an all-new, 3.7-liter, 240 bhp engine.
- 1959** Aston Martin wins the World Sports Car Championship constructors' title with the DBR1.
- 1964** Aston Martin introduces the DB5.
- 1965** The DB6 replaces the DB5.
- 1967** The DBS offers modernized styling and later, from 1969, a new V8 engine.



V8

- 1976** The four-door Aston Martin Lagonda is unveiled, reaching customers four years later.
- 1978** The Volante, a convertible, joins the V8 range.
- 1984** The 10,000th Aston Martin is built.
- 1990** Sales of the Aston Martin Virage start.
- 1987** Ford buys Aston Martin, bringing financial stability to the company.
- 1993** The DB7—a smaller, cheaper Aston Martin—is launched; 5,000 DB7s will be built by 2001.



V12 VANTAGE

- 2001** Aston Martin introduces the V12 Vanquish.
- 2003** The DB9 replaces the DB7, with a V12 engine as standard; a purpose-built factory opens at Gaydon.
- 2005** The V8 Vantage, a Porsche 911 rival, goes on sale.
- 2006** The 30,000th Aston Martin is built.
- 2009** The V12 Vantage and One-77 supercar are launched, along with the Cygnet city car, a joint venture with Toyota.
- 2010** The Rapide is a new four-door model.

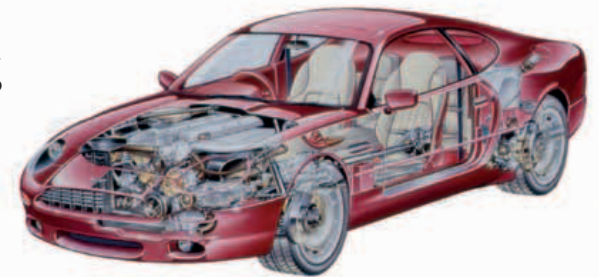
decided next to confront the Porsche 911 with its own compact sports car. It built an all-new assembly plant in Gaydon, Warwickshire—the firm's first purpose-built home—to make the highly acclaimed V8 Vantage, which reached eager fans in 2005.

In 2007 Ford sold Aston Martin to a Kuwaiti-funded consortium led by David Richards, founder of rally team Prodrive. Even before this change, Aston Martin had returned to the

world of motor sport. Consecutive wins at Le Mans in the GT1 class in 2007 and 2008 were followed by a fourth place overall at the 2009 event with a new LMP1-class car—the fastest gas car in the field. In 2009 the V12 Vantage GT claimed victory in its class at the Nürburgring 24-hour race on its competitive debut.

In 2009, showing pragmatism rarely seen under previous owners, Aston Martin unveiled the Cygnet

city car, a joint venture with Toyota. This new addition to the Aston Martin range gives the owners of today's Vantage, DB9, DBS, Rapide, or One-77 models a matching urban runabout. It also helps the company meet legal obligations for car manufacturers to reduce average fuel consumption and missions in their ranges.



Aston Martin DB7

Introduced in 1993, when Aston Martin and Jaguar were both owned by Ford, the DB7 used the running gear of the Jaguar XJS, although the DB7's styling was very different.

Licence to thrill

Since 1964, Aston Martins have featured alongside 007 in many James Bond films. Most recently the DBS V12 appeared in *Casino Royale* (2006), shown here, and *Quantum of Solace* (2008).



Sedans and Sporty Coupés

Clean, smooth lines and hot-rod performance options were the big trends in 1960s America, as car stylists reacted against the excessive fins and chrome of the previous decade. American carmakers finally found their sports-car niche with the Ford-inspired, compact, and affordable “pony cars.” “Coke bottle” styling was to be seen right across the marketplace and, before long, around the world.



△ Buick Skylark 1961

Origin USA
Engine 3,528 cc, V8
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

Buick introduced the Skylark sport coupé to wide acclaim. With its clean, low lines, Buick finally abandoned the fins of the 1950s for a popular new look.



△ Plymouth Barracuda 1964

Origin USA
Engine 4,473 cc, V8
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Plymouth struggled in the 1960s until the Barracuda heralded a remarkable recovery—yet it never came close to the sales success of Ford’s Mustang rival.



△ Chrysler 300F 1960

Origin USA
Engine 6,768 cc, V8
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The 300 Series “Letter cars” were Chrysler’s most powerful machines: The 1960’s F went to monocoque construction and ram-tuned induction, but forgot to chop the fins.



◁ Ford Thunderbird Landau 1964

Origin USA
Engine 6,392 cc, V8
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

The year Ford launched the Mustang, the Thunderbird also received a total new look, with a longer hood, shorter roof, and power bulge. Sales went up by 50 percent.

△ Studebaker Gran Turismo Hawk 1962

Origin USA
Engine 4,736 cc, V8
Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

Packard’s takeover in 1954 did not help Studebaker for long; it struggled, closing in 1966. The Hawk boosted sales briefly in 1962.



▷ Ford Mustang hardtop coupe 1964

Origin USA
Engine 4,727 cc, V8
Top speed 116 mph (187 km/h)

The Mustang sold in coupé, convertible, and, later, fastback coupé forms, with engines ranging from 3.3-liter straight-six to 4.7-liter V8. This V8 hardtop coupé was by far the most popular.

Ford Mustang

After the record-breaking success of the compact Falcon sedan, Ford saw a niche for a mini-Thunderbird based on the Falcon platform—and created a whole new market with the hugely popular Mustang. It set a new world record, selling 418,000 in its first year. It would have sold more if Ford had been able to build them faster.





△ **Chevrolet Corvair Monza 1965**

Origin USA
Engine 2,687 cc, flat-six
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

The compact Corvair with its rear-mounted aluminum engine was too revolutionary for most Americans and was criticized by Ralph Nader; but enthusiasts loved it.



△ **Pontiac Tempest GTO 1966**

Origin USA
Engine 6,375 cc, V8
Top speed 122 mph (196 km/h)

The Tempest compact helped make Pontiac the third best-selling U.S. marque of the 1960s, and the GTO confirmed its performance credentials: It was a real hot rod.



◁ **Chevrolet Camaro 327 1967**

Origin USA
Engine 5,359 cc, V8
Top speed 122 mph (196 km/h)

It took Chevrolet three years to respond to Ford's Mustang, but when it came, the Camaro offered a great range of performance packages in a smooth, attractive body.



△ **Mercury Cougar 1967**

Origin USA
Engine 4,727 cc, V8
Top speed 112 mph (180 km/h)

Mercury entered the "pony car" market in 1967, pitting parent Ford against the Chevrolet Camaro. Handsome styling ensured it caught on, selling 150,000 in its first year.



◁ **Oldsmobile Starfire 1964**

Origin USA
Engine 6,456 cc, V8
Top speed 108 mph (174 km/h)

Oldsmobile moved into the personal luxury market with the Starfire, using its most powerful engine option in an imposing, squared-off, two-door bodysell.



◁ **Dodge Charger R/T 1968**

Origin USA
Engine 5,211 cc, V8
Top speed 113 mph (182 km/h)

"Dodge Fever" arrived with the restyle for 1968 as the marque saw record sales, helped by the new, super-smooth "Coke bottle" styled Charger V8.



△ **Mercury Cyclone 1968**

Origin USA
Engine 4,949 cc, V8
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

The Cyclone was Mercury's macho Grand Tourer model from 1964, given "Coke bottle" styling from 1966 that looked best on the most popular Fastback Coupe body.



△ **Ford Mustang 1965**

Origin USA
Engine 4,727 cc, V8
Top speed 116 mph (187 km/h)

More than a million Mustangs were sold in the first two years of production. The styling was so universally loved that it won the Tiffany Award for Excellence in American Design.



△ **Ford Mustang Fastback 1965**

Origin USA
Engine 4,727 cc, V8
Top speed 116 mph (187 km/h)

The stylish Fastback body style, sold as the 2+2, joined the range in 1965 and immediately outsold the convertible; in 1966 Mustang took 7.1 percent of all U.S. car sales.



◁ **Ford Mustang Boss 302 1969**

Origin USA
Engine 4,942 cc, V8
Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

Faced with competition from the Camaro, Mustang grew for 1969, both in size and performance, up to the ultimate Boss 302 and Boss 429 monsters.

Lotus/Ford Cosworth DFV V8

When Lotus founder Colin Chapman—dissatisfied with the engines available to him—asked Ford to commission a new power plant for Formula 1, Ford turned to Cosworth's Keith Duckworth. The resulting engine was legendary, winning 12 driver's titles between 1968 and 1982.

FORMULA 1 SUPERSTAR

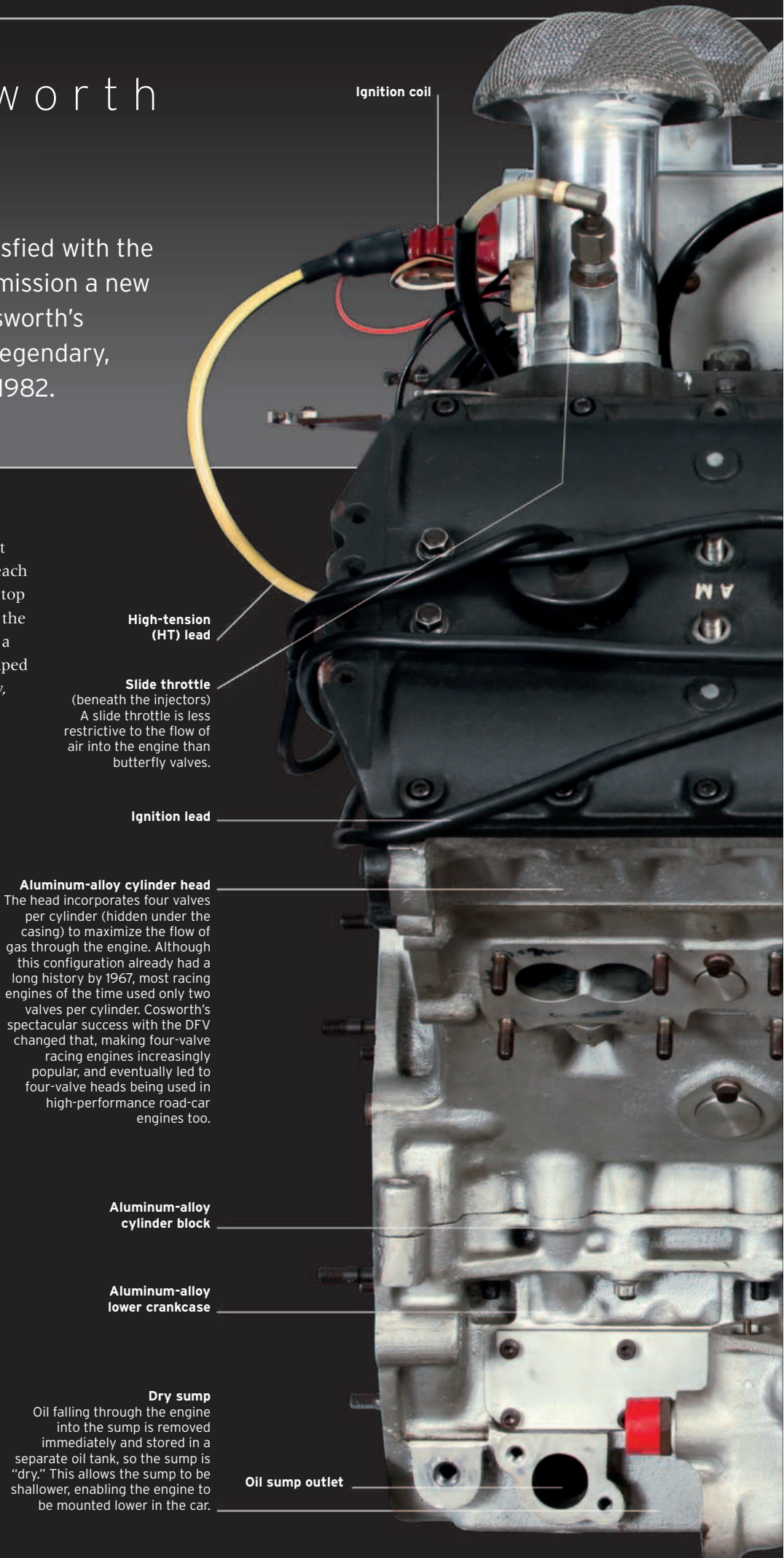
Cosworth called this engine the DFV (Double Four Valve) because it had two banks of four cylinders arranged in a 90-degree "V," with each cylinder having twin inlet and exhaust valves. The former were on top of the engine to give an unobstructed path to air drawn in through the inlet trumpets. A flat crankshaft operated each bank of cylinders as a straight-four to exploit wave effects in the exhaust pipes, which helped extract spent cylinder gases. Powerful, reliable, compact, and sturdy, the DFV was also popular for its precise construction.

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Dates produced	1967-1986
Cylinders	Eight cylinders in two banks, 90-degree "V"
Configuration	Mid-mounted, longitudinal
Engine capacity	2,993 cc
Power output	408 bhp @ 9,000 rpm, ultimately 510 bhp @ 11,200 rpm
Type	Conventional four-stroke, water-cooled gas engine with reciprocating pistons, designed to form part of the car's structure
Head	dohc per bank with bucket tappets; four valves per cylinder
Fuel System	Lucas port fuel injection
Bore and Stroke	85.7 mm x 64.8 mm (3.37 in x 2.55 in)
Specific power	136 bhp/liter, 2.52 bhp/kg
Compression Ratio	11.0:1



► See pp.346-347 How an engine works



Ignition coil

High-tension (HT) lead

Slide throttle (beneath the injectors)
A slide throttle is less restrictive to the flow of air into the engine than butterfly valves.

Ignition lead

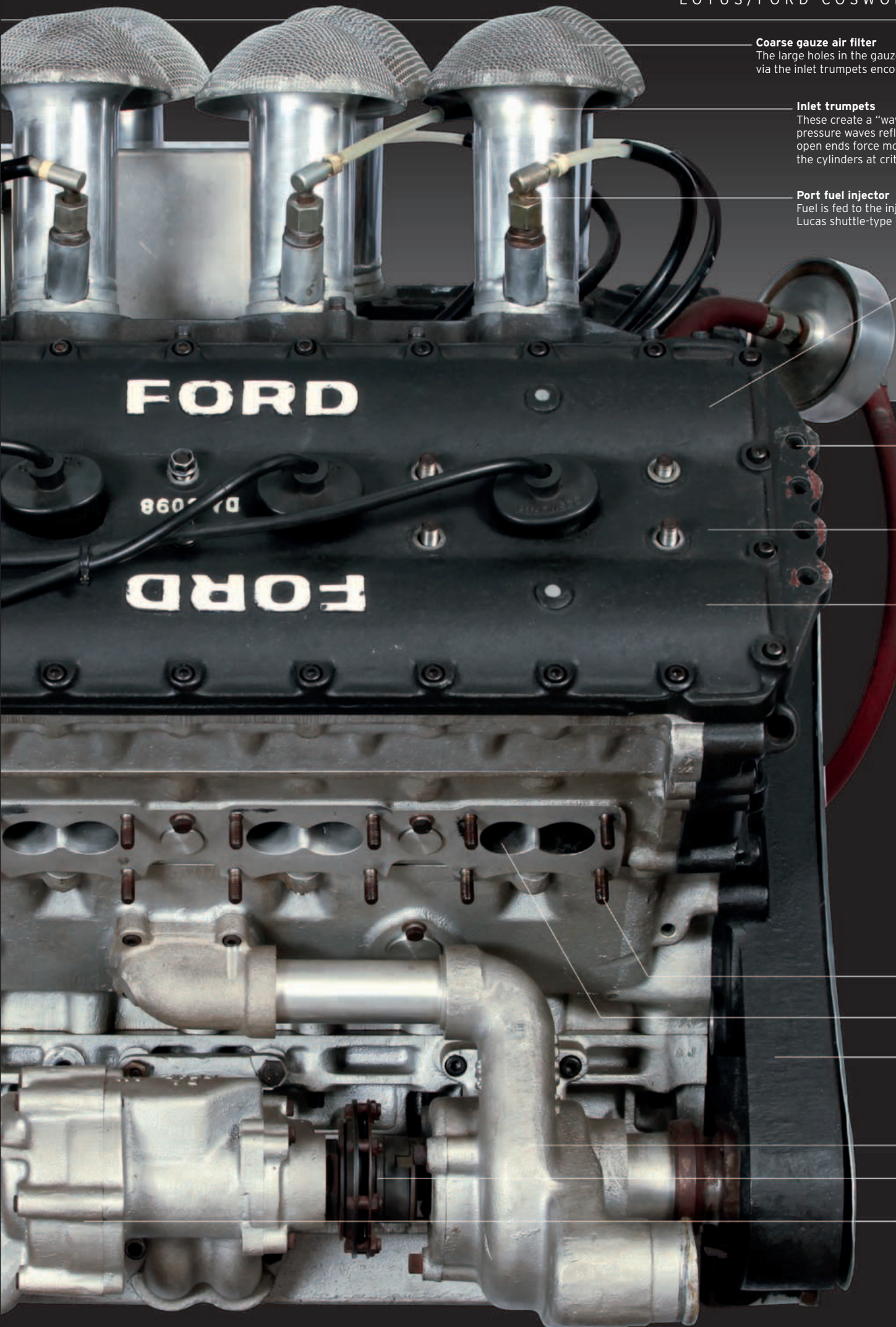
Aluminum-alloy cylinder head
The head incorporates four valves per cylinder (hidden under the casing) to maximize the flow of gas through the engine. Although this configuration already had a long history by 1967, most racing engines of the time used only two valves per cylinder. Cosworth's spectacular success with the DFV changed that, making four-valve racing engines increasingly popular, and eventually led to four-valve heads being used in high-performance road-car engines too.

Aluminum-alloy cylinder block

Aluminum-alloy lower crankcase

Dry sump
Oil falling through the engine into the sump is removed immediately and stored in a separate oil tank, so the sump is "dry." This allows the sump to be shallower, enabling the engine to be mounted lower in the car.

Oil sump outlet



Coarse gauze air filter

The large holes in the gauze ensure that air entering via the inlet trumpets encounters minimum resistance.

Inlet trumpets

These create a "wave ram" effect, in which pressure waves reflected from the trumpets' open ends force more air-fuel mixture into the cylinders at critical engine speeds.

Port fuel injector

Fuel is fed to the injectors by a Lucas shuttle-type injector pump.

Inlet camshaft
(beneath cover)

Engine mounting bracket

Secured to the car by brackets, the engine forms an integral part of the chassis structure.

Cam cover

Exhaust camshaft
(beneath cover)

Like the inlet cam, the exhaust camshaft is driven by a high-precision geartrain rather than a belt or chain.

A hidden issue

When the DFV won its first Formula 1 race in the Lotus 49 in 1967, few onlookers could have suspected that it had a serious design problem. Brief episodes of excessive torque (twisting force) in the gear drive to the camshafts risked damage to the engine. The problem was solved by Duckworth adding a springy "quill shaft" that reduced the severity of these spikes in torque.

Exhaust manifold mounting stud

Exhaust port

Drive belt

Beneath this cover a toothed belt drives engine ancillaries, such as the oil and water pumps.

Water pump

Ancillary drive linkage

Scavenge oil pump

This transfers oil from the sump to the oil tank. It incorporates a rotary oil/air separator, which removes air and combustion gases that have become mixed with the oil.

Ultimate Luxury and Limousines

The 1960s saw the final flowering of the separate chassis luxury car. These huge, heavy, traditional, and opulent cars were gradually replaced by lighter, more efficient, modern, monocoque luxury models, with significantly higher performance and sleeker, lower lines. The decade also saw the appearance of much smaller luxury cars based on mainstream models, ideal for city driving.



△ Nissan Cedric 1962

Origin Japan
Engine 1,883 cc, straight-four
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Rarely seen outside Japan at the time, Nissan's large sedan was inspired by U.S. styling but fitted with a 1.5-2.8-liter engine. It was Nissan's first monocoque design.



△ Nissan President 1965

Origin Japan
Engine 3,988 cc, V8
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

Nissan's ultimate car for 1965 was a better model than the Cedric, with a 3.0-liter V6 or 4.0-liter V8 and, from 1971, ABS. One was used by Japan's prime minister.

▷ Mercedes-Benz 300SEC 1962

Origin Germany
Engine 2996 cc, straight-six
Top speed 124 mph (200 km/h)

One of Germany's finest cars of the early 1960s, the 300SEC had a race-proven, fuel-injected six-cylinder engine in a sophisticated coupé or convertible shell.



△ Mercedes-Benz 600 1963

Origin Germany
Engine 6332 cc, V8
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

From 1963 until as recently as 1981, Mercedes offered this large sedan for VIPs to travel in an insulated cabin at speeds of up to 120 mph (193 km/h). Only 2,677 of them were built.

▷ Rolls-Royce Silver Cloud III 1962

Origin UK
Engine 6230 cc, V8
Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

The last of the separate-chassis mainstream Rolls-Royces was traditional and indulgent, but with a wonderful wood and leather interior; it also had V8 power and modern twin headlights.



◁ GAZ Chaika 1959

Origin USSR
Engine 5522 cc, V8
Top speed 99 mph (159 km/h)

A close copy of a 1955 Packard, the Chaika was built until 1981. It was strictly for party officials, academics, scientists, and other VIPs who were approved by the Soviet government.



▷ Cadillac Calais 1965

Origin USA
Engine 7030 cc, V8
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

Every Cadillac was a luxury car; this model featured curved side windows, remote-controlled exterior mirrors, variable ratio steering, and heated seats.

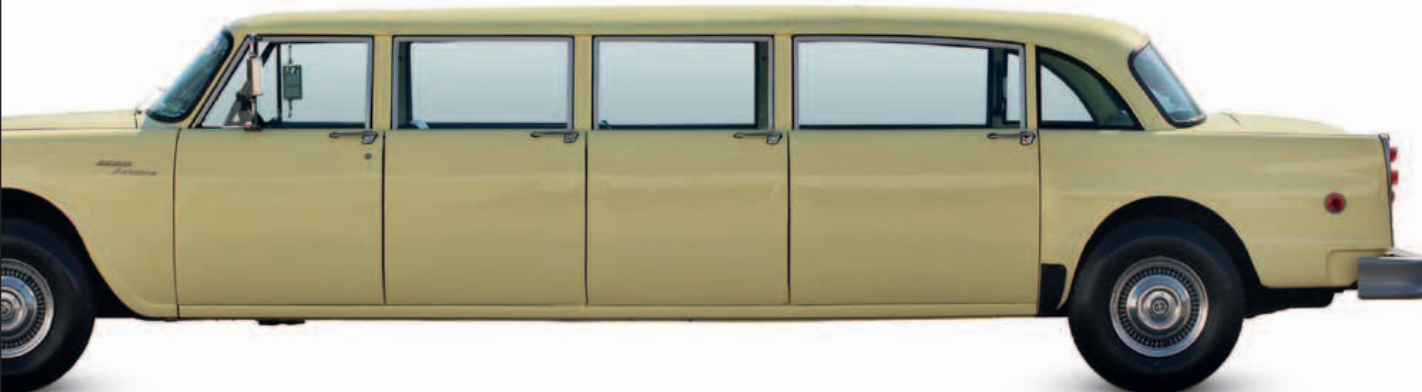


△ Mitsubishi Debonair 1964

Origin Japan
Engine 1991 cc, straight-six
Top speed 96 mph (154 km/h)

This luxury car for the Japanese market was styled like an early 1960s U.S. car. It stayed almost unchanged until 1986. A bigger engine was added in the 1970s.





◁ **Checker Marathon Limousine 1963**

Origin USA
Engine 4637 cc, V8
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Checker built taxis from 1923 to 1959, and then produced a few taxi-derived cars, station wagons, and limos. This eight-door limo offered a roomy interior.

▷ **Bentley S3 Continental 1962**

Origin UK
Engine 6,230 cc, V8
Top speed 113 mph (185 km/h)

The stately Bentley S3 also came in a coachbuilt "Continental" version, which was a faster and lighter model with an aluminum body and sportier lines.



◁ **Lincoln Continental Convertible 1961**

Origin USA
Engine 7,043 cc, V8
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

The 1961 Continental was one of the most influential auto designs of the decade. It had power-assisted seats, windows, brakes, steering, and transmission.



▽ **Chrysler New Yorker 1960**

Origin USA
Engine 6,767 cc, V8
Top speed 122 mph (196 km/h)

In 1960 Chrysler began producing its first monocoque construction bodyshells. The New Yorker was the longest and most luxurious, with 350 bhp to speed it along the freeways.

△ **Humber Imperial 1964**

Origin UK
Engine 2,965 cc, straight-six
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

The ultimate Imperial model was discontinued for 10 years by Chrysler's Rootes Group, but they brought it back in 1964-67 as this comfortably equipped, big sedan.



△ **Rolls-Royce Phantom VI 1968**

Origin UK
Engine 6230 cc, V8
Top speed 101 mph (163 km/h)

Huge, heavy, and entirely custom-made, this was the ultimate status symbol for rock stars or royalty. Based on a 1950s design with twin headlights added, 409 were built up to 1992.



◁ **Radford Mini De Ville 1963**

Origin UK
Engine 1,275 cc, straight-four
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

Harold Radford coachbuilders offered Minis completely reworked with luxury interiors, tuned engines, and special exterior finishes. Customers included British actor Peter Sellers.



△ **Jaguar MkX 1962**

Origin UK
Engine 3,781 cc, straight-six
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

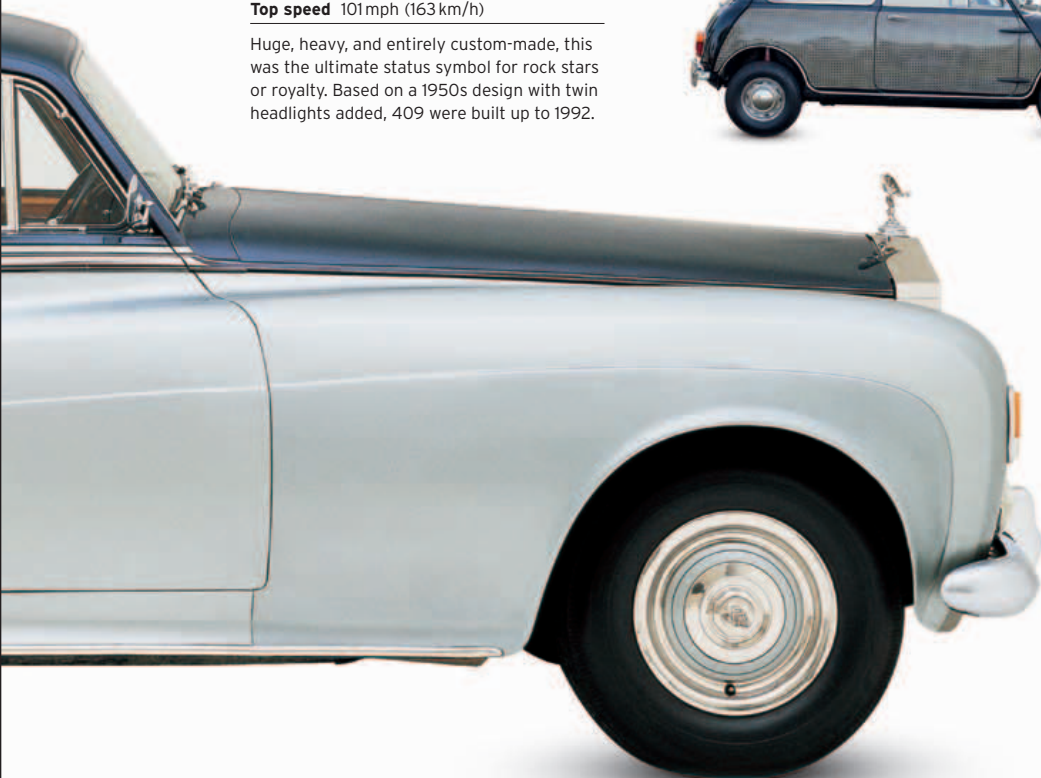
A wide 1960s luxury model with monocoque construction, independent rear suspension, and wood and leather interior, this car was ideal for the U.S. market.



△ **Daimler DS420 1968**

Origin UK
Engine 4,235 cc, straight-six
Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

Jaguar based this classy limousine on its MkX/420G platform but extended it at the back. This model was built by Vanden Plas, then by Jaguar from 1979 to 1992.



BMC Mini, 1968

One of the great symbols of the swinging sixties, the Mini was practical and enjoyable to drive. It appealed to aristocrats and personalities such as fashion model Twiggy, here driving the Mini in which she passed her driving test in 1968.





Austin Seven,
1920s

Great marques

The Austin story

Until its demise in 1988, Austin was a mainstay of the British automotive industry. Austin introduced millions of ordinary people to the joys of driving with models such as the Seven, A30, Mini, and Metro. Other highlights of the marque's history included Austin-Healey sports cars and the Maxi—Britain's first hatchback.

HERBERT AUSTIN, the son of a Buckinghamshire farmer, was born in 1866. When he was 17, a visiting Australian uncle persuaded him to return with him to Melbourne. There, Austin learned mechanical skills at an engineering firm by day, and studied art and design at night. In 1887 Austin became manager of a small Melbourne engineering company, through which he met Irish immigrant Frederick Wolseley, a manufacturer of sheep-shearing machines. Austin's firm made components for Wolseley, and together the two men refined the design of Wolseley's machines. When Wolseley decided to move to Britain, he took the 27-year-old Austin with him to set up a factory in Birmingham.

Under Austin's stewardship, the Wolseley Sheep Shearing Machine Company expanded profitably into machine tools and cycle parts. Austin's thoughts then turned to cars. He saw his first automobile in Paris in 1894, and the following year built a two-horsepower, three-wheeled

prototype. The Wolseley board agreed to invest in Austin's venture, and the first Wolseley car was unveiled at the National Cycle Exhibition held at Crystal Palace, London,

in 1896. Named the Wolseley Autocar

Number 1, it completed a 250-mile (400-km) road test from Birmingham to Rhyl and back in 1898. The

Wolseley Voiturette, a four-wheeled development of the Autocar, followed in 1899 and the next year won first prize in an Auto Club of Great Britain 1,000-mile (1,600-km) rally.

Herbert Austin yearned for his own car company, and in September 1905 he chose a disused printing works at Longbridge, near Birmingham, as the site for his factory. After assembling the necessary financing from banks and business contacts, he established the Austin Motor Company there in December 1905. Following a frenzied four months of activity, the first 20 hp model left the works in April 1906. By the end of the year, Austin's 50 workers had produced 26 cars. To

market his cars, Herbert Austin opened showrooms in Norwich,

"The Austin"

Workers put finishing touches to Austin 12 sedans and vans at the Longbridge factory in 1947. The plant was affectionately referred to as "The Austin" by its workforce.

Austin logo
(introduced 1931)

Manchester, and then London. He promised to "motorize the masses" and create "one huge machine in which cars are produced from start to finish." At one point the firm made everything on site apart from wheels and glass.

The company's meteoric growth in World War I was driven by orders for tanks, aircraft, and ammunition. The payroll had reached 20,000 by 1918, but in post-war Britain the dwindling demand for Austin's large, stately cars brought the firm to near-bankruptcy. As a last resort, Herbert Austin asked his staff to forgo their pay for a month; they did, and the company survived.

States (although it would soon be overtaken by Volkswagen). Licensed manufacture of Austin cars had helped found BMW as a car maker in post-war Germany, and it would also trigger massive growth at Nissan in Japan.

Austin and its close British rival, the Nuffield Organization, makers of Morris cars, merged in 1952 to form the British Motor Corporation (BMC). In the same year a joint venture with the automotive engineer and designer Donald Healey led to the Austin-Healey range of sports cars, beginning with the 100/4. The Austin-Healey association was to last for 20 years.

"If a motor car is British, best, and cheapest, what more can anyone ask?"

HERBERT AUSTIN, 1924

The marque found success in 1922 with the Austin Seven. It was ideally suited to the times, being a cheap and thrifty "real car in miniature." However, the Seven's low price also meant that the profit margin was slim. During World War II, Austin continued building cars but also made trucks and aircraft, including Lancaster bombers. By the time of his death in 1941, Herbert Austin had manufactured more than 865,000 cars.

In 1947 the 1-millionth Austin was made, signed by the entire production force, and the firm's 2-millionth car rolled off the production line in 1952. By this stage, Austin was the world's largest exporter of cars to the United

In response to fuel shortages in the UK resulting from the 1956 Suez Crisis, BMC launched the compact and cheap-to-run Mini in 1959. Designed by Sir Alec Issigonis and produced under both the Austin and Morris marques, the Mini revolutionized small-car design with its front-wheel drive and transverse gearbox. The public fell in love with this quirky little car, and it remained in production until 2000.

Austin's Longbridge factory made 377,000 cars in 1965—its highest annual output ever—with the main vehicles being the Mini and 1100/1300 ranges. BMC and Austin went through several further



AUSTIN SEVEN ULSTER



AUSTIN 12



AUSTIN-HEALEY 100/4



AUSTIN/MORRIS MINI

- 1905** Austin Motor Company established in Birmingham, UK.
- 1906** The first Austin, the 20 hp, is launched featuring a vertical engine and a rear-mounted fuel tank.
- 1922** The Austin Seven is the smallest four-cylinder car on sale in Britain.
- 1930** An American-built version of the Austin Seven goes on sale.
- 1932** The Austin 12 is introduced, quickly becoming one of the best-selling family cars on the British market.

- 1936** Austin builds its own single-seater racing car with a double-overhead-camshaft, 750 cc engine.
- 1945** The 16 sedan is Austin's first production model to have an overhead-valve engine.
- 1948** The A90 Atlantic tries unsuccessfully to win U.S. customers.
- 1951** The 803cc A30 economy car is a big hit; it is also Austin's first model with a monocoque construction (integrated chassis and body).

- 1952** Launch of the Austin-Healey sports-car range with the 100/4; Austin and Nuffield Organization merge to form the British Motor Corporation (BMC).
- 1954** Austin begins building the Metropolitan for Nash Motors.
- 1958** The A40 is notable for its styling by the Italian company Pinin Farina.
- 1959** The Austin/Morris Mini is a landmark design for a small car.
- 1962** The Austin/Morris 1100 family car features novel Hydrolastic suspension.

- 1968** Austin is now part of British Leyland.
- 1969** Britain's first hatchback, the Austin Maxi, goes on sale.
- 1973** The Austin Allegro family car debuts.
- 1980** The Metro is introduced.
- 1982** British Leyland becomes Austin Rover.
- 1983** The Maestro offers a "talking dashboard" with a voice synthesizer that alerts drivers to problems.
- 1984** The Montego is the last new model produced under the Austin marque.
- 1988** The last Austin car is made.

**Cheap and cheerful**

Launched in 1951, the curvy little A30 was designed to replace the Austin Seven and compete with the Morris Minor. It sold well, its low cost making it a first car for many families.

amalgamations in the mid-1960s, leading to the creation in 1968 of the British Leyland conglomerate. Although cars with the Austin name continued to be produced by British Leyland, the 1970s proved to be an uneven time for the marque, with the Austin Allegro

of 1973 suffering from poor design and quality. Facing insolvency, British Leyland was nationalized in 1975.

Amid the gloom there were notable successes. The Metro supermini of 1980—the first Austin model to be built with the aid of computers and welding robots—proved a credible rival to the Ford Fiesta and Renault 5.

Still struggling, British Leyland was rebranded as Austin Rover in 1982. Austin remained the mainstream brand, with sporty editions being given the MG logo; the Rover marque concentrated on more luxurious models. Launched in 1983, the Maestro—the five-door hatchback that replaced the Allegro and Maxi

models—captured a sizable slice of the family-car market in the UK. The Montego of 1984 was the last model to be launched under the Austin banner. The marque name was axed in 1988, two years after Austin Rover was privatized and sold to British Aerospace, becoming the Rover Group. All cars made thereafter were classified as Rovers or MGs.

Austin Maxi, 1969

The five-door, five-speed Maxi was the last car designed by Sir Alec Issigonis. This publicity photo emphasises the leisure opportunities opened up by Britain's first hatchback.



Compact Coupés

Small, specialist manufacturers created many GT cars in Europe in the 1960s, which, owing to their ingenuity and inventiveness, rivaled those of the big car makers. Hardtop coupés became increasingly popular, and trends toward front-wheel drive or even mid-engine layouts were appearing. Aerodynamic testing produced some very efficient shapes.



◁ TVR Grantura 1958

Origin UK
Engine 1,798 cc, straight-four
Top speed 108 mph (174 km/h)

The TVR wasn't styled, it grew. Its cheeky, chunky looks and lively performance due to its light weight brought small yet steady volume sales and competition success into the 1960s.



△ Porsche 356B 1959

Origin Germany
Engine 1,582 cc, flat-four
Top speed 111 mph (179 km/h)

By 1960 Porsche's brilliant VW-based sports car of 1950 had moved a long way from its roots. This sophisticated 2+2 coupé was well built and reassuringly expensive.



△ Volvo P1800 1961

Origin Sweden
Engine 1,778 cc, straight-four
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Initially assembled in Britain by Jensen but soon transferred to Sweden to improve quality, the P1800 was a stylish and incredibly durable two-seat Grand Tourer.

△ Gilbern GT 1959

Origin UK
Engine 1,622 cc, straight-four
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Wales' only successful car maker used a spaceframe chassis, attractive fiberglass body, and high quality interiors to sell this handsome MGA/B/Midget-powered coupé.



△ NSU Sport Prinz 1959

Origin Germany
Engine 598 cc, straight-two
Top speed 76 mph (122 km/h)

Italian styling house Bertone worked wonders to create this winsome little coupé for the bravely independent NSU. Over 20,000 were sold in the 1960s.



△ Ogle SX1000 1962

Origin UK
Engine 1,275 cc, straight-four
Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

Industrial designer David Ogle designed this bubble-like coupé, which successfully hid the Mini-Cooper running gear below. Sadly, few were made.



△ Matra Djet 1962

Origin France
Engine 1,108 cc, straight-four
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

Designed by René Bonnet and built by Matra, the aerodynamic Djet pioneered the mid-engine layout for roadgoing sports cars, and was fast with Renault Gordini power.



△ Broadspeed GT 1965

Origin UK
Engine 1,275 cc, straight-four
Top speed 113 mph (182 km/h)

Broadspeed founder Ralph Broad took the Mini Cooper 1275S and added a fiberglass fastback rear body that, with some engine tuning, made it a real flyer.

◁ Marcos 1800 1964

Origin UK
Engine 1,778 cc, straight-four
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

Dennis Adams styled this ultra-low two-seater, with fixed lay-back seats and adjustable pedals. A wide range of engines found their way under the long, low hood.



◁ **Ford Consul Capri 1961**

Origin UK

Engine 1,498 cc, straight-four
Top speed 83 mph (134 km/h)

Ford's first attempt to make a sporty coupé for Europe just didn't catch on—it was far too American in its styling. Only 18,000 were sold in three years.



◁ **Lancia Fulvia Coupé 1965**

Origin Italy

Engine 1,216 cc, V4
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Lancia flouted convention with beautifully built, compact, twin-cam V4 engines and front-wheel drive in designer Pietro Castagnero's 2+2 coupé—the last true Lancia.



△ **Ford Capri 1969**

Origin UK

Engine 2,994 cc, V6
Top speed 122 mph (196 km/h)

Five years after the Mustang took the U.S. market by storm, Ford managed the same in Europe with the Capri, helped by engine options from 1,300 cc to 3,000 cc.



△ **Saab Sonett 1966**

Origin Sweden

Engine 1,498 cc, V4
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Front-wheel drive, a freewheel, and a column gearchange were unusual features derived from the Sonett's sedan parent, but the neat fiberglass body looked good.



◁ **Lotus Elan +2 1967**

Origin UK

Engine 1,558 cc, straight-four
Top speed 123 mph (198 km/h)

Not wanting to lose its loyal two-seater buyers when they started families, Lotus developed this upmarket 2+2 Elan, still on the superb-handling, backbone chassis.



△ **Triumph GT6 1966**

Origin UK

Engine 1,998 cc, straight-six
Top speed 112 mph (180 km/h)

Triumph neatly combined the Spitfire chassis and 2000 engine in a pretty, Michelotti-styled body to make the GT6, soon dubbed a "mini E-type." This is the 1970 restyle.



△ **Unipower GT 1966**

Origin UK

Engine 1,275 cc, straight-four
Top speed 119 mph (192 km/h)

The best-looking Mini-based sports car of all, the Unipower had its Mini engine over the rear wheels in a lightweight spaceframe chassis bonded to its fiberglass body.



◁ **Alfa Romeo 1750 GTV 1967**

Origin Italy

Engine 1,779 cc, straight-four
Top speed 116 mph (187 km/h)

Alfa Romeo's Giulia series, launched in 1962-63, was hugely successful. This car was the perfect compact four-seater sporting coupé, with twin-cam power and great handling.



△ **Sunbeam Rapier H120 1969**

Origin UK

Engine 1,725 cc, straight-four
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Sunbeam's U.S. ownership was clear in the Plymouth Barracuda-derived styling, but the Rapier became an effective sports coupé with Holbay tuning.

Powerful GT Cars

In terms of performance, the most powerful GT cars of the 1960s were on a par with their equivalents today, so efficient were their aerodynamics and engineering. Modern supercar drivers might notice differences in electronic gadgetry, soundproofing, and driver aids—but not in performance. The 1960s also produced some of the finest styling ever seen in this genre.



△ Aston Martin DB5 1964

Origin UK

Engine 3,995 cc, straight-six

Top speed 148 mph (238 km/h)

Adding the cowed headlights from the DB4 GT created a much sportier look for the DB5, which was justified by an upgrade to a 314 bhp Vantage engine and a five-speed ZF gearbox.



△ Ferrari 400 GT Superamerica 1961

Origin Italy

Engine 3,967 cc, V12

Top speed 160 mph (257 km/h)

Each 400 Superamerica was built to order and customized for individual owners. With an aerodynamic body styled by Pininfarina, the GT gave shattering levels of performance.



△ Chevrolet Corvette Sting Ray 1963

Origin USA

Engine 5,360 cc, V8

Top speed 147 mph (237 km/h)

A dramatic 1963 restyling gave the Corvette a new, aerodynamic profile, with the headlights hidden behind electrically operated panels. For the first time it was offered as a hardtop coupe as well as a convertible.



△ Facel Vega Facel II 1962

Origin France

Engine 6,286 cc, V8

Top speed 133 mph (214 km/h)

Big, bold, unquestionably French, and powered by a Chrysler V8, the Facel II was firmly in the Grand Routier tradition. Only 180 of this expensive, exclusive car were made.



△ Bristol 407 1962

Origin UK

Engine 5,130 cc, V8

Top speed 122 mph (196 km/h)

The British Bristol marque used a Chrysler V8 engine in the 407, giving this upmarket four-seater the power it needed to merit its pretensions as a status symbol.



△ Aston Martin DB6 1965

Origin UK

Engine 3,995 cc, straight-six

Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

The body of this luxurious, heavy model was slightly more spacious than that of the DB5. The flick-up tail balanced the cowed-light front and improved aerodynamic stability.



△ Ferrari 275GTB 1965

Origin Italy

Engine 3,286 cc, V12

Top speed 153 mph (246 km/h)

Perfectly proportioned styling by Pininfarina, a five-speed gearbox, and all-independent suspension showed that Ferrari was moving with the times; six-carburetor versions did 165 mph (265 km/h).



△ Dino 246GT 1969

Origin Italy

Engine 2,418 cc, V6

Top speed 148 mph (238 km/h)

Enzo Ferrari named this mid-engined two-seater after his son Dino, who died in 1956; later versions went out under simply the Ferrari name. The stunning styling is by Pininfarina.

▷ Jaguar E-type 1961

Origin UK

Engine 3,781 cc, straight-six

Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

With the E-type, Jaguar's Malcolm Sayer and William Lyons created one of the most beautiful and effective sports cars of all time. The XKE, as it was known in the United States, was at home on road and racetrack.





△ **Ford Mustang GT500 1967**

Origin USA

Engine 7,010 cc, V8

Top speed 134 mph (216 km/h)

Carroll Shelby shoe-horned the big-block Ford V8 engine into the Mustang to create the 355 bhp GT500, which offered serious hot-rod performance in a luxury package.



△ **Gordon-Keeble 1964**

Origin UK

Engine 5,395 cc, V8

Top speed 136 mph (219 km/h)

British engineering, a powerful American V8 engine, and delicately beautiful Italian styling by Bertone created this excellent GT, which some see as offering the perfect combination of speed and style.



△ **Iso Grifo A3C 1965**

Origin Italy

Engine 5359 cc, V8

Top speed 170 mph (274 km/h)

Giotto Bizzarrini designed the Grifo A3C for racing, and it triumphed in its category at Le Mans in 1965. It was based on Bizzarrini's stunning V8-powered Grifo two-seat coupé.



△ **Lamborghini Miura 1966**

Origin Italy

Engine 3,929 cc, V12

Top speed 177 mph (285 km/h)

Lamborghini eclipsed Ferrari when it introduced the outstanding Miura, the first practical, mid-engined supercar. The breathtaking styling was by Marcello Gandini for Bertone.



△ **Lamborghini 400GT Monza 1966**

Origin Italy

Engine 3,929 cc, V12

Top speed 156 mph (251 km/h)

Lamborghini and Ferrari fought a constant battle to be the top Italian supercar brand. The 400GT's four-cam V12 engine was far more advanced than anything Ferrari could offer. The Monza was a one-off edition of the car.



△ **Jensen Interceptor 1967**

Origin UK

Engine 6,276 cc, V8

Top speed 133 mph (214 km/h)

Jensen commissioned the Italian styling company Vignale to design a new body for this Chrysler V8-engined coupé. The result was a truly elegant, practical 2+2.



▷ **Studebaker Avanti 1962**

Origin USA

Engine 4,736 cc, V8

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The fiberglass-bodied Avanti was a bold move for a small manufacturer such as Studebaker, but it failed to save the company. Small numbers were made privately until 1991.

◁ **Lamborghini Islero 1968**

Origin Italy

Engine 3,929 cc, V12

Top speed 160 mph (257 km/h)

This simple and elegant restyling of the 2+2 Lamborghini 400GT was by Carrozzeria Marazzi. Unfortunately, it lacked the commercial appeal that the top stylists could create.



◁ **Maserati Ghibli 1967**

Origin Italy

Engine 4,719 cc, V8

Top speed 154 mph (248 km/h)

Maserati's magnificent four-cam V8 engine enabled this luxurious coupé to perform like a supercar. The car's perfectly proportioned fastback body was styled by Ghia of Italy.







Volkswagen crash-test dummies, c.1968
With the emergence of strict safety regulations in the 1960s, the responsibility for car safety shifted from the consumer to the manufacturer. Safety features, such as seat belts, became widely tested using life-size plastic dummies.

Sports Cars

Despite a wide choice of attractive, often extremely potent models, the open sports car was in decline in the 1960s as the popularity of civilized, closed-top Grand Touring cars grew: Most of these sports cars were launched in the first half of the decade; many were conceived in the 1950s. Japan now joined the United States and Europe on the world market.



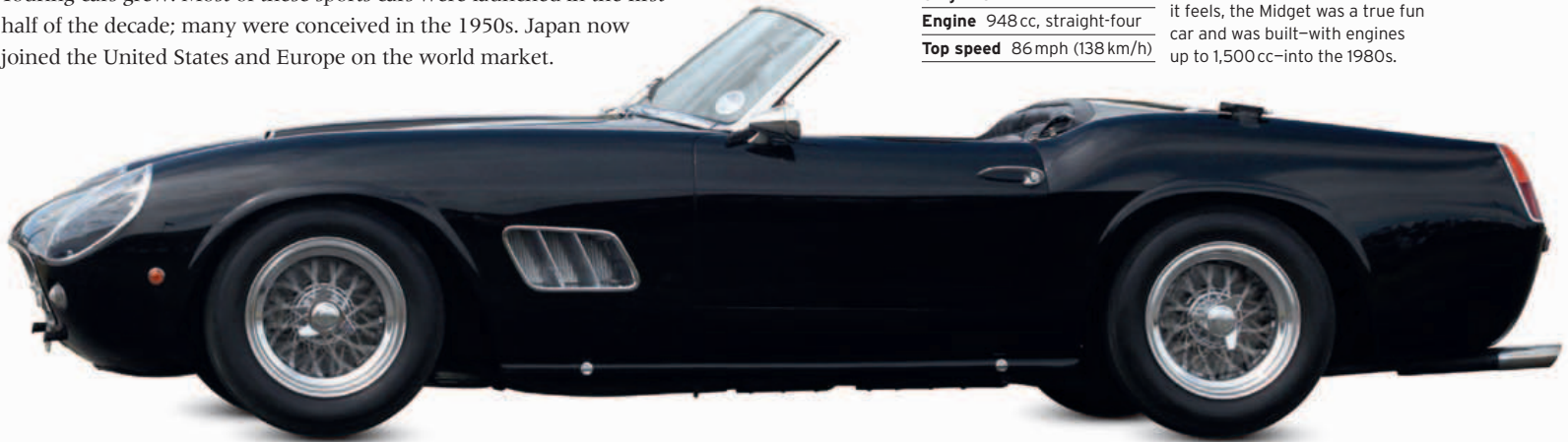
△ **MG Midget 1961**

Origin UK

Engine 948 cc, straight-four

Top speed 86 mph (138 km/h)

Tiny, cute, and enormous fun to drive at speeds much lower than it feels, the Midget was a true fun car and was built—with engines up to 1,500 cc—into the 1980s.



△ **Ferrari 250 California Spider 1959**

Origin Italy

Engine 2,953 cc, V12

Top speed 145 mph (233 km/h)

One of the most beautiful and desirable Ferraris ever made, now worth millions, the California Spider was a car of movie stars, and became something of a star itself.



△ **Jaguar E-type 1961**

Origin UK

Engine 3,781 cc, straight-six

Top speed 149 mph (240 km/h)

With double-overhead-camshaft engine, all-disc brakes, and all-independent suspension, the E-type was a bargain compared with other 1960s supercars.



△ **Maserati Mistral Spider 1963**

Origin Italy

Engine 3,692 cc, straight-six

Top speed 145 mph (233 km/h)

Maserati fuel-injected its twin-cam six to get Jaguar-level performance, and commissioned Frua to design this understated and sophisticated two-seat body.



△ **Lotus Super Seven 1961**

Origin UK

Engine 1,498 cc, straight-four

Top speed 103 mph (166 km/h)

The Seven was a 1950s design that refused to die, thanks to uncompromising, timeless styling and fabulous, seat-of-the-pants handling. Versions are still made today.

▷ **Lotus Elan 1962**

Origin UK

Engine 1,558 cc, straight-four

Top speed 122 mph (196 km/h)

Lotus cars were engineered for lightness, giving terrific performance. The fiberglass Elan sat on a steel backbone chassis and it went—and handled—superbly.



◁ **Austin-Healey 3000 MkIII 1963**

Origin UK

Engine 2,912 cc, straight-six

Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

Introduced in 1953 with a four-cylinder engine, the “Big Healey” grew up into a comfortable 2+2 touring sports car. Its low build and swooping curves had huge appeal.



◁ **Innocenti Spider 1961**

Origin Italy

Engine 948 cc, straight-four

Top speed 86 mph (138 km/h)

Innocenti of Milan commissioned Ghia to style a more upmarket body for British Austin-Healey Sprite running gear, with a trunklid, roll-up windows, and a heater.

▷ **Mercedes-Benz 230SL 1963**

Origin Germany

Engine 2,306 cc, straight-six

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The 230SL may seem like a sophisticated touring car, with its pagoda roof and automatic option, but a win at 1963's grueling Liège-Sofia-Liège proved its toughness.





△ **MGB 1962**

Origin UK

Engine 1,798 cc, straight-four

Top speed 103 mph (166 km/h)

Britain's best-selling sports car sold over half a million in 1962-80. Rugged, reliable, and long-legged, it was a perfectly proportioned, truly practical enthusiast's car.



△ **Chevrolet Corvette Sting Ray 1965**

Origin USA

Engine 5,360 cc, V8

Top speed 147 mph (237 km/h)

A stunning restyle in 1963 turned Corvette into Sting Ray, with ultra-modern lines oozing macho potential, fulfilled in the ultimate 375bhp fuel-injected "L84" model.



△ **Triumph TR4A 1964**

Origin UK

Engine 2,138 cc, straight-four

Top speed 109 mph (175 km/h)

Designer Giovanni Michelotti restyled the separate-chassis TR sports car for 1961, and Triumph added independent rear suspension in 1964.



△ **Sunbeam Tiger 1964**

Origin UK

Engine 4,261 cc, V8

Top speed 117 mph (188 km/h)

Carroll Shelby helped Rootes develop the Tiger from the excellent Sunbeam Alpine. The new engine gave it all the power it needed to fly, winning races and rallies.



▽ **Datsun Fairlady 1965**

Origin Japan

Engine 1,595 cc, straight-four

Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Derived from the 1,500cc predecessor of 1961, this MGB-beater from Japan was superbly built and tempted U.S. drivers to consider buying Japanese cars.

△ **AC Cobra 427 1965**

Origin USA/UK

Engine 6,997 cc, V8

Top speed 164 mph (264 km/h)

Designer Carroll Shelby had the idea to put the Ford V8 in the pretty British AC Ace—and topped it with this big block version, a road-legal race car with monstrous acceleration.



◁ **Alfa Romeo Duetto Spider 1966**

Origin Italy

Engine 1,570 cc, straight-four

Top speed 111 mph (179 km/h)

Battista Pininfarina styled this exceptionally lovely roadster, which is also a joy to drive with a lively double-overhead-camshaft engine and all-disc brakes. It continued into the 1990s.



▽ **Fiat Dino Spider 1967**

Origin Italy

Engine 1,987 cc, V6

Top speed 127 mph (204 km/h)

Pininfarina styled this gorgeous Spider, which boasted a Ferrari V6 engine and five-speed gearbox; had it been called Ferrari, not Fiat, sales would have doubled.



△ **Vignale Gamine 1967**

Origin Italy

Engine 499 cc, straight-two

Top speed 60 mph (97 km/h)

Recognizable to millions of UK children as Noddy's car, Vignale's Gamine fun car was based on Fiat 500 running gear. But it was too expensive to sell well.





Mercedes-Benz 280SL

The Mercedes-Benz SL class of sports roadsters from the 1960s were known for their supremely elegant styling. Also referred to as W113 within the company, they were manufactured from 1963 to 1971. The “pagoda roof” 230SL of 1963 offered good performance and exceptional handling, together with comfort and sophistication. It was followed by the larger-engined 250SL in 1967, and the 280SL in 1968. Both offered more power but retained the SL’s signature styling.

THE MERCEDES-BENZ SL was defined by the graceful styling of its optional hardtop. The 230SL, 250SL, and 280SL models had roofs with raised outer edges. Some commentators likened this shape to the roofs of Chinese buildings, and the “pagoda roof” nickname was born. Styled by Mercedes’ master designer Paul Bracq, the car’s compactness and elegance was emphasized by its low build and wide track. The SL carried over its basic structural layout from the 1959 Heckflosse or Fintail sedan. It had a steel body welded to a strong load-bearing floorpan, and a protective

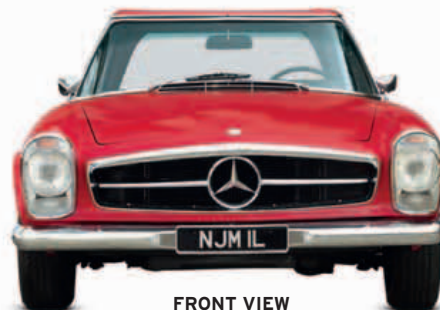
cage around the cabin with “crumple zones” at the front and rear that absorbed impact. The first sports car in the world with this new safety technology, the SL was the safest roadster of its era.

The original 2,306 cc, 150 bhp, six-cylinder engine of the SL underwent two revisions. In 1967 it was replaced by a longer-stroke, 2,496 cc engine offering more torque. The fuel tank was enlarged and disc rear brakes were added. The 1968 version, shown here, was fitted with a bigger-bore, 2,778 cc M130 engine, which powered the SL until 1971.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Model	Mercedes-Benz 280SL W113 (1968-71)
Assembly	Stuttgart, Germany
Production	23,885
Construction	Unitary steel chassis
Engine	2,778cc, sohc straight-six
Power output	170 bhp at 5,750 rpm
Transmission	Four-speed automatic
Suspension	Coil spring
Brakes	Discs front and rear
Maximum speed	124 mph (200 km/h)



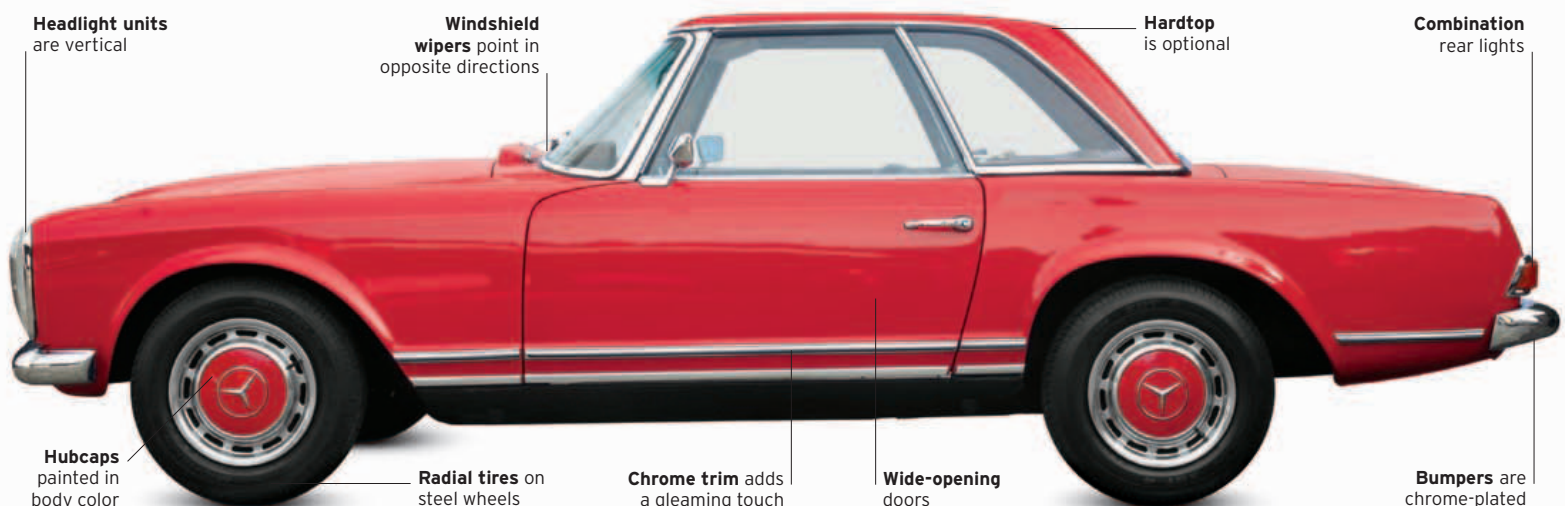
A German alliance
Daimler and Benz were automotive pioneers of the 19th century. The merger of Daimler (the manufacturer of Mercedes cars) and Benz came in 1926. The Mercedes-Benz logo combines the three-pointed star of Daimler with the Benz laurel wreath.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



Headlight units are vertical

Windshield wipers point in opposite directions

Hardtop is optional

Combination rear lights

Hubcaps painted in body color

Radial tires on steel wheels

Chrome trim adds a gleaming touch

Wide-opening doors

Bumpers are chrome-plated

Sports-car sophistication

With its low, wide stance, *Lichtenheit* ("light unit") with bold vertical lights, and an oversized three-pointed star, this 280SL stood out as a sophisticated, luxurious, highly personal car that was all about quality and taste. With smooth six-cylinder power and excellent road manners, it had the performance to match its looks.



THE EXTERIOR

The 280SL's styling was a combination of elegance, fine proportion, and just enough ostentation to show what the owner's money had purchased. It was very different from the cars it replaced: the fast but expensive 300SL roadster, and the affordable but slower 190SL with a removable hardtop.

1. Mercedes-Benz three-pointed star logos are prominent
 2. 280SL was the last variant of the W113 3. Vertical lights similar to those on Mercedes sedans 4. Safety door handle
 5. Filler cap on the tail 6. Opposed windshield wipers 7. Chrome plating on doors 8. Chrome-rimmed taillight 9. Twin exhaust on all models 10. Steel wheels with body-color hubcaps



THE INTERIOR

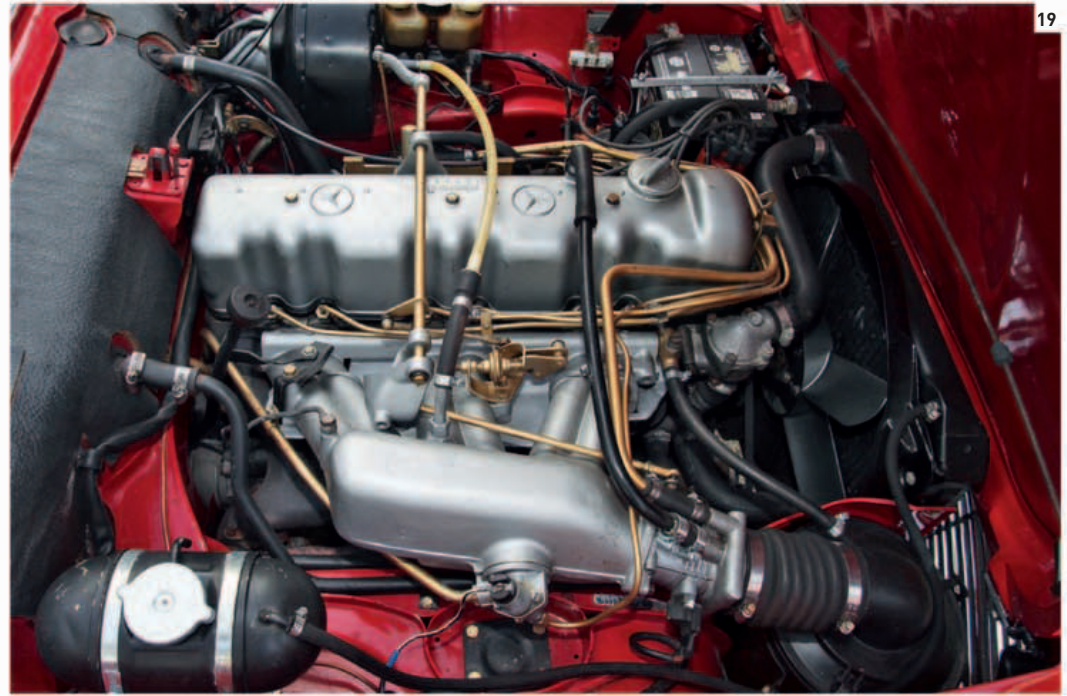
Diehard sports-car enthusiasts were not impressed by the 280SL—it seemed too civilized. The doors opened wide to a well-trimmed interior, with full carpeting and a choice of vinyl or leather seats. An ashtray tray between the seats with an ashtray at the front was a novelty. Chrome trim appeared everywhere, from the steering wheel to the dashboard and even to the seat-adjustment controls. The dashboard, painted to match the exterior, was yet more evidence of Mercedes-Benz's meticulous design approach.

11. Interiors trimmed in leather or vinyl 12. Inner metal ring on the steering wheel acts as horn push
 13. Wooden windshield air vent 14. Spacious glove compartment 15. Dashboard air vent 16. Seat controls 17. Automatic transmission selector 18. Sideways facing "jump seat" was optional



UNDER THE HOOD

The engine of the original 230SL was derived from the 230 sedan. It was a 2.3-liter, overhead-camshaft, straight-six with an alloy block and alloy cylinder head, and four-bearing crankshaft. In 1967 this was replaced by a 2.5-liter, which was more than just a long-stroke version of the same engine. It had seven main bearings for greater smoothness and reliability, though this also made it less eager to rev. For the 280SL, Mercedes moved the cylinders further apart to accommodate larger 3.3-in (8.65-cm) bores, giving 2,778 cc and 170bhp.



19

19. The 280SL had the largest engine in the W113 series, a 2.8-liter in-line six; like its predecessors—the 230SL and 250SL—it was fuel-injected



12



13



14



18



15

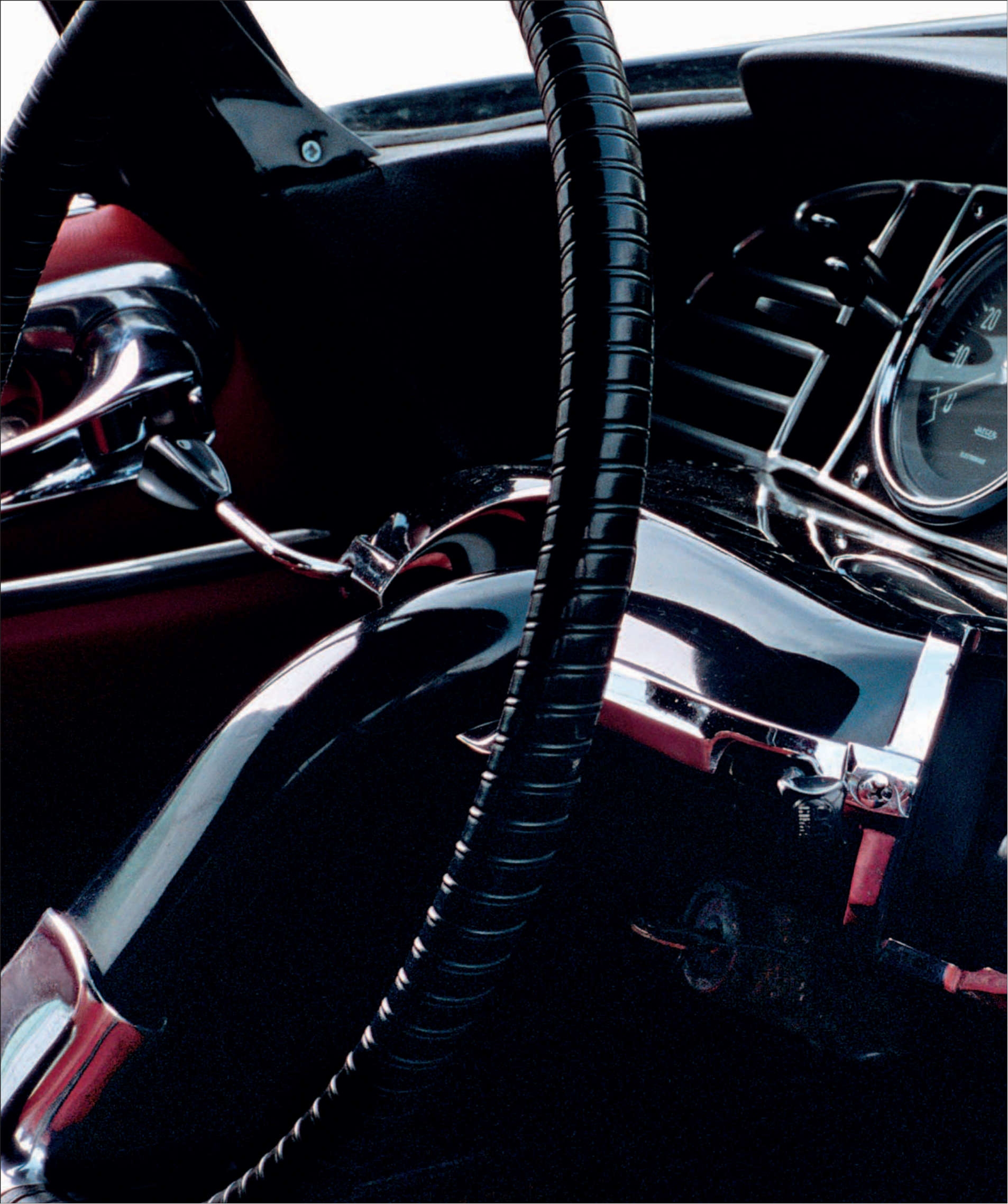


17



16







The

1970s

Supercars & superminis | Fuel crisis & fuel injection | Hatchbacks & big bumpers

Supercars

The 1970s saw a dramatic shift in car styling away from the flowing curves of the 1960s. Now stark, sharp-edged lines were epitomized by the dramatic wedge profiles that swept the car-show circuit. As television boosted the influence of motor racing, supercars were created by manufacturers who had never made them before, to homologate cars that would grab race-winning headlines.



△ Monteverdi 375C 1967

Origin Switzerland/Italy

Engine 7,206 cc, V8

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Switzerland's only car maker commissioned Fissore to style his cars and Frua to build them, with Chrysler "hemi" engines. Only a handful were custom-built annually until 1973.



▽ Citroën SM 1970

Origin France

Engine 2,670 cc, V6

Top speed 142 mph (229 km/h)

When Citroën bought Maserati, this was the result: an aerodynamic and hydropneumatic French supercar with a powerful Italian V6 engine.



▷ Lancia Stratos 1973

Origin Italy

Engine 2,418 cc, V6

Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

Lancia's first pure sports car, built to homologate the model for rallying, this Bertone-styled supercar with Dino Ferrari power unit was a winner from the start.



▷ De Tomaso Pantera 1969

Origin Italy

Engine 5,763 cc, V8

Top speed 160 mph (257 km/h)

This big-block Ford V8 in an Italian suit was styled by Ghia and built by De Tomaso in Italy, initially in partnership with Ford USA. It was so stunning, it was built into the 1990s.



◁ Ferrari 365GTB/4 Daytona 1968

Origin Italy

Engine 4,390 cc, V12

Top speed 174 mph (280 km/h)

The last and fastest of Ferrari's front-engine, rear-drive two-seaters had its heyday in the early 1970s: The 365GTB/4 is simple, brutal, and stunningly effective.



▷ Ferrari 400GT 1976

Origin Italy

Engine 4,823 cc, V12

Top speed 156 mph (251 km/h)

This executive four-seater is a civilized car with an automatic transmission, capable of speeds over 150 mph (241 km/h). A fine Ferrari, if not as exotic as most.



◁ Ferrari 308 GTS 1978

Origin Italy

Engine 2,926 cc, V8

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Ferrari dropped the Dino name for its 1970s small sports car and gave it a new four-cam V8, mid-mounted as in the 246GT, with a Pininfarina-styled hardtop or targa body.





◁ **BMW 3.0CSL 1972**

Origin Germany
Engine 3,003 cc, straight-six
Top speed 133 mph (214 km/h)

One of the first "homologation specials," built primarily to make high performance parts eligible for touring-car racing, the CSL also made a fabulous road car.

△ **BMW M1 1979**

Origin Germany
Engine 3,453 cc, straight-six
Top speed 162 mph (261 km/h)

BMW turned a race-car project into a roadgoing supercar, with mid-mounted 24-valve six in a sharp suit by Giorgetto Giugiaro, around Lamborghini-designed chassis.



△ **Jaguar E-type Series III 1971**

Origin UK
Engine 5,343 cc, V12
Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

To replace the XK engine, Jaguar needed something special, with more than six cylinders: What better than this aluminum V12 in an enlarged E-type shell?

△ **Porsche 911 Carrera RS 1973**

Origin Germany
Engine 2,687 cc, flat-six
Top speed 149 mph (240 km/h)

For many, the 2.7 Carrera RS is the ultimate Porsche 911, combining the classic lightness of the original design with serious power and great handling.

▷ **Porsche 934-5 1976**

Origin Germany
Engine 2,994 cc, flat-six
Top speed 190 mph (306 km/h)

Derived from the 911 Turbo road car, the 934 was a highly successful sports racer, winning championships in Europe, the U.S., and Australia into the early 1980s.



△ **Mercedes-Benz C111-II 1970**

Origin Germany
Engine 4,800 cc (four-rotor Wankel)
Top speed 186 mph (300 km/h)

Mercedes' C111s were experimental cars, starting with a three-rotor Wankel-engined car in 1969. This Phase II version had 350 bhp, but fuel consumption was huge.



◁ **Lamborghini Countach LP400 1974**

Origin Italy
Engine 3,929 cc, V12
Top speed 170 mph (274 km/h)

When Bertone styled this ultimate wedge-shaped supercar, it could hardly have expected it to enter production and continue being made well into the 1990s.

▽ **Alfa Romeo Navajo 1976**

Origin Italy
Engine 1,995 cc, V8
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Bertone used the Alfa Romeo Tipo 33 racing car chassis for this dramatic wedge concept car. Its front and rear spoilers change angle as speed rises.

▷ **Vauxhall SRV concept 1970**

Origin UK
Engine 2,279 cc, straight-four
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

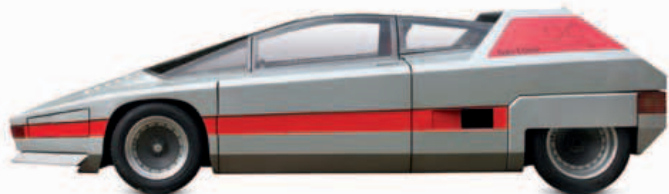
General Motors sent Wayne Cherry to the UK to shake up Vauxhall's styling department. This concept heralded a "droop-snoot" look across the production range.



▷ **Aston Martin V8 1972**

Origin UK
Engine 5,340 cc, V8
Top speed 162 mph (261 km/h)

The big, macho Aston Martin V8 with 282-438 bhp was sharply styled by William Towns and proved a huge success, continuing in production for two decades.

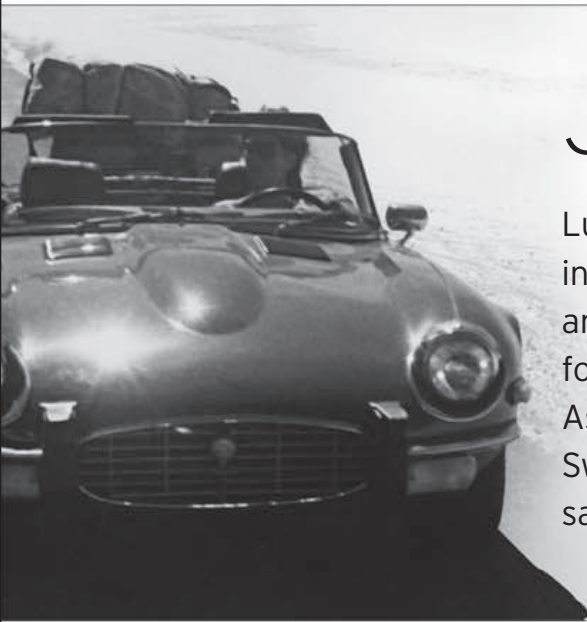


◁ **Lotus Esprit Turbo 1980**

Origin UK
Engine 2,174 cc, straight-four
Top speed 148 mph (238 km/h)

Lotus road cars reached supercar status when the exotic Giugiaro-styled Esprit, introduced in 1976, gained a turbocharger, making this light car fly.





Jaguar E-type

Lusted after by generations of car enthusiasts, the E-type, known as the XKE in the United States, caused a sensation on its 1961 introduction. Sexily styled and technically advanced, the Jaguar promised 150 mph (241 km/h) performance for a fraction of the cost of exotic Italian rivals, and made cars such as the Aston Martin DB4 seem overpriced and under-endowed. As a symbol of the Swinging Sixties, nothing comes close. Later, the E-type suffered a middle-aged sagging, and the final runs of V12s proved difficult to shift in the key U.S. market.

WITH ITS racing-inspired looks, the E-type could be excused anything. But no excuses were necessary: Under the skin it was more sophisticated than any rival. The monocoque body tub, joined to a bolt-on, square-tube front structure, evoked that of the D-type racer. The suspension used torsion bars at the front, but at the rear there was a new, all-independent setup using coil springs and four dampers. The result was excellent roadholding allied to a genuinely subtle ride, at a time when most sports cars had board-firm suspension. The E-type's engine,

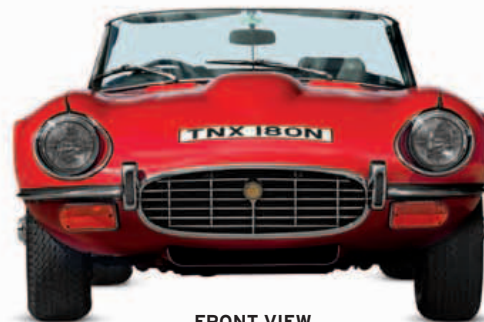
inherited from the preceding XK150 model, was a 3,781 cc version of Jaguar's famed XK twin-cam straight-six. In 1964 this gave way to a 4,235 cc unit, and the slow-changing gearbox—made by a long-time Jaguar supplier—was replaced by a unit of Jaguar's own design. Two years later a longer-wheelbase 2+2—with a higher roofline and a taller, more upright windshield—joined the roadster and two-seater coupé. This longer chassis formed the basis of the V12-powered Series III, introduced in 1971 to replace the 1968-on Series II.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Model	Jaguar E-type, Series III, 1971-74
Assembly	Coventry, England
Production	72,507
Construction	Steel monocoque
Engine	5,343 cc, ohc V12 (Series III)
Power output	272 bhp at 5,850 rpm (Series III)
Transmission	Four-speed manual; optional auto
Suspension	Independent; torsion-bar front
Brakes	Four-wheel discs
Maximum speed	150 mph (241 km/h)



From Swallow to Jaguar

Jaguar began life as a maker of motorcycle side-cars under the Swallow name. Cars under its own banner arrived in 1931 with the SS1, and in 1935 the SS Jaguar was launched. After World War II the "SS" prefix was dropped for its negative connotations.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



Exposed headlights introduced in 1967

Long hood adds to virile image of E-type

Longer wheelbase is first seen on 2+2 in 1966

Headrests are standard on Series III

Rear over-riders are replaced by rubber bumpers on last U.S.-bound cars

Large front indicators arrive with SII

Bumpers more beefy and mounted higher on SII and SIII

Compromising on form

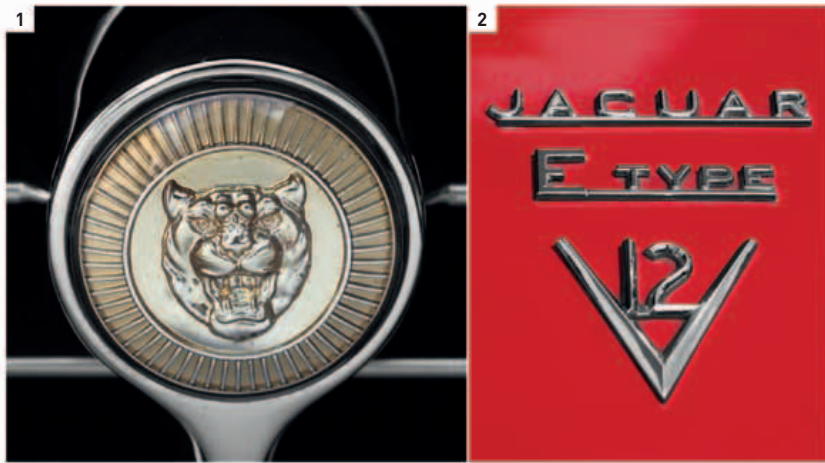
The Series III iteration of the E-type was a softer, less overtly aggressive makeover of the 10-year-old original. New features included subtly flared wheelarches and a “bird cage” grille. The hump in the hood top accommodated the V12 engine. As before, there was no place for a license plate—it was usually sported in the form of a large sticker. There was still no other car like it on the road, including in the United States, where this example featured in a scene from the British-financed 1978 movie *Convoy!*



THE EXTERIOR

Even in lengthened and over-embellished Series III form, the E-type remains voluptuously impressive. Created by Jaguar stylist and aerodynamicist Malcolm Sayer, the basic long-nosed lines are a development of the shape of the D-type racers that were so successful at the Le Mans 24-hour race in France. At this time, all Jaguar styling was evolved with the participation of marque founder Sir William Lyons, who had a keen eye for design.

1. Jaguar emblem is only found on grille logo 2. All SIIIs are V12—although a straight-six was considered 3. Exposed headlights more efficient, but less attractive 4. “Bird cage” grille 5. Typically sparing, yet stylish door handle 6. Knock-on hubs on optional wire wheels no longer have ears 7. Hood louvers help evacuate engine heat 8. Fuel filler always under flap on E-type 9. Bigger taillights—shared with some Lotuses—come in with 1968 SII 10. V12’s flamboyant four-exit exhaust gives way to twin-pipe design in 1973

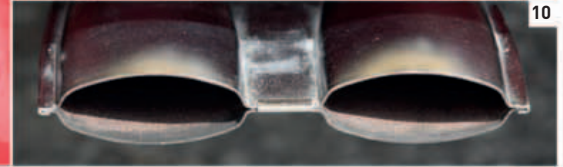
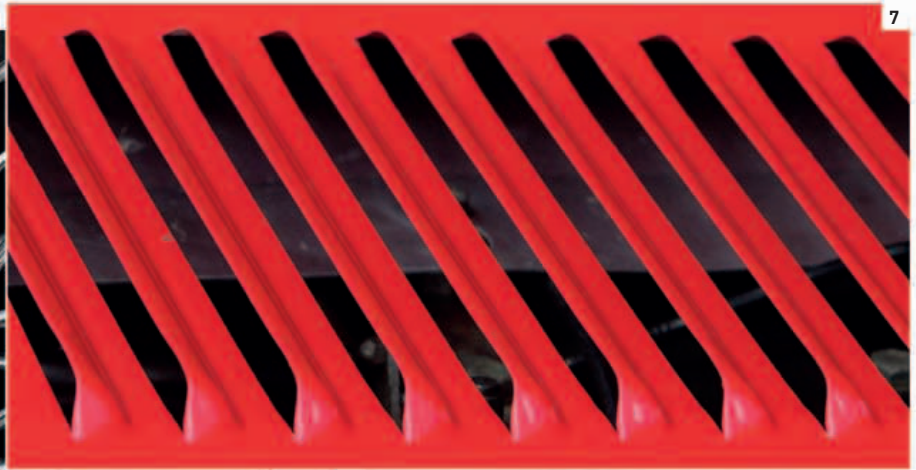


THE INTERIOR

The E-type was never spartan, but from the introduction of the 4.2-liter model in 1964, the interior became a little more plush. Most notably it gained more comfortable seats, square-backed in place of the previous buckets, with headrests as standard on the Series III. It is only 3.8-liter cars that have a patterned-alloy dashboard center section, accompanied by an alloy-topped center console on early versions.

11. Interior of SIII largely as SII, but leather-rimmed steering wheel is new 12. Classic white-on-black instruments are typical Jaguar 13. E-type always has dials with non-reflecting black rims 14. Sturdy release for hood 15. Rocker switches replace toggles from “Series 1½” onward 16. Four-speed manual is standard; automatic optional on 2+2 and all V12s 17. Armrests come in with late 3.8s 18. Broad-pleat leather seats arrive with the 4.2 in 1964

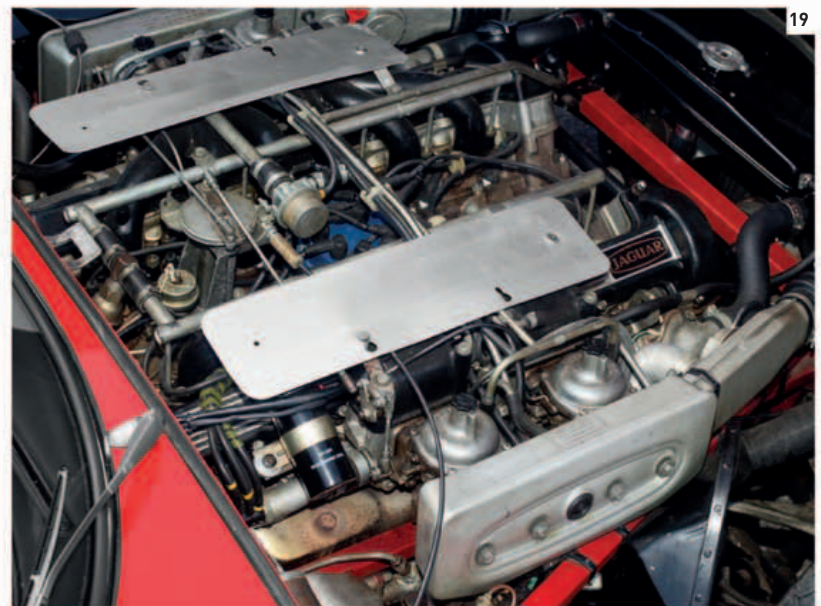




UNDER THE HOOD

The Series III derives its character from the effortless performance of its V12 engine. This gives a maximum speed closer to 150 mph (241 km/h) than was ever possible with a standard six-cylinder car. The 272 bhp quoted is a more realistic DIN figure than the 265 bhp that Jaguar had proclaimed for the 3.8 and 4.2 straight-sixes. It is achieved while using just a single camshaft for each bank of cylinders.

19. The all-alloy V12 is of 5,343 cc and delivers 272 bhp (DIN) at 5,850 rpm, with maximum torque of 304 lb-ft at 3,600 rpm; it breathes through four Stromberg carburetors



Small Cars

The Mini revolutionized small cars in the 1960s, so in the 1970s manufacturers battled for a slice of its market with their own interpretations of the ideal small car. Almost all kept the Mini's front-engine layout and added a hatchback, but not all were transverse, and some still had rear-wheel drive. Some offered more space than the Mini, but none matched its nifty packaging.



△ Mini Clubman 1969

Origin UK

Engine 998 cc, straight-four

Top speed 75 mph (121 km/h)

By adding a longer, modern-looking front to the Mini, improved trim, and 1- or 1.1-liter engines, British Leyland maintained a presence in the market until the Metro was ready in 1981.



△ Renault 5 1972

Origin France

Engine 956 cc, straight-four

Top speed 86 mph (138 km/h)

The class-defining and perhaps most popular supermini, the 5 sold 5.5 million in 12 years. Known as the Le Car in the United States, it was reasonably priced, with six engine choices—from 782 to 1,397 cc—and independent suspension.



△ Fiat 127 1971

Origin Italy

Engine 903 cc, straight-four

Top speed 83 mph (134 km/h)

Fiat had always had a knack for well-packaged, quick, small cars; the 127 was another success, with sales of 3.7 million. The 1300 Sport option had a 1,300 cc engine and could reach 95 mph (153 km/h).



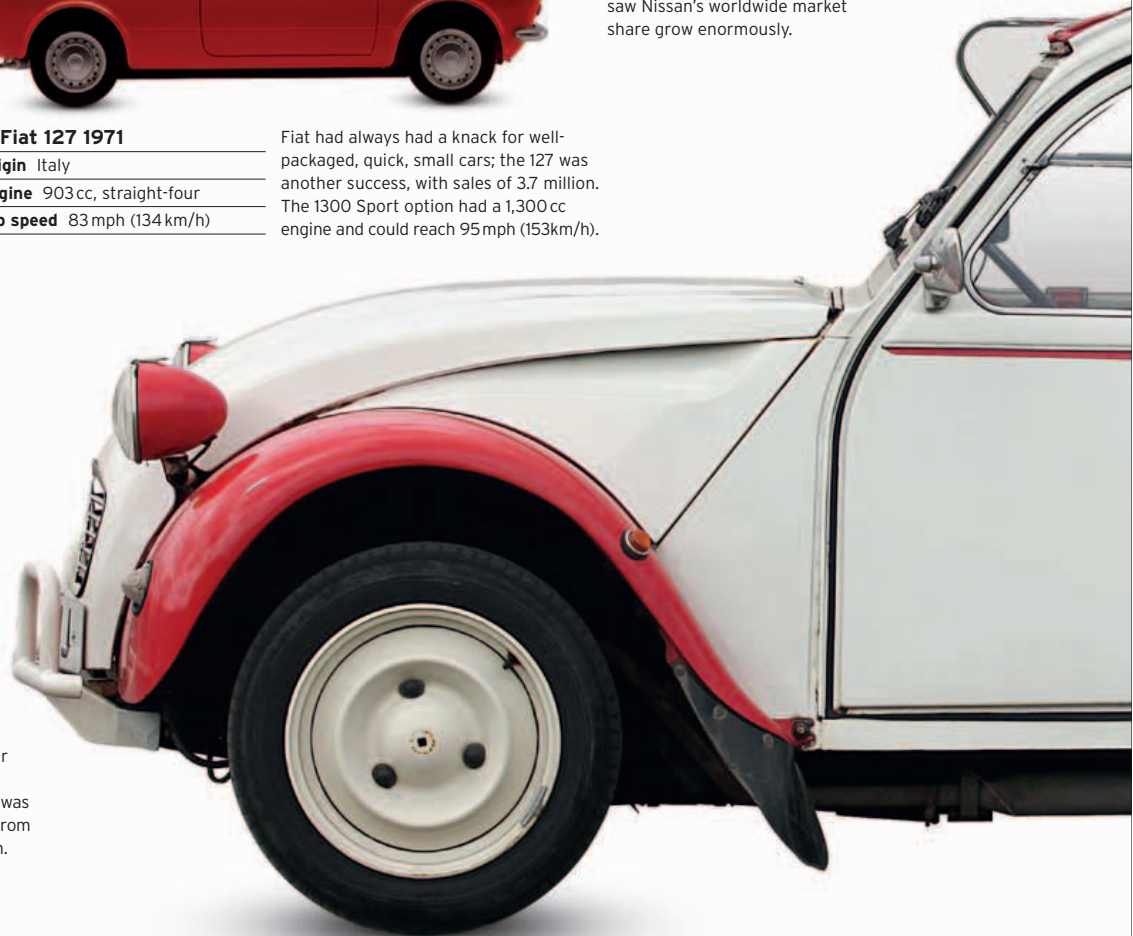
△ Datsun Cherry 100A 1970

Origin Japan

Engine 988 cc, straight-four

Top speed 86 mph (138 km/h)

The first front-wheel-drive Datsun was inspired by the Mini and sold 390,000 in five years, a period that saw Nissan's worldwide market share grow enormously.



△ Volkswagen Polo 1975

Origin Germany

Engine 895 cc, straight-four

Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

VW completed its modern revolution with the Polo. It had a new overhead-cam front engine, all-independent suspension, and front-wheel drive, with engines from 0.9 to 1.3 liters.



△ Mazda Familia/323 1977

Origin Japan

Engine 985 cc, straight-four

Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

First of a long and successful line of small Mazdas, the Familia was old-fashioned—with a front engine and rear-wheel drive—but reliable. Mazda introduced front-wheel drive in 1980.



△ Mitsubishi/Colt Mirage 1978

Origin Japan

Engine 1,244 cc, straight-four

Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Sold in some markets as Colt, Mitsubishi's first front-drive car had a two-speed final drive, giving eight forward gears in total, for economy or performance.



△ **Opel Kadett 1973**

Origin Germany

Engine 993 cc, straight-four

Top speed 74 mph (119 km/h)

The German version of the General Motors T-car was sold with engines from 1.0 to 2.0 liters. The car was rear-wheel drive, betraying its U.S. design ethos.



◁ **Citroën 2CV6 1970**

Origin France

Engine 602 cc, flat-two

Top speed 68 mph (109 km/h)

Due to its combination of spacious interior, large sunroof, stylish appearance, and economy, the 2CV stayed in production until 1990, selling almost 3.9 million.

△ **Toyota Starlet 1978**

Origin Japan

Engine 993 cc, straight-four

Top speed 84 mph (135 km/h)

Restricted by its outdated live rear axle, most Starlets were loaded with equipment such as five gears to win sales over the front-wheel-drive, all-independent opposition.



△ **Citroën Visa 1978**

Origin France

Engine 1,124 cc, straight-four

Top speed 89 mph (143 km/h)

Conceived as an economy sedan to replace the Ami, the lightweight Visa became Citroën's choice for rallying in the early 1980s. It was fitted with engines from 653 cc upward.



◁ **Peugeot 104 1973**

Origin France

Engine 954 cc, straight-four

Top speed 84 mph (135 km/h)

Unusually, Peugeot's first supermini was launched as a 5-door model only; a shorter 3-door followed later. The all-new engine and independent suspension added to its appeal.



△ **Ford Fiesta 1976**

Origin Spain

Engine 957 cc, straight-four

Top speed 79 mph (127 km/h)

Ford's first supermini for Europe was basic, with only four gears, but it had engines up to 1,600 cc and was competitively priced. Sales were 1.75 million by 1983.



△ **Vauxhall Chevette HS 1978**

Origin UK

Engine 2,279 cc, straight-four

Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

Vauxhall made a virtue of a live rear axle by adding a big, tuned dual-cam engine. The Chevette went on to win rallies. Most were 1.3-liter hatchbacks.



◁ **Talbot Sunbeam Lotus 1979**

Origin UK

Engine 2,174 cc, straight-four

Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

The Talbot Sunbeam had a shortened rear-wheel-drive Avenger platform, so was quite outdated. But adding a big, powerful Lotus engine made it ideal for rallying.

4x4 and Off-Roaders

In the 1970s Jeep and Land Rover finally saw serious opposition in the off-road market. As a trend toward leisure off-roading and even beach cars developed, thousands of home-build dune buggies were sold in the United States and elsewhere. Alongside capable four-wheel-drive off-roaders, there were early examples of the less serious two-wheel-drive soft-roaders that would become popular 30 years later.



△ **Ford Bronco 1966**
Origin USA
Engine 2,781 cc, straight-six
Top speed 76 mph (122 km/h)

Conceived by the same team who gave Ford the Mustang, the Bronco was a brave early take on the SUV but was too small to capture the U.S. market; models from 1978 onward were larger.



△ **Subaru Leone Estate 1972**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,595 cc, flat-four
Top speed 87 mph (140 km/h)

The first of the four-wheel-drive, everyday road cars, the Leone (1600 in the UK and US) Estate was a pioneer, and Subarus were still modeled on it 40 years later.

▷ **Suzuki Jimny LJ10 1970**
Origin Japan
Engine 359 cc, straight-two
Top speed 47 mph (76 km/h)

In 1967, Japan's Hope Motor Co. developed a design for a 4x4 with a Mitsubishi engine; Suzuki bought it and fitted its own engine, creating a successful line of tiny 4x4s.



▷ **Toyota Land Cruiser FJ40 1960**

Origin Japan
Engine 3,878 cc, straight-six
Top speed 84 mph (135 km/h)

Japan's answer to the Land Rover was this robust off-roader that saw few changes from 1960 to 1984. Front disc brakes and 3.0- and 4.2-liter engines were added between 1974 and 1976.



◁ **Chevrolet Blazer K5 1969**

Origin USA
Engine 5,735 cc, V8
Top speed 98 mph (158 km/h)

Chevrolet shortened its pickup truck and added a full cab with two- or four-wheel drive and 6-cylinder or 8-cylinder engines to compete against the Jeep, Ford Bronco, and Scout. It sold well.



Fun Cars

As the roads became increasingly clogged with traffic and restricted by legislation, adventurous drivers sought excitement off the tarmac. In the United States they ripped bodies off old VW Beetles, bolted on light, open shells, and roared off over the sand in their dune buggies. Meanwhile, in France Matra tried to emulate the Range Rover with a two-wheel-drive leisure vehicle, and in the UK even three-wheelers briefly became trendy.

▷ **Meysers Manx 1964**

Origin USA
Engine 1,493 cc, flat-four
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

Californian Bruce Meyers began the dune buggy craze with his Manx, which won the Baja 1000 race. With a fiberglass roadster body and a VW Beetle floorpan, it sold about 6,000 to 1971.





◁ **International Harvester Scout II 1971**

Origin USA
Engine 4,981cc, V8
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

The Scout was launched in 1960 as the world's first SUV. The Scout II, which had a wheelbase of up to 100 in (254 cm) and a choice of 4-, 6-, or 8-cylinder engines, was in production until 1980.



△ **Jeep Commando 1972**

Origin USA
Engine 4,980cc, V8
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

The Commando was the ultimate evolution of the 1940s Jeepster, with short or full cab and a range of AMC 6-cylinder or 8-cylinder engines; 20,223 were sold in two years.

▷ **Land Rover Series III 1971**

Origin UK
Engine 2,286 cc, straight-four
Top speed 68 mph (109 km/h)

Evolved from the original 1948 Land Rover, the Series III was still the benchmark capable off-roader. With an all-synchromesh transmission and updated dashboard, it enjoyed a 14-year life.



▽ **Range Rover 1970**

Origin UK
Engine 3,528 cc, V8
Top speed 99 mph (159 km/h)

This step up from the Land Rover offered superb off-road ability and comfort. With vinyl seats and a plastic dashboard, its interior could be hosed clean. Luxury came later, in the 1980s.



△ **Jeep Wagoneer 1972**

Origin USA
Engine 5,896 cc, V8
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

AMC took over Jeep in 1970 and improved its cars with new engines. The Wagoneer was the original luxury 4x4, with refined Quadra-Trak four-wheel drive added in 1973.



△ **Mercedes-Benz G-Wagen 1979**

Origin Austria
Engine 2,299 cc, straight-four
Top speed 89 mph (143 km/h)

Expensive but tough, this reliable off-roader came with either two- or four-wheel drive. The G-Wagen had low-ratio gears like the Land Rover, but with the benefit of coil springs for its live axles.



△ **Matra-Simca Rancho 1977**

Origin France
Engine 1,442 cc, straight-four
Top speed 89 mph (143 km/h)

While not as rugged as a full-blown 4x4, this front-wheel-drive soft-roader was ideal for rural tracks too challenging for normal road cars. It was rebranded as a Talbot in 1979.



△ **Leyland Mini Moke 1968**

Origin Australia
Engine 998 cc, straight-four
Top speed 75 mph (120 km/h)

Impractical in rainy Britain, Mokes made much more sense in warm, dry climates. Production was in Australia from 1968 to 1981, later transferring to Portugal.



△ **Bond Bug 1970**

Origin UK
Engine 700 cc, straight-four
Top speed 76 mph (121 km/h)

The three-wheeled Bug embodied the spirit of youth, freedom, humor, and optimism with which Britain entered the 1970s. But fewer than 3,000 people were inspired to buy one.

Guy Moll driving an Alfa Romeo P-3 in Berlin, 1934



Great marques

The Alfa Romeo story

Originating in the Italian city of Milan a century ago, the Alfa Romeo marque conjures up images of sophisticated road cars and legendary competition success. In the 1930s Alfa Romeo's racers were the finest in the world and provided the foundation for a wealth of superbly engineered, stylish road-going models.

DESPITE BEING REGARDED as a quintessentially Italian car maker, Alfa Romeo's roots go back to the early 20th century and the French auto manufacturer Alexandre Darracq. Looking to expand his operations into Italy, Darracq set up a factory on the outskirts of Milan in 1906. The venture failed, and four years later a consortium of Italian investors took over to create a company called Alfa—an acronym



Alfa Romeo logo (introduced 1971)

for Anonima Lombarda Fabbrica Automobili. The first Alfa-badged model was the 24HP, which was designed by the company's chief engineer, Giuseppe Merosi, in 1910 and featured a 4,082 cc, straight-four engine. The model's entry in the 1911 Targa Florio race in Sicily was an early indication of Alfa's sporting intentions. Merosi went on to develop a range of successful models over the next 12 years, with engine capacities

ranging from 2,413 cc to 6,082 cc and featuring innovations that included a double overhead camshaft.

As with many other car makers, World War I initiated a switch at Alfa from automobile manufacture to the production of military components such as aircraft engines. In 1915 businessman Nicola Romeo took a controlling stake in Alfa, and, after post-war car manufacture had resumed, the company was renamed Alfa Romeo in 1920. The 6.3-liter, straight-six G1 was the first new offering, and in this model drivers such

as Giuseppe Campari, Enzo Ferrari, and Uvo Sivocci secured competition successes for the marque.

A significant development occurred in 1923, with Vittorio Jano replacing Giuseppe Merosi as Alfa Romeo's chief engineer. The ex-Fiat employee would prove fundamental to Alfa Romeo's future success, developing a number of models that cemented the marque's reputation for producing superb racing cars. His initial creation was Alfa Romeo's first eight-cylinder model, the P2. It won the inaugural Grand Prix World Championship in

Alfasuds in competition

With great styling and superb handling, the Alfasud was one of the marque's best-selling models. A one-model race series called Trofeo Alfasud was staged between 1975 and 1981.





8C 2300

- 1910** The Alfa company is formed in Milan.
1911 The marque's first model, the 24HP, competes in the Targa Florio race. Under Nicola Romeo, the company is rebranded Alfa Romeo.
1920 The G1 becomes the first Alfa Romeo model.
1921 The G1 becomes the first Alfa Romeo model.
1925 An Alfa Romeo P2 wins the first ever Grand Prix World Championship.
1933 The Italian government saves Alfa Romeo from bankruptcy; holding company IRI takes over the firm.



1900SSZ

- 1938** Alfa Romeo wins the Mille Miglia for the 10th time since 1928.
1946 Car manufacture resumes after the end of World War II.
1950 Nino Farina wins the inaugural Formula 1 World Championship in the Alfa 158.
1959 After more than 20,000 sales since being introduced in 1950, the Alfa 1900 is replaced by the 2000 model.
1966 The Spider roadster is introduced; it will be produced until 1993.



1300 DUETTO SPIDER

- 1967** The Alfa Romeo Montreal is unveiled as a concept car at Montreal's Expo 67; the Montreal enters production three years later.
1971 The Alfasud is lauded by critics; along with the Sprint variant, more than 1 million will be sold by 1989.
1975 Alfa Romeo wins the World Sports Car Championship; it repeats the feat two years later.
1986 Alfa Romeo is taken over by the Italian Fiat Group.



156

- 1995** The GTV sports car is introduced; several setbacks cause Alfa Romeo to withdraw from the U.S. market.
1998 The 156 is named European Car of the Year.
2001 The 147 is named European Car of the Year.
2004 Launch of the Bertone-designed GT, followed by the Brera in 2005.
2010 In celebration of Alfa Romeo's centennial, the new Giulietta hatchback is launched, winning critical acclaim.

1925 and continued to take Grand Prix titles to the end of the decade. In the 1930s, Jano-designed cars—including the P3, 6C 1750, and 8C 2300—enabled Alfa Romeo to dominate Grands Prix and races such as Le Mans, France, and Italy's Mille Miglia.

The recession following 1929's Wall Street crash plunged Alfa Romeo into serious financial difficulty. In 1933 the Italian government stepped in to save the marque. Operating under the state-owned holding company IRI (Istituto per la Ricostruzione Industriale), Alfa Romeo's operations were streamlined so the company concentrated on producing aircraft engines and cars for wealthy buyers. Coachbuilders, including Pinin Farina (later called Pininfarina) and Touring,

the 1900 was the first Alfa Romeo with an integrated chassis and body. That same year, Nino Farina won the first Formula 1 World Championship in the Alfa 158, which had dominated racing since its introduction in 1938. Further success came in 1951, when Juan Manuel Fangio drove the 159 to Alfa Romeo's second Formula 1 World Championship title.

At the 1954 Turin Motor Show, Alfa Romeo revealed the landmark 1,300cc Giulietta Sprint. This car featured the



20/30HP ES Sport

This 4,250cc model was the last in a series of cars derived from the Merosi-designed 24HP of 1910.

1966, which had a starring role in the 1967 film *The Graduate*. The Spider continued in production until 1993.

Back on the track, Alfa Romeo had retired from Formula 1 after 1951, but from the

1960s it competed in the World Sports Car Championship, triumphing in 1975 and 1977. Modified versions of Alfa Romeo's road cars began to feature in rallying, touring-car, and GT series, amassing a host of titles from the 1960s through to the new millennium.

Alfa Romeo struggled in the global economic slump of the 1970s, but still managed to produce a number of successful new cars. Stylistically daring models like the 1970 Montreal won critical acclaim, and cars such as the million-selling Alfasud of 1971 and the 1972 Alfetta gave the marque a solid backbone, remaining in production for 18 and 15 years respectively. The Alfasud was made in a new factory in Naples, which was funded by the Italian government in an effort to reduce unemployment in the south of the country—hence the car's name (*sud* meaning “south”).

The company's continuing financial problems eventually led to Alfa Romeo being taken over by Fiat in 1986. For a

number of years the brand struggled to find a place within the giant Fiat corporation. It was during this period that poor returns on exports to the United States, combined with the difficulties of meeting U.S. regulations on safety and emissions, prompted Alfa Romeo to withdraw from the American market.

With the arrival of the sporty GTV, launched to a critical fanfare in 1995, Alfa Romeo seemed to have found its feet once again. Three years later the universally lauded 156 garnered the European Car of the Year award, a feat repeated in 2001 by the compact 147. Since then Alfa Romeo has gone from strength to strength, releasing models such as the GT, Brera, and all-new Giulietta. These new Alfa Romeos hark back to the engineering excellence and cutting-edge styling that captivated car-buyers in the company's formative years.



Alfa Romeo V6

Designed by Giuseppe Busso, the V6 powered Alfa Romeo models for more than 25 years. Displacements ranged from 2.0 liters to 3.2 liters. Shown above is the 2,959cc engine from the 164, launched in 1988.

“I still have, for Alfa, the tenderness of a first love. The pure affection of a child for his mother.”

ENZO FERRARI, 1952

crafted beautiful bodies on Alfa Romeo chassis, with models such as the 8C 2900B of 1938 exemplifying the company's desire to blend road and race attributes.

World War II saw car production halted once more, and heavy Allied bombing of the company's factories meant that it did not resume until 1946, when the decision was made to produce smaller vehicles for the family market. Launched in 1950,

world's first mass-produced aluminum, double-overhead-cam, four-cylinder engine, which would be used in Alfa Romeo's models for 40 years. Building on the success of the Giulietta, in 1962 Alfa Romeo unveiled the Giulia. The winning formula of a powerful engine in a relatively light body won the Giulia many export orders, and it remained in production through to the late 1970s. Even more enduring was the iconic Spider roadster, unveiled in

Sedans

The 1970s saw the production of numerous innovative cars, such as the fuel-injected BMWs, the turbocharged Saabs, and the 16-valve Triumphs, but for mainstream sedans it was a decade in which time stood still. An extraordinary number of sedans that were already in production in 1970 were still in production in almost unchanged form in 1980.

▷ Wartburg Knight 1966

Origin East Germany

Engine 991cc, straight-three

Top speed 74 mph (119 km/h)

An East German car with a two-stroke engine, the Knight sold well in Eastern Europe throughout the 1970s. It fared less well in Western Europe, despite incredibly low prices.



◁ Morris Marina 1971

Origin UK

Engine 1,798 cc, straight-four

Top speed 86 mph (138 km/h)

Mechanically little different from the 1948 Morris Minor, the Marina sold surprisingly well for Britain's struggling car maker. It lasted, as the Ital, until 1984.



△ Triumph Dolomite Sprint 1973

Origin UK

Engine 1,998 cc, straight-four

Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

Triumph built innovative cars with attractive styling on a tight budget. The Sprint, which challenged the BMW 2002 series, was one of the first 16-valve family sedans.



△ Citroën CX2400 1974

Origin France

Engine 2,347 cc, straight-four

Top speed 113 mph (182 km/h)

The Citroën DS's successor combined all of its predecessor's innovation with a transverse engine for increased space. It had 2.0-2.5-liter engines, and was made until 1989.



△ De Tomaso Deauville 1970

Origin Italy

Engine 5,763 cc, V8

Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

Though styled by Ghia, the Deauville suffered from looking like the Jaguar XJ12—which offered similar performance—while trying to sell for double its price.



△ Škoda 120S 1970

Origin Czechoslovakia

Engine 1,174 cc, straight-four

Top speed 86 mph (138 km/h)

The "people's car" for communist Czechoslovakia sold on price alone in Europe, being noisy and difficult to drive. This one did remarkably well in its class in rallying.



◁ Hillman Avenger 1970

Origin UK

Engine 1,498 cc, straight-four

Top speed 91 mph (146 km/h)

An all-new design for the 1970s from Chrysler's Rootes Group, the Avenger was thoroughly conventional and lasted until 1981 in various guises.

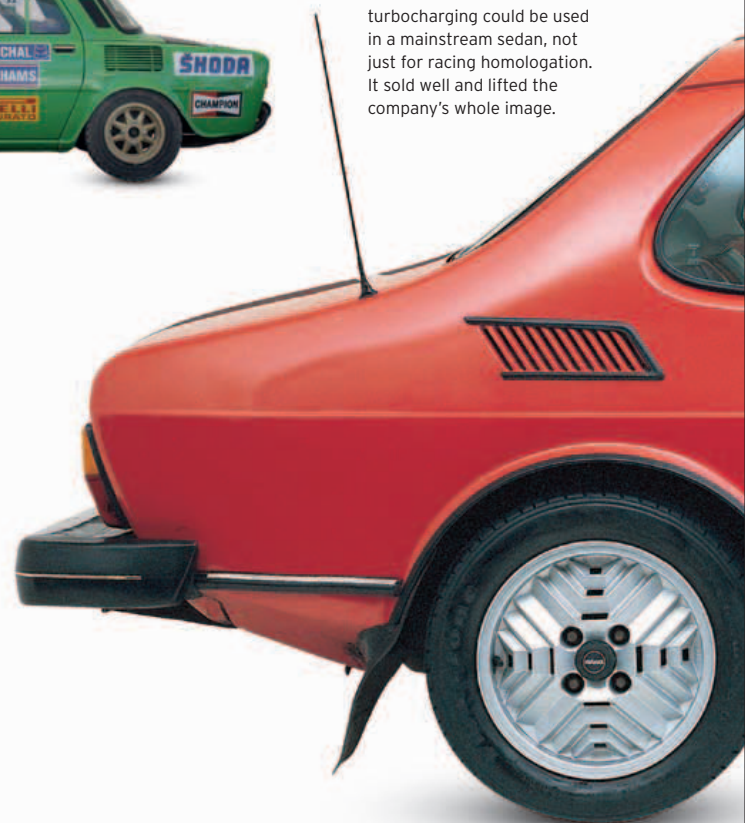
▽ Saab 99 Turbo 1977

Origin Sweden

Engine 1,985 cc, straight-four

Top speed 122 mph (196 km/h)

Saab showed the world that turbocharging could be used in a mainstream sedan, not just for racing homologation. It sold well and lifted the company's whole image.



▷ **BMW 2002tii Alpina A4S 1972**

Origin Germany

Engine 1,990 cc, straight-four

Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

The O2 series from 1966 established BMW as a serious car maker, selling 750,000 in 10 years. Its finest model (apart from the Turbo) was Alpina's tuned, fuel-injected A4S.



◁ **BMW 520 1972**

Origin Germany

Engine 1,990 cc, straight-four

Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Key to BMW's success in the 1970s, the 5-Series combined handsome looks with modern running gear. It offered four- and six-cylinder engines from 1.8 to 3.0 liters.



△ **Ford Escort Mk2 RS1800 1973**

Origin UK

Engine 1,835 cc, straight-four

Top speed 112 mph (180 km/h)

Ford boosted sales through motor sport success, and the RS1800, with its BDA engine, was a formidable rally car. It won the 1979 World Rally Championship.

▷ **Rover 3500 SD1 1976**

Origin UK

Engine 3,528 cc, V8

Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

Despite its advanced looks, high specification, and excellent dynamics, the SD1 rapidly gained a reputation for poor quality in the 1970s. Later models fared little better with buyers.



△ **Ford Cortina MkV 1979**

Origin UK

Engine 1,993 cc, straight-four

Top speed 103 mph (166 km/h)

The best-selling Cortina changed little from 1970's MkIII to the last MkV in 1982, and sold over two million, mostly in the UK. It was spacious, efficient, and cheap.



△ **Cadillac Seville 1975**

Origin USA

Engine 5,737 cc, V8

Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

General Motors added a more mainstream line to its upper-crust Cadillac marque in 1975. Stylist Bill Mitchell targeted the Mercedes/Rolls-Royce market; it sold well.



△ **Maserati Quattroporte II 1975**

Origin Italy

Engine 2,965 cc, V6

Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

Conceived when Maserati was owned by Citroën, the Quattroporte II had a Merak/SM engine and plenty of SM hydraulic equipment. Just five of these four-door models were built.



Sports Cars

North American safety laws impacted heavily on sports-car design in this decade, often spoiling pretty shapes with big bumpers, and peppy performance with detuned but low-emission engines. The sports car was declining as “hot hatchbacks,” typified by the Volkswagen Golf GTI, drew the attention of thrill-seeking drivers.



△ **Morgan 4/4 four-seater 1969**
Origin UK
Engine 1,584-1,798 cc, straight-four
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

After almost two decades, Morgan suddenly realized some of its devotees also had families, leading to the reintroduction of a four-seater model for the 1970s.



△ **Peugeot 504 Cabriolet 1969** This handsome four-seater was designed and built for Peugeot by Pininfarina. There was a coupé version too; both used mechanical parts from the 504 and 604 sedans.



◁ **MG Midget MkIII 1969**

Origin UK
Engine 1,275 cc, straight-four
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

The beloved Sprite/Midget was updated for the 1970s. New features included round rear wheelarches, a Mini Cooper S-type engine, trendy matte-black trim, and a better hood.



◁ **Triumph TR6 1969**
Origin UK
Engine 2,498 cc, straight-six
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The zenith of the British sports car boasted 150 bhp from the fuel-injected straight-six, rear-wheel drive, fresh air, a loud exhaust, and crisply cool styling.



△ **Triumph Stag 1970**
Origin UK
Engine 2,997 cc, V8
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

Britain's rival to the Mercedes-Benz SL had a distinctive T-shaped rollover bar. The unique V8 engine suffered teething troubles, but the Italian styling was a hit.



△ **Triumph TR7 1975** The TR7 was built to meet anticipated safety laws, which meant a hardtop only; a convertible followed five years later. TR7 was a civilized cruiser and a big seller.



△ **Triumph TR8 1980**
Origin UK
Engine 3,528 cc, V8
Top speed 135 mph (217 km/h)

Fitting Rover's V8 engine gave the TR8 punchy performance as a roadster or coupé. The TR line was axed in 1981, with just 2,500 TR8s sold, mostly in the United States.



△ **Lotus Elan Sprint 1971**
Origin UK
Engine 1,558 cc, straight-four
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The fifth, final, and finest incarnation of Colin Chapman's benchmark sports car, this car had superb road manners matched by 126 bhp of power, a five-speed gearbox, and spiffy livery.



△ **Mercedes-Benz 350SL 1971**
Origin Germany
Engine 3,499 cc, straight-six
Top speed 126 mph (203 km/h)

An all-new SL for the 1970s, this car shared suspension hardware with the S-Class limousine. Powerful, fast, and stylish, it had a standard hardtop for winter.



◁ **Jensen-Healey 1972**
Origin UK
Engine 1,973 cc, straight-four
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

Created by legendary sports-car designer Donald Healey and built by Jensen, this roadster used a Lotus twin-cam engine. It was great to drive and light on fuel, but could be temperamental.





▽ **Matra-Simca Bagheera**
1973

Origin France

Engine 1,294-1,442cc, straight-four

Top speed 110mph (177 km/h)

This mid-engined coupé was built by an aerospace company, using engines and transmissions from Simca family cars. Three-abreast seating and a plastic body were among its interesting facets.



△ **MGB GT 1974**

Origin UK

Engine 1,798 cc, straight-four

Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

Being more aerodynamic than MG's B Roadster, the GT had a much higher top speed. It was also far more practical, with its rear tailgate and extra luggage space.



△ **MGB 1974**

Origin UK

Engine 1,798 cc, straight-four

Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

The "rubber bumper" MGB era began in 1974. Added to a raised suspension height and a cleaned-up engine, this made the car legal for U.S. sale, but blunted its feisty character.



△ **Lancia Beta Montecarlo/Scorpion**
1975

Origin Italy

Engine 1,756 cc, straight-four

Top speed 120mph (193 km/h)

This exhilarating mid-engined two-seater came with a steel or canvas roof. It suffered from poor brakes and was withdrawn from 1978 to 1980 to fix them, returning in 2-liter form.



▽ **TVR 3000S 1978**

Origin UK

Engine 2,994 cc, V6

Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

TVR produced this convertible after three decades of being in business. An open version of the Ford-powered 3000M, abundant power and low weight made it very fast.



△ **Fiat X1/9 1972**

Origin Italy

Engine 1,290-1,498 cc, straight-four

Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

The X1/9 brought mid-engined sports cars to the masses, and remained popular in Europe and the U.S. until 1989. It was designed and built by Bertone.

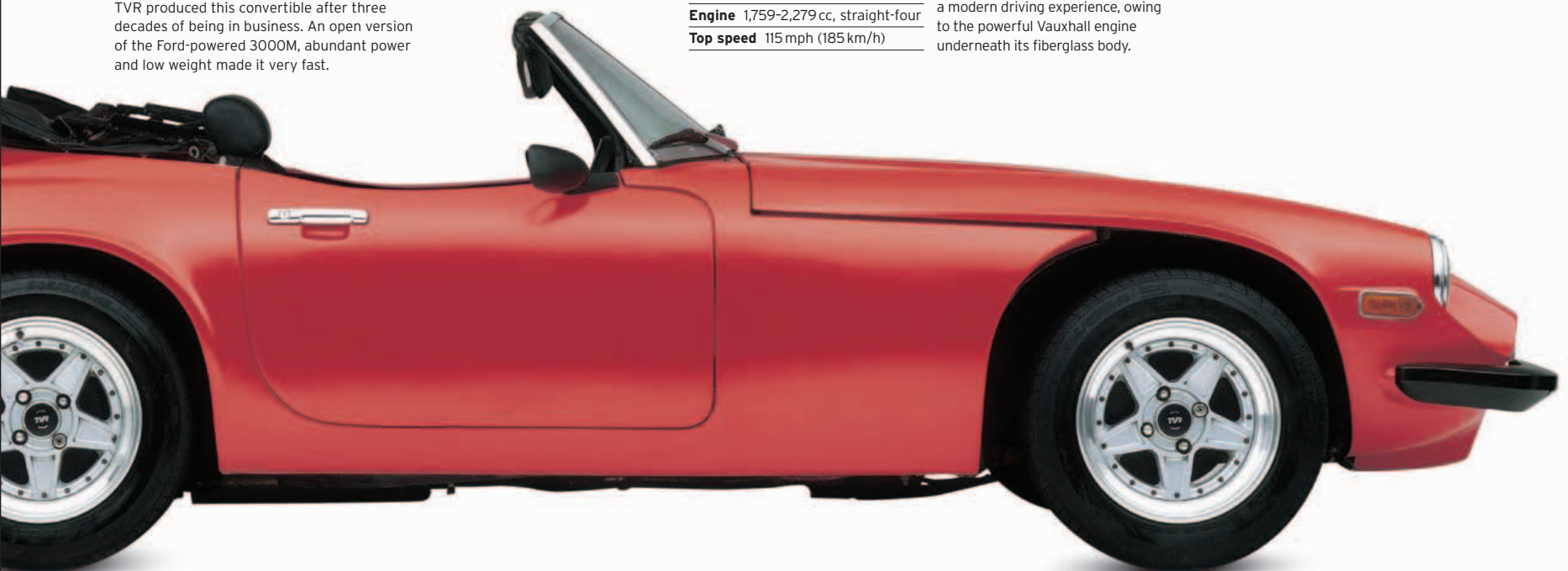
△ **Panther Lima 1976**

Origin UK

Engine 1,759-2,279 cc, straight-four

Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

A Morgan alternative, this car had a 1930s roadster look but offered a modern driving experience, owing to the powerful Vauxhall engine underneath its fiberglass body.



NSU Wankel rotary

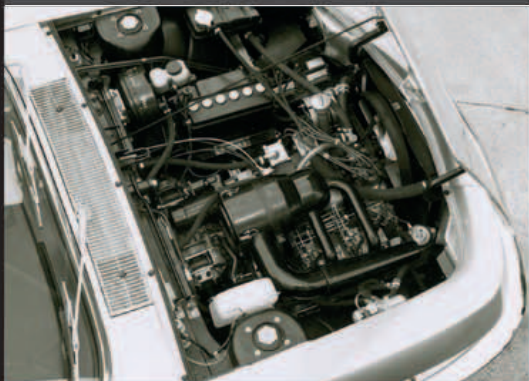
Felix Wankel, a German designer of torpedo motors, came closer than any other engineer to creating a successor to the reciprocating piston engine. His rotary design was small, light, and almost vibration-free. NSU, Curtiss-Wright, Mercedes-Benz, Rolls-Royce, and Citroën all experimented with it, but Mazda developed the rotary engine the furthest.

WHIRLING DERVISH

Wankel disliked the piston engine because of its complexity and its need to turn reciprocating (up-and-down) motion into circular motion at the crankshaft. Wankel's rotary design generated circular motion directly and, like classic two-stroke piston engines, did away with valves and camshafts to control intake and exhaust, replacing them with simple ports. The Wankel engine has an almost triangular ("trochoidal") rotor that turns within a housing shaped like two partly merged circles. Early rotor-tip sealing problems were solved, but lasting concerns about emissions and fuel economy proved fatal, and the design fell out of use.

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Dates produced	1967-1977
Cylinders	Replaced by twin rotors and housing
Configuration	Front-mounted, longitudinal
Engine capacities	1,990 cc
Power output	113 bhp @ 5,500 rpm
Type	Rotary engine with twin rotors, distributor ignition, and a wet sump
Head	Not applicable—valves are replaced by inlet and exhaust ports in the rotor housing, eliminating camshafts, tappets, and valves
Fuel System	Twin Solex carburetors
Bore and Stroke	Not applicable (cylinder-free engine)
Power	56.8b hp/liter
Compression Ratio	9.0:1



▷ See pp.346-347 How an engine works

Carburettor

Rotor housing

Behind this cover the housing for the twin rotors takes the place of a conventional cylinder head and block, using valveless inlet and exhaust ports.

Housing material

The rotor housing is made of aluminum alloy with a nickel-silicon carbide coating that is electrically deposited on the wearing surface.

Compact power plant

The engine is so compact that it was mounted longitudinally in the nose of the NSU Ro80. It drove the front wheels via a transmission located behind it.

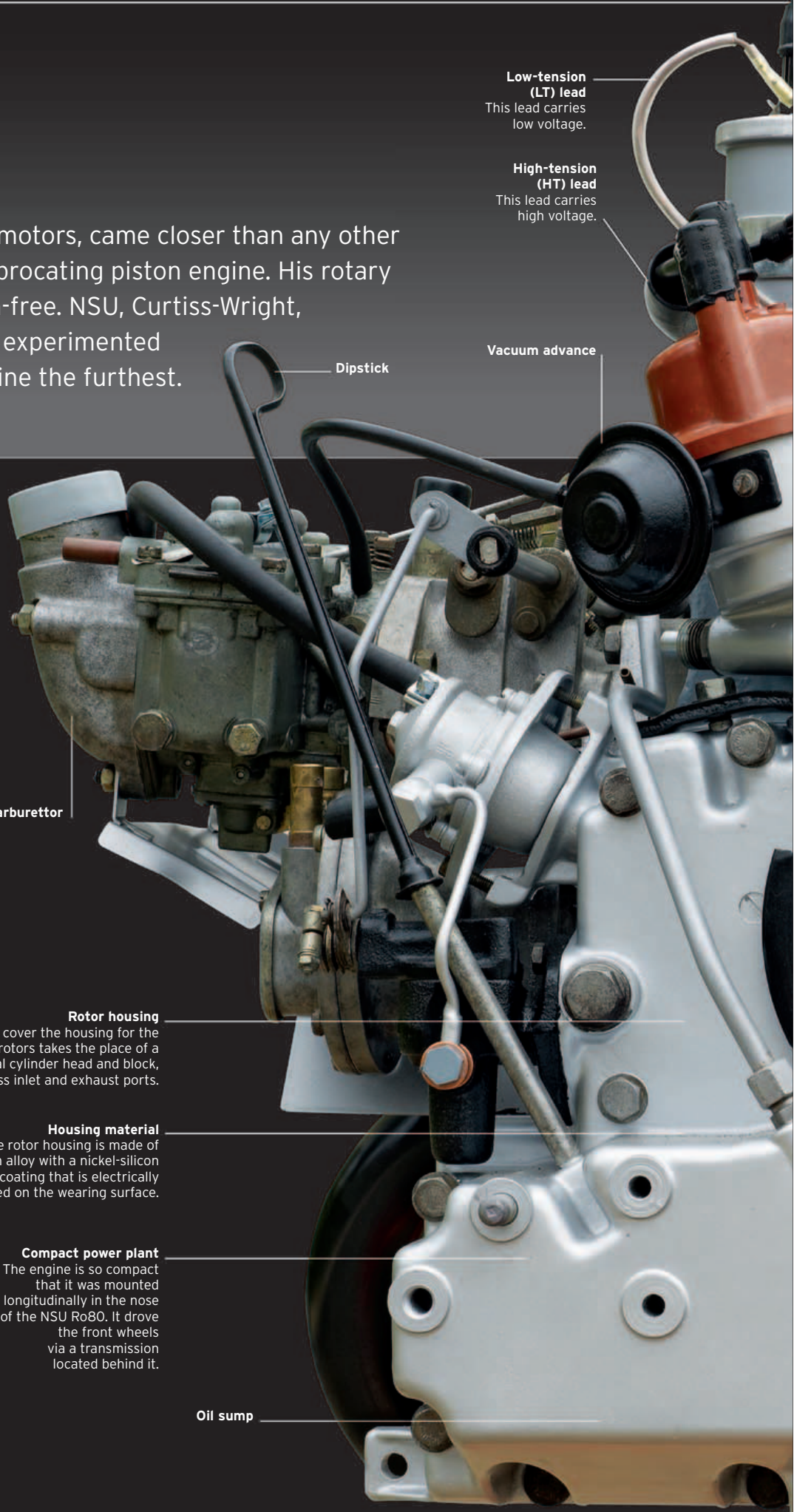
Oil sump

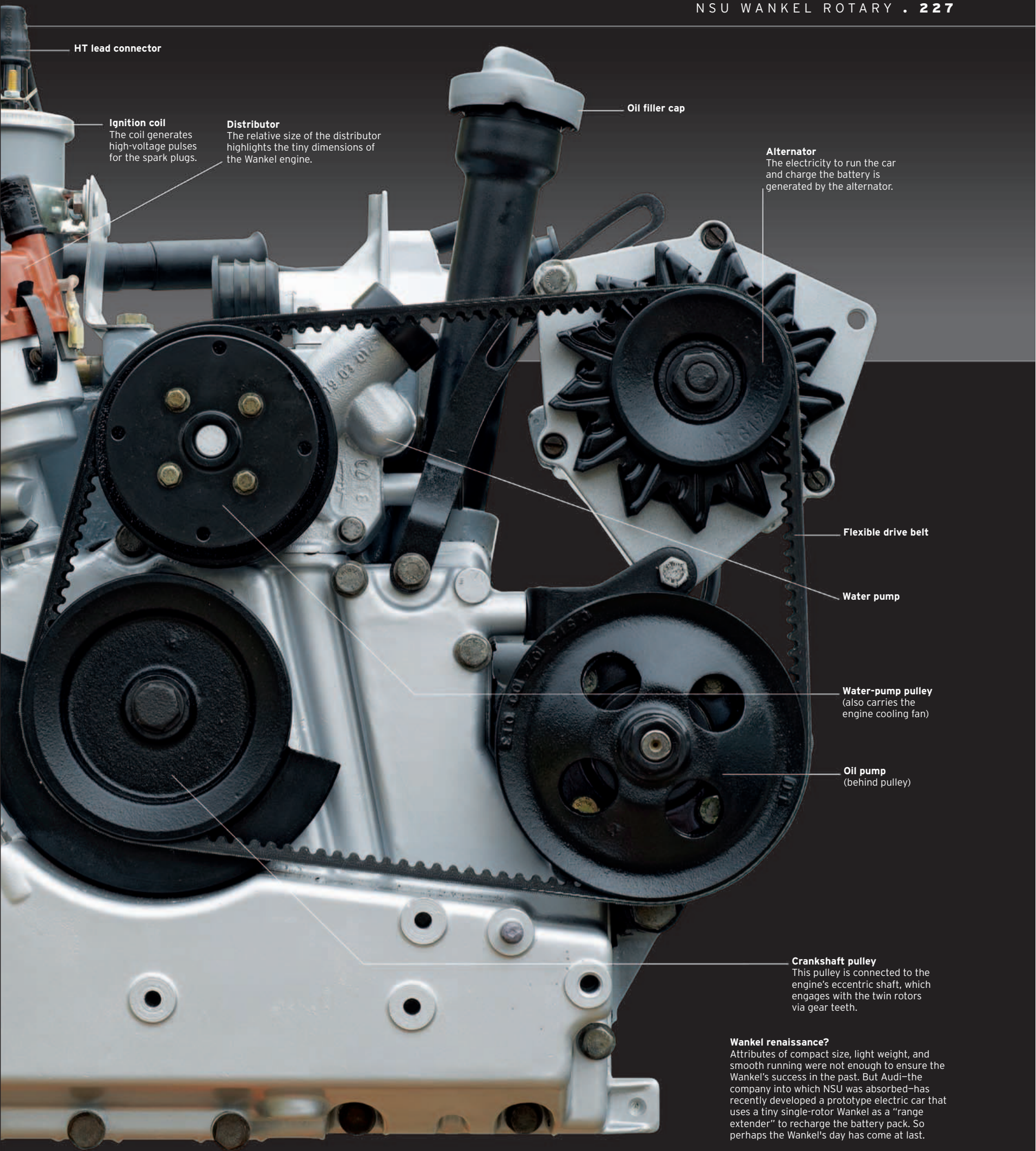
Low-tension (LT) lead
This lead carries low voltage.

High-tension (HT) lead
This lead carries high voltage.

Dipstick

Vacuum advance





HT lead connector

Ignition coil
The coil generates high-voltage pulses for the spark plugs.

Distributor
The relative size of the distributor highlights the tiny dimensions of the Wankel engine.

Oil filler cap

Alternator
The electricity to run the car and charge the battery is generated by the alternator.

Flexible drive belt

Water pump

Water-pump pulley
(also carries the engine cooling fan)

Oil pump
(behind pulley)

Crankshaft pulley
This pulley is connected to the engine's eccentric shaft, which engages with the twin rotors via gear teeth.

Wankel renaissance?
Attributes of compact size, light weight, and smooth running were not enough to ensure the Wankel's success in the past. But Audi—the company into which NSU was absorbed—has recently developed a prototype electric car that uses a tiny single-rotor Wankel as a “range extender” to recharge the battery pack. So perhaps the Wankel's day has come at last.

Stylish Coupés

The flamboyance of the 1950s and curvaceousness of the 1960s had gone: With the 1970s came wedge profiles, straight lines, and angular shapes. Some cars looked better than others; as so often, it was the Italian stylists who seemed to have the best eye for producing a stunning car—though for the first time, Japanese stylists showed they could do it just as well.



△ **Opel Manta GT/E 1970**
Origin Germany
Engine 1,897 cc, straight-four
Top speed 116 mph (187 km/h)

Despite attractive styling and almost a half-million made, most Mantas have rusted away—a shame, as they were civilized touring cars with engines from 1.2 to 1.9 liters.



△ **Ford Capri RS 3100 1973**
Origin UK
Engine 3,093 cc, V6
Top speed 123 mph (198 km/h)

With its image kept exciting by wild racing cars like this one, the roadgoing Ford Capris continued to notch up healthy sales—around 750,000 in the 1970s.

▷ **Ford Mustang III 1978**

Origin USA
Engine 4,942 cc, V8
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

The third-generation Mustang was a full four-seater for the first time, as a larger car based on Ford's "Fox" platform. It continued, with revisions, until 1994.



△ **Jaguar XJ12C 1975**
Origin UK
Engine 5,343 cc, V12
Top speed 148 mph (238 km/h)

To draw sporting kudos for its XJ6/12-derived coupé, British Leyland campaigned this car—the first factory-backed racing activity since 1956. Prepared by Broadspeed, it took pole at Silverstone in 1975.

▽ **Chevrolet Monte Carlo 1970**

Origin USA
Engine 5,735 cc, V8
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

Chevrolet launched a new coupé for the 1970s, bigger than a Chevelle and more luxurious, but still with a useful turn of speed for stock-car racing.



▷ **Datsun 260Z 1973**

Origin Japan
Engine 2,565 cc, straight-six
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

The 240-280Z series was the world's best-selling sports car in the 1970s, from what, at the time, seemed a most unlikely source. Japanese cars were about to conquer the globe.



◁ **Volkswagen Scirocco GTI 1974**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,588 cc, straight-four
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

This car was styled by Giorgetto Giugiaro and built by Karmann on the VW Golf floorpan. The Scirocco was a hit, selling 504,200 in seven years, with three engine specs: from 1.4- to 1.6-liter GTI.

△ **Rolls-Royce Corniche 1971**

Origin UK
Engine 6,750 cc, V8
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The Silver Shadow was a monocoque but this did not stop Rolls-Royce from adapting the structure into this two-door coupé. The Corniche looked very elegant, too.



◁ **Buick Riviera 1971**

Origin USA
Engine 7,458 cc, V8
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

Buick's status symbol coupé had a stunning new look for the 1970s, with a centrally divided wraparound rear window and accentuated rear "hips."





△ Alfa Romeo Junior Zagato 1970
Origin Italy
Engine 1,290 cc, straight-four
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

Ercole Spada at Zagato achieved the impossible: He took an Alfa Romeo GT Junior and turned it into something even more arresting to look at. Only the cost held back sales.



△ Maserati Kyalami 4.9 1976
Origin Italy
Engine 4,930 cc, V8
Top speed 160 mph (257 km/h)

When Alejandro De Tomaso took over Maserati, he developed his 1972 Ghia-designed Longchamp model into the Kyalami, with a choice of potent Maserati V8 engines.



◁ Lancia Gamma Coupé 1976
Origin Italy
Engine 2,484 cc, flat-four
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

A striking two-door body by Pininfarina transformed Lancia's big Gamma sedan. Mechanically sophisticated too, it soon became a desirable machine.



△ Porsche 911S 2.2 1970
Origin Germany
Engine 2,195 cc, flat-six
Top speed 144 mph (232 km/h)

The 911 gained improved handling for the 1970s by moving the rear wheels back by 2.2 in (5.5 cm) and the fuel-injected S took full advantage, becoming a junior supercar.

▷ Mazda RX-7 1978
Origin Japan
Engine 2,292 cc, two-rotor Wankel
Top speed 117 mph (188 km/h)

Mazda succeeded where German manufacturer NSU had failed: in persuading the world to accept the rotary engine as a serious option. 570,500 were sold in seven years.



◁ Porsche 924 1976
Origin Germany
Engine 1,984 cc, straight-four
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

Purists disapprove of the VW van engine, but the front-engined 924 was a best-seller for Porsche and expanded its market beyond the dedicated sporting driver.



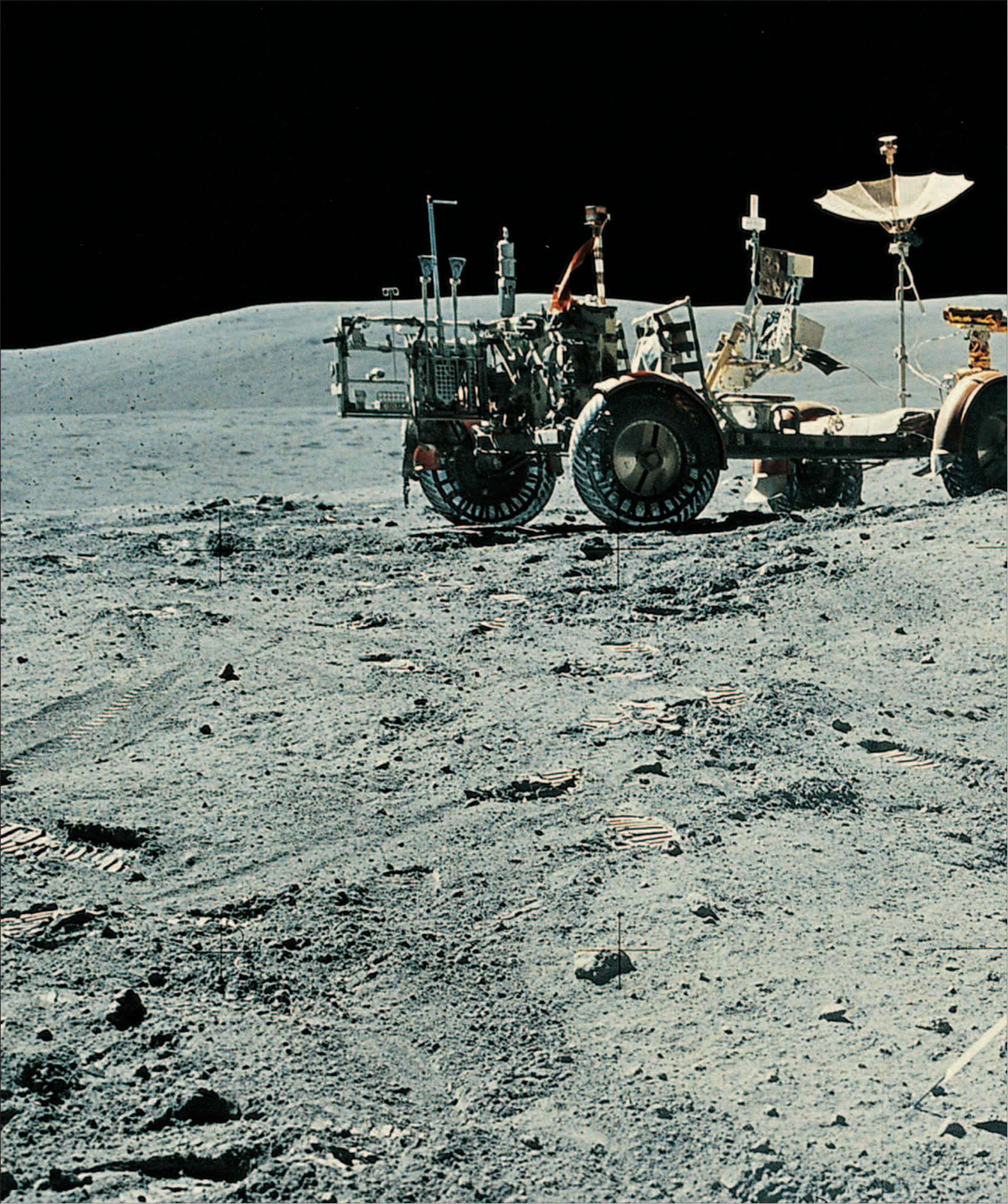
△ Porsche 911T 2.4 Targa 1972
Origin Germany
Engine 2,341 cc, flat-six
Top speed 128 mph (206 km/h)

Porsche introduced the Targa to offer fresh-air driving with rollover protection; it was heavier and less sporting than the 911 Coupé, but found a ready market.

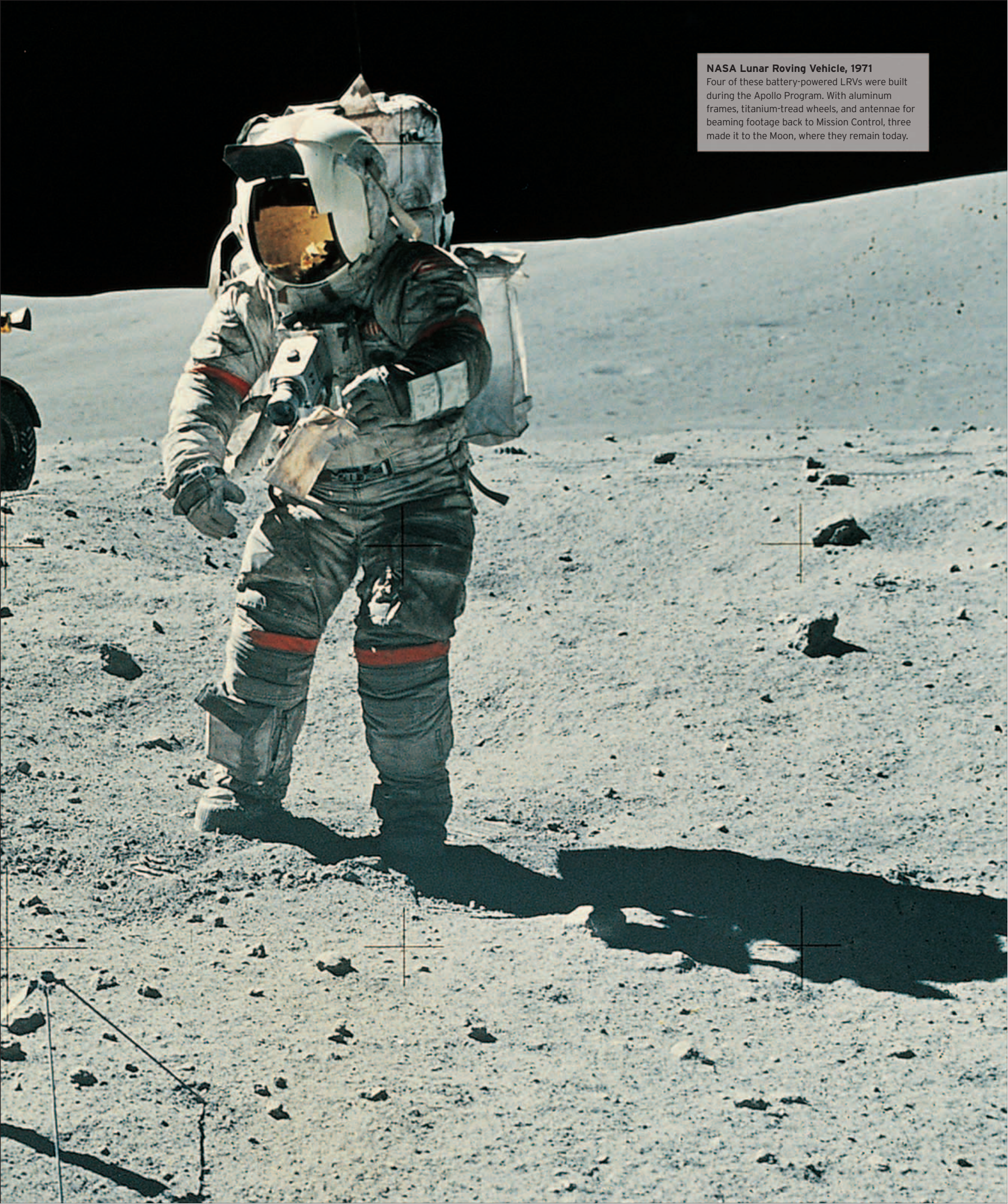


△ Suzuki SC100 Coupé 1978
Origin Japan
Engine 970 cc, straight-four
Top speed 76 mph (122 km/h)

Suzuki sold 894,000 rear-engined "Whizzkids," mainly on looks—they were cramped for four and had poor performance. The Mini was roomier and more nimble.



NASA Lunar Roving Vehicle, 1971
Four of these battery-powered LRVs were built during the Apollo Program. With aluminum frames, titanium-tread wheels, and antennae for beaming footage back to Mission Control, three made it to the Moon, where they remain today.



Ferdinand Porsche with
a Volkswagen prototype



Great marques

The Volkswagen story

Volkswagen began in 1937 with the humble Beetle, which went on to become the best-selling car of all time. Since then, Volkswagen has grown into Europe's largest automotive group, with a diverse range of products and brands—from the mass-market Škoda and SEAT to luxury brands such as Bugatti, Bentley, and Lamborghini.

VOLKSWAGEN IS GERMAN for “people’s car,” and it was Adolf Hitler’s vision of a car for the German masses that led directly to the establishment of the company. Hitler sketched out his ideas in 1932, and in 1934 the renowned automotive engineer Ferdinand Porsche was engaged to design the real thing, known as the Kdf-Wagen. Prototypes designed by Porsche and Erwin Komenda, which were running by 1938, had many similarities to the products of Tatra, the Czech car manufacturer. In response, Tatra sued Volkswagen; the Czech company was awarded damages many years later.

Only a few production Volkswagens were built before World War II. During the war, the design was adapted to produce military vehicles, including the amphibious Schwimmwagen. In 1945 the Volkswagen factory came under the control of the Americans, then the British, but no existing car manufacturer could see a future for the curious German vehicle with its simple

platform chassis, rear-mounted, air-cooled engine, and torsion-bar suspension. It fell to a British army officer, Major Ivan Hirst, to reorganize the war-ravaged factory and finally get the Volkswagen into production. The British forces in Germany ordered 20,000 cars, and soon production was running at 1,000 per month. Output rose as labor and materials became more readily available, and exports began in 1947. A second model line—the Type 2 van—was added in 1950. By 1955 more than 1 million Volkswagen cars and vans had been built.

Simplicity, reliability, and low cost were the major attractions of the Volkswagen. As Europe struggled to repair itself in the aftermath of the war, the Volkswagen proved the

Cool camper

Beloved of hippies, surfers, and families, the Type 2 Camper Van combined the freedom of the road with essential home comforts.



Volkswagen logo
(introduced 1938)

to be the right car at the right time. It was even successful in the United States, where it grew into a cult car that sold on its anti-establishment, anti-fashion image. The Doyle Dane Bernbach agency produced a classic series of advertisements that turned what many Americans might have seen as the Volkswagen’s weaknesses—such as its small size, four-cylinder engine, and lack of annual styling changes—into positive selling points.

The success of the Beetle, as the car was nicknamed, nearly became the company’s downfall. Throughout the 1960s Volkswagen relied on the Beetle and its derivatives, ignoring advances in technology and the improvements in living standards that its customers were enjoying in Germany’s post-war economic boom. Production of the Beetle hatchback in Germany ended in 1978, and the cabriolet remained on sale until 1980. Manufacture of the

“Nobody gave me a **real brief**. I was just told to **go there** and **do something**.”

MAJOR IVAN HIRST, THE BRITISH OFFICER WHO REORGANIZED VOLKSWAGEN AFTER WORLD WAR II





BEETLE (TYPE 1)

- 1932** Adolf Hitler sketches out his first ideas for a people's car.
- 1934** Ferdinand Porsche is hired to design the Kdf-Wagen.
- 1938** Final Volkswagen prototypes are put on show, but few cars are built before World War II.
- 1945** Volkswagen factory resumes production under the leadership of British army major Ivan Hirst.
- 1950** The Type 2 Volkswagen, a van based on the Beetle (Type 1), is launched.



KOMBI (TYPE 2 VAN)

- 1955** The 1-millionth Volkswagen is built at the Wolfsburg factory.
- 1965** Volkswagen buys Auto Union, including the brands Audi, DKW, Horch, and Wanderer, from Daimler-Benz.
- 1969** Volkswagen takes over NSU and adopts an unlaunched NSU sedan as the Volkswagen K70.
- 1974** Volkswagen launches the Scirocco and Golf, followed by the Polo in 1975, at last replacing the Beetle with modern, water-cooled, front-wheel-drive cars.



SCIROCCO

- 1975** The Golf GTI proves an unexpected success, becoming a mainstream part of the Golf range.
- 1978** Beetle production in Germany ends, but the car is still produced in Brazil and Mexico.
- 1990** Volkswagen buys the Spanish manufacturer SEAT, whose previous technology partner was Fiat.
- 1998** Volkswagen buys Lamborghini and Bentley, as well as the rights to the Bugatti name.



GOLF RALLYE

- 1999** Volkswagen buys the Czech car marque Škoda.
- 2000** Volkswagen founds Bugatti Automobiles SAS at Château Saint Jean in Dorlisheim, France.
- 2003** Production of the original Beetle finally ends in Mexico, with more than 21 million having been made worldwide.
- 2009** Volkswagen rescues Germany's Karmann from bankruptcy.
- 2010** After a battle for control, Volkswagen and Porsche plan a merger.

Beetle then moved to Brazil and Mexico, where the car continued to sell strongly.

The Beetle's eventual replacements were the Golf and Polo—modern, front-wheel-drive hatchbacks that first appeared in the mid-1970s. Although they were not the only front-wheel-drive Volkswagens—there had been the K70 and Passat hatchbacks—the Golf and Polo were the first direct alternatives to the Beetle.

New car, retro appeal

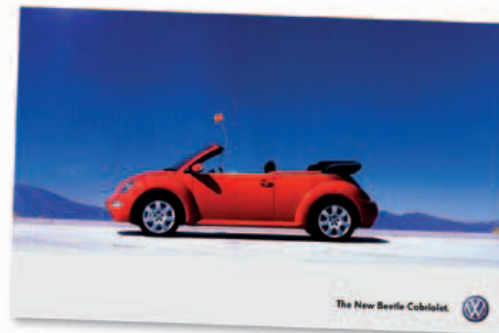
The New Beetle evoked its namesake's styling; unlike the original, it had a front-mounted engine and front-wheel drive.

The Golf's arrival was timely, since European and U.S. buyers were switching to small cars in the wake of the early-1970s oil crisis. The Golf took over as the marque's core model, its image bolstered by the surprising success of the Golf GTI. The fuel-injected GTI of 1975, developed as an after-work project by some Volkswagen engineers, was only expected to sell a few thousand.

But the GTI's combination of pace, good handling, practicality, and modern styling proved irresistible.

GTI models became a key part of the Golf range for decades to come.

Volkswagen extended its horizons in the 1980s and 90s, becoming one of the first European car makers to set up a joint venture in



The New Beetle Cabriolet.

China and establish low-cost manufacturing plants in Eastern Europe after the fall of the Berlin Wall in 1989. Volkswagen's Polo, Golf, and Passat ranges gained technical sophistication through successive generations. The marque's reputation for reliable, well-designed products was enhanced by innovations such as narrow-angle, five- and six- cylinder engines in the 1990s and the DSG twin-clutch transmission in 2003.

Meanwhile, the Volkswagen product range was expanding into new market sectors. A small car, the Lupo, was launched in 1998. There was also a special-edition of the Lupo, the 3L, with a 1.2-liter turbodiesel engine that gave a fuel consumption of more than 90mpg (3 liters per 100 km). At the other end of the range, the Phaeton limousine of 2002 offered both a powerful 6.0-liter W12 engine (effectively two VR6 units merged together) and an extraordinary 5.0 liter V10 diesel—the latter also being used in the Touareg SUV of 2002. More controversial was the New Beetle

of 1998. Critics argued that, apart from styling, it had nothing in common with the original car, but it still became a successful niche model.

Under the leadership of Ferdinand Piëch, grandson of Ferdinand Porsche, Volkswagen acquired Lamborghini and Bugatti in 1998. The same year it also bought Rolls-Royce and Bentley Motor Cars, but failed to secure the rights to the Rolls-Royce name, which went to BMW. Volkswagen claimed it had only ever wanted Bentley; most observers saw it as a missed opportunity.

In 2009 Porsche launched a daring takeover bid for Volkswagen, but it failed to raise enough money to buy the stake it needed and ran up large debts in the process. Volkswagen injected cash into Porsche to help it avoid bankruptcy, and the two then planned a friendly merger for 2011.

Meanwhile, Volkswagen's relentless new product offensive continued with excellent cars such as the new Scirocco, Passat CC, and the fifth-generation Polo, capable of superb fuel economy.



High-speed hot hatch

The Golf GTI, one of the first "hot hatches," was a regular on the rally circuit. Here, Franz Wittmann and Matthias Feltz put their GTI through its paces in the 1986 Monte Carlo Rally.



Muscle Cars

In the late 1960s, U.S. manufacturers were bitten by the high-performance bug. Sacrificing efficiency for brute force, they installed powerful V8 engines in otherwise humdrum coupés, hardtops, and convertibles. Fearsome competition cars, they were also thrilling to drive on the road. The “muscle cars” reached their pinnacle in 1970, after which power outputs were drastically reduced in the face of the unfolding oil crisis.



△ **Plymouth Road-Runner Superbird 1970**
Origin USA
Engine 7,213 cc, V8
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

The Superbird, endorsed by the TV cartoon character Road-Runner, was a NASCAR racer made legal for the road. Just 1,900 of these winged wonders were built.



△ **Oldsmobile 442 1970**
Origin USA
Engine 7,456 cc, V8
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The 442 was launched in 1964; the figures signified a four-barrel carburetor, four-speed gearbox, and dual exhausts. It was a stand-alone model from 1968 to 1972.

▷ **Plymouth Hemi 'Cuda 1970**
Origin USA
Engine 7,210 cc, V8
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

The 'Cuda crowned the large Plymouth Barracuda series, and with its hemispherical-head Chrysler V8 pumping out up to 425 bhp, it was the series powerhouse.



▽ **Pontiac Firebird Trans Am 1973**
Origin USA
Engine 7,459 cc, V8
Top speed 132 mph (212 km/h)

Often distinguished by a huge hood decal depicting a phoenix, the Trans Am was named after the race series in which Firebirds excelled in the late 1960s.



△ **Pontiac Trans Am 1975**
Origin USA
Engine 6,556 cc, V8
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

The Firebird was restyled with a longer nose and a bigger rear window to become the Pontiac Trans Am. It was still a race contender, despite a cut in power to 185 bhp forced by tighter emissions rules.



◁ **Dodge Challenger R/T 440 1970**
Origin USA
Engine 6,276 cc, V8
Top speed 114 mph (183 km/h)

This practical hardtop coupé was enlivened by electric acceleration to rival the hottest Mustangs. A 7.2-liter engine option boosted its bhp from 300 to 385.

▷ **Mercury Cougar 1973**
Origin USA
Engine 7,030 cc, V8
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

For a while in the 1970s, the Mercury Cougar—especially in 390 bhp XR-7 guise—headed Ford's high-power offerings. It was based closely on the Mustang.





▷ **Ford Mustang Mach 1 1972**

Origin USA

Engine 5,753 cc, V8

Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

The ultimate performance Mustang of the 1970s was also the largest, and starred in a famous two-wheeled stunt in the James Bond movie *Diamonds Are Forever*.



◁ **Ford Falcon XA hardtop 1972**

Origin Australia

Engine 5,673 cc, V8

Top speed 160 mph (257 km/h)

This GT-HO version tore up Australia's race tracks, leading to a public outcry—known as the “Supercar Superscare”—at the prospect of 160-mph (257-km/h) cars speeding on the country's roads.



▽ **MGB GT V8 1973**

Origin UK

Engine 3,528 cc, V8

Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

A short-lived entry into the muscle car canon, the GT's light alloy Rover V8 engine weighed 40 lb (18 kg) less than the regular four-cylinder MGB motor, which boosted its agility.



△ **Chevrolet Camaro 1966**

Origin USA

Engine 6,489 cc, V8

Top speed 136 mph (219 km/h)

The Camaro was Chevrolet's answer to Ford's Mustang, and joined the expanding “pony car” club with its reliable drive train and electric acceleration available for the biggest V8 engine.



▷ **Chevrolet Camaro SS 396 1972**

Origin USA

Engine 6,588 cc, V8

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

A 240 bhp V8 engine was a hot option on the SS. This Camaro, visually updated like the entire range in 1970, was too polluting to be sold in California.



△ **Chevrolet Nova SS 1971**

Origin USA

Engine 5,736 cc, V8

Top speed 107 mph (172 km/h)

The fastest of the compact Nova SSs could reach 60 mph (97 km/h) from standstill in under 6 seconds. Abundant wheelspin and heavy steering only boosted the car's macho appeal.



▽ **Chevrolet Corvette 1980**

Origin USA

Engine 5,733 cc, V8

Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

Corvettes of the 1970s, like other sporty U.S. cars, gradually surrendered outright performance to tighter emissions laws. This 1980 model offered a relatively tame 190 bhp.



Racing Cars

In the 1970s it became clear that every category of motor racing needed restrictions to power outputs, to prevent cars from taking off at the speeds of over 200 mph (322 km/h)—which many were now capable of. Advances in turbocharging then kept legislators on their toes, as speeds continued to rise.



△ Ford Escort RS1600 1970

Origin UK

Engine 1,599 cc, straight-four

Top speed 113 mph (182 km/h)

Fitted with a Cosworth BDA 16-valve double-overhead camshaft, which was a development of the basic Ford engine, the RS1600 was a successful rally/race car. About 1,000 were built.



△ Tyrrell-Cosworth 002 1971

Origin UK

Engine 2,993 cc, V8

Top speed 195 mph (314 km/h)

In its first full year as a Formula 1 constructor, Ken Tyrrell's team achieved a fabulous double: World Champion team and driver, the latter for Jackie Stewart.



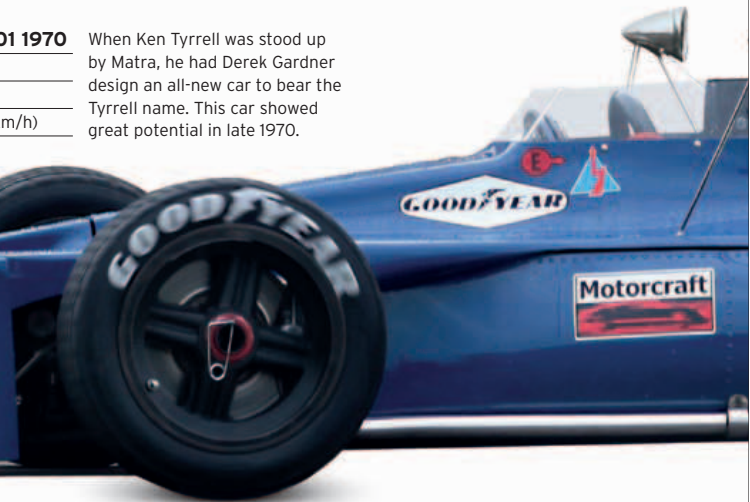
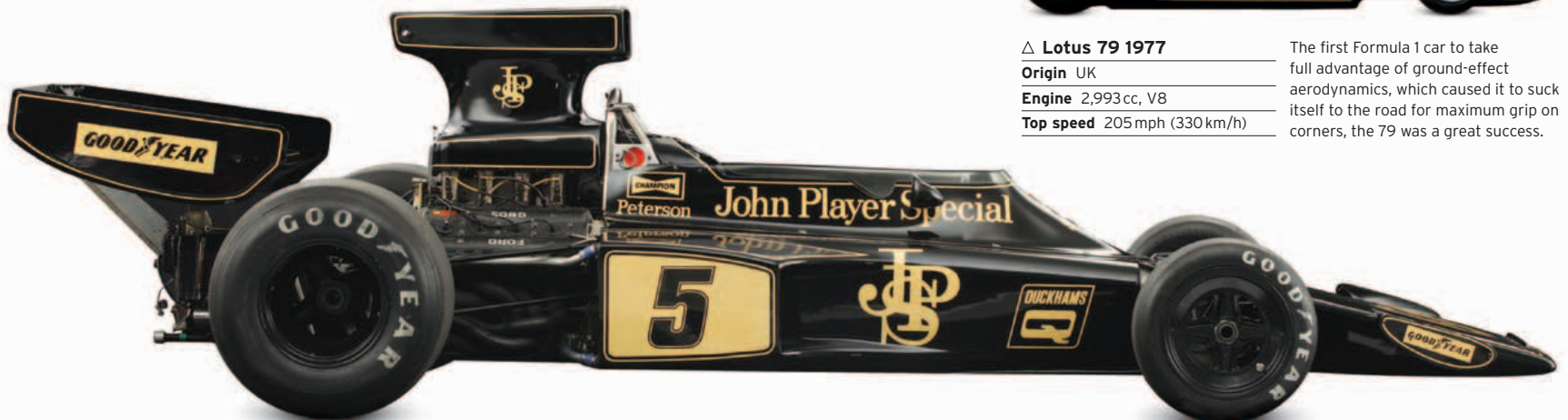
▽ Lotus 72 1970

Origin UK

Engine 2,993 cc, V8

Top speed 198 mph (319 km/h)

Colin Chapman and Maurice Philippe achieved a revolutionary design with the 72, using wedge aerodynamics, radiators in side pods, and an overhead air intake.



▽ Tyrrell-Cosworth 001 1970

Origin UK

Engine 2,993 cc, V8

Top speed 190 mph (306 km/h)

When Ken Tyrrell was stood up by Matra, he had Derek Gardner design an all-new car to bear the Tyrrell name. This car showed great potential in late 1970.

▷ Mirage-Cosworth GR7 1972

Origin UK

Engine 2,993 cc, V8

Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

The 1972 Mirage M6 was the first Cosworth DFV-powered car to win a Sports Car Championship. It was developed into the GR7 for 1974, and finished fourth at Le Mans.



◁ Lola-Cosworth T500 1978

Origin UK

Engine 2,650 cc, V8

Top speed 210 mph (338 km/h)

Indianapolis racers were faster than contemporary Formula 1 cars, due to the high-speed capacity of the oval track. The T500 turbo won the Indy 500 in 1978 at 161.4 mph (260 km/h).



◁ Brabham-Cosworth BT44 1974

Origin UK

Engine 2,993 cc, V8

Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

The BT44 was designed by Gordon Murray with very clean lines, incorporating early thoughts on ground-effect aerodynamics. It took several Grand Prix wins in 1974.



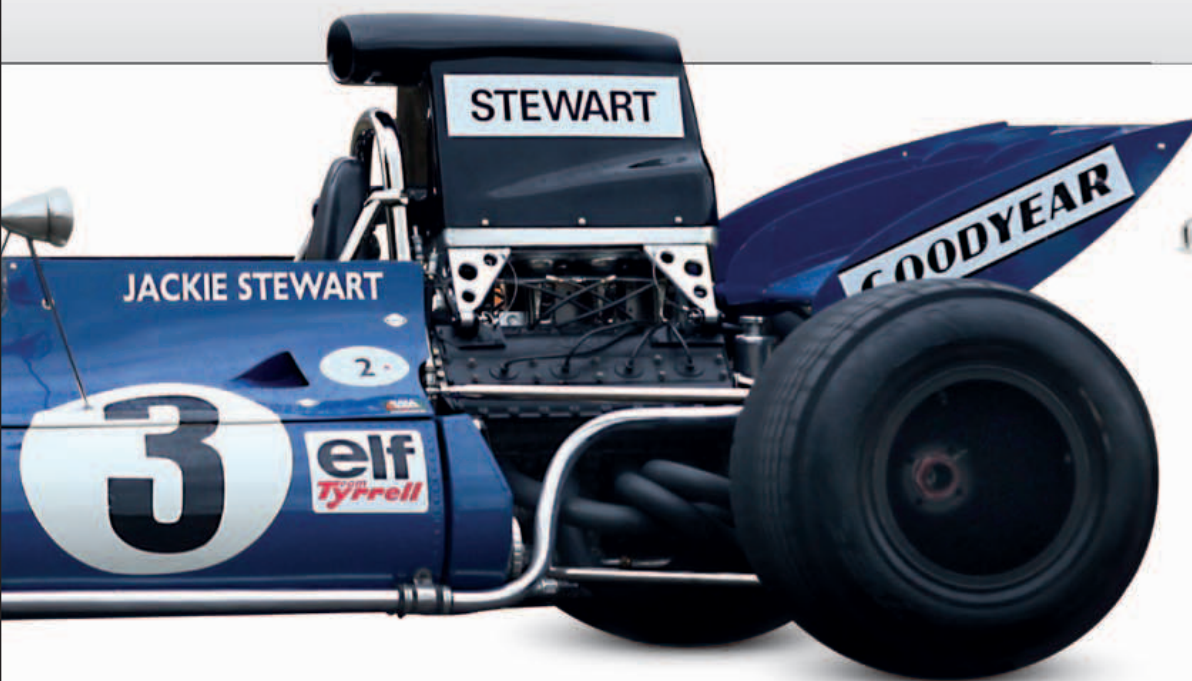
△ Lotus 79 1977

Origin UK

Engine 2,993 cc, V8

Top speed 205 mph (330 km/h)

The first Formula 1 car to take full advantage of ground-effect aerodynamics, which caused it to suck itself to the road for maximum grip on corners, the 79 was a great success.



△ **Porsche 917/10 1971**
Origin Germany
Engine 4,998 cc, flat-twelve
Top speed 213 mph (343 km/h)

The 917 gave Porsche its first Le Mans wins in 1970 and 1971. The 917/10 was turbocharged for the CanAm Challenge; its 850 bhp gave Penske Racing the win in 1972.

▽ **Porsche 936/77 1977**
Origin Germany
Engine 2,142 cc, flat-six
Top speed 217 mph (349 km/h)

Jacky Ickx almost single-handedly took a superb win at the 1977 Le Mans in the 936; he had won with a 936 in 1976 (also winning the WSC), and would win again in 1981.



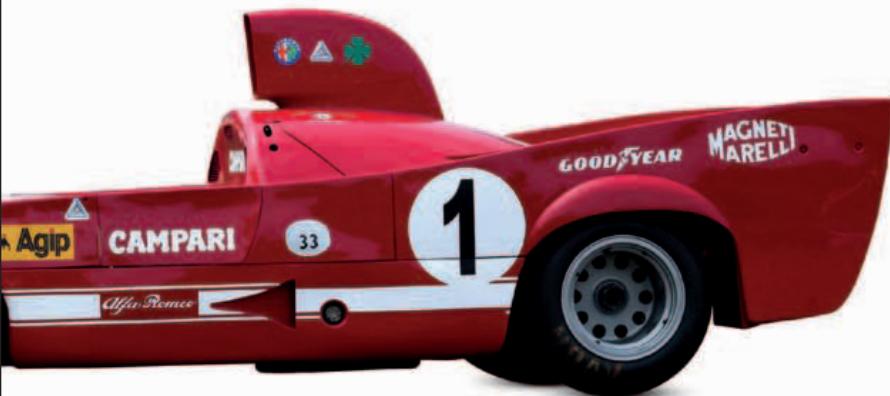
△ **Matra-Simca MS670B 1972**
Origin France
Engine 2,993 cc, V12
Top speed 210 mph (338 km/h)

Matra wanted to be the first French marque since 1950 to win Le Mans: it succeeded when Henri Pescarolo achieved a hat trick with the MS670B in 1972, 1973, and 1974.



△ **Surtees-Hart TS10 1972**
Origin UK
Engine 1,975 cc, straight-four
Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

World Champion John Surtees turned race-car constructor to win the European Formula 2 title, with Mike Hailwood driving the TS10.



△ **Alfa Romeo Tipo 33 TT12 1975**
Origin Italy
Engine 2,995 cc, flat-twelve
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

Alfa Romeo fitted the ageing T33 with a new 48-valve engine, slab-sided bodywork, and a huge rear spoiler. It won the World Sportscar Championship with ease.

△ **McLaren-Offenhauser M16C 1974**
Origin UK
Engine 2,650 cc, straight-four
Top speed 205 mph (330 km/h)

McLaren won the Indianapolis 500 three times—the second with Johnny Rutherford driving this M16C in 1974. Almost every car taking part had the 770 bhp "Offy" engine.



◁ **Renault RS10 1979**
Origin France
Engine 1,496 cc, V6
Top speed 215 mph (346 km/h)

Thanks to gritty determination by Jean-Pierre Jabouille, this was the first turbocharged car to win a Grand Prix, heralding an era of power outputs up to 1,500 bhp.

▷ **Chevrolet Nova NASCAR 1979**
Origin USA
Engine 5,817 cc, V8
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

North American Stock Car racing used a strict formula of racing chassis clad with silhouette bodies. Dale Earnhardt raced this car in 1979 as a Pontiac and in 1985 as a Chevrolet.



Hatchbacks

Italian designers were the first to introduce rear hatches to compact family sedans, realizing the huge benefits they had in terms of cargo capacity. Previously the style had only been seen on some exotic fastback coupés, but cars such as the Austin A40 Farina showed the way forward in the 1960s, and as the 1970s progressed, the world's manufacturers increasingly turned to hatchbacks.



△ **Chevrolet Vega 1970**
Origin USA
Engine 2286 cc, straight-four
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

Chevrolet's all-new sub-compact for the 1970s was conventional, with an aluminum overhead-cam engine and three-speed manual gearbox. It sold 274,699 in its first year.

▷ **Austin Maxi 1750 1969**

Origin UK
Engine 1,748 cc, straight-four
Top speed 97 mph (156 km/h)

Alec Issigonis's packaging skills were at their best in the transverse-engined, hydrolastic-suspended Maxi. An extremely spacious sedan, it sold well into the 1970s.

▷ **Ford Pinto 1971**

Origin USA
Engine 1,993 cc, straight-four
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

Ford's sub-compact, two-door Pinto of 1970 was joined in six months by the three-door hatchback. It had British 1,600 or German 2,000 cc engines, and four-speed gearboxes.



◁ **Honda Accord 1976**

Origin Japan
Engine 1,599 cc, straight-four
Top speed 94 mph (151 km/h)

Introduced as hatchback only, and joined by sedan versions in 1978, the Accord was a sophisticated car with five-speed manual or optional Hondamatic transmission.



△ **AMC Pacer 1975**
Origin USA
Engine 3,802 cc, straight-six
Top speed 92 mph (148 km/h)

Short and wide, the Pacer was a development of AMC's pioneering Gremlin hatchback of 1970. Its rounded form contrasted with the boxy shape of its contemporaries.

▷ **Reliant Robin 1973**

Origin UK
Engine 848 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

This plastic-bodied three-wheeler was popular in the UK during the 1970s oil crisis. It was thrifty, due to its low weight, and could be driven on a motorcycle license.



▷ **AMC Gremlin 1970**

Origin USA
Engine 3,258 cc, straight-six
Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

This first U.S. sub-compact car was cramped in the back and had a column-change three-speed gearbox. It posed little threat to European imports, though the V8 model was popular.



◁ **Volkswagen Passat 1973**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,470 cc, straight-four
Top speed 98 mph (158 km/h)

First of the modern front-wheel-drive VWs, the Passat was based on the Audi 80 and styled by Giugiaro. Known as the Dasher in the United States, it sold 1.8 million by 1980.



◁ **Volkswagen Golf GTI 1975**

Origin Germany
Engine 1,588 cc, straight-four
Top speed 112 mph (180 km/h)

The original "hot hatchback" that started a whole new sporting trend was famous for its black trim. It had 110 bhp from its fuel-injected engine and handled beautifully.





△ **Volvo 340 1976**

Origin Netherlands

Engine 1,397 cc, straight-four

Top speed 94 mph (151 km/h)

Volvo's DAF plant in Holland needed a modern small car. Volvo's answer was this long-lived, rear-drive hatch fitted with Renault engines and De Dion rear suspension.



△ **Chrysler Horizon 1977**

Origin France/UK/USA

Engine 1,118 cc, straight-four

Top speed 95 mph (153 km/h)

Chrysler's compact hatchback, intended for sale in Europe and the United States, was derived from the Simca 1100, and so had a European style. It had front-wheel drive and all-independent suspension.



△ **Renault 20TS 1975**

Origin France

Engine 1,995 cc, straight-four

Top speed 104 mph (167 km/h)

Renault adopted the hatchback style right across its range, up to the big luxury 20 and 30 sedans, which had 1.6-2.7-liter engines, central locking, and power steering.



▷ **Renault 14 1976**

Origin France

Engine 1,218 cc, straight-four

Top speed 89 mph (143 km/h)

Renault sold almost a million of this bulbous 5-door hatch. It featured a transverse, canted-over Peugeot 104/Citroën Visa-type engine with its transmission in the sump.



▽ **Fiat Strada/Ritmo 1978**

Origin Italy

Engine 1,585 cc, straight-four

Top speed 111 mph (179 km/h)

Fiat was eager to stress that this car was built by robots. Some suggested it had been styled by them too, but the tuned Abarth versions were great fun to drive.

△ **Opel Kadett 1979**

Origin Germany

Engine 1,297 cc, straight-four

Top speed 93 mph (150 km/h)

General Motors' compact hatchback finally adopted front-wheel drive in this version, sold as the Vauxhall Astra in British markets from 1980. It had 1.0-1.8-liter engines.







The

1980s

Turbos & tail-spoilers | Yuppies & gull-wings | Super-sedans & sport-utilities

Boosted Performance

The 1980s was the decade of the turbocharger, transforming the top echelons of motor sport both in racing and rallying. Reliability was heavily affected at first by the increased power output, but soon it became impossible to win without one (or more). As technology sent power and speed soaring, legislators struggled to keep up. In the end, turbos became so heavily penalized that normally aspirated engines returned.



△ Ferrari 126C4/M2 1984

Origin Italy
Engine 1,496 cc, V6
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

Despite an 850 bhp power output, the 126C4/M2 struggled against the dominant McLaren MP4/2 in 1984, and finished second in the Formula 1 Constructors' Championship.



△ Lancia Beta Monte Carlo 1979

Origin Italy
Engine 1,425 cc, straight-four
Top speed 168 mph (270 km/h)

Lancia developed this car to contest the Sports Car Racing World Championship. Known as the Scorpion in the United States, it dominated the 2-liter class in 1980-81, beating the Porsche 935s three times.



△ Lancia Rallye 037 Evo 2 1984

Origin Italy
Engine 2,111 cc, straight-four
Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

Through consistency and great handling on tarmac, the 037 beat Audi's quattro to win the 1983 World Rally Championship. Abarth built lighter Evo 2s with 350 bhp for 1984.



▷ Porsche 911 SCRS 1984

Origin Germany
Engine 2,994 cc, flat-six
Top speed 160 mph (257 km/h)

This Group B Porsche lacked four-wheel drive but handled superbly on tarmac, taking Henri Toivonen to second place in the 1984 European Championship.

△ Porsche 956 1982

Origin Germany
Engine 2,650 cc, flat-six
Top speed 221 mph (356 km/h)

Built for the World Sportscar Championship, the aluminum monocoque 956 was a winner from the start. Jacky Ickx and Derek Bell led the 1982 Le Mans (France) to the finish.



▷ Porsche 953 4WD 1984

Origin Germany
Engine 3,164 cc, flat-six
Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

Four 953s (effectively four-wheel-drive 911s) were built for the 1984 Paris-Dakar Rally, and two of them finished 1-2. René Metge and Dominic Lemoine drove the winning car.



◁ Opel Manta 400 1985

Origin Germany
Engine 2,410 cc, straight-four
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

Without four-wheel drive, the Mantas couldn't really compete at World Rally Championship (WRC) level, but both Jimmy McRae and Russell Brookes won British Rally Championships in them.



Audi quattros

Audi revolutionized the world of rallying with its four-wheel drive, four-seat quattro coupé. In its first event, the 1981 Monte Carlo Rally, it failed to finish—but Hannu Mikkola was a minute faster than the opposition on almost every stage, demonstrating the car's sensational potential. The competition was forced to go 4x4 too, kicking off the super-fast Group B rally phenomenon.

▷ Audi quattro 1980

Origin Germany
Engine 2,144 cc, straight-five
Top speed 138 mph (222 km/h)

Hannu Mikkola and Michèle Mouton were the first quattro works drivers, overcoming growing pains and showing tremendous pace in 1981.





▷ **Lotus-Renault 97T 1985**
Origin UK
Engine 1,492 cc, V6
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

With Ayrton Senna at the wheel, the 900bhp Lotus 97T could have won the 1985 Formula 1 World Championship had it been reliable: It took eight pole positions in the season.



◁ **Toyota Celica Twin Cam Turbo 1985**
Origin Japan
Engine 2,090 cc, straight-four
Top speed 135 mph (217 km/h)

It was far from the ultimate in Group B technology, but this Toyota did well in Africa, with Björn Waldegård winning two Safari and two Ivory Coast rallies.



▷ **Peugeot 405 T16 GR 1986**
Origin France
Engine 1,905 cc, straight-four
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

After Group B rallying was canceled, Peugeot turned to the Paris-Dakar desert endurance rally: Ari Vatanen won in 1989 and 1990 in the mid-engined 405 T16.



△ **Peugeot 205 T16 Evo 2 1985**
Origin France
Engine 1,775 cc, straight-four
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

With huge turbo, mid-engine, and 4x4, Timo Salonen took the 1985 WRC Drivers' title in the big-wing 500 bhp Evo 2 and won the last Group B event in Europe.



△ **McLaren-Honda MP4/4 1988**
Origin UK
Engine 1,496 cc, V6
Top speed 210 mph (338 km/h)

McLaren secured the best engine for 1988 and Gordon Murray designed the best chassis to host it, Ayrton Senna and Alain Prost winning all but one race of the 1988 Formula 1 season.

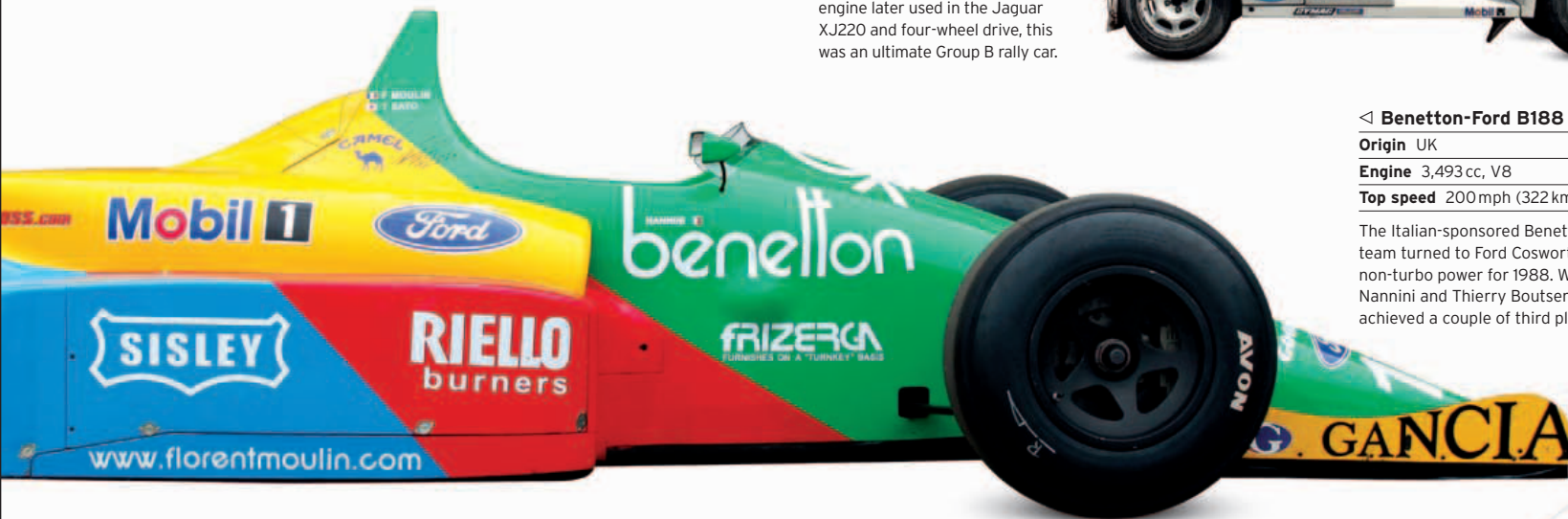
▷ **MG Metro 6R4 1984**
Origin UK
Engine 2,991 cc, V6
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Schemed by Williams' designer Patrick Head, with a mid-mounted engine later used in the Jaguar XJ220 and four-wheel drive, this was an ultimate Group B rally car.



◁ **Benetton-Ford B188 1988**
Origin UK
Engine 3,493 cc, V8
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

The Italian-sponsored Benetton Formula 1 team turned to Ford Cosworth DFV non-turbo power for 1988. With Alessandro Nannini and Thierry Boutsen driving, they achieved a couple of third places.



△ **Audi Sport quattro 1983**
Origin Germany
Engine 2,133 cc, straight-five
Top speed 154 mph (248 km/h)

Audi chopped 12.6 in (32 cm) out of the center of the quattro to keep it competitive against purpose-built Group B opposition. It had 306 bhp in road form, and double that for rallying.



△ **Audi Sport quattro S1 E2 1985**
Origin Germany
Engine 2,133 cc, straight-five
Top speed 154 mph (248 km/h)

In a last-ditch fight with the purpose-built Group B cars, Audi added wings and spoilers to make the Evo 2, with 550 bhp. Walter Rohrl won the Sanremo Rally in 1985 with it.

U.S. Compacts

It took a long time for U.S. manufacturers to take much notice of the world trend toward small, fuel-efficient cars. Plentiful inexpensive fuel, wide open roads, and for the most part low traffic densities, encouraged the use of large cruising cars. But the 1980s saw Japanese and European cars make increasing headway into the market, forcing U.S. manufacturers to reconsider.



△ **Dodge Aries 1981**

Origin USA
Engine 2,213cc, straight-four
Top speed 98 mph (158 km/h)

This spacious front-wheel-drive sedan was *Motor Trend's* Car of the Year in 1981. It sold a million cars in seven years, helping improve Chrysler's fortunes in the 1980s.



◁ **Dodge Lancer 1985**

Origin USA
Engine 2,213cc, straight-four
Top speed 111 mph (179 km/h)

Also available as a 125 mph (201 km/h) turbo, the five-door Lancer was a lively performer. It had a five-speed manual or a three-speed automatic gearbox.



△ **Pontiac Phoenix 1980**

Origin USA
Engine 2,838cc, V6
Top speed 109 mph (175 km/h)

Sold as a two-door coupé or a five-door hatchback, Pontiac's first front-wheel-drive compact was more efficient than its rear-wheel-drive predecessor. It was made until 1984.



◁ **Pontiac Grand Am 1985**

Origin USA
Engine 3,000cc, straight-four
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

Pontiac brought back an old name for its mid-80s compact sedan. It had front-wheel drive, 2.5-liter 4-cylinder or 3.0-liter V6 engines, and coupé or sedan body styles.

△ **Pontiac Fiero GT 1985**

Origin USA
Engine 2,838cc, V6
Top speed 124 mph (200 km/h)

General Motors astonished the world with the mid-engined, part-plastic-bodied Fiero two-seater sports car, which sold 370,158 in five years. Base models had a 4-cylinder engine.

▽ **Buick Reatta 1988**

Origin USA
Engine 3,800cc, V6
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

Buick's first two-seater for 50 years had touch-screen climate control, a radio, and electronic diagnostics. Unfortunately, its gadgets deterred rather than attracted buyers.



△ **Chrysler LeBaron Coupe 1987**

Origin USA
Engine 2,501cc, straight-four
Top speed 103 mph (166 km/h)

Turbocharged engine options and a radical new look—including sliding covers over the headlights—gave the LeBaron Coupé, and its convertible counterpart, real 80s appeal.



△ **Chevrolet Spectrum 1985**

Origin Japan
Engine 1,471 cc, straight-four
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

GM's Japanese affiliate built this compact hatchback and sedan as the Isuzu Gemini; it was renamed the Chevrolet Spectrum for the U.S. and Canadian markets.



▷ **Ford Probe 1988**

Origin USA
Engine 2,184 cc, straight-four
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

Originally planned to replace the Mustang, but launched as a new model alongside it, the front-wheel-drive Probe was designed by Mazda and built in its new U.S. factory.

◁ **Ford Escort 1981**

Origin USA
Engine 1,597 cc, straight-four
Top speed 96 mph (154 km/h)

Not until 1981 was the U.S. market ready for as small a car as the European Ford Escort. This car became the best-selling car in the United States for part of the decade.



△ **AMC Eagle 1979**

Origin USA
Engine 4,228 cc, straight-six
Top speed 88 mph (142 km/h)

In the late 1970s, AMC combined its Jeep-derived four-wheel-drive expertise with its sedan range. The result was this pioneering U.S. four-wheel-drive crossover vehicle.



△ **Cadillac Cimarron 1981**

Origin USA
Engine 1,835 cc, straight-four
Top speed 100 mph (161 km/h)

In a rush to enter the compact car market—and to compete with European imports—General Motors failed to turn its J-car platform into a convincing Cadillac, despite its high-tech equipment.



▽ **Volkswagen Jetta 16V 1987**

Origin USA/Germany
Engine 1,781 cc, straight-four
Top speed 126 mph (203 km/h)

Adapting to the U.S. market's resistance to hatchbacks, Volkswagen added a trunk to its Golf in 1979. It sold millions, a third going to the United States.




◁ **Eagle Premier 1987**

Origin USA
Engine 2,464 cc, straight-four
Top speed 117 mph (188 km/h)

Styled by Giugiaro and developed by AMC and Renault, the Premier boasted electronically controlled four-speed automatic transmission, fuel injection, and air conditioning.





A high-angle photograph of a vast lot filled with hundreds of 1980 Toyota cars. The vehicles are arranged in neat, parallel rows, creating a strong sense of order and scale. The cars are painted in a variety of colors, including white, yellow, orange, red, blue, and light green. The perspective is from a slightly elevated position, looking down at the cars, which emphasizes the density of the lot. The background is filled with more cars, extending to the horizon.

Toyota, 1980
By 1980, the Japanese car industry had gained major footholds in the United States and European markets. Toyota Corollas, Cressidas, and Hilux pickup trucks, here awaiting export, proved to be affordable and reliable.

Superminis

Once the British-made Mini had shown how large the market was for compact four-seater cars with small engines, manufacturers worldwide stepped in to satisfy demand. With safety legislation becoming increasingly influential, the minis grew into superminis, which were larger, but still triumphs of packaging. Virtually all manufacturers followed the Mini's example of having a transverse four-cylinder engine and front-wheel drive.

▷ Talbot Samba 1982

Origin France
Engine 1,360 cc, straight-four
Top speed 87 mph (140 km/h)

Peugeot took over Chrysler's European arm in 1978, so the Samba was no more than a dressed-up Peugeot 104. This meant it was a good car, with 954-1,360 cc options.



▷ Peugeot 205 GTI 1984

Origin France
Engine 1,905 cc, straight-four
Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

The sparkling GTi was an impressive derivative of Peugeot's 2.7-million-selling hatchback—even more so when it grew to 1905 cc, 130 bhp, and 121 mph in 1986.



△ Volkswagen Polo 1981

Origin Germany
Engine 1,043 cc, straight-four
Top speed 94 mph (151 km/h)

The second-generation Polo sold 4.5 million from 1981 to 1994, the extra space and more powerful engines making it much more competitive. It was restyled in 1990.



◁ Austin Mini-Metro 1980

Origin UK
Engine 998 cc, straight-four
Top speed 84 mph (135 km/h)

Only 21 years after the Mini, in 1980 a new British supermini arrived. The car's engine dated back to 1953, but it was well packaged and had comfortable Hydragas suspension.



△ Ford Festiva 1986

Origin Japan/South Korea
Engine 1,138 cc, straight-four
Top speed 93 mph (150 km/h)

The Ford Festiva was designed by Mazda on a Mazda platform for the United States, Australasia, and Japan. It was produced as the Kia Pride by Kia Motors of Korea.

▷ Nissan Cherry Turbo 1983

Origin Japan
Engine 1,488 cc, straight-four
Top speed 114 mph (183 km/h)

Nissan's Cherry hatchbacks sold an impressive 1,450,300 between 1983 and 1986. Top of the range was this 114 bhp Turbo, but it suffered from poor handling and turbo lag.



◁ Nissan March/Micra 1983

Origin Japan
Engine 988 cc, straight-four
Top speed 88 mph (142 km/h)

Nissan's starter car had durable mechanics and 1.0- or 1.2-liter engines. It was not the most elegant supermini, but it was easy to drive and sold two million in nine years.



△ **Sinclair C5 1985**

Origin UK
Engine Electric motor
Top speed 15 mph (24 km/h)

The C5 was a brave attempt to convert the world, starting in the UK, to light electric personal transportation. The converts were few, however, with just 12,000 made.

▷ **Opel Corsa/Vauxhall Nova GTE/GSi 1983**

Origin Spain
Engine 1,598 cc, straight-four
Top speed 117 mph (188 km/h)

The "hot hatch" GTE joined the Corsa family a bit later than the other 1.0/1.2/1.3/1.4-liter models and was by far the best looking. Like Ford's Fiesta, it was built in Spain.



◁ **SEAT Ibiza 1985**

Origin Spain
Engine 1,461 cc, straight-four
Top speed 107 mph (172 km/h)

There was some Fiat influence in SEAT's new hatch, although all of its engines were designed by Porsche. Engines ranged from 950 to 1,714 cc.



◁ **Fiat Uno 1983**

Origin Italy
Engine 1,301 cc, straight-four
Top speed 104 mph (167 km/h)

The 127's successor was a great all-rounder, and sold 6.5 million by 1994. This was thanks to its good packaging, crisp styling by Giugiaro, and nimble handling.



△ **Autobianchi Y10 1985**

Origin Italy
Engine 999 cc, straight-four
Top speed 88 mph (142 km/h)

Built by Autobianchi and sold in some markets as a Lancia, this compact city car had dramatic styling and good interior space for its size. However, it was a little cramped for long journeys.



△ **Renault 5 1984**

Origin France
Engine 1,108 cc, straight-four
Top speed 90 mph (145 km/h)

This second-generation Renault 5 had 956-1,721 cc engines turned transverse for more interior space. It was one of the best-selling European cars of the 1980s.



◁ **Citroën AX 1987**

Origin France
Engine 954 cc, straight-four
Top speed 83 mph (134 km/h)

Available at first as a three-door, then as a five-door model in 1988, the AX shared its running gear with small Peugeots, but had its own chic styling.



△ **Honda Civic CRX V-TEC 1987**

Origin Japan
Engine 1,590 cc, straight-four
Top speed 129 mph (208 km/h)

Honda's Civic supermini was easily adapted to produce this coupé. With the 150 bhp, V-TEC, variable valve timing, twin-cam engine, it was astonishingly quick.

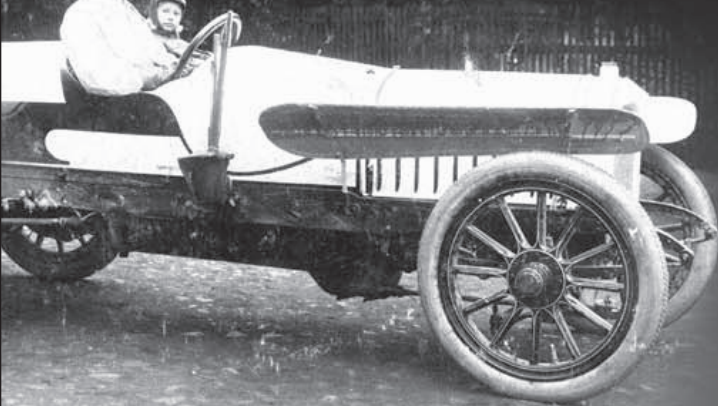


△ **Geo Metro/Suzuki Swift 1989**

Origin Japan/USA
Engine 993 cc, straight-three
Top speed 88 mph (142 km/h)

Built by Suzuki as the Cultus, or Swift, and still produced 20 years later in Pakistan, this "world car" was sold by GM in the United States and built in seven different countries worldwide.

August Horch driving
a Horch-PKW, 1908



Great marques The Audi story

Through innovation, technical excellence, and competition-led promotion, Audi has become a giant of the motor industry. Yet this now-famous German name was dormant for around 20 years after World War II. Since finding a home under the Volkswagen umbrella, Audi has come to epitomize Germany's pioneering spirit.

THE MAN BEHIND AUDI was a German engineer and industrialist named August Horch, who began manufacturing cars under the Horch name in 1901. In 1909, following a disagreement between Horch and the other directors of his Zwickau-based firm, Horch left the company. The next year Horch established another business, also in Zwickau, and began building cars under the Audi banner. Horch called it Audi because he was prohibited from using his own surname by the terms of the severance deal with his former firm. Audi is a Latinized version of Horch, which means "hark" or "listen" in German.



Audi logo
(introduced 1964)

The first Audi product was the 2,612cc Typ A 10/22PS, with other, larger-engined cars following soon after. Recognizing the promotional value of beating his rivals in the public arena of motor sport, the astute August Horch began entering his cars in long-distance races and other events, including Austria's grueling Alpine Trial from 1911 through 1914. Audi's aluminum-bodied, 3,560 cc Typ C entries completed the 1913 event without penalties, and Audi took home the competition's team

Sensational quattro

With its sharp-edged styling and powerful engine, the quattro was an immediate success. The permanent four-wheel-drive system gave excellent traction and cornering, making the quattro an ideal rally car.

“When I dropped the clutch at 4,500 rpm, it was like an explosion.”

RALLY LEGEND WALTER ROHRL ON THE QUATTRO, 2010

prize. After this famous victory, the powerful Typ C became known as the Alpensieger (Alpine Victor).

Although still a fledgling concern, Audi was already at the forefront of automotive technology, being one of the first German marques to adopt electric lighting and starter motors for its cars in 1913. After shepherding

Audi through World War I, when it made trucks for the German army, Horch left in 1920 to work for the Ministry of Economics. A consortium of directors subsequently led the company, but its habit of producing overambitious, expensive-to-make, and slow-selling products took its toll. In 1928 Jorgen Skaft Rasmussen,



Audi Poster, 1921

This poster showcasing the Typ E Phaeton conveys an image of luxury and power. Relying on such expensive, slow-selling cars eventually took its toll on the company.





100 AVANT

- 1910 Audi Automobilwerke is formed.
- 1920 August Horch leaves the company.
- 1932 Audi, DKW, Horch, and Wanderer form the Auto Union conglomerate.
- 1940 Last pre-war Audi made; the name disappears after World War II, when Auto Union factories come under the control of Germany's Eastern Zone.
- 1964 Volkswagen rescues the ailing Auto Union/DKW concern.
- 1965 Audi name is revived for new 60 saloon, based on the DKW F102.



SPORT QUATTRO S1 E2

- 1966 Launch of the Audi 80 executive car; it will remain in production until 1996.
- 1968 The 100 is launched; the 100 and its later derivative, the A6, will be the core of the range into the new millennium.
- 1969 Audi is merged with its rival, NSU, to create Audi NSU Auto Union AG.
- 1977 The 100 saloon is the world's first car with an in-line, five-cylinder engine.
- 1980 The Audi quattro is unveiled.
- 1984 The short wheelbase Sport quattro (developed for rallying) is launched.



TT ROADSTER

- 1985 Michèle Mouton wins the Pikes Peak hill-climb race in the Sport quattro S1.
- 1986 Alleged safety problems lead to the recall of 5,000 US cars; it is later found that parts of the media rigged failures.
- 1990 Audi V8 wins the German Touring Championship for first time.
- 1994 New A8 saloon features a weight-saving, all-aluminium chassis/body.
- 1996 Frank Biela wins the British Touring Car Championship driver's title in an A4; the A3 small family car is introduced.



R8

- 1998 Audi takes over Lamborghini.
- 2000 Audi returns to the small car market with the three-cylinder A2; it also wins the Le Mans 24-hour race for the first time with the R8 racing car.
- 2005 The Q7 full-size crossover SUV is launched; the more compact Q5 appears in 2009.
- 2006 The R10 TDI is the first diesel-powered car to win Le Mans 24-hour race.
- 2009 Audi reveals plans to develop its new e-tron electric-drive powertrain.

a Danish-born engineer, acquired a controlling stake in Audi. Rasmussen had been making his DKW motorcycles since 1920, and he was already a long way down the road to launching his first "light car." However, he needed a suitable factory for car assembly, and this was his main motivation for taking over Audi. New products were launched, but most lacked originality. The four-cylinder Typ P, for example, combined a Peugeot 201 engine with a chassis and body made by DKW. As the company began to focus on DKW-branded cars, the Audi marque became marginalized; just 77 Audis



Successful slogan

Since the 1980s Audi has used the slogan *Vorsprung durch Technik* (Progress through Technology) to portray itself as an innovative, visionary, energetic company.

were made in 1931, and 22 the year after. In the midst of the economic slump of the early 1930s, a deal was brokered between Audi, DKW, Horch, and another marque, Wanderer, to form the Auto Union conglomerate. From mid-1932 this broad-based concern had blanket coverage of the German car market, with bargain-priced DKWs, mid-range Audi and Wanderer models, and prestigious Horch sedans and limousines. Predictably, crossbreeding was rife—but not always profitable. The 1933 Audi Front, for example, had a front-wheel-drive Wanderer engine, DKW running gear, and styling that aped Horch products; it was not a success. From April 1940 production was given over entirely to military vehicles to aid Germany's war effort.

After the division of Germany at the end of World War II, the Auto Union group lay in the Soviet-controlled Eastern Zone, and the names Audi, Horch, and Wanderer

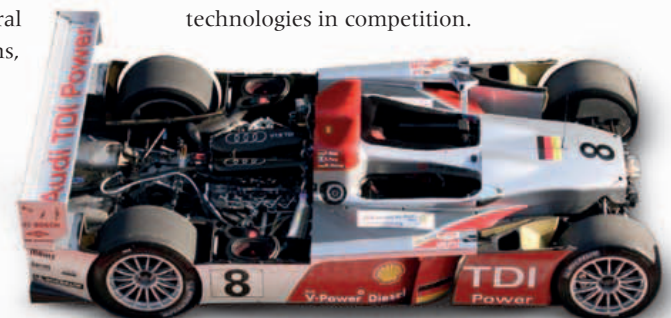
disappeared from the market, although Horch did make a brief comeback as an East German brand in the 1950s. A new company named Auto Union was founded in West Germany, at first supplying spare parts, but later manufacturing cars under the Auto Union and DKW marques.

Daimler-Benz bought a majority shareholding in Auto Union in 1958 and centered production on low-cost, two-stroke-engined cars. By the time Volkswagen took control in late 1964, the range was outmoded and unsophisticated. Eager to compete with BMW as an aspirational brand, Volkswagen put its new 1,696 cc, four-cylinder engine into the existing DKW F102 sedan and relaunched it as the Audi 60—the first Audi of the post-war era.

The Audi renaissance grew steadily, and in 1969 Volkswagen merged it with another of its brands, NSU, to form Audi NSU Auto Union AG. Audi products initially included several rebranded Volkswagens, and its reputation for innovation was only truly established with the launch of the quattro coupé in 1980. This handsome machine featured permanent four-wheel drive (then still quite a novelty for a mainstream manufacturer) and a turbocharged, five-cylinder engine.

The quattro caused a furore, even more so when it began to clean up in rallying. It dominated the sport from 1982 to 1984, with legendary drivers such as Hannu Mikkola, Stig Blomqvist, and Walter Rohrl all winning world drivers' titles. And the victories kept on coming: Audis won in the United States at the Pikes Peak International Hill Climb and the TransAm championship, in addition to taking touring-car titles in France, Britain, and Germany.

Audi increasingly took on a role as the harbinger of new technologies and looks within the Volkswagen group, including pioneering the use of aluminum for its large A8 sedan of 1994 and introducing a bold new styling language with products such as the TT of 1998. More recently, Audi has made its mark in endurance racing, claiming its first win at the Le Mans 24-hour race, France, in 2000. Six years later Audi became the first marque to win this classic event with a diesel-powered car, the R10 TDI, in line with its mission statement to showcase new and alternative technologies in competition.



Audi R10 TDI

Winner at Le Mans from 2006 to 2008, the R10 used a longitudinally mounted, 5,499 cc, V12 aluminum diesel engine with two turbochargers.

Ultimate Sports Sedans

By the 1980s, sedans were so refined that open sports cars became the preserve of hardy enthusiasts; speed-seeking drivers bought sports sedans instead. The surge in popularity of touring-car racing led manufacturers to build homologation specials—road models adapted to meet racing regulations—that would put their marque's cars at the front of the race grid. These limited-edition performance cars are highly collectable now.



△ Aston Martin Lagonda 1976

Origin UK

Engine 5,340 cc, V8

Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

A computerized digital dashboard and harsh wedge styling made the Lagonda seem futuristic in the 1970s. It took until 1979 for the first car to be delivered, the model truly coming of age in the 1980s.



△ Holden VH Commodore 1981

Origin Australia

Engine 5,044 cc, V8

Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

Holden of Australia built tough sedans with engines from 1.9 liters upward; its VH Commodores were successful locally in motor sport. The road version was known as the SS.



▷ Bentley Turbo R 1985

Origin UK

Engine 6,750 cc, V8

Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

Rolls-Royce transformed Bentley's flagging sales by introducing turbochargers, giving the marque back its sporting credentials: ultimate luxury with a big kick.



△ Rover 3500 Vitesse 1982

Origin UK

Engine 3,528 cc, V8

Top speed 133 mph (214 km/h)

Simple mechanics, modern lines, and a light V8 engine helped the Rover SD1 become European Car of the Year in 1977; the Vitesse was the ultimate performance version in the 1980s.



△ Maserati Biturbo 1981

Origin Italy

Engine 1,996 cc, V6

Top speed 132 mph (212 km/h)

To expand the market for his Maserati marque, Alejandro de Tomaso launched this two- or four-door, turbocharged sedan; it drove well, but its staid looks and poor build brought down its image.



△ BMW M3 1988

Origin Germany

Engine 2,302 cc, straight-four

Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

In making its E30 3-series fit for racing, BMW produced one of the iconic cars of the 1980s. Terrific performance and handling were matched by luxurious trim.



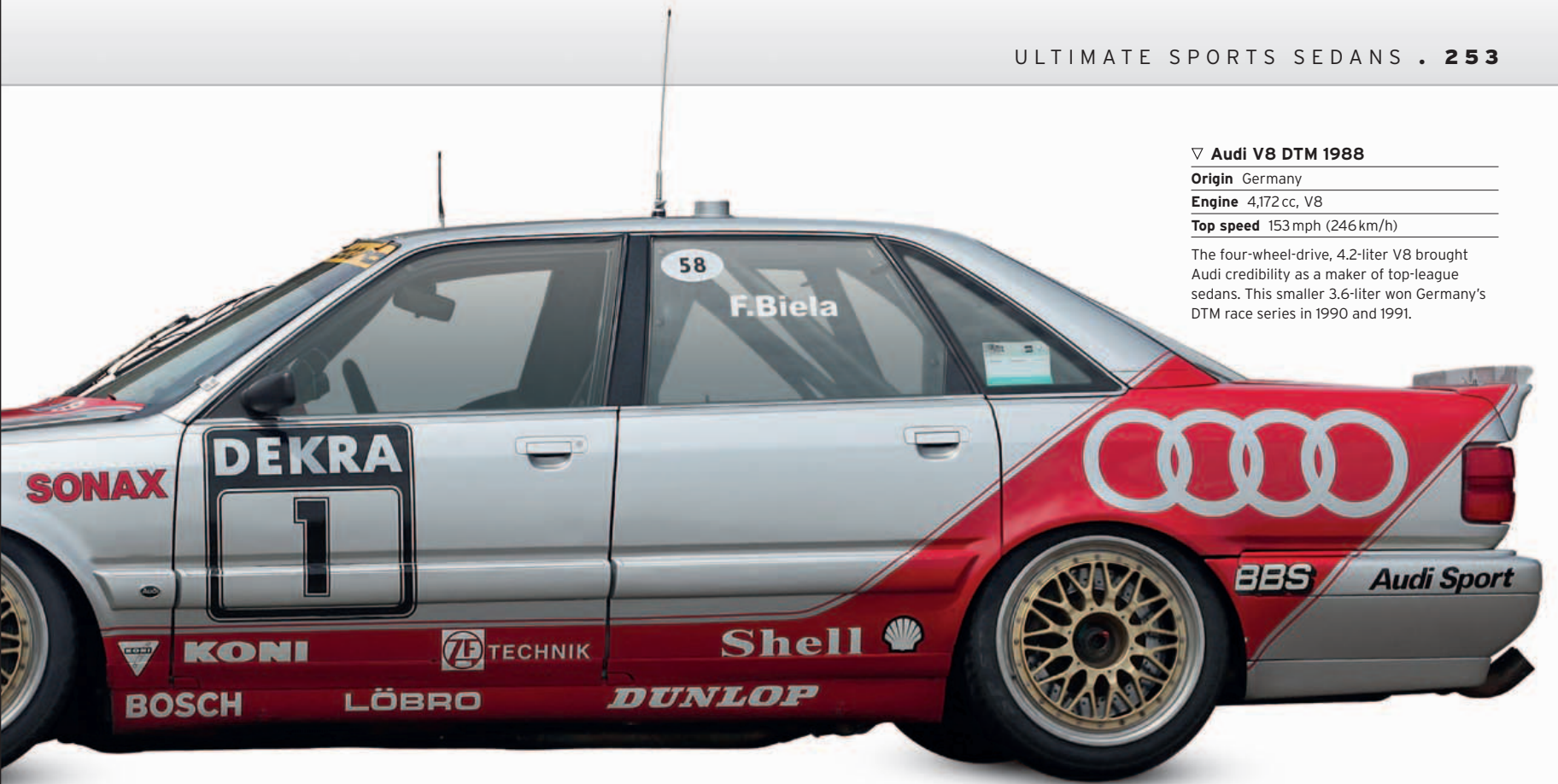
◁ Vauxhall Lotus Carlton 1989

Origin Germany/UK

Engine 3,615 cc, straight-six

Top speed 177 mph (285 km/h)

Sold in mainland Europe as the Opel-Lotus Omega, this was a modified version of the standard Carlton sedan, with an enlarged engine and twin turbochargers to give phenomenal performance.



▽ Audi V8 DTM 1988

Origin Germany

Engine 4,172 cc, V8

Top speed 153 mph (246 km/h)

The four-wheel-drive, 4.2-liter V8 brought Audi credibility as a maker of top-league sedans. This smaller 3.6-liter won Germany's DTM race series in 1990 and 1991.



△ Ford Sierra XR4i 1983

Origin UK/Germany

Engine 2,792 cc, V6

Top speed 129 mph (208 km/h)

A Merkur in the United States, this last rear-wheel-drive muscle car from Ford Europe could be exciting in wet conditions, but refined high-speed cruising was its forte, the bi-plane spoiler keeping it stable.



△ Ford Taurus SHO 1989

Origin USA

Engine 2,986 cc, V6

Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

Ford ordered Yamaha engines for a planned sports car: when the car was canceled, the engines were put in the limited-edition SHO. The SHO was so popular it went into full production.



◁ Ford Sierra Cosworth RS500 1987

Origin UK/Germany

Engine 1,993 cc, straight-four

Top speed 149 mph (240 km/h)

With 224-300 bhp, powerful brakes, and huge spoilers, this turbocharged homologation special kept the Sierra at the forefront of touring-car racing; just 500 cars were made.



△ Lancia Thema 8.32 1987

Origin Italy

Engine 2,927 cc, V8

Top speed 149 mph (240 km/h)

Trimmed to the highest standard and hugely expensive, the Lancia Thema 8.32 was fitted with an engine from the Ferrari 308 sports car, modified to suit the heavier sedan body.



◁ Volkswagen Golf Rallye G60 1989

Origin Germany

Engine 1,763 cc, straight-four

Top speed 134 mph (216 km/h)

For those who thought the Golf GTI wasn't quite fast enough, Volkswagen produced the supercharged, four-wheel-drive G60 for just one year, selling 9,780. Rather surprisingly, it was not built for rallying.

Pace-Setting Style from Italian Designers

Producers of ground-breaking car designs since the 1920s, the Italian styling houses were the single most influential styling force in the motoring world by the 1980s. Italian stylists led not just fashion—wedge shapes or rounded—but whole concepts, such as the hatchback body style, adding glamour to everything from inexpensive runabouts to mid-engined supercars.



△ DeLorean DMC-12 1981

Origin UK

Engine 2,849 cc, V6

Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

Lotus drew up the chassis, Giugiaro styled the body, and it starred in the film *Back to the Future*, but the DeLorean had quality problems that saw it out of production in 1982.



△ Hyundai Excel/Pony 1985

Origin South Korea

Engine 1,468 cc, straight-four

Top speed 96 mph (154 km/h)

Hyundai brought in Italdesign to style its first Pony in 1975, replacing it 10 years later with this similar but front-wheel-drive model. It was built up to 1994.



△ Škoda Favorit 1987

Origin Czechoslovakia

Engine 1,289 cc, straight-four

Top speed 92 mph (148 km/h)

Škoda's first front-engined, front-wheel-drive model was styled by Bertone and became one of Central Europe's most popular cars. It was simple, with just one engine option.



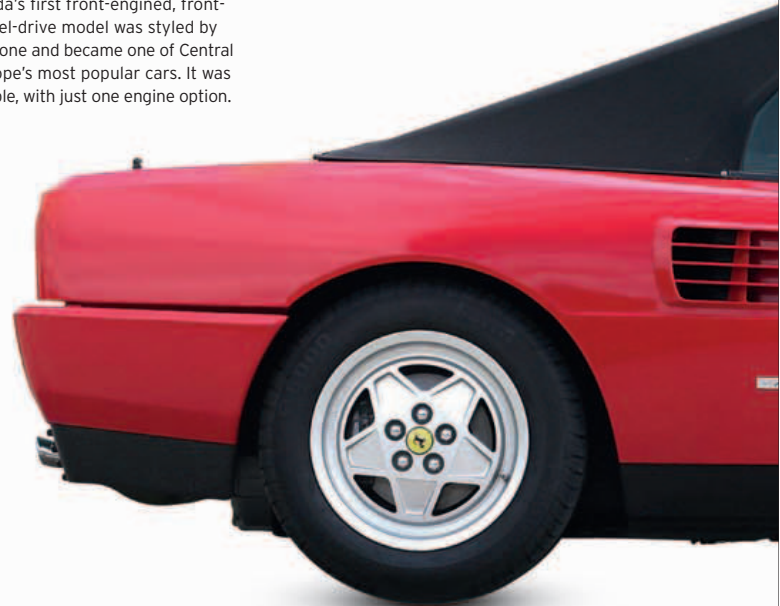
△ Lancia Delta Integrale 1987

Origin Italy

Engine 1,995 cc, straight-four

Top speed 134 mph (216 km/h)

Giugiaro's Delta was very modern for its time, and was European Car of the Year in 1980. This is the 4x4 rally development of what started as a shopping car.



◁ Chrysler TC by Maserati 1989

Origin Italy

Engine 2,213 cc, straight-four

Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

Though it was built in Italy by Maserati, the TC had a turbocharged Chrysler engine and was styled in the United States. Three years in gestation, it took too long to reach the market and sold poorly.



△ Citroën BX 1982

Origin France

Engine 1,905 cc, straight-four

Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Styled by Marcello Gandini of Bertone, 2.3 million BXs were sold in 12 years. They shared the Peugeot 405's floorpan, but with hydropneumatic suspension and 1.1-1.9-liter engines.

▷ Peugeot 405 1987

Origin France

Engine 1,905 cc, straight-four

Top speed 116 mph (187 km/h)

Built until 1997 in Europe and still made in Iran, the Pininfarina-styled 405 won European Car of the Year in 1988 and sold 2.5 million worldwide. It has 1.4-2.0-liter engines.



◁ Volvo 780 1986

Origin Sweden/Italy

Engine 2,849 cc, V6

Top speed 114 mph (183 km/h)

Built by Bertone, the 780 began life with a live rear axle and an underpowered engine. By 1988 these had been replaced by independent rear suspension and a turbo.



△ Citroën XM 1989

Origin France

Engine 2,975 cc, V6

Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

Styled by Bertone and derived from Gandini's Citroën BX, the big, sleek XM had 2.0-3.0-liter engines and electronically controlled hydropneumatic suspension.





△ **Fiat Panda 1980**

Origin Italy
Engine 1,100 cc, straight-four
Top speed 86 mph (138 km/h)

A Giorgetto Giugiaro-styled classic, this simple, no-frills car set the style for 1980s Fiats. Steadily improved with 650-1,100cc and even a 4x4, it was on sale until 2003.



◁ **Fiat Strada/Ritmo Cabriolet 1983**

Origin Italy
Engine 1,498 cc, straight-four
Top speed 103 mph (166 km/h)

Bertone gave Fiat the most distinctively styled family hatchback of the 1970s. It was too radical to be popular at first, but by the 1983 Cabriolet launch it had come of age.



◁ **Fiat Croma 1985**

Origin Italy
Engine 2,500 cc, straight-four
Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

Giorgetto Giugiaro styled this big "notchback hatchback" family car with 1.6-2.5-liter engines. It was the world's first passenger car with a direct injection diesel engine.



△ **Isuzu Piazza Turbo 1980**

Origin Japan
Engine 1,996 cc, straight-four
Top speed 127 mph (204 km/h)

General Motors' Japanese brand had Giugiaro style its new coupé. Sold in the United States as the Impulse, from 1983 and in Europe from 1985, it was fast, but handled poorly at first.



◁ **Ferrari Mondial Cabriolet 1984**

Origin Italy
Engine 2,926 cc, V8
Top speed 146 mph (235 km/h)

Pininfarina styled the striking wedge-shaped, mid-engined Mondial, which looked even better with its roof down, since it had no rollover bar. Its performance was exhilarating.



△ **Lotus Etna 1984**

Origin UK/Italy
Engine 3,946 cc, V8
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

Styled by Giugiaro for Italdesign, the Etna was a non-running prototype until 2008 when it finally ran with the intended V8 engine, derived from the Esprit slant-four.



△ **Cadillac Allanté 1987**

Origin USA/Italy
Engine 4,087 cc, V8
Top speed 119 mph (192 km/h)

Designed and built in Italy, and flown to the U.S. as fully trimmed bodies to be united with the Cadillac chassis, this upmarket roadster was criticized for having front-wheel drive.

▷ **Aston Martin V8 Vantage Zagato 1986**

Origin UK/Italy
Engine 5,340 cc, V8
Top speed 185 mph (298 km/h)

Echoing the DB4 GT Zagato of the 1960s, just 50 coupés and 25 convertibles of the 1986 V8 Vantage Zagato were built. Though not as elegant, it was brutally fast—and expensive.





DeLorean DMC-12

It is difficult to separate the DeLorean from the financial scandal that engulfed it. Promoted as an “ethical” sports car—safe and durable—it was the brainchild of former General Motors high-flier John Zachary DeLorean, and was bankrolled by the British government, which paid for a brand-new factory in Northern Ireland. Dubious business practices and unbridled extravagance were matched by unrealistic market expectations for the DeLorean. When sales—undermined by poor quality—failed to match the hype, the business crashed.

THE DELOREAN entered production in 1981, retaining the gull-wing doors and stainless-steel cladding of the prototype unveiled in 1977. Little else remained, as the car was completely redesigned by Lotus pre-production. Initial plans had been for a mid-mounted Wankel engine, but the final powerplant was a Renault V6 hung behind the rear axle. Despite this tail-heavy configuration, the car handled well. The British sports-car company ditched the DeLorean’s plastic body shell, which used a sandwich of fiberglass with a foam filling. It substituted this unproven

technology with a traditional Lotus steel-backbone chassis and a two-piece, fiberglass body using its clever vacuum-assisted, injection-molding process. That the DeLorean made it to production in a new factory within a very short period is essentially due to Lotus; but the rush to launch the car meant that initial quality was atrocious. However, John Z. DeLorean’s dream car found an everlasting place in popular culture after it was cast as plutonium-powered, time-traveling transportation for Michael J. Fox in *Back to the Future*—the biggest-grossing movie release of 1985.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Model	DeLorean DMC-12, 1981-82
Assembly	Dunmurry, Northern Ireland
Production	9,000 approx.
Construction	Steel-backbone chassis
Engine	2,849 cc, ohc V6
Power output	130 bhp at 5,500 rpm
Transmission	Five-speed manual
Suspension	All-independent coil
Brakes	All-round discs
Maximum speed	121 mph (195 km/h)



Founder's logo

The symmetrical “DMC” logo was an abbreviation of “DeLorean Motor Company.” The model title was always DMC-12. John Z. DeLorean himself was associated with the development of several cars for GM’s Pontiac division.



FRONT VIEW WITH OPEN DOORS



FRONT VIEW



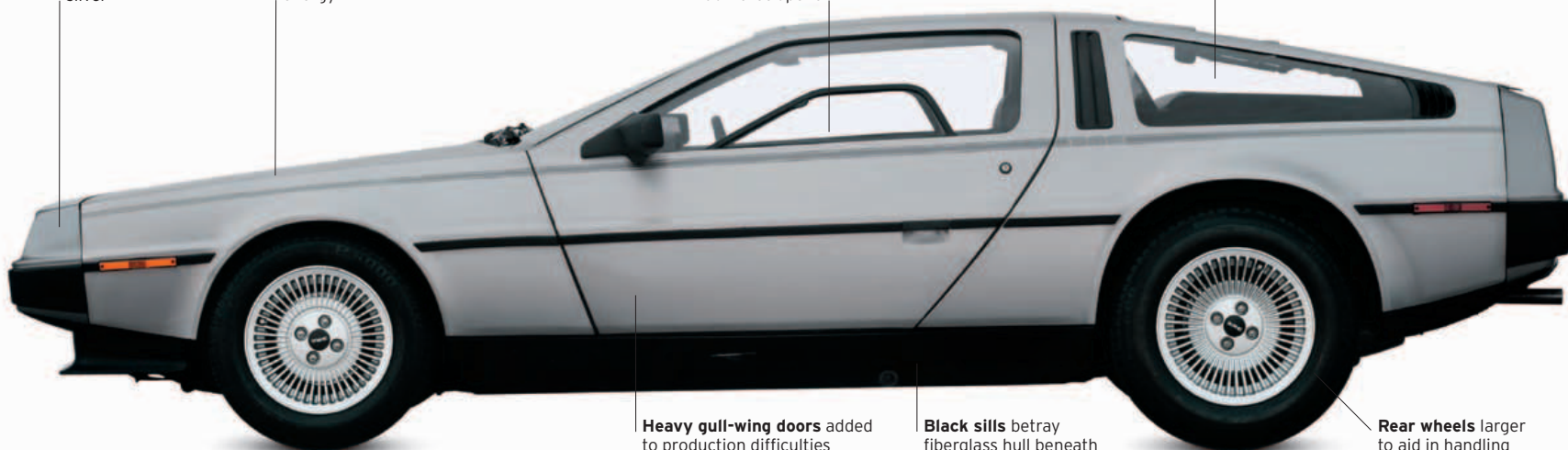
REAR VIEW

Plastic bumpers are in contrasting silver

Long front calculated to absorb crash energy

Small hatch is only part of window that opens

Glass rear quarters attempt to aid vision



Heavy gull-wing doors added to production difficulties

Black sills betray fiberglass hull beneath

Rear wheels larger to aid in handling

Style over function

The gull-wing doors serve no good purpose—although DeLorean cited the safety benefits of the high sills. However, they look dramatic, as does the brushed stainless-steel body cladding. Both the doors and body cladding were seen as selling points, even though they added weight and complication. The rust-resistant steel cladding was chosen because the original “plastic-sandwich” body could not be painted satisfactorily—and it eliminated the need for paint.



THE EXTERIOR

The DeLorean's appearance is dominated by the attention-grabbing gull-wing doors—insisted on by John Z. DeLorean for that very reason. The sharp-edged style is typical of designer Giorgetto Giugiaro's 1970s output, during what has been termed his "folded paper" era. The rear engine facilitates the pencil-thin front end treatment. Whatever one's feelings about the car—and about DeLorean himself—the effectiveness of its styling cannot be denied.

1. "DMC" stands for "DeLorean Motor Company" 2. Badging graphics typical of 1970s style 3. Headlights are U.S.-standard rectangular units 4. Door handles integrated into rubbing strip 5. Rear vent on right side provides fresh air intake to the engine 6. Alloy wheels are unique to the DeLorean 7. Slats are an impediment to rear vision 8. Taillight style only found on DMC-12



THE INTERIOR

Occupants in the cockpit are snugly sandwiched between the broad center tunnel—necessitated by the backbone chassis underneath—and the high sills demanded by the gull-wing doors. Thick front and rear pillars restrict vision, and early cars with all-black interiors can seem a bit claustrophobic; hence the use of gray trim on later cars. The two-door coupé did not have even token rear seats.

9. Doors held up by torsion bars and gas struts 10. Cockpit comfortable even for tall drivers 11. Seats always in leather; note luggage net behind 12. Despite initial plans, steering-wheel not fitted with airbag 13. Minor controls are straightforward 14. Instrumentation is similarly clear yet comprehensive





UNDER THE HOOD

The all-alloy V6 comes from France, and was shared with the Renault 30 and Peugeot 604, as well as the Volvo 264. In detuned, U.S. emissions-compliant form, power is only 130bhp, resulting in a 0–60mph time of 10.5 seconds. This put the DeLorean at a considerable performance disadvantage against its competitor—the Porsche 911SC was barely more expensive, was lighter, and had a power output of 172bhp. To improve matters, DeLorean planned a twin-turbo version, but this was never made.

15. Under-hood layout untidy by today's standards 16. Air conditioning is standard equipment 17. Front fuel tank means filler under hood



Porsche 911 flat-six

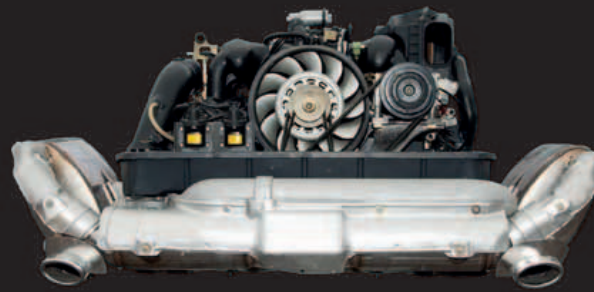
Porsche's first sports car, the 356, utilized many components from the Volkswagen, including its flat-four engine. When an all-new power plant was needed for the replacement 911, Porsche kept the horizontally opposed layout and air-cooling but upped the cylinder count to six. The result was one of the most charismatic and enduring high-performance engines of all time.

Six beats four

By the early 1960s the Porsche flat-four engine, used in the 356, had exhausted its development potential. Its flat-six replacement released the extra power the new 911 model would need. The engine's design allowed for progressively increased engine capacity as Porsche further developed the 911.

LASTING SUCCESS

It is a measure of the quality of Porsche's original design that the flat-six remained in production—through numerous variants of increasing capacity, including fearsome turbocharged units—for more than three decades. The 911 refused to die, and its unique engine with it. While the 911 continues, the engine was eventually replaced in 1998, when Porsche retained the flat-six layout but abandoned air cooling for water cooling. One of the benefits was that, for the first time in the 911, Porsche was able to use four valves per cylinder and exploit the improved engine “breathing” (air flow) that resulted.



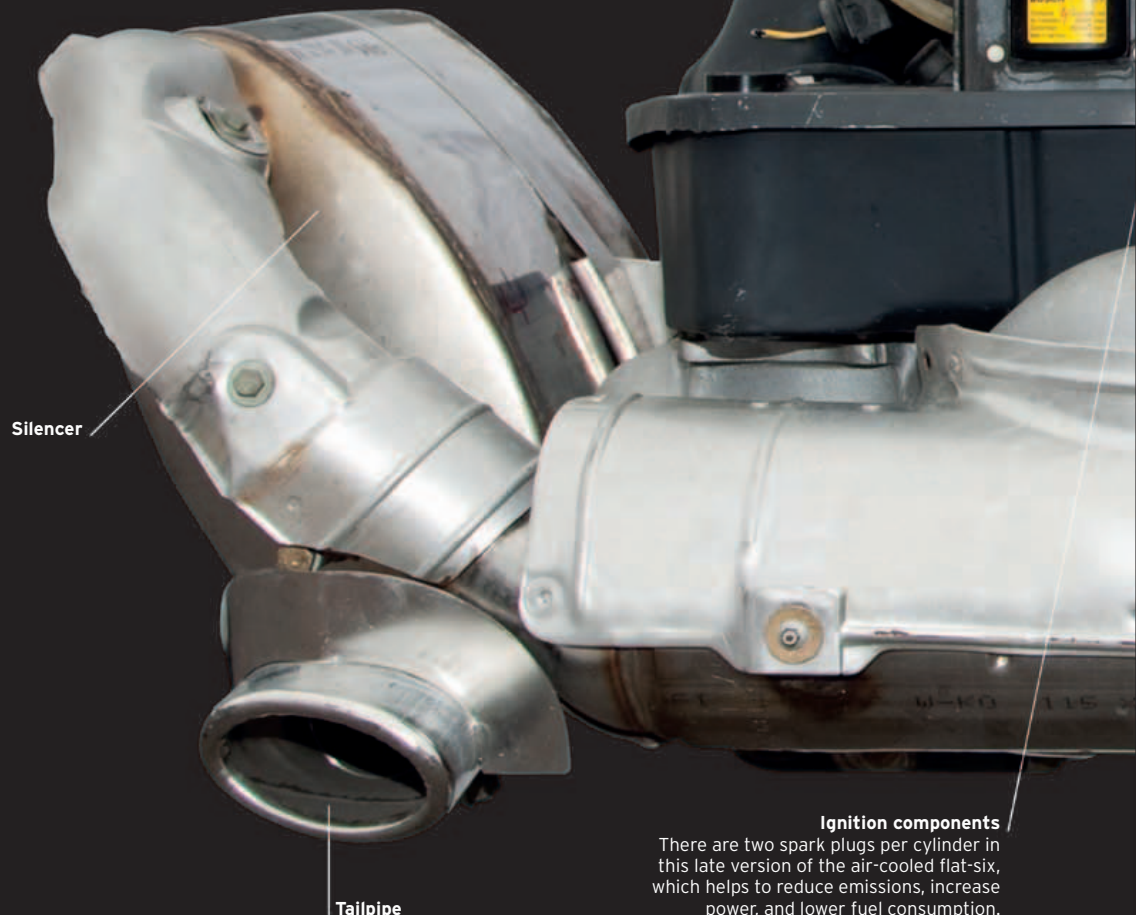
Low profile

Although the cylinders and crankcase are obscured in this photo of a 1994 flat-six, the engine's low, wide stance is obvious. This helps the engine fit neatly into the tail of the 911, while the lowered center of gravity aids roadholding.

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS	
Dates produced	1963-1998 (air-cooled version)
Cylinders	Flat-six
Configuration	Rear-mounted, longitudinal
Engine capacities	1,991cc, progressively increased to 3,746cc
Power output	128 bhp @ 6,200 rpm (ultimately 402 bhp with twin turbos)
Type	Conventional four-stroke, air-cooled, gas engine with reciprocating pistons, distributor (later distributorless) ignition, and a wet sump
Head	sohc per bank, chain driven; two valves and (later) twin spark plugs per cylinder
Fuel System	Single carburetor, later fuel injection
Bore and Stroke	3.15 in x 2.60 in (80 mm x 66 mm)
Power	64.3 bhp/liter
Compression Ratio	9.0:1



▷ See pp.346-347 How an engine works



Silencer

Tailpipe

Ignition components

There are two spark plugs per cylinder in this late version of the air-cooled flat-six, which helps to reduce emissions, increase power, and lower fuel consumption.

Induction system

This is another part of the air inlet system. From 1993 the flat-six was equipped with Porsche's Varioram induction system. The Varioram alters the configuration of the air inlet tracts according to the engine's speed, exploiting resonance effects to force more air into the cylinders and so maximize the engine's output torque.

Idle speed positioner

This device adjusts the flow of air into the engine to maintain the correct idle speed—the speed the engine runs at with the throttle closed (in other words, with the foot off the accelerator pedal).

Multi-blade fan

The fan draws cooling air over the finned cylinder heads and barrels, and helps to create the engine's distinctive sound.

Control flap location

Part of the air inlet system, a flap (missing) that varies the resonance of air in the inlet tracts fits here. It sits alongside a hot-film sensor that measures the mass of air entering the cylinders and sends data to the engine-management computer.

Air-filter housing

Air inlet

Air-conditioning compressor

Alternator

The engine's alternator (hidden) shares a common axis with the fan—which obscures it in this view—but has its own separate drive belt.

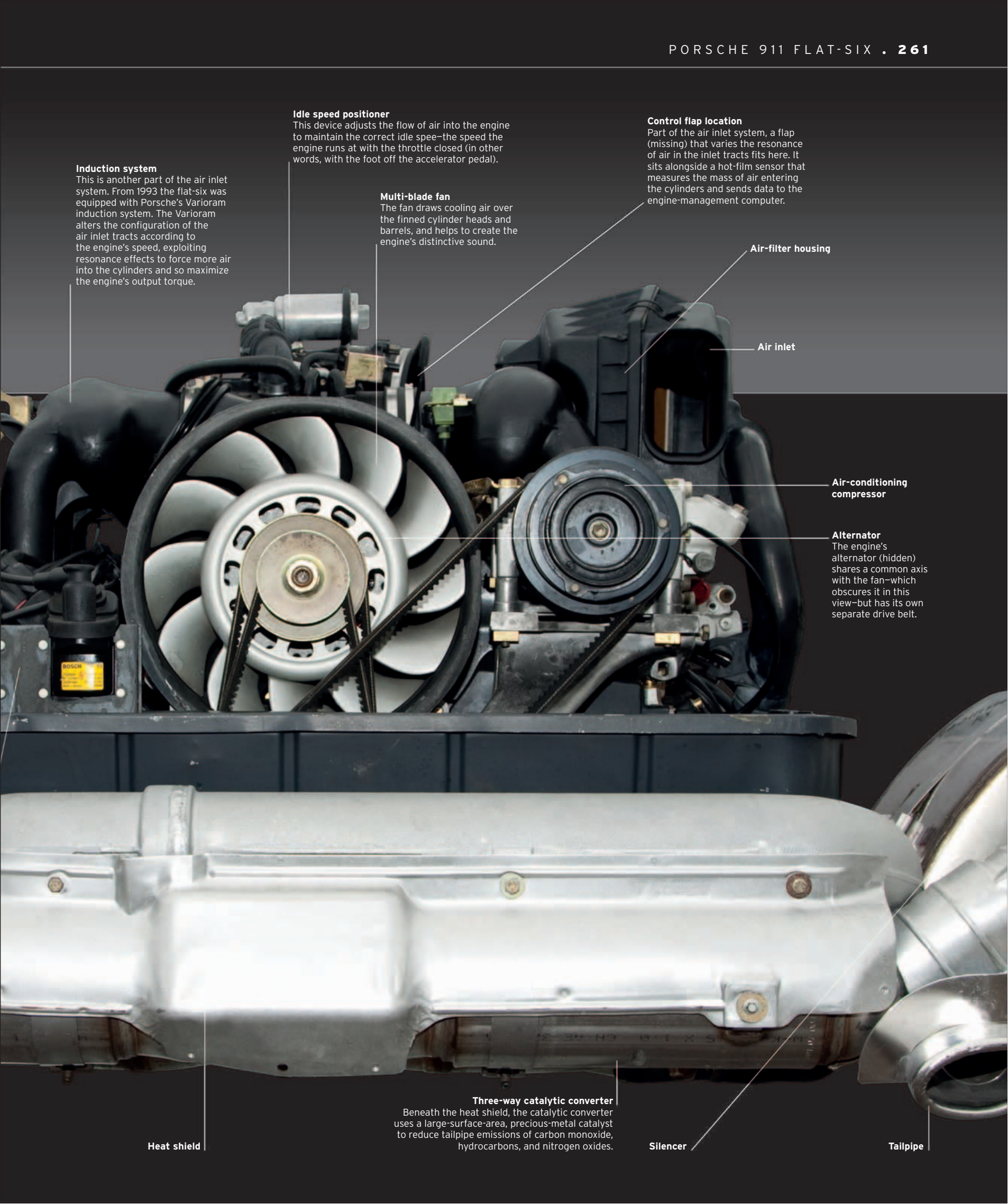
Heat shield

Three-way catalytic converter

Beneath the heat shield, the catalytic converter uses a large-surface-area, precious-metal catalyst to reduce tailpipe emissions of carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons, and nitrogen oxides.

Silencer

Tailpipe





Lamborghini Countach

The poster boy for the 1970s supercar boom, this rare and exotic road machine was first revealed as a prototype in the spring of 1971. The 25th Anniversary edition, to celebrate Lamborghini's dawn in 1962, was fundamentally the same car, but by 1988 it possessed a near-mythical reputation for mid-engined style and excitement. The word *countach* comes from the dialect of the Piedmont region in northern Italy; it is an expression of approval of a beautiful woman from admiring men.

AFTER SEVERAL mid-engined supercar prototypes had stunned visitors at late 1960s motor shows, Lamborghini and design house Bertone were determined to be first to put such a car in customers' hands. Lamborghini's engineers were tasked with designing the tubular spaceframe chassis for "Project 112." Into this, the V12 power plant earlier seen in the Lamborghini Miura was installed, behind the two seats but ahead of

the rear wheels. The engine was longitudinally positioned, with the five-speed gearbox in front, and the driveshaft ran back through the oil sump to the rear differential. Bertone's star designer Marcello Gandini created the aggressive wedge-shaped design, and the car was manufactured with aircraft-grade aluminum. The prototype was called the LP500, and the first production car arrived in 1974 as the Countach LP400 with a 3,929 cc engine.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW

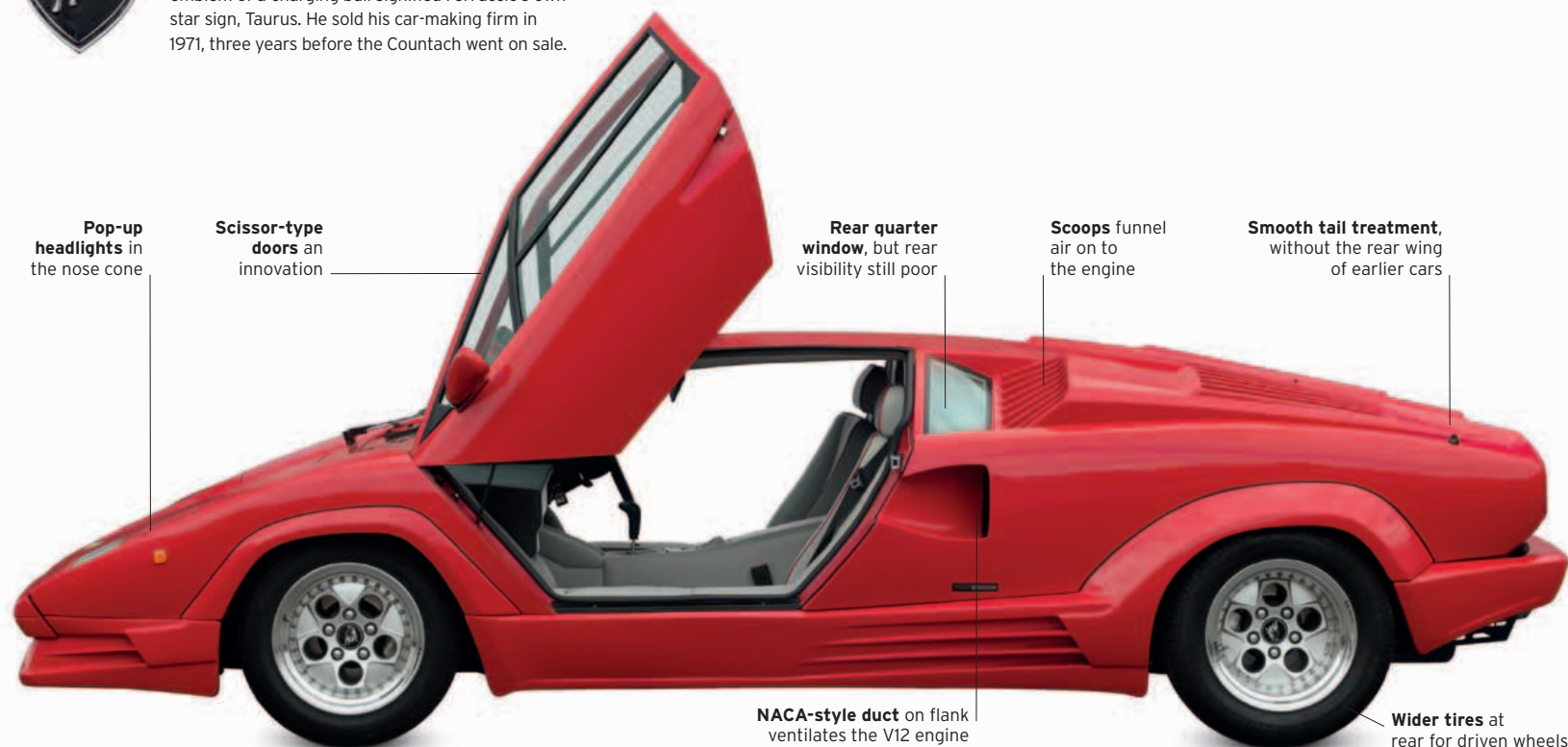


SIDE VIEW



Founder's star sign

Company founder Ferruccio Lamborghini named the Lamborghini Miura after renowned Spanish bullfighter Antonio Miura. But the company emblem of a charging bull signified Ferruccio's own star sign, Taurus. He sold his car-making firm in 1971, three years before the Countach went on sale.



Pop-up headlights in the nose cone

Scissor-type doors an innovation

Rear quarter window, but rear visibility still poor

Scoops funnel air on to the engine

Smooth tail treatment, without the rear wing of earlier cars

NACA-style duct on flank ventilates the V12 engine

Wider tires at rear for driven wheels

Signature scissors

The scissor-type doors are easily the Countach's most distinctive feature, as seen here on this 25th Anniversary edition. They open upward and forward simultaneously, easing access in tight spaces, but Bertone really designed them as a solution to the high sills inherent in the Countach's racing-car-style tubular chassis.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Lamborghini Countach, 1974-90
Assembly	Sant'Agata Bolognese, Italy
Production	2,042 (incl. 650 Anniversary cars)
Construction	Spaceframe chassis, aluminum panels
Engine	3,929-5,167 cc, V12
Power output	448 bhp (5.2 l) at 7,000 rpm
Transmission	Five-speed manual
Suspension	All-independent coil
Brakes	All-round discs
Maximum speed	183 mph (295 km/h) (5.2 l)



THE EXTERIOR

The Countach was the first high-performance road car with an uncompromising wedge shape. It is low and wide, with very little frontal area, and a visual emphasis on the rear, where several intakes feed the high-performance engine with air to keep it cool under hard driving. Rear visibility is always tricky for Countach drivers, made even worse by the huge aerofoils fitted to many cars. This Anniversary model has custom wheelarch extensions and side skirts.

1. Lower-case nameplate is characteristically quirky 2. Charging bull emblem hints at ferocious performance 3. Pop-up headlights preserve purity of line 4. Door release in air duct 5. Lightweight polished alloy wheels 6. "Designed by Bertone" in Italian 7. Sculptural air intake 8. Internal door release 9. Louvres on tail allow engine heat to disperse 10. Taillight clusters unique to Anniversary edition



THE INTERIOR

The extremely snug two-seater cockpit is notable for the recumbent angle of the two bucket seats, which give the authentic impression of this being a racing car tamed for road use. Many of the smaller controls and components in specialist Italian cars like this are taken from mass-production models—often Fiats—but the craftsmanship that goes into the leather trim counteracts this and creates a purposeful ambience.

11. Leather-rimmed steering wheel fronts pleasing white-on-black dials 12. Push-buttons for minor controls, and an Alpine high-tech hi-fi 13. Air vents skilfully incorporated from another car 14. Controls for electrically adjusted seats 15. Leather-covered gearshift and exposed gearshift "gate" 16. Well-bolstered hump between seats houses gearbox





5



7



8

9



10



6

UNDER THE HOOD

At the heart of any Lamborghini is the hand-built masterpiece that is its engine. All Countachs have V12 power units, and the one in the Anniversary car is a 5.2-liter version that was supplied with no less than six Weber carburetors for European markets, or else Bosch K-Jetronic fuel-injection for sale to the United States, which resulted in a power output drop of 35 bhp as a trade-off for cleaner exhaust emissions. The engine and its ancillaries are tightly packed in, and are accessible through an opening engine cover on the tail of the car.

17. The V12 engine designed by Giotto Bizzarrini was unveiled in 1963, and is still made today—with double the capacity



17

Two-Seater Excitement

The 1980s was the decade of young, upwardly mobile professionals, or “yuppies,” whose fun cars gave rise to a rich heritage of roadsters and coupés. Each had its own flavor at a time when, in retrospect, their manufacturers were generally untroubled by the demands of safety legislation. Evergreen classics mixed with newcomers boasting front- and four-wheel drive; the brute horsepower of the old guard vied with the cutting-edge technology of the new. There was rarely room for the kids.



△ Pontiac Firebird Trans Am 1982

Origin USA
Engine 5,001-5,733 cc, V8
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

The most aerodynamic GM car ever, this third-generation Firebird was a 2+2 coupé. The Trans Ams were all V8s. One starred as KITT in the popular television series *Knight Rider*.



▽ Chevrolet Corvette Convertible 1986

Origin USA
Engine 5,733 cc, V8
Top speed 142 mph (229 km/h)

The Corvette was fully redesigned in 1983, and three years later a proper convertible option made a return after a gap of 10 years away. A digital dashboard was a notable feature.

▷ Toyota MR2 1984

Origin Japan
Engine 1,587 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The MR2 (Mid-engined Recreational Two-seater) wasn't the first affordable centrally powered sports car, but it was certainly the best yet: responsive and reliable.



▽ Caterham Seven 1980

Origin UK
Engine 1,588-1,715 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

Based on the 1968 version of the 1957 Lotus Seven, the Caterham grew in popularity during the 1980s. It still used Ford engines, and its handling and acceleration excited a new generation.



△ Aston Martin Bulldog 1980

Origin UK
Engine 5,340 cc, V8
Top speed 191 mph (307 km/h)

Here was a fantasy Aston Martin: a mid-engined, twin-turbo, gull-wing-door concept car that shocked the car world in 1980. The only car built achieved 191 mph in tests.



△ Alfa Romeo Spider 1982

Origin Italy
Engine 1,567-1,962 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

Launched in 1966, the Spider got a major facelift in 1982. Purists decried the rubber bumpers and tail spoiler, but the crash precautions kept this living classic legally compliant in the U.S.



△ TVR 350i 1984

Origin UK
Engine 3,528 cc, V8
Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

TVR's traditional backbone chassis and fiberglass body blended with Rover's superb aluminum V8 engine made for lightning acceleration and entertaining handling.



△ Marcos Mantula 1984

Origin UK
Engine 3,528-3,947 cc, V8
Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

The classic Marcos of the 1960s sprang back to life in the 1980s as the Mantula. Features now included a soft top, a more aerodynamic nose, and a gutsy Rover V8 engine.





△ **Porsche 911 Cabriolet 1982**

Origin Germany

Engine 2,687-3,299 cc, flat-six

Top speed 168 mph (270 km/h)

Fans of the 911 who craved fresh air waited until 1982 before Porsche launched a fully convertible body style. It was eventually offered with standard Carrera and Turbo engines.



◁ **Porsche 959 1986**

Origin Germany

Engine 2,994 cc, flat-six

Top speed 190 mph (306 km/h)

Two hundred of these awesome cars were built to qualify the 959 for Group B rallying. It had four-wheel drive, 405 bhp from its twin-turbo engine, and electronic ride height.



△ **BMW Z1 1986**

Origin Germany

Engine 2,494 cc, six-cylinder

Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

Originally a prototype to test suspension parts, BMW decided to market the Z1 and sold 8,000. The doors slid down inside the plastic body for access to the cockpit.



△ **Jaguar XJS 1988**

Origin UK

Engine 5,343 cc, V12

Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

This fully convertible XJS (previously, there had been a Targa-top cabriolet) came with an electric hood, anti-lock brakes, Jaguar's silken V12 engine, and abundant style.



◁ **Ferrari Testarossa 1984**

Origin Italy

Engine 4,942 cc, flat-twelve

Top speed 181 mph (291 km/h)

Featuring in television's *Miami Vice*, the Testarossa symbolized 1980s glamour. The all-alloy, 390 bhp engine roared from the back of the widest car on sale at the time.



△ **Lotus Esprit 1987**

Origin UK

Engine 2,174 cc, four-cylinder

Top speed 163 mph (262 km/h)

Amazing performance from the 2.2-liter Esprit Turbo engine made it a genuine Ferrari-baiter; 1987 saw a Lotus restyle of the Giugiaro original as part of a big revamp.

▷ **Ferrari F40 1987**

Origin Italy

Engine 2,936 cc, V8

Top speed 201 mph (323 km/h)

From 1987 to 1989 this was the world's fastest production car, thanks to twin turbos, 478 bhp, and lightweight composite bodywork. It marked Ferrari's 40th birthday.



△ **Lotus Elan 1989**

Origin UK

Engine 1,588 cc, four-cylinder

Top speed 136 mph (219 km/h)

Lotus's only front-wheel-drive sports car, this shortlived Elan was exciting to drive, partly due to clever wishbone front suspension. The Isuzu engine was usually turbocharged.



△ **Lamborghini Countach 1988**

Origin Italy

Engine 5,167 cc, V12

Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

The wild-child Countach was cleverly restyled for its final two years, to commemorate the supercar-maker's 25th anniversary. It gained the widest tires then fitted to any car.

Ferrari F40

It was fitting that the F40 was the final model commissioned by Enzo Ferrari before his death in 1988. Launched in 1987 to commemorate the marque's 40th anniversary, this was a supercar that, true to the spirit of *Il Commendatore* himself, incorporated racetrack technology in a road-going car to create a truly exhilarating package. Ferrari's army of devoted fans agreed, with a lengthy waiting list and wealthy customers willing to pay up to a million pounds sterling to get their hands on the fastest street-legal production car in the world.



CONTAINING THE DNA of the similarly jaw-dropping 288 GTO model that it replaced, the F40 was styled by the fabled Pininfarina design house that had shaped many of Ferrari's finest creations for almost as long as the company had been producing cars.

The F40 was a coupé with beauty and brawn in equal measure. Its twin-turbo 478bhp V8 was capable of transporting a driver and passenger to more than 200mph (322mph) for the

first time in a standard road car. Originally intended to be manufactured in strictly limited numbers, demand was so high for this sublime yet uncompromising model that Ferrari fulfilled orders until 1992. By this time the F40 was no longer the world's quickest road car, but this was a minor detail for Ferrari aficionados and automotive writers who had run out of superlatives to describe one of the finest automobiles ever made.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



SIDE VIEW



Made in Modena

Known as the *Cavallino Rampante*, Ferrari's Prancing Horse logo originated from an Italian flying ace, who decorated his aircraft with the horse. The badge also features the colors of the Italian flag, while the yellow background is the color of Ferrari's hometown of Modena.

Forward-lifting hood typical of contemporary sport-prototype models

Hood-opening hook

Sliding side screens on first 50 models later gave way to wind-ups

Slightly recessed doors emphasize F40's muscular style

Engine cover made of weight-saving Plexiglass

Full-width aerodynamic wing contributes to increased down-force



Wind-cheating design

Every aspect of the F40's design was determined by aerodynamics and airflow, from its steeply raked nose to the three air intakes at the front of the car—one large central example for the radiator and two smaller side vents for the brakes—and the conspicuous scoops on the hood. Pop-up headlights were supplemented by flush-fitting indicators and fog-light assembly.

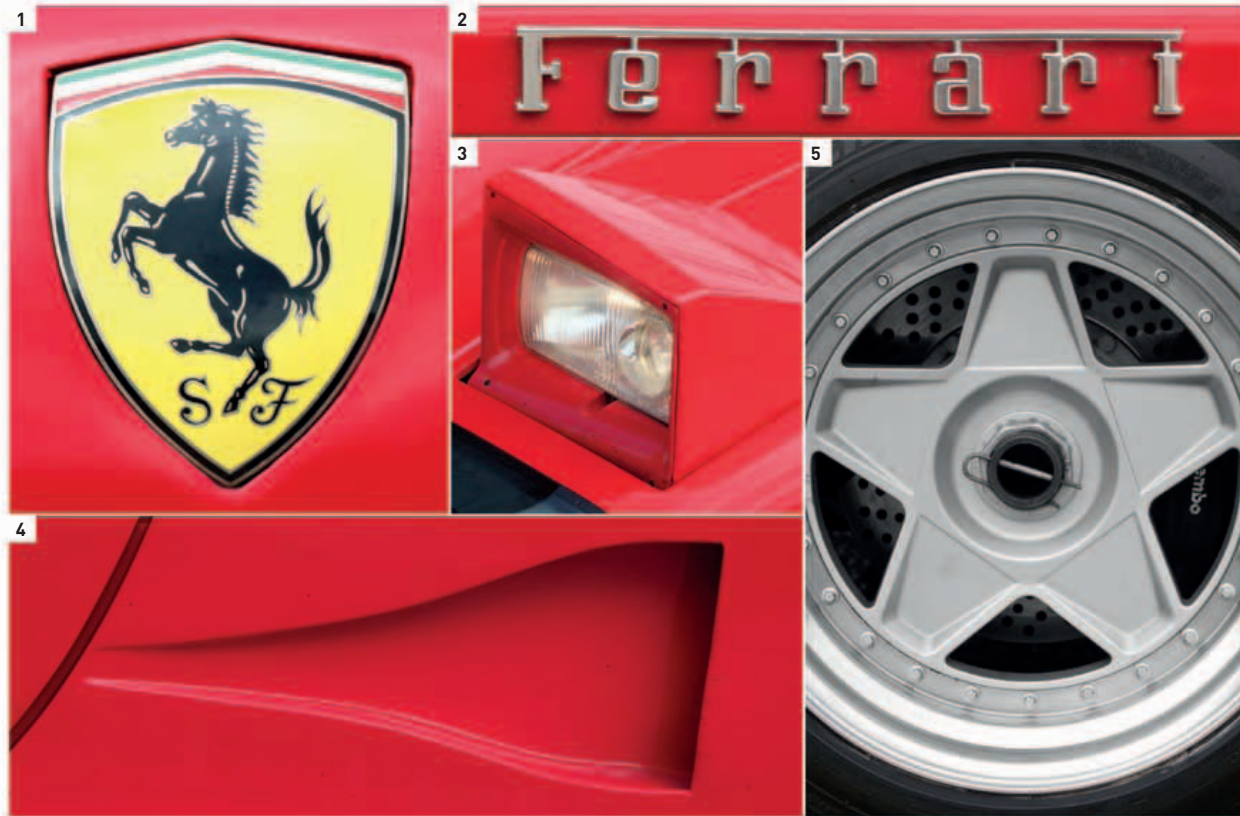
SPECIFICATIONS			
Model	Ferrari F40, 1987-2002	Power output	478 bhp at 7,000 rpm
Assembly	Maranello, Italy	Transmission	5-speed manual
Production	1,311	Suspension	Front and rear independent
Construction	Oval-section tubular steel and composites	Brakes	Discs front and rear
Engine	2,936 cc, V8	Maximum speed	201 mph (324 km/h)



THE EXTERIOR

Made up of just 11 panels, the F40's carbon-fiber, Kevlar, and Nomex body shell was offered to customers in one color—*Rosso Corsa*, or Racing Red. The high-tech materials resulted in an exceptionally light kerb weight of just 2,420lb (1,100kg) which, combined with the ultra-rigid tubular-steel chassis, contributed to a car with exceptional handling. Unsubtle air vents of varying sizes peppered the bodywork, adding to the sense of menace generated by the F40's aggressive styling.

1. Prancing Horse logo with initials for Scuderia Ferrari, the racing team division 2. Ferrari script positioned above rear license plate 3. Pop-up headlights replaced by faired lights on some race-modified F40s 4. Air duct for engine cooling 5. Traditional five-spoke wheel design given sporty makeover 6. Locking filler cap for 32-gallon [120-liter] fuel tank 7. F40 logo etched into strut of rear aerofoil 8. Vents in engine cover direct air to wing 9. Cooling air vent on base of wing 10. Ferrari's traditional twin circular taillights 11. Triple exhaust pipes emerge from center of rear



THE INTERIOR

The racing character of the F40 was reflected in its bare-bones cockpit, which was functional and spartan in the extreme. There was no place for electric windows, carpets, or even door handles, with the only concession to luxury being the presence of air conditioning. Interior trim was virtually nonexistent, and the red cloth-covered Kevlar seats presented the sole splash of color in what was a predominantly monochrome driving environment.

12. All F40s were produced in left-hand drive 13. Logo ornament doubles as horn 14. Speedometer and rev-counter with red-lines at 8,000rpm 15. Five-speed gearshift lever in chrome 16. Lightweight drilled pedals





UNDER THE HOOD

Not only did the mighty 90° V8 incorporate twin turbochargers, it also sported two intercoolers to squeeze additional power out of the engine. The unit's performance figures were exceptional, with the engine's record-breaking 478 bhp output equating to a staggering 160 bhp per liter. The absence of power steering or anti-lock braking system provided further proof that this sublime example of automotive engineering really was aimed at those able to drive at the extremes.



17. Engine had a bore (internal cylinder diameter) of 82mm and a stroke (distance traveled by pistons) of 69.5mm 18. Horizontally mounted exhaust muffler 19. Coil springs and shock absorber, adjustable on later models 20. Storage area under hood



Multi-Purpose Vehicles

The 1980s saw the Sport-Utility Vehicle (SUV) market continue to grow, spawning some powerful 4x4s with exceptional mud-plugging ability, and some comfort-oriented cars with only limited ability on rough terrain. At the same time, a new niche was discovered, for spacious seven-seat Multi-Purpose Vehicles (MPVs), based on car or van platforms and aimed at larger families with a lot to carry.



△ **Land Rover 88 SIII 1971**
Origin UK
Engine 2,286 cc, straight-four
Top speed 68 mph (109 km/h)

The basic Land Rover continued to be among the best off-road vehicles throughout the 1980s. Creature comforts were limited, especially on this ex-army lightweight model.



△ **Mitsubishi Chariot 1984**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,725 cc, straight-four
Top speed 97 mph (156 km/h)

Also sold as the Space Wagon, the Nimbus, and the Expo, this compact five- or seven-seater was one of the first ever MPVs. It had two- and four-wheel-drive models.



△ **Plymouth Voyager 1984**
Origin USA
Engine 2,213 cc, straight-four
Top speed 96 mph (154 km/h)

Plymouth's version of Chrysler's all-new Minivan responded to a new MPV craze, previously only served by van adaptations like the Volkswagen Microbus.

▷ **Suzuki Vitara 1988**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,590 cc, straight-four
Top speed 87 mph (140 km/h)

Suzuki mixed its off-road expertise with normal road car comforts in this compact soft-roader. Called a Sidekick in the United States, it established a niche market for the mini 4x4.



◁ **Nissan Prairie 1983**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,809 cc, straight-four
Top speed 99 mph (159 km/h)

Boxy and spacious, and with sliding rear doors, the Prairie, a Stanza Wagon in the United States, revealed a new market for van-like road cars and sold over a million in six years.

▷ **Nissan Patrol 1982**
Origin Japan
Engine 3,246 cc, straight-six
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

Rugged and basic compared with more upmarket rivals, the Patrol was an unashamed workhorse with live axles, semi-elliptic springs, and four- and six-cylinder engines.



◁ **Land Rover Discovery 1989**
Origin UK
Engine 2,495 cc, straight-four
Top speed 107 mph (172 km/h)

Bridging the gap between the luxury Range Rover and the basic Land Rover, the Discovery was superb off-road and had a plush Conran-designed interior. It won a British Design Council award.



▽ **Mercedes-Benz G-Wagen 1979**
Origin Germany/Austria
Engine 2,746 cc, straight-six
Top speed 92 mph (148 km/h)

Coil-sprung live axles gave the G-Wagen a smoother ride than its rival Land Rover, but high price and basic looks limited sales until Mercedes-Benz improved these in 1991.



△ **Lamborghini LM002 1986**
Origin Italy
Engine 5,167 cc, V12
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

Italian supercar maker Lamborghini gave the LM002 a huge V12 engine feeding from six Weber carburetors. Super-fast on sand, it became a favorite among Arab oil sheikhs.



△ **Daihatsu Rocky 1987**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,589 cc, straight-four
Top speed 89 mph (143 km/h)

Sold as the Sportrak or Feroza in some markets, the Rocky was a compact leisure 4x4. Two- and four-wheel-drive options gave fair on- and off-road performance.



△ **Renault Espace 1984**
Origin France
Engine 1,995 cc, straight-four
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

Matra's MPV took years to reach production; scheduled to be a Simca, it ended up a Renault. Features included a galvanized inner shell, fiberglass skin, and seven movable seats.



△ **Pontiac Trans Sport 1989**
Origin USA
Engine 3,135 cc, V6
Top speed 107 mph (172 km/h)

General Motors responded to the Chrysler Minivans with this rakishly styled, long-nosed MPV. It had a galvanized shell and plastic panels like Matra's Espace.



△ **Rayton Fissore Magnum 1985**
Origin Italy
Engine 2,492 cc, V6
Top speed 104 mph (168 km/h)

The Magnum was built by Fissore, using a shortened military Iveco four-wheel-drive chassis. It had Fiat/VM/Alfa 4- or 6-cylinder engines—or a V8 in the United States, where it sold as the Laforza.



△ **Jeep Cherokee 1984**
Origin USA
Engine 2,838 cc, V6
Top speed 96 mph (154 km/h)

The first Jeep to have its chassis combined into a monocoque welded-steel bodyshell was a much more civilized car than its predecessors. It enjoyed greater sales as a result.



△ **Jeep Wrangler 1987**
Origin USA
Engine 3,956 cc, straight-six
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

Conceived by AMC to rejuvenate the basic Jeep model with overtones of its wartime ancestor, the Wrangler used 2.5-liter 4-cylinder or 4.0-liter 6-cylinder engines.



Armand Peugeot
(far left) in his Type
21 Phaeton, 1900

Great marques The Peugeot story

Peugeot can rightfully claim to be among the oldest car manufacturers still in existence. In business long before the advent of the automobile, Peugeot has been making cars for more than a century. A giant of the industry, it remains one of the world's largest producers, having absorbed several former rivals.

ARMAND PEUGEOT WAS born in 1849 in Hérimoncourt, eastern France. In 1865 he joined the family metalworking business, which made a range of tools and domestic goods. Armand was the main driving force behind the firm's entry into bicycle manufacture in 1882. He was intrigued by the prospect of developing a "horseless carriage," and by the end of the decade he had built a batch of high-wheeled chassis intended for steam propulsion. He abandoned the project after meeting Gottlieb Daimler and Émile Levassor, who persuaded him instead to produce cars based on a Daimler concept. Peugeot's vehicles were powered by gas-fueled internal combustion engines made by Panhard et Levassor under license from Daimler.

The first five cars emerged in 1891, although all were very different in design. Serious manufacture began in earnest two years later, with 24 cars being built. Peugeot was present at the birth of motor sport, taking part in



Peugeot logo
(introduced 2002)

the pioneering 1894 Paris-Rouen Rally. In 1895 Peugeot became the first marque to adopt pneumatic tires rather than solid rubber ones, along with sliding gear transmission.

The business parted company with Daimler and began designing and building its own engines in-house from 1896. In the same year, Armand Peugeot broke free of family ties and set up his own company in Audincourt. By 1900 output was running at 500 cars per year, and three years later the firm was responsible for manufacturing half of all cars produced in France.

Yet as Armand Peugeot's firm grew in stature, his personal wealth began to dwindle. In 1910 he joined forces with his cousin, Eugène, who still ran the family business. Peugeot's Audincourt factory was modernized to aid efficiency, and in 1913 the company unveiled the tiny 6CV Type BP-1, designed by Ettore Bugatti. The production of the popular *Bébé*, as the BP-1 was nicknamed, would exceed

402 Éclipse Décapotable

The convertible version of Peugeot's 402 family car featured a power-operated retractable hardtop roof—the first of its kind in the world.



3,000 by the time of its withdrawal in 1916. Rather larger than the *Bébé* was Peugeot's 7.6-liter racer, which claimed the 1912 French Grand Prix and the following year's Indianapolis 500 honors.

During World War I, Peugeot's manufacturing facilities were largely given over to the production of armaments and military vehicles. The company emerged from the hostilities with bolstered coffers, enabling it to expand greatly during the 1920s, taking over both the Ballanger and De Dion marques in 1927. A year



Sporty poster

In this poster from around 1918, artist René Vincent uses the colors of the French flag as a swirling backdrop to showcase a Peugeot racing car.

While the move was bold, it was not a commercial success:

The French car-buying public proved resistant to their charms, and all three variations on the theme were slow sellers.

As with all other French marques, Peugeot's factories were taken over by the Nazis after France was occupied by German forces in 1940. Postwar

“I cleared the ground for the . . . public appreciation of the automobile.”

ARMAND PEUGEOT, c.1900

later it introduced the Peugeot 201, then the cheapest conventional car on sale in France. The 201 was also the first Peugeot model to feature a zero in its model designation.

The 1930s saw Peugeot struggle during the Depression, not helped by the fact that its rapid expansion had saddled it with a vast and incoherent model range and a multitude of inefficient factories. During the second half of the decade it showed great daring by adopting designer Jean Andreau's aerodynamic outlines for the 202, 302, and 402 models.

manufacture restarted in 1945, and three years later Peugeot's first new model, the 203, entered production. Although it borrowed some of its running gear from pre-war models, the 203 had a roomy body that looked very much in tune with the times. The success of the 203 would be long-lived, with nearly 700,000 being made until the end of the model's production in 1960.

An even bigger seller than the 203 was 1955's handsome 403 sedan, styled by the Italian design company Pinin Farina (later called Pininfarina).



BP-1 (BÉBÉ)

- 1810** Peugeot begins commercial life producing steel and hand tools.
- 1889** Production of automobiles commences under the Peugeot Frères banner.
- 1890** Armand Peugeot unveils his gas-powered "Peugeot Type 2" prototype.
- 1895** Peugeot becomes the first car manufacturer to equip its vehicles with pneumatic tires.
- 1912** Peugeot wins the French Grand Prix.
- 1913** Jules Goux wins the Indianapolis 500 aboard Peugeot's 7.6-liter racing car.



403

- 1923** Annual production exceeds 10,000 vehicles for the first time.
- 1926** The 100,000th Peugeot car is made.
- 1928** Firm is divided to create Automobiles Peugeot and Cycles Peugeot (also making household appliances).
- 1934** 402 Éclipse Décapotable is the world's first convertible with an electrically operated retractable hardtop roof.
- 1955** Arrival of the 403 sedan is the first fruit of a longstanding relationship with Italy's Pinin Farina styling house.



205 TURBO 16

- 1965** Peugeot's first front-wheel-drive car is the 204; in 1967 it offers the world's smallest-capacity diesel engine.
- 1969** Total vehicle production passes the 5-million mark.
- 1974** Peugeot takes major stake in Citroën, increasing to 90 percent in 1976.
- 1978** Peugeot acquires Chrysler's European interests, eventually making the firm Europe's number one producer.
- 1979** Peugeot offers a turbocharged diesel engine in its 604—a world first.



908 HDI FAP

- 1984** Ari Vatanen wins Rally Finland (the "1,000 Lakes Rally") in a 205 Turbo 16—Peugeot's first major victory of the World Rally Championship era.
- 1985** Peugeot team wins the World Rally Championship for drivers and manufacturers with the 205 T16.
- 1987** Peugeot claims the first of four consecutive Dakar Rally victories.
- 2009** 908 HDi FAP diesels finish first and second at Le Mans, breaking Audi's decade-long stranglehold on the class.



Turbo in the snow

Ari Vatanen and his co-driver, Terry Harryman, are seen here in their Peugeot 205 Turbo 16 on their way to first place in the 1985 Swedish Rally. Their victory helped Peugeot win the manufacturers' championship.

This was followed in 1960 by the 404, which used a 1,618cc version of the 403 engine tilted at 45 degrees. The 404 proved rugged enough to win the East African Safari Rally in four of the six competitions between 1963 and 1968. More models followed, many of which were styled by Pininfarina, including the 504 of 1968—one of Peugeot's most distinctive cars.

Despite the success of its sedans, Peugeot was losing out in the market because its range lacked a small car. The company addressed this with the

204, which, after a protracted gestation period, emerged in 1965. The 204 was the first Peugeot with front-wheel drive—soon to be a standard feature of the marque—and over 1.5 million 204s were made from 1965 to 1976.

In the late 1960s and early 1970s, Peugeot embarked on joint ventures with other marques, including Volvo and Renault. In 1974 the company acquired a substantial stake in its archrival Citroën, which became a 90 percent shareholding two years later. This effectively doubled Peugeot's

turnover and production capacity, but its expansionist aims were not yet satisfied, and in 1978 it also acquired Chrysler's European subsidiaries. The new parent company, Peugeot Société Anonyme (PSA), aimed to maintain separate identities for Peugeot and Citroën while sharing resources. While Citroën models subsequently lost some of their individuality, the Peugeot brand remained strong. In 1983 Peugeot scored a big hit with its 205 hatchback. It used the 205 to reestablish itself as a force in rallying,

taking the World Rally Championship title in 1985 and 1986, and the 1992 World Sports Car Championship.

More recently, the marque has also returned to the race track, taking the 2009 Le Mans 24-hour title with its diesel-engined 908 HDi FAP.

Future Peugeot plans include developing diesel-hybrid road cars and expanding further into the Chinese and Latin American markets. The Peugeot family still retains a quarter share of the business, itself something of an achievement in such a fickle industry. Despite facing many storms, Peugeot has managed to sustain its position as one of the world's foremost marques.

Premium Luxury

In the 1980s car manufacturers remained convinced that the best way to build a luxury car was with a front engine and rear-wheel drive, plus a good deal of weight. Lightweight construction and materials had yet to influence this sector of the market, and fuel economy was not a priority. The Saab 900 was an exception—a light, front-drive vehicle that opened a new niche in the market for luxury cars.



△ Shanghai SH760 1964

Origin China

Engine 2,200 cc, straight-six

Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

The Shanghai Automotive Industry Corporation built 79,526 of this imposing car almost unaltered from 1964 to 1991. It was inspired by Soviet and Mercedes models.

▷ Lincoln Mark VII 1984

Origin USA

Engine 4,949 cc, V8

Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

The Mark VII was a two-door coupé with optional designer interiors. Based on the four-door Continental platform, it had BMW turbodiesel or Ford V8 engine choices.



◁ BMW 3-series Convertible 1986

Origin Germany

Engine 2,495 cc, straight-six

Top speed 135 mph (217 km/h)

By engineering rollover protection into the windshield frame, BMW produced the cleanest-looking convertible of its day. The power hood all but disappeared when it was retracted.

▽ Rolls-Royce Silver Spirit 1980

Origin UK

Engine 6,750 cc, V8

Top speed 119 mph (192 km/h)

The Silver Spirit was the ultimate in luxury and quality of build, but its sheer weight, its aging engine, and its stately styling lost it sales to more modern luxury cars.



△ Aston Martin V8 Vantage 1977

Origin UK

Engine 5,340 cc, V8

Top speed 168 mph (270 km/h)

The ultimate 1970s Aston Martin became even more potent in 1986 with 432 bhp. The style remained the same, complete with sumptuous leather and walnut veneers.



◁ Bristol Beaufighter 1980

Origin UK

Engine 5,900 cc, V8

Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

Based on the 412, rather bluntly styled by Zagato, the niche market Beaufighter had the extra appeal of turbocharging for its Chrysler V8 engine and a lift-off roof panel.





△ **Cadillac Fleetwood Brougham 1980**
Origin USA
Engine 6,037 cc, V8
Top speed 104 mph (167 km/h)

The top of Cadillac's prestige line remained conventional with large dimensions, a large V8 engine, and live rear axle. Luxury trim and power steering came as standard.



△ **Jaguar XJ12 1979**
Origin UK
Engine 5,343 cc, V12
Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

Jaguar's 350 bhp flagship sedan looked more elegant than ever with its makeover by Pininfarina for the 1980s. It continued to make other luxury cars seem overpriced.



△ **Cadillac Sedan De Ville 1985**
Origin USA
Engine 4,087 cc, V8
Top speed 119 mph (191 km/h)

Cadillac gave the world a front-wheel-drive V8. It had the same interior space as before, but in a smaller bodyshell. U.S. buyers still wanted big cars, however, and sales suffered.



◁ **Saab 900 Convertible 1986**
Origin Sweden
Engine 1,985 cc, straight-four
Top speed 126 mph (203 km/h)

Despite being no more than a progressively developed 1960s front-drive model, the Saab 900 Convertible sold well into the 1990s, and was spoiled only by its turbo lag.



▷ **Lexus LS400 1989**
Origin Japan
Engine 3,969 cc, V8
Top speed 147 mph (237 km/h)

The Lexus was Toyota's flagship car of 1989. It successfully challenged existing U.S. and European high-end cars on aerodynamics, quietness, top speed, and fuel efficiency.



△ **Volvo 760GLE 1982**
Origin Sweden
Engine 2,849 cc, straight-four
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

Aimed at the U.S. luxury market, the 760GLE helped the 700 series sell over a million. In 1984 it became turbocharged and intercooled, greatly improving performance.



△ **Ferrari 412 1986**
Origin Italy
Engine 4,942 cc, V12
Top speed 158 mph (254 km/h)

Ferrari's executive family car came with comfortable seats, leather trim, air conditioning, and anti-lock brakes. Vitality, it was still as exciting to drive as a Ferrari should be.



▷ **Mercedes-Benz 190 1982**
Origin Germany
Engine 1,997 cc, straight-four
Top speed 117 mph (188 km/h)

Mercedes' entry-level model for the 1980s was very well equipped and extremely durable. It easily ran for 300,000 miles (480,000 km) or so without needing major attention.



◁ **Mercedes-Benz 560 SEC 1985**
Origin Germany
Engine 5,547 cc, V8
Top speed 156 mph (251 km/h)

The 560 SEC was at the top of Mercedes' quality-laden coupé range. Very expensive when new, it had 300 bhp from its big V8 engine and 6.8-second 0-60 mph acceleration.





The image shows the interior of a car, likely a sports car, with a focus on the center console and passenger seat. The seats are upholstered in bright yellow material with grey ribbed sections. A manual gear shift with a black leather boot is visible in the foreground. The center console has a gear shift knob and a handbrake. The background shows the dashboard and steering wheel area, also featuring yellow and grey accents.

The

1990s

Race-tuned & retro | American resurgence & Korean emergence | Hummers & Hondas

Modern Roadsters

The 1990s saw the resurgence of sports cars, as fears that legislation would ban open cars receded. Manufacturers were divided on whether the best sporting solution was the traditional front-engine rear-drive, mid-engine rear-drive, or front-engine front-drive. Rounded styling returned, along with the arrival of retro—and luxury, including folding hardtop roofs.



△ **Nissan Figaro 1989**
Origin Japan
Engine 987 cc, straight-four
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Nissan popularized retro styling with this Micra-based two-seater with roll-back sunroof and three-speed automatic transmission. It was fun, but not sporting.



△ **Porsche 944 S2 Cabriolet 1989**
Origin Germany
Engine 2,990 cc, straight-four
Top speed 149 mph (240 km/h)

The final development of the 1976 Porsche 924 was the 944 S2, which was also at last available as a convertible—but production ended in 1991.



△ **Porsche Boxster 1996**
Origin Germany
Engine 2,480 cc, flat-six
Top speed 152 mph (245 km/h)

Almost 50 years after its first mid-engined prototype, Porsche finally introduced a mid-engined road sports car, which became its fastest-selling sports car ever.



△ **Mazda MX-5 Mk1 1989**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,597 cc, straight-four
Top speed 114 mph (183 km/h)

Inspired by the 1960s Lotus Elan, Mazda reintroduced the world to traditional sports-car fun with the twin-cam, front-engined, rear-wheel drive MX-5 (also called Miata/Eunos).

△ **BMW Z3 1996**
Origin Germany
Engine 1,895 cc, straight-four
Top speed 123 mph (198 km/h)

BMW's first-ever volume sports car had retro looks, rear-wheel drive, and an uncompromized roadster feel. The Z3 was fitted with 1.8, 1.9, 2.0, 2.2, 2.8, 3.0, or 3.2-liter engines.



◁ **Morgan Plus 8 1990**
Origin UK
Engine 3,946 cc, V8
Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

The ultra-traditional Morgan, with its wood-framed body and separate chassis, started using Rover's 3.5-liter V8 engine in 1968. It got the 3.9-liter version in 1990.



△ **Suzuki Cappuccino 1991**
Origin Japan
Engine 657 cc, straight-three
Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Restricted to 85 mph, the Cappuccino was designed to give fun motoring within Japan's Kei car tax regulations. Front-engined and rear-driven, it is a real mini-sports car.

▷ **TVR Griffith 400 1992**
Origin UK
Engine 3,948 cc, V8
Top speed 148 mph (238 km/h)

The best British sports car of the 1990s had stunning lines and effortless Rover V8 power (with the ultimate soundtrack), but reliability issues dogged it, like all TVRs.



▽ **Renault Sport Spider 1995**
Origin France
Engine 1,998 cc, straight-four
Top speed 131 mph (211 km/h)

Renault wanted to inject some sporty excitement into the brand, so it commissioned this roofless, mid-engine, aluminum-chassis roadster for road and track use.





△ Alfa Romeo Spider 1995 Available with 2-liter or 3-liter engines, Alfa's Spider for the 1990s was a striking front-wheel-drive sports car designed by Pininfarina, with a high tail but small trunk.

Origin Italy
Engine 2,959 cc, V6
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)



△ MG RV8 1992 The car MG should have built 25 years earlier finally entered limited production in the 1990s, with a pumped-up MGB bodyshell, Rover V8 engine, and leather trim.

Origin UK
Engine 3,946 cc, V8
Top speed 136 mph (219 km/h)



◁ MGF 1995
Origin UK
Engine 1,796 cc, straight-four
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

The first serious, new MG sports car for over 30 years was a pretty mid-engined two-seater with clever packaging and good handling from its Hydragas suspension system.



△ Lotus Elise 1996 Using a Rover K-series engine in an extruded aluminum chassis with fiberglass body, the Elise weighs just 1,599 lb (725 kg), giving superb handling and performance.

Origin UK
Engine 1,796 cc, straight-four
Top speed 124 mph (200 km/h)



△ De Tomaso Guarà Spider 1994 More commonly sold as the Coupé or Barchetta (just five Spiders were built), this was the last project of founder Alejandro de Tomaso and used BMW running gear.

Origin Italy
Engine 3,982 cc, V8
Top speed 170 mph (274 km/h)



◁ Mercedes SLK 230K 1997
Origin Germany
Engine 2,295 cc, straight-four
Top speed 148 mph (238 km/h)

Mercedes' answer to the BMW Z3 and Porsche Boxster was a more civilized sports car (almost all those sold were automatics) with an electric hardtop and a supercharger.



△ Audi TT Roadster 1999
Origin Germany
Engine 1,781 cc, straight-four
Top speed 138 mph (222 km/h)

Built in Hungary with either 4X2 or 4X4, Audi's TT uses Volkswagen Golf technology. It suffered bad press due to high speed instability, prompting recall modifications.

▷ Honda S2000 1999
Origin Japan
Engine 1,997 cc, straight-four
Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

This rear-wheel-drive sports car was built to the highest standards to mark Honda's 50th birthday celebration. It had the world's highest-revving production car engine.



◁ Fiat Barchetta 1995
Origin Italy
Engine 1,747 cc, straight-four
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

Fiat built the Barchetta on the Punto platform but, with a brand new twin-cam engine and beautiful, in-house-designed body, it's a far better sports car than many expect.





Mazda MX-5

The original MX-5 of 1989, also called the Miata, was a smart mix of all that was best in the classic 1960s sports cars. The difference was that it used cutting-edge technology, from its all-wishbone suspension to its fuel-injected, 16-valve, twin-cam engine. The MX-5 was the product of a rigorous design process carried out in both North America and Japan. The result was a car that was delightful to drive and had no obvious failings, and it soon developed an enthusiastic worldwide fanbase.

THE MX-5 was brought to production by a small team of car-loving engineers, and was aimed above all at the U.S. market. Intended to achieve “the ultimate unity of car and driver,” the MX-5 was designed around a rear-mounted front engine, to give 50:50 weight distribution. The aluminum backbone chassis helped the car give crisp responses when driven. For an affordable, compact sports car, out-and-out performance was not

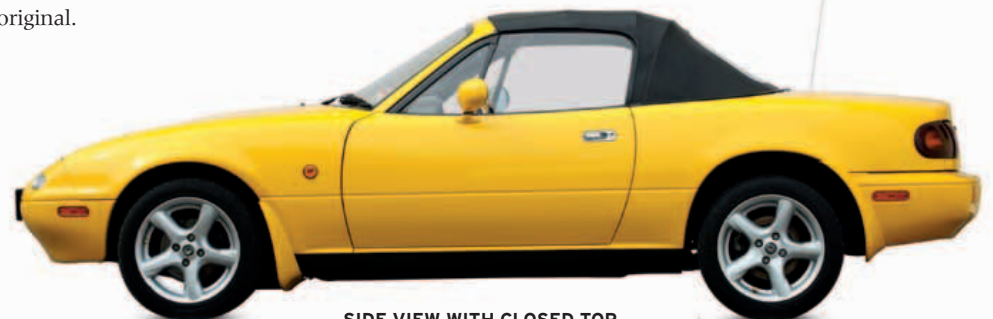
required, which meant that the car could have a small 1,600cc engine—although an 1,800cc unit was later available. It also meant the car could be light in weight. Despite sceptics within Mazda, the MX-5 went on to become a huge success, and in its original form lasted until 1997, by which time over 400,000 had been made. Two subsequent evolutions of the car have stayed true to the character of the original.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW

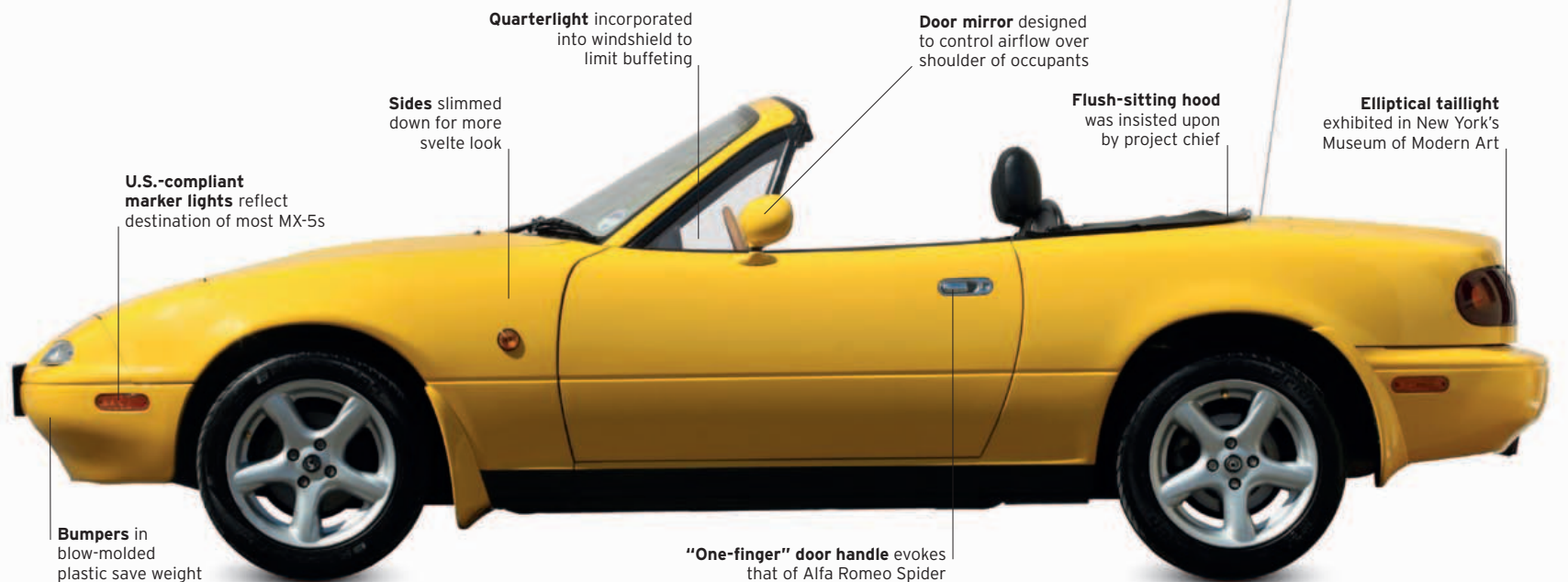


SIDE VIEW WITH CLOSED TOP



Oriental symbolism

Mazda has tried various logos over the years. This design was said to represent the sun with a flame within. It was introduced in 1991, but replaced with a new stylized “M” symbol in 1997.



U.S.-compliant marker lights reflect destination of most MX-5s

Sides slimmed down for more svelte look

Quarterlight incorporated into windshield to limit buffeting

Door mirror designed to control airflow over shoulder of occupants

Flush-sitting hood was insisted upon by project chief

Elliptical taillight exhibited in New York's Museum of Modern Art

Bumpers in blow-molded plastic save weight

“One-finger” door handle evokes that of Alfa Romeo Spider

SPECIFICATIONS			
Model	Mazda MX-5, 1989-97	Power output	114 bhp at 6,500 rpm (1.6 liter)
Assembly	Hiroshima, Japan	Transmission	Five-speed manual
Production	433,963	Suspension	All-around coil-and-wishbone
Construction	Steel monocoque; aluminum hood	Brakes	Discs front and rear
Engine	1,597 cc/1,839cc, dohc in-line four	Maximum speed	121mph (195 km/h)

Eclectic influences

Although the low air intake and pop-up headlights can be seen as a reference to the Lotus Elan, Mazda's designers were equally inspired by Japanese culture. The interior allegedly evoked the inviting simplicity of a tea room, and the rounded hood and front reflected themes from the carved wooden masks used in *Noh* theatre. This MX-5 California is one of only 300 made in 1995—all in Sunburst Yellow—to mark the MX-5's fifth anniversary.



THE EXTERIOR

Although the details seem to make reference to past eras, the design of the MX-5 was intended to be timeless. That it still looks fresh is proof of the abilities of its creators, who succeeded in evoking European sports-car heritage without resorting to imitation. Beyond the aesthetics, though, lies intelligent engineering that has resulted in a lightweight, yet strong body.

1. Logo found on later cars, such as this limited-edition California
2. European logo
3. Pop-up headlights feature only on Mk1
4. Aerodynamics shape mirror design
5. Alloy wheels, part of California pack
6. Slick, weatherproof hood
7. Fuel filler cap located behind hood
8. Round motif in taillights hints at 1960s designs





9 THE INTERIOR

Mazda's designers tried to make the interior as intimate and inviting as possible, while keeping costs low. A controversial decision was made to design a cockpit that would be cozy and comfortable for average-sized people, but too tight for particularly large people—accepting that this would lose the company some buyers. Existing Mazda fittings were used wherever possible, and door trims were kept simple and flat.

9. Tight-fitting interior with Nardi steering wheel 10. Simple controls and round ventilation grilles have a slightly "retro" flavor 11. Silver dial rims hint at instrumentation of classic British sports cars 12. Seat fabric inspired by Japanese tatami mats 13. Interior door-release echoes external handle



12



11



13



14



15



16

UNDER THE HOOD

The MX-5 uses the same engine as the contemporary Mazda 323, but with retro-look cam covers. The power delivery, however, was changed, and a new silencer system evolved. Recordings of classic exhaust notes were made and their sound waves analyzed, to arrive at a suitably sporty burble. The gearbox, borrowed from the bigger 929, was similarly modified. The flywheel and synchro rings were lightened, the ratios changed, and the throws made shorter.

14. Mazda MX-5 engine has cam covers that echo those of Jaguar, Lotus, and Alfa Romeo power units
15. Fuel injection always standard, rather than carburetors
16. Spare tire is space saver, in trunk with battery

Toyota RH,
1953-1955

Great marques

The Toyota story

With 7.8 million cars and trucks rolling off the production line in 2009, Toyota is the world's largest vehicle producer. A pioneer of hybrid technology, this Japanese marque prides itself on quality and innovation. Its range extends from tiny economy cars through state-of-the-art sports and racing cars to executive limousines.

AFTER GRADUATING in mechanical engineering at Tokyo Imperial University, Kiichiro Toyoda wanted to start building cars in his father Sakichi's factory, which produced automatic weaving looms. To learn about the automotive business, Kiichiro visited car manufacturers in Europe and the United States. After the sale of one of his father's loom patents to a British company in 1929,



Toyota logo
(introduced 1989)

he was allowed to use the money from this deal to set up the automobile side of the business.

In 1930 Kiichiro built a two-cylinder engine and then a small car to run it, but it was not successful. Starting again from scratch, he then produced a more conventional, American-type car, with a Chevrolet-sourced chassis, a flowing, Chrysler-like body, and an overhead-valve, straight-six,

3,389 cc engine. Called the Toyoda Model AA, it entered production in 1936. The following year, the Toyoda Motor Company Limited was formed. The name was changed from Toyoda to Toyota because it was easier to pronounce in English, and, crucially, when written in Japanese it had eight strokes—a lucky number in Japan.

At the time, almost all cars sold in Japan were U.S. imports, but that was about to change as the Japanese government struggled with a balance-of-payments deficit. Japan's Ford and

GM plants were closed, and the government imposed restrictive duties on imports. Toyota was quick to exploit the opportunity, boosting its monthly output of cars, trucks, and buses from 100 to 1,500–2,000 by the end of the 1930s. To bring more of the production process in-house, the company set up the Toyoda Steel Works to supply steel, and the Toyoda Machine Works to make machine tools and auto parts.

During World War II, Toyota made trucks for the Japanese army. Post-war production of civilian vehicles began slowly under the economic restrictions imposed by the Allied Occupation Authority. One of Toyota's first vehicles was a 4x4, which in 1951 would be used as the basis for the Land Cruiser—a model that went on to sell over 6 million worldwide by the end of 2008.

Back in 1950, with the company still struggling, wage reductions and



Toyota Tiara

The Tiara sedan was an export version of the Corona. Here, model Diane Chiljan poses for the cameras at a publicity event to mark the car's official U.S. unveiling in New York, 1960.



COROLLA

- 1935** Toyota G1 truck is launched (20 built).
1936 The 3,389 cc, six-cylinder Toyoda Model AA is the first production car.
1937 Toyota Motor Company Limited is formed: All future cars will be known as Toyotas.
1947 Toyota's 100,000th vehicle is produced.
1951 The Toyota Land Cruiser is launched.
1957 First Toyota Crown exported to the U.S.
1961 The Total Quality Control program is launched in a bid to raise Toyota's production standards.



MR2

- 1962** Toyota produces its 1-millionth vehicle.
1966 The Corolla is launched; it soon becomes a worldwide best-seller.
1970 Celica sports coupé is introduced.
1972 Toyota produces its 10-millionth vehicle.
1980 Toyota becomes the world's largest volume producer of private vehicles.
1984 The mid-engined MR2 sports car debuts; Toyota reopens a disused GM factory in California.
1986 The 50-millionth Toyota vehicle comes off the production line.



LAND CRUISER

- 1989** Toyota Motor Manufacturing UK is formed, producing cars for the European market and beyond—even for export to Japan.
1989 The Lexus brand is launched to target the luxury market outside Japan.
1993 Toyota Celica wins the World Rally Championship, and again in 1994.
1994 RAV4 compact leisure off-roader is introduced.
1997 The Prius hybrid goes on sale in Japan; it will be sold worldwide from 2001.



IQ

- 1999** Toyota produces its 100-millionth vehicle.
2002 Toyota's first race in Formula 1.
2007 Toyota sells its 1-millionth hybrid vehicle.
2008 The iQ compact car is launched; it is the world's smallest four-seat car.
2010 Toyota recalls over 8 million vehicles to correct faults. It is fined \$16.375 million for the delayed recall of cars over faulty accelerator pedals; total recall costs are \$1.93 billion.

layoffs were announced, leading to an eight-week strike by the workforce that caused Kiichiro Toyoda to resign. His nephew, Eiji Toyoda, then took the helm, keeping the family link alive.

Eiji spent three months in the United States visiting Ford, and what he saw there would later help him to turn Toyota into one of Japan's most efficient car manufacturers. In the short term, Toyota was saved from bankruptcy by a large order for military vehicles from the Allied Occupation Authority, during the Korean War of 1950–1953. In an ingenious effort to boost sales, Toyota began teaching people to drive. The strategy was a success, since most new drivers were eager to buy the make of car in which they had learned.

“We will develop . . . a car that can rival foreign cars in performance and price.”

KIICHIRO TOYODA, c.1935

The Crown, one of the marque's best-known models, was launched in 1954, and it spearheaded Toyota's first attempt to break into the American market in 1957. Although it was some time before the U.S. public became receptive to Japanese cars, the firm's production continued to rise as other markets around the world gradually opened up to Toyota. By 1965 Toyota was building 50,000 cars and trucks per month, and by the end of the decade it was exporting more cars to the United States than any other manufacturer

Breakthrough model

The Corolla proved to be the world that Toyota could make small, cheap cars without compromising on their quality.

apart from Volkswagen. The family-size Corolla, launched in 1966, rapidly became Japan's best-selling car. Well engineered, well designed, compact, and affordable, it had a universal appeal and proved especially popular in Europe. By 2009 the Toyota Corolla had sold 25 million worldwide.

Under Eiji Toyoda, the company adopted an aggressive acquisitions policy, taking over Hino in 1966 and Daihatsu in 1967. Expansion was rapid,

and Toyota grew from the world's fifth-largest car maker in 1969 to the third-largest three years later. Toyota also began moving into sports cars. Its first model, the cute and innovative Sports 800, had a lift-off hardtop. This 790 cc midget was soon joined by the 2000GT, Japan's first serious grand tourer. The 2000GT had beautiful lines, double overhead camshafts, a straight-six engine, a five-speed synchromesh gearbox, all-independent suspension, all-disc brakes, and a top speed of 140 mph (225 km/h). The 2000GT



never entered serious production, but did earn Toyota the respect of sports-car buyers—just what it needed to launch the affordable Celica coupé in 1970. The Celica became a hit in the United States and Europe, winning races and rallies around the world.

Shoichiro Toyoda, Kiichiro's son, became president of the Toyota Group in 1982. One of the first all-new cars to be launched under his tenure was an affordable, mid-engined sports model, the MR2. With a 16-valve, double-overhead-cam engine and all-disc brakes, the expertly engineered MR2 was an instant success. Four years later, Toyota introduced both a supercharged edition of the MR2 and a T-bar semi-convertible version, turning to turbocharging for the second generation MR2 in 1989. In 1989, Toyota launched its Lexus brand in the United States, recognizing that luxury-car drivers might hesitate to buy a brand known for making compact cars. Lexus products have since gone global, arriving on the Japanese market in 2005.

For Toyota, motor sport has become an increasingly important marketing tool: The Celica won the World Rally

Championship in 1993, 1994, and 1999, and in 2002 Toyota made its first foray into Formula 1. Toyota has also carved out a name for itself as a leader in the field of hybrid vehicles, which combine conventional engines with electric motors. The Prius, on sale from 1997, was the world's first mass-produced hybrid; by the end of 2010, it had notched up around 2 million sales.

As Toyota grew, it established factories throughout the world. It now has a manufacturing presence in 26 countries, and always tries to exploit the opportunities that each presents; one example is the Aygo city car, built in the Czech Republic since 2005 as a joint project with Peugeot.

Akio Toyoda, son of Shoichiro, was made president in 2009 and led Toyota through its most difficult challenge for 60 years: the recall of over 8 million cars due to faulty accelerator pedals. With recall costs of \$1.93 billion, the crisis resulted in huge losses for Toyota and tarnished its reputation for quality.



Toyota Prius hybrid power plant

The Prius has both an electric motor and a gas engine. The car can start and travel at low speeds on its electric motor; above a certain speed, the gas engine kicks in.

Competition Machines

This was the decade of technology, as manufacturers strove to achieve more performance than ever before. Restricted by regulations, they designed to reduce speeds and danger. Active suspension, active differentials, traction control, and semi-automatic transmissions were among the developments aimed at helping drivers get the most from cars, while twin turbochargers and their intercoolers helped get the most out of the engines.



△ Porsche 962 1984

Origin Germany
Engine 2,995 cc, flat-six
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

A sports prototype designed for races such as Le Mans and the IMSA GTP series, the aluminum-chassis 962 was winning races well into the 1990s.



△ Benetton-Ford B193 1993

Origin UK
Engine 3,493 cc, V8
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

Benetton's answer to the high-tech revolution in Formula 1, the B193 had active suspension and traction control. Michael Schumacher used one to win the Portuguese GP in 1993.



◁ BMW V12 LMR 1998

Origin Germany
Engine 6,100 cc, V12
Top speed 214 mph (344 km/h)

This striking roadster was built to win the Le Mans 24-hour race in France. It became the first BMW ever to do so in 1999, and won the Sebring 12 Hours in the United States that same year.



△ Leyton House-Judd CG901B 1990

Origin UK
Engine 3,496 cc, V8
Top speed 205 mph (330 km/h)

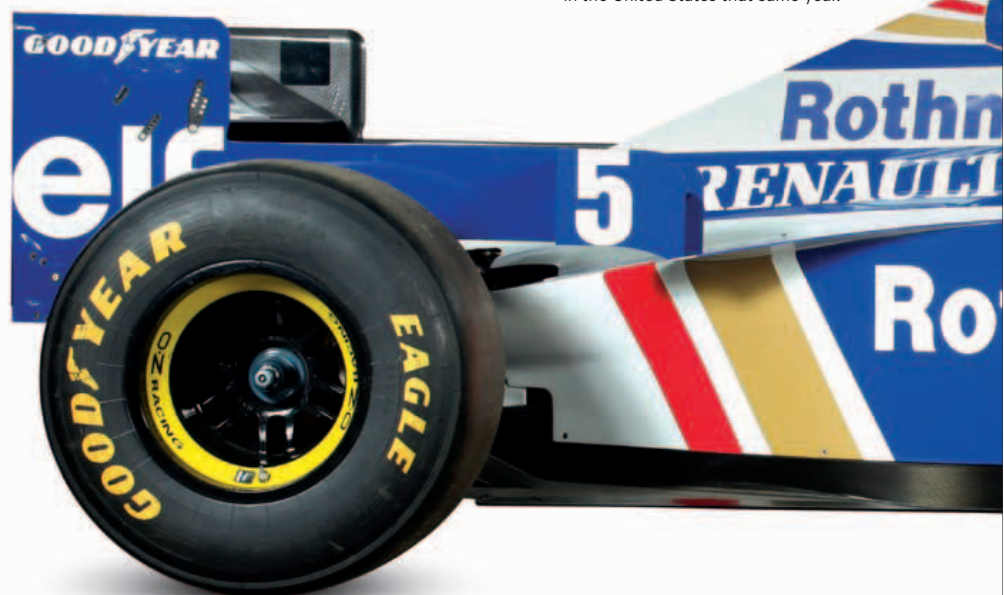
Leading Formula 1 designer Adrian Newey tried out some advanced aerodynamic ideas on this Formula 1 racer; it had little success, though it did lead for most of the French GP in 1990.



△ Sauber-Mercedes C11 1990

Origin Switzerland
Engine 4,973 cc, V8
Top speed 240 mph (386 km/h)

With 950 bhp from its twin-turbocharged Mercedes V8 engine, the C11 dominated the 1990 World Sportscar Championship and continued winning into 1991.



Subaru

Subaru was a little-known Japanese car maker producing anonymous road cars that happened to have four-wheel drive and “boxer” engines—until it started rallying. After showing potential with the Legacy, Subaru engaged British motor-sport company Prodrive to prepare Imprezas for the World Rally Championship. With top drivers such as Colin McRae, Richard Burns, Carlos Sainz, and Juha Kankkunen, their spectacular success made Subaru world famous.

▽ Subaru Impreza WRC 1993

Origin Japan
Engine 1,994 cc, flat-four
Top speed 135 mph (217 km/h)

Prodrive began fielding Imprezas in 1993, won its first rally with Carlos Sainz in 1994, and took the World Driver's title with Colin McRae in 1995.





◁ **Ferrari F300 1998**
Origin Italy
Engine 2,997 cc, V10
Top speed 210 mph (338 km/h)

The F300 was the first Ferrari built under the highly successful pairing of Ross Brawn and Rory Byrne: it gave Michael Schumacher six wins in 1998.



◁ **Audi R8R 1999**
Origin Germany
Engine 3,596 cc, V8
Top speed 208 mph (335 km/h)

Audi's first Le Mans racer, with twin-turbo 600bhp V8, proved reliable from the start but needed development to match the pace of rivals Toyota and BMW.



△ **Chevrolet Monte Carlo "T-Rex" 1997**
Origin USA
Engine 5,850 cc, V8
Top speed 215 mph (346 km/h)

Known by the dinosaur painted on the roof, Jeff Gordon's car won the 1997 NASCAR All Star race so easily that, even though it was legal, officials asked him not to bring it back.

▷ **Williams-Renault FW16B 1994**
Origin UK
Engine 3,493 cc, V10
Top speed 210 mph (338 km/h)

Damon Hill won six Grands Prix in 1994 in the FW16B; he would have won the World Championship if a brush with Michael Schumacher hadn't taken him out of the last race.

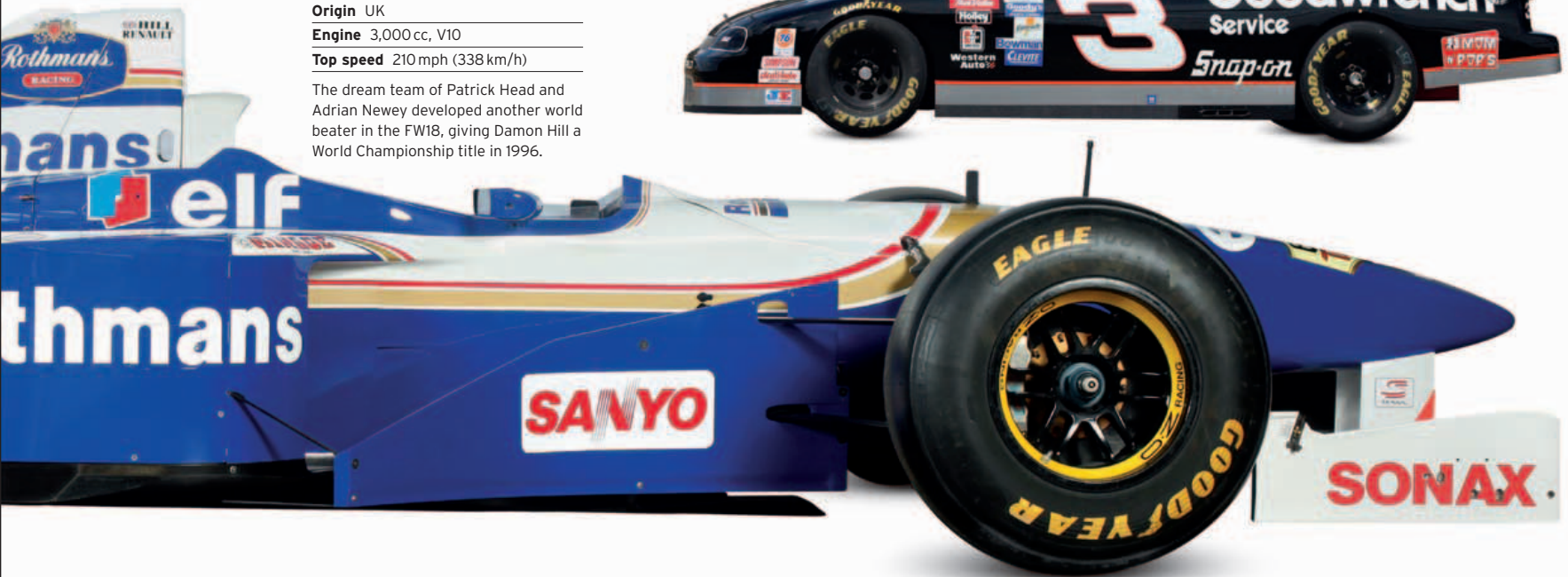


▽ **Chevrolet Monte Carlo 2000**
Origin USA
Engine 5,850 cc, V8
Top speed 215 mph (346 km/h)

The hugely popular NASCAR racing series features composite silhouette bodies resembling road cars, such as this Chevy, mounted on full race chassis with tuned V8s.

▽ **Williams-Renault FW18 1996**
Origin UK
Engine 3,000 cc, V10
Top speed 210 mph (338 km/h)

The dream team of Patrick Head and Adrian Newey developed another world beater in the FW18, giving Damon Hill a World Championship title in 1996.



△ **Subaru Impreza WRC 1999**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,994 cc, flat-four
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

The Impreza was steadily redesigned to make full use of rule changes in World Rallying, with active differentials and semi-automatic transmission in place for 1999.

▷ **Subaru Impreza WRC 2000**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,994 cc, flat-four
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

Richard Burns and Juha Kankkunen led the Subaru comeback in 2000 with the intercooled and turbocharged Impreza, Burns taking four wins in the season.



◁ **Subaru Impreza WRX 2000**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,994 cc, flat-four
Top speed 137 mph (220 km/h)

From its launch, Subaru included a turbocharged, intercooled version of its new sedan with racing and rallying in mind: it proved extremely successful in motor sport.



Renault Zoom, 1992

The electric-powered Zoom was a 90s-style low-emission concept car. A tiny, two-seater city runabout, it had rear wheels that could fold forward when parked, allowing it to squeeze into the smallest of urban parking spaces.



U.S. Design Reinvented

In the 1970s and 80s, other than a few notable exceptions, North American car design seemed to lag behind Europe. U.S. car manufacturers were mildly updating their over-large, slab-like sedans, while smaller Japanese cars picked away at U.S. market share. Finally, in the 1990s U.S. designers found new life with retro-inspired models and striking pickup trucks that everyone in the United States seemed to want.

▷ Cadillac Eldorado 1991

Origin USA
Engine 4,893 cc, V8
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

This last incarnation of the longest-running U.S. personal luxury car model ended in 2002—despite modern styling, large, space-wasting cars had gone out of style.



△ Buick Park Avenue 1990

Origin USA
Engine 3,791 cc, V6
Top speed 108 mph (174 km/h)

This big sedan, made until 1996, was the last Buick officially sold in Europe. U.S. buyers had the option of a supercharged version capable of close to 130 mph (209 km/h).



▷ Chevrolet Camaro 1993

Origin USA
Engine 5,733 cc, V8
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

The fourth-generation Camaro was built in Canada with V6 or V8 power, and an optional six-speed transmission on the V8. It was good value against Ford's Mustang.



△ Saturn SL 1990

Origin USA
Engine 1,901 cc, straight-four
Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

GM founded the Saturn brand in 1985 to counter Japanese imports. The stylish, aerodynamic S-Series was among the most fuel-efficient cars then sold in the United States.



◁ Dodge Neon 1994

Origin USA
Engine 1,996 cc, straight-four
Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

The Neon marked a move by Chrysler to sell worldwide, even in Japan and UK, in right-hand-drive form. It was a compact front-wheel-drive sedan with a 2-liter engine.



△ Oldsmobile Aurora 1994

Origin USA
Engine 3,995 cc, V8
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

GM revitalized the Oldsmobile brand with this striking new low-drag sports sedan. Well built, fast, and immensely strong, the Aurora's downfall was its high price.

▷ Dodge Ram 1500 1994

Origin USA
Engine 5,211 cc, V8
Top speed 105 mph (169 km/h)

Styled to look like a trailer truck, the Ram was unsubtle, with engines from a 3.9-liter V6 to a Viper's 8-liter V10. It was what the U.S. market wanted, and sold rapidly.



△ Dodge Intrepid 1993

Origin USA
Engine 3,301 cc, V6
Top speed 112 mph (180 km/h)

Closely related to the Chrysler New Yorker, the Dodge had more success; it was built until 1997 and was followed by a second generation. Engines were 3.3 or 3.5 liters.



◁ Plymouth Prowler 1997

Origin USA
Engine 3,528 cc, V6
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

A brave and truly American concept, the Prowler was based on a design by Chip Foose and boasted 5.9-second 0-62 mph (0-100 km/h) acceleration to match its exterior.





△ Ford Mustang GT 1994
Origin USA
Engine 4,942 cc, V8
Top speed 136 mph (219 km/h)

This successful restyle by Patrick Schiavone retained hints of the original Mustang, and also saw the return of a convertible to the Mustang range. Engines were 3.8-liter V6, or V8 like this model.



△ Ford Windstar 1994
Origin USA
Engine 3,797 cc, V6
Top speed 116 mph (187 km/h)

Ford's first front-wheel-drive, seven-seat MPV beat rivals with its smoother performance and handling. It guaranteed Ford a big slice of the U.S. minivan market.

▽ Ford Taurus 1996
Origin USA
Engine 2,967 cc, V6
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

Jack Telnack's dramatic 1996 restyle of the Taurus did not prove popular, and it lost its place as the best-selling U.S. car after the first year, despite its user-friendly interior.



△ Mercury Villager 1993
Origin USA
Engine 2,960 cc, V6
Top speed 112 mph (180 km/h)

A joint project with Nissan, which sold it as the Quest, this car could seat seven—with a removable two-seat bench in the middle and a sliding/folding bench for three at the back.

▷ Mercury/Ford Cougar 1999
Origin USA
Engine 2,540 cc, V6
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

Ford's second attempt (after the Probe) to repeat the success of its 1970s Capri was built in the United States, and was too large for most customers in the rest of the world.



◁ Chrysler New Yorker 1993
Origin USA
Engine 3,494 cc, V6
Top speed 134 mph (216 km/h)

This final version of Chrysler's flagship model had just a three-year life, during which sales tailed off dramatically despite its high specifications and large, airy cabin.



△ General Motors EV1 1996
Origin USA
Engine electric motor
Top speed 80 mph (129 km/h)

GM's purpose-built electric two-seater had a 55-150 mile (90-240 km) range; just 1,117 were leased to owners, so GM recalled and crushed them in 2002, due to a lack of consumer interest.



▷ Chrysler PT Cruiser 1999
Origin USA/Mexico
Engine 2,429 cc, straight-four
Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

Retro-styled and with a resemblance to the Chrysler Airflow, this car sold 1.35 million worldwide in 11 years. The new millennium brought convertible and turbocharged options.



Family-Friendly Cars

By the 1990s the everyday family car had been transformed. Improvements had been made in the unsung areas of car development, such as soundproofing, windproofing, heating, and ventilation. Electronics to make engines start instantly and run smoothly through a wide rev band were also introduced. Almost all cars, from the smallest models up, would now run quietly and comfortably at legal speed limits.



◁ Toyota Previa 1990

Origin Japan
Engine 2,438 cc, straight-four
Top speed 108 mph (174 km/h)

Toyota made this seven- or eight-seater exceptionally spacious for its length by placing the engine near-horizontal under the front seats, behind the line of the front axle. 4x4 was optional.



△ **Fiat Cinquecento 1991**
Origin Italy/Poland
Engine 903 cc, straight-four
Top speed 83 mph (134 km/h)

Giugiaro styled Fiat's tiny four-seater for the 1990s, abandoning the rear-engined layout that had served Fiat for almost 40 years. It was neat and efficient and sold well.



△ Fiat Multipla 1998

Origin Italy
Engine 1,581 cc, straight-four
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Short and wide compared with rival MPVs, the Multipla has two rows of three seats. It was hailed as one of the most innovative cars of its day, though it was also described as ugly.



△ Citroën Berlingo Multispace 1996

Origin France
Engine 1,360 cc, straight-four
Top speed 94 mph (151 km/h)

Related to Peugeot's Partner, the Berlingo (shown here after its 2002 facelift) was offered as a van or an adaptable and inexpensive passenger vehicle, with an electric powered option.



△ Citroën Xsara Picasso 1999

Origin France/Spain
Engine 1,749 cc, straight-four
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

Taking over from Renault's Scénic as the best-seller in the compact MPV market in most of Europe, the Picasso was versatile and family-friendly.

▷ Peugeot 406 TD 2.1 1995

Origin France
Engine 2,088 cc, straight-four
Top speed 118 mph (190 km/h)

This large family car proved popular. It had engines from 1.6 to 3.0 liters, and in turbodiesel form it enjoyed a 10-year production life until it was replaced by the 407.



◁ Peugeot 206 XR 1998

Origin France
Engine 1,124 cc, straight-four
Top speed 98 mph (158 km/h)

By the end of production in 2010, 6.8 million 206s had been made, making it Peugeot's best-seller. Engines ranged from 1.0 liter to the 2.0-liter GTi.





△ **Alfa Romeo 156 TS 2.0 1997**
Origin Italy
Engine 1,970 cc, straight-four
Top speed 133 mph (214 km/h)

Alfa achieved class-leading styling with this sporting sedan. Features include concealed rear door handles to give it a coupé look.



◁ **Subaru Forester 1997**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,994 cc, flat-four
Top speed 111 mph (179 km/h)

Subaru's tough 4x4 station wagon offered comfortable road driving thanks to its low, flat engine. This made it more versatile than its competitors, though its looks were fairly uninspiring.



△ **Rover 25 VVC 1999**
Origin UK
Engine 1,796 cc, straight-four
Top speed 127 mph (204 km/h)

Based on engineering from Honda pre-1994, the 25 was well equipped and good value, with engines from 1.1 to 2.0 liters.



▷ **Volkswagen Sharan 1995**
Origin Germany/Portugal
Engine 1,984 cc, straight-four
Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

Also sold as the SEAT Alhambra and produced alongside the similar Ford Galaxy, Volkswagen's people-carrier didn't have the best reliability record. Engines ranged from 1.8 to 2.8 liters.



△ **Volkswagen Golf GTI Mk4 1997**
Origin Germany
Engine 1,781 cc, straight-four
Top speed 138 mph (222 km/h)

The perennial hot hatch continued to sell well in its fourth generation with a turbo option. Volkswagen added a 3.2-liter 4x4 model too.

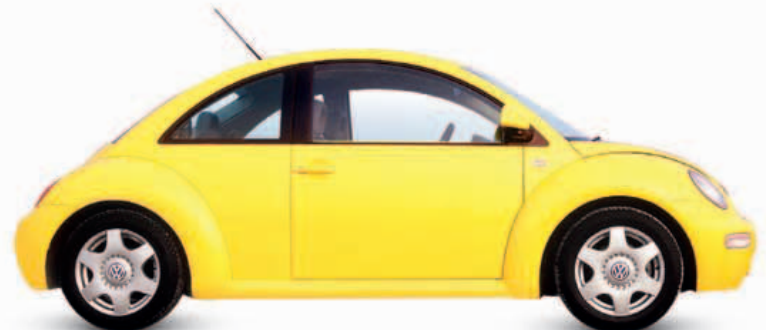


△ **Renault Mégane Scénic 1996**
Origin France
Engine 1,598 cc, straight-four
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

Having led the MPV market with the Espace, Renault kickstarted the compact MPV market with the Scénic, based on the small, family-car platform of the Mégane. The Scénic sold far more than expected.

△ **Volvo V70 T5 1997**
Origin Sweden
Engine 2,319 cc, straight-five
Top speed 152 mph (245 km/h)

After the success of the 850 T5, Volvo rounded off the angular style and added a high-pressure turbocharger to create this unassuming, high-spec "Q-car."



◁ **Renault Kangoo 1997**
Origin France
Engine 1,390 cc, straight-four
Top speed 97 mph (156 km/h)

Renault's adaptable van/MPV (sold as a Nissan in some markets) boasted sliding side doors and a wide range of options, including 4x4. The model shown reflects a 2003 facelift.

△ **Volkswagen Beetle 1998**
Origin Germany
Engine 1,984 cc, straight-four
Top speed 115 mph (185 km/h)

A bulky front-wheel-drive hatchback based on the Golf platform seemed an unlikely retro successor to the original Beetle, but the Beetle's long-lasting appeal has kept it selling into 2011.



◁ **Mercedes-Benz A-class 1997**
Origin Germany
Engine 1,598 cc, straight-four
Top speed 113 mph (182 km/h)

Offering a compact hatchback car was a radical step for Mercedes-Benz, forced by market trends. Doubts over its responsiveness—though challenged by Mercedes-Benz—forced an embarrassing recall.

▷ **Audi A2 2000**
Origin Germany
Engine 1,390 cc, straight-four
Top speed 107 mph (172 km/h)

Audi brought high technology to the supermini with the aluminum, ultra-economical A2. However, Audi discovered that customers were led more by price and looks than quality and pedigree, and sales were somewhat disappointing.



Chrysler/Dodge Viper V10

With the launch of the Dodge Viper in 1992, Chrysler opened a new chapter in the vibrant history of the U.S. muscle car. Instead of the large-capacity V8 engine that was traditional for the breed, the Viper had an 8-liter V10—a configuration that had recently been adopted in Formula 1, but at the time was virtually unknown in road cars.

FROM TRUCK TO SPORTS CAR

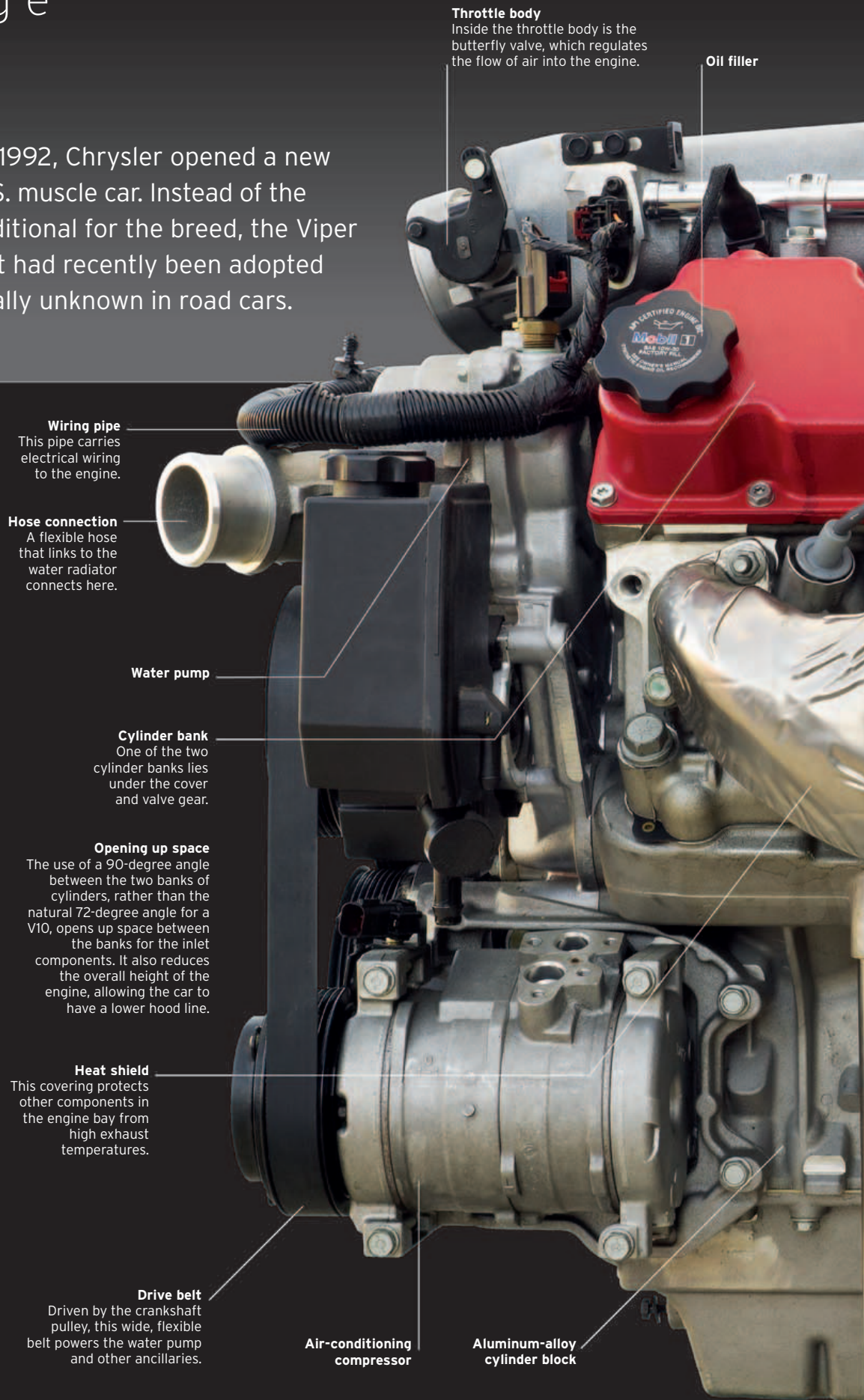
Despite its mold-breaking layout, the Viper V10 had humble origins, being based on the engine of Chrysler's LA truck. The LA engine's cast-iron construction made it too heavy for a sports car, so Lamborghini was commissioned to design an aluminum-alloy block and heads. The low-tech Viper 10 retained pushrod valve actuation and had only two valves per cylinder, even though some Chrysler personnel had advocated a four-valve head. The result was an unimpressive specific output of only 50bhp per liter—but all those cubic inches and massive torque still ensured blistering performance.

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

Dates produced	1991 to present
Cylinders	10 cylinders in two banks, 90-degree "V"
Configuration	Front-mounted, longitudinal
Engine capacity	488 cu in (7,990 cc), later 505 cu in (8,285 cc) and 510 cu in (8,382 cc)
Power output	400 bhp @ 4,600 rpm, later 415, 450, 500, 600 bhp
Type	Conventional four-stroke, water-cooled petrol engine with reciprocating pistons, distributorless ignition, and a wet sump
Head	ohc actuated by pushrod and hydraulic tappets; two valves per cylinder
Fuel System	Multipoint port fuel injection
Bore and Stroke	4.00 in x 3.88 in (101.6 mm x 98.6 mm)
Specific power	50.1 bhp/liter
Compression Ratio	9.1:1



▷ See pp.346-347 How an engine works



Fuel injector

Here, vaporized fuel squirts into the inlet port under electronic control from the engine-management system.

Inlet plenum chamber

Air enclosed in this chamber resonates, forcing more air-fuel mixture into the cylinders and boosting engine performance.

Fuel rail

Gas flows through this pipe to the fuel injectors.

Connection for flexible hose from fuel pump

Valve cover

Beneath the cover is the valve gear for this bank of cylinders, including rockers, valve springs, and valve stems.

Ignition lead

High-voltage cables run from five ignition coils to the spark plugs.

Spark-plug cap

Aluminum-alloy cylinder head

Aluminum saves weight over the cast iron used on the original LA engine, from which the Viper V10 was derived.

Starter-motor mounting

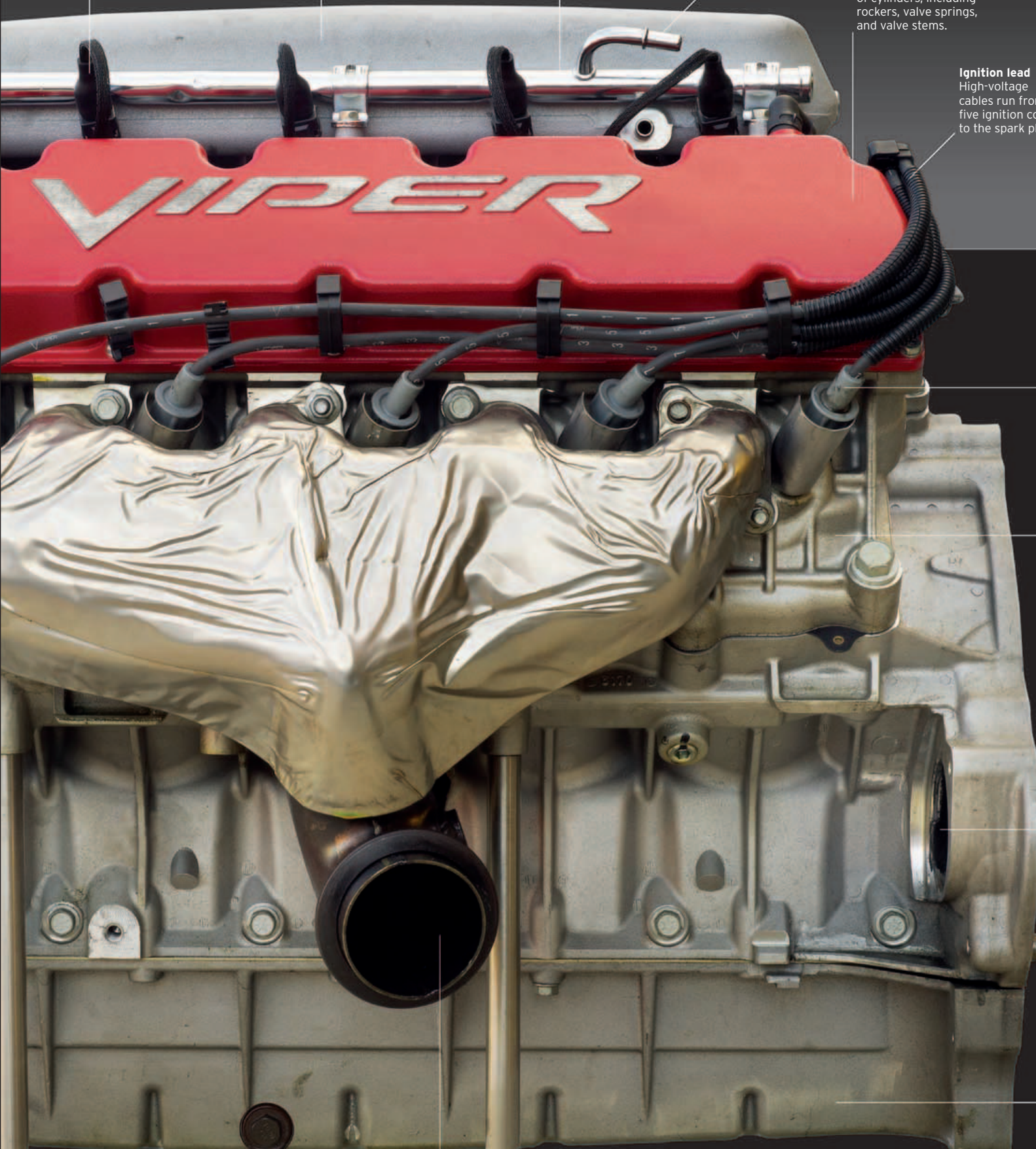
Aluminum-alloy sump

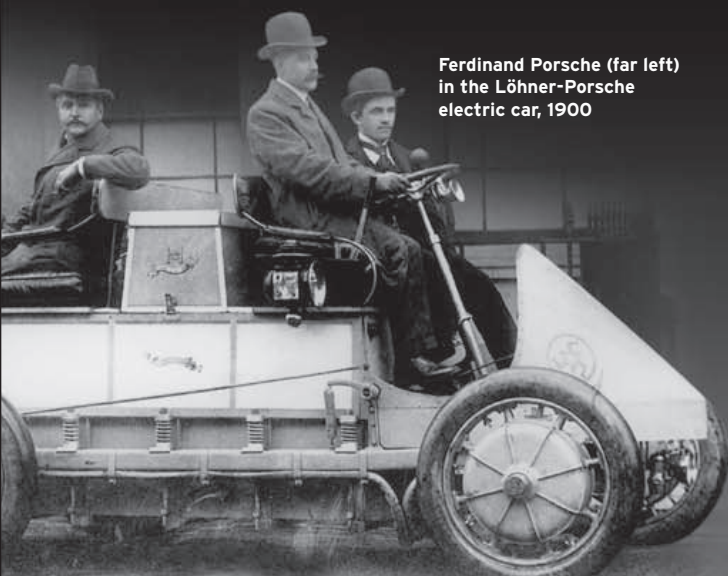
Exhaust manifold

This merges the exhausts of one cylinder bank.

Engine stand

(for display only)





Ferdinand Porsche (far left) in the Löhner-Porsche electric car, 1900

Great marques

The Porsche story

A string of legendary road and race cars has borne the name of Ferdinand Porsche, one of the 20th century's finest automotive engineers. The marque he founded has been synonymous with performance cars since the 1950s, and its most famous product, the Porsche 911, has been a sports-car icon for half a century.

FERDINAND PORSCHE WAS born in 1875 in the town of Mattersdorf in Bohemia, part of Austro-Hungary (now part of the Czech Republic). The son of a plumber, he showed an early interest in all things mechanical and electrical, and went to work for an electrical company in Vienna. There he developed the idea of electric wheel motors to propel a vehicle, a concept that came to fruition in the Löhner-Porsche electric vehicle, displayed at the Paris World Fair in 1900.

Ferdinand Porsche went on to design cars and aircraft engines for Austro-Daimler and Daimler-Benz, before setting up as a consulting engineer. He was hired to design Auto Union's enormously powerful Grand Prix cars in the 1930s. In complete contrast, Porsche also designed the Volkswagen "people's car," which

later became the world's best-selling car when it went into production after World War II.



Father and son Ferdinand Porsche is pictured here with his son Ferry (far left), who was also an automotive engineer. Ferry designed the 356.



Porsche logo (introduced 1950)

Porsche was into his 70s when he went into full-time car manufacture. His Volkswagen design provided the starting point, supplying the engine, suspension, and platform chassis for the one-off Type 64—a small coupé designed in 1939 for a race that never took place due to the outbreak of World War II. In 1950 Porsche's son Ferry revived and refined the concept into the 356, a road-going sports car that became the Porsche company's first production model.

The 356 was initially built at Porsche's workshops in Gmünd, Austria, but as demand for the car increased, more space was needed to establish a proper assembly line. By 1950 production had relocated to a larger factory in Zuffenhausen, a suburb of Stuttgart in southwest Germany. Ferdinand Porsche died the following year, at the age of 75.

The 356's flat-four engine was gradually increased in capacity from 1,086 cc to 1,488 cc by using special crankshafts and connecting rods. There were also four-camshaft versions developed for racing, which proved both powerful and temperamental. In 1954 a lightweight version called the 356 Speedster became an instant hit in the United States, cementing Porsche's reputation as the maker of the best small sports cars in the world.

In 1963 Porsche replaced the 356 with the 911—a bigger, more refined, and more powerful car powered by a new 2.0-liter, air-cooled, flat-six

“It has always been [our] philosophy . . . that function and beauty are inseparable.”

FERRY PORSCHE, 1985

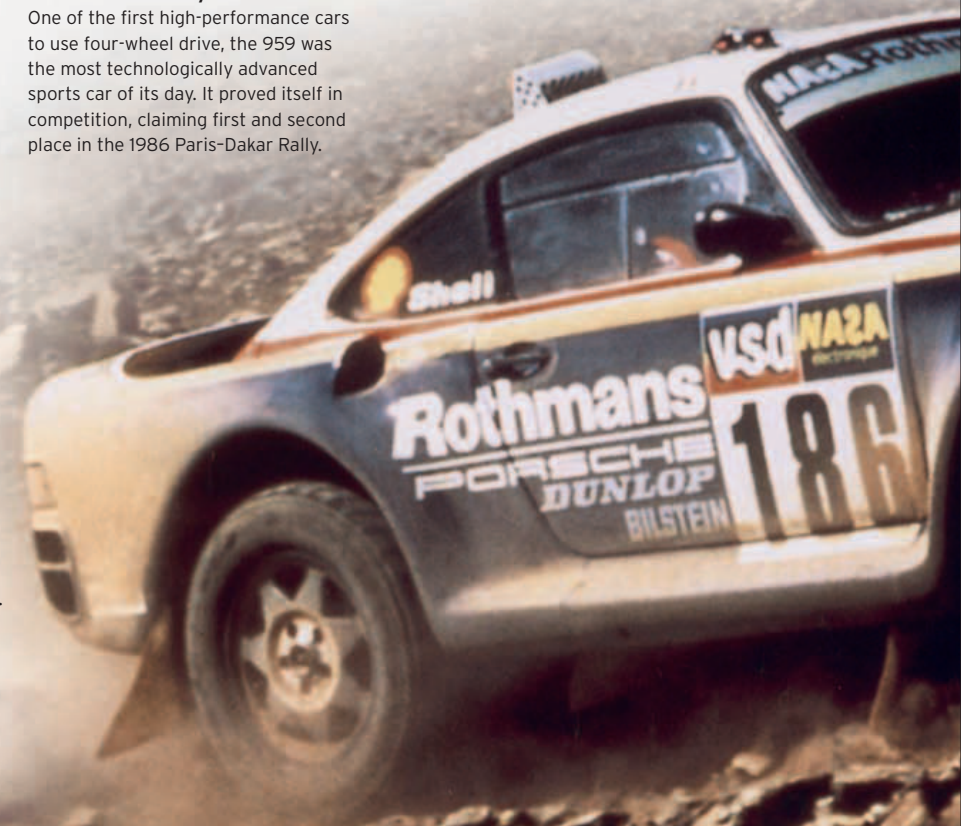
engine. Originally called the 901, the car was renamed the 911 to avoid confusion with Peugeot's numbering system. The car's simple styling was designed by Ferry's son Ferdinand Alexander, who was also known as "Butzi." The 911 was reliable and practical enough to use every day, yet it also offered scorching straight-line

performance. The rear-engined design ensured excellent traction, although it also produced oversteer, which could surprise an unwary driver.

The 911 gradually became more powerful and faster, and in 1973 racing demands resulted in the iconic Carrera RS version, with its big-bore, 2.7-liter engine and lightweight body.

Porsche 959 in rally mode

One of the first high-performance cars to use four-wheel drive, the 959 was the most technologically advanced sports car of its day. It proved itself in competition, claiming first and second place in the 1986 Paris-Dakar Rally.





356A

- 1930** Ferdinand Porsche establishes his consulting engineering firm in Gmünd, Austria.
- 1939** Ferdinand Porsche designs the Type 64 racing coupé.
- 1950** Porsche company introduces its first production car, the 356, which is based on the Type 64.
- 1951** Ferdinand Porsche dies in Stuttgart, at age 75.
- 1962** Dan Gurney wins the French Grand Prix, Porsche's first Formula 1 victory.



911S

- 1963** Porsche unveils its replacement for the 356, called the 901 but soon renamed the 911.
- 1968** Porsche 911s driven by Vic Elford and Pauli Toivonen finish first and second in the Monte Carlo Rally.
- 1970** Hans Herrmann and Richard Attwood win Porsche's first Le Mans 24-hour race in a 917K.
- 1973** Mark Donohue dominates the Can-Am race series in the 1100bhp Porsche 917-30.



917K

- 1975** The 930 series—otherwise known as the 911 Turbo—is introduced.
- 1976** Porsche unveils its first front-engined car with a water-cooled engine, the 924, followed in 1977 by the 928.
- 1984** Niki Lauda wins the Formula 1 World Championship in a McLaren powered by a Porsche-designed TAG turbo engine.
- 1986** Launch of the 959, one of the fastest and most technologically sophisticated cars yet built.



PANAMERA 4S

- 1989** The 911 enters a new era with the heavily revised 964-series Carrera 4.
- 1996** Porsche introduces the entry-level Boxster roadster.
- 1998** Ferry Porsche dies in Austria, aged 88.
- 2002** The Cayenne SUV is introduced; it will become Porsche's biggest-selling car.
- 2009** Launch of the first four-door Porsche production saloon, the Panamera.
- 2010** After Porsche's failed bid to take over Volkswagen, the two companies agree to merge in 2011.

In the 1960s and 70s, the 911 added to Porsche's motor-sport success, which already included many class wins in sports-car races and even occasional success at the Formula 1 level. The 911 triumphed in such classic events as the Monte Carlo Rally and Sicily's Targa Florio, while the purpose-built 917 racers won the Le Mans 24-hour race in France. Porsche also dominated the North American Can-Am racing series in the early 1970s with its 1,000bhp, flat-twelve turbo cars.

Porsches soon became the cars to beat: The 911-based 934 and 935 were typically the most numerous cars on the grid, while overall race honors were contested by the 936,

"There is no substitute"

This 1975 Porsche ad promotes the panache, power, and engineering excellence of its 911 and 914 models.

956, and 962 models. After nearly two decades away from Formula 1, Porsche made a successful return in 1983 as an engine supplier, designing the TAG turbo engine that powered McLaren's Niki Lauda and Alain Prost to World Championship titles.

Tougher regulations on noise and emissions in the 1970s threatened to spell the end for the 911, and Porsche boss Ernst Fuhrmann was eager to move on to front-engined, water-



in partnership with Volkswagen, expanded the line-up in a different direction. To answer criticisms that the Cayenne SUV was unnecessarily extravagant and wasteful, Porsche began to develop electric and hybrid powertrains for use in its future road-car models.

In 2009 a bitter battle

for control between Porsche and Volkswagen reached its climax. Porsche had increased its shareholding in Volkswagen to more than 50 percent, but had built up considerable debts in doing so and could not raise sufficient capital for a full takeover. As Porsche struggled to cope with its debts, Volkswagen secured an agreement for the two companies to merge in 2011, which would see Porsche become the 10th car brand in the Volkswagen Group.

cooled cars. However, the V8-engined 928 and the entry-level 924 (later developed into the 944 and 968) failed to win the hearts of Porsche enthusiasts, whereas the 911 continued to do so. The 911 Turbo of 1975 was renowned as one of the fastest-accelerating cars of its era. The ultimate derivative of the original long-running 911 series was the twin-turbo, four-wheel-drive 959, of which just 200 examples were produced between 1986 and 1989.

A new-generation 911 model was introduced in 1989, followed by three further generations over the next two decades—each looking similar to the last, but offering new technology and ever-higher performance levels. In the early 1990s Porsche was producing good cars, but struggling to make money. As a result, the front-engined cars were dropped, and Porsche developed the Boxster, an entry-level, mid-engined roadster that appealed to a new, younger customer. The Cayenne, a large SUV developed



Porsche 911 flat-six turbo

A turbocharged version of Porsche's air-cooled flat-six engine was introduced into the 911 in 1974, giving the car exhilarating acceleration.



Executive Sedans

With the continuing popularity of sedans and touring cars racing around the world, some executive cars in the 1990s became much more sporty, but others concentrated on comfort and refinement. All were increasingly fitted with complex electronics, gadgets, and driving aids, while multiple camshafts and valves, as well as light alloy construction, helped keep engine power up and weight down.



◀ BMW 5-Series 1995

Origin Germany
Engine 2,793 cc, straight-six
Top speed 142 mph (229 km/h)

△ Saab 900 Carlsson 1990

Origin Sweden
Engine 1,985 cc, straight-four
Top speed 135 mph (217 km/h)

Built from 1978 and based on the 1967 Saab 99 floorpan, the 900 was still a surprisingly refined and potent front-wheel-drive sedan in the ultimate "Carlsson" version.



△ Audi A4 Quattro 1994

Origin Germany
Engine 1,781 cc, straight-four
Top speed 137 mph (220 km/h)

Five valves per cylinder and a turbo gave the four-wheel-drive A4 a reliable 150bhp and made it a success on road and track. This car was Frank Biela's BTCC-winner.



△ Lincoln Continental 1995

Origin USA
Engine 4,601 cc, V8
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The E39 5-series was launched with 2-liter straight-six to 4.4-liter V8 engines and developed with electronic and trim options, retaining the model's strong position in the luxury sedan sector.



△ Holden VR Commodore SS 1993

Origin Australia
Engine 4,987 cc, V8
Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

Australia's native car maker added anti-lock brakes and independent rear suspension to its big sedan's refinements. This is the 1995 Bathurst Great Race winner.



△ Audi A8 1994

Origin Germany
Engine 4,172 cc, V8
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Audi's flagship sedan used the world's first production aluminum monocoque, keeping weight down and performance up. It sold with two- or four-wheel drive and 2.8-liter V6 to 4.2-liter V8 engines.



△ Mercedes-Benz S-Class 1991

Origin Germany
Engine 5,987 cc, V12
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Mercedes' 1990s flagship car was not the most elegant, but it was one of the biggest and was technically magnificent, with double glazing, and engines from 2.8-liter straight-six to 6-liter V12.



△ Mercedes-Benz C220 1993

Origin Germany
Engine 2,199 cc, straight-four
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

The C-class was the entry-level sedan from Mercedes for the 1990s. Engines ranged from 1.8-liter four-cylinder to 2.8-liter six-cylinder—or 4.3-liter V8 in the 1998 AMG models.

▷ Mercedes-Benz S-Class 1999

Origin Germany
Engine 5,786 cc, V12
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

The new S-class was lighter, smaller, and more elegant than before, with more interior space, but proved to be less well built. Engines ranged from 3.2-liter V6 to 6.3-liter V12.





△ **Chrysler LHS 1994**

Origin USA

Engine 3,518 cc, V6

Top speed 136 mph (219 km/h)

Eight years in development and via various show cars, the LHS was a radical move for Chrysler, with a large cabin in overall compact dimensions, and a new overhead-cam V6.



△ **Lexus GS300 1997**

Origin Japan

Engine 2,997 cc, V6

Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

High on technology, the GS sports sedan could be ordered with twin turbos, electronic four-wheel steering, and stability control. The U.S. had a 4-liter V8 GS400 option.



△ **Bentley Arnage 1998**

Origin UK

Engine 4,398 cc, V8

Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

Developed under Vickers' ownership of Rolls-Royce/Bentley and visually reminiscent of earlier models, the all-new Arnage featured a Cosworth-tuned BMW engine.



△ **Cadillac Seville STS 1998**

Origin USA

Engine 4,565 cc, V8

Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

The first Cadillac engineered for both left- and right-hand drive was also the most powerful front-wheel-drive car on the market at its launch, with 300bhp in STS form.



△ **Jaguar S-type 1999**

Origin UK

Engine 3,996 cc, V8

Top speed 149 mph (240 km/h)

For the new millennium, Jaguar tried retro styling echoing the 1963 S-type for its executive sporting sedan. Offered with 2.5-liter V6 to 4.2-liter V8 engines, it sold well.



Hyper-Performance Cars

Extreme performance cars came to the fore in the 1990s with models that broke both styling conventions and speed records. Manufacturers used technology and materials from Formula 1 to set new benchmarks for what production models could look like and how they behaved on the road. Some marques created race-tuned models; others added extra horsepower to their existing designs.



△ Jaguar XK8 1996

Origin UK

Engine 3,996 cc, V8

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Released in 1996 to critical acclaim, Jaguar's all-new XK8 model was available either as a handsome coupé or a stylish convertible.



△ Jaguar XKR 1998

Origin UK

Engine 3,996 cc, V8

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

As a high-performance variant of the XK8, Jaguar's XKR boasted faster acceleration and superior road-handling qualities over the standard model.



△ Bentley Continental R 1991

Origin UK

Engine 6,750 cc, V8

Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

This gentleman's express was styled by British designers John Heffernan and Ken Greenley. The turbocharged engine gave about 325 bhp, although no official figure was ever revealed.



△ McLaren F1 GTR 1995

Origin UK

Engine 6,064 cc, V12

Top speed 230 mph (370 km/h)

In 1995 McLaren's F1 road model was developed for competition use. Equipped with a modified BMW engine, the F1 GTR won the 1995 Le Mans 24-hour race in France.



△ Ferrari 456GT 1992

Origin Italy

Engine 5,474 cc, V12

Top speed 186 mph (300 km/h)

The Pininfarina styling of the highly popular 456 emphasized refinement and comfort. This exceptionally fast 2+2 coupé remained in production for more than a decade.



△ Aston Martin DB7 Volante 1996

Origin UK

Engine 3,228 cc, straight-six

Top speed 165 mph (266 km/h)

The soft-top Volante was launched about three years after the sublime DB7 Coupé. With its supercharged engine giving 335 bhp, it was a firm favorite among Aston Martin fans.

▷ Ferrari 355 1994

Origin Italy

Engine 3,495.5 cc, V8

Top speed 183 mph (295 km/h)

The first Ferrari road model to feature semi-automatic paddle shifters, the 355 is one of the most beautiful recent offerings from the famous Italian marque.



◁ Ferrari 348GTB 1994

Origin Italy

Engine 3,405 cc, V8

Top speed 174 mph (280 km/h)

Launched in 1989, the 348 was updated five years later to GTB specification. Modified versions were quick enough to compete in top-class race series.



△ Ferrari F50 1995

Origin Italy

Engine 4,698.5 cc, V12

Top speed 202 mph (325 km/h)

The F50, Ferrari's 50th anniversary model, utilized technology and materials derived from the marque's Formula 1 team to create one of the most desirable cars ever produced.





△ **Bugatti EB110 1991**

Origin Italy
Engine 3,499 cc, V12
Top speed 213 mph (343 km/h)

After an absence of more than 30 years, the fabled Bugatti marque returned in the early 1990s with this 560 bhp supercar, of which just 139 examples were built.



△ **Alfa Romeo 155 DTM 1993**

Origin Italy
Engine 2,498 cc, V6
Top speed 186 mph (300 km/h)

This highly tuned 155 participated in the German DTM (Deutsche Tourenwagen Meisterschaft) touring-car series, winning the competition in both 1993 and 1996.



△ **Lotus Esprit V8 1996**

Origin UK
Engine 3,500 cc, V8
Top speed 175 mph (282 km/h)

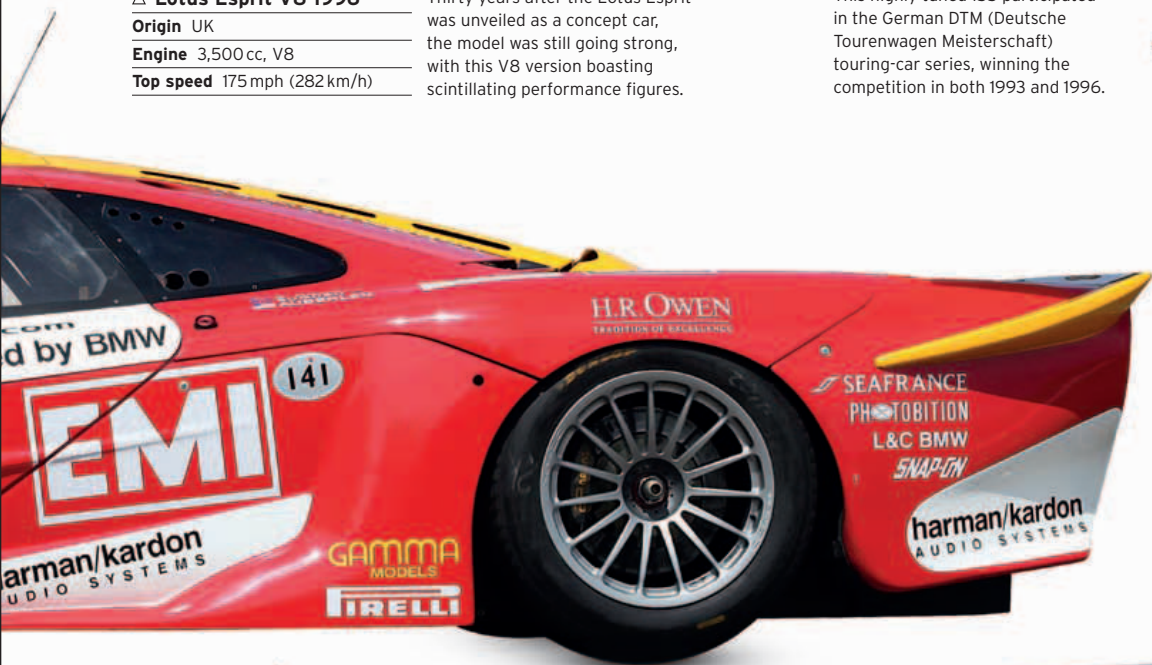
Thirty years after the Lotus Esprit was unveiled as a concept car, the model was still going strong, with this V8 version boasting scintillating performance figures.



△ **Mercedes-Benz C-Class DTM 1994**

Origin Germany
Engine 2,500 cc, V6
Top speed 186 mph (300 km/h)

Mercedes-Benz launched its new C-Class compact car in 1993. The following year, this modified version of the car secured immediate success by winning the DTM touring-car series in Germany.



△ **Lamborghini Diablo 1990**

Origin Italy
Engine 5,709 cc, V12
Top speed 202 mph (325 km/h)

Replacing Lamborghini's legendary Countach, the all-new Diablo earned its supercar status by briefly laying claim to being the fastest production car in the world.



△ **Lister Storm 1993**

Origin UK
Engine 6,996 cc, V12
Top speed 208 mph (335 km/h)

Race-car maker Lister Cars' first foray into the supercar market was the impressive Storm, which had one of the largest engines ever fitted to a production car.



△ **Renault Clio V6 2001**

Origin France/UK
Engine 2,946 cc, V6
Top speed 146 mph (235 km/h)

To transform the performance of its Clio hatchback, Renault enlisted the help of the British company TWR. The result was this stunningly quick, mid-engined, 230 bhp racer.



△ **Porsche 911 1998**

Origin Germany
Engine 3,600 cc, flat-six
Top speed 170 mph (274 km/h)

In 1998 a water-cooled engine was fitted into the Porsche 911, replacing the air-cooled unit that had powered the 911 since the model's inception in 1963.



Bentley Continental R

The Continental R formalized the revival of the Bentley marque, which had degenerated into nothing more than a Rolls-Royce with a different radiator grille, in the years since Rolls-Royce's 1931 takeover of the company. The first Bentley to carry a distinctive body of its own since the 1950s, the R and its sister models combined the muscular performance of a turbocharged V8 engine with an exquisitely trimmed coupé body. The result was one of the very finest grand tourers money could buy.

AT THE BEGINNING of the 1980s, Bentley was on the brink of closure. With no models specific to the marque, there was no reason to buy a Bentley other than sentimentalism or a liking for the radiator design. Sales represented about 5 percent of the parent company's total output of Rolls-Royces and Bentleys. Serious thought was given to discontinuing the marque. Instead, a turbocharged version of the Mulsanne sedan was introduced in 1982, and developed over subsequent years into a magnificent luxury sedan with searing performance.

It was then decided to produce a more sporting coupé badged as a Bentley to replace Rolls-Royce's two-door Camargue. The Continental R emerged in 1991, based on the Mulsanne-derived Turbo R sedan—whose running gear could be traced back to that of the 1965 Rolls-Royce Silver Shadow. A more powerful S model was available in 1994–95, and this led to the high-performance Continental T, which had a 4-in (10-cm) shorter body and uprated brakes and suspension. Other derivatives included a convertible, the Azure.

SPECIFICATIONS	
Model	Bentley Continental R, 1991-2003
Assembly	Crewe, UK
Production	1,854 all types
Construction	Steel monocoque
Engine	6,750 cc, pushrod V8
Power output	385–420 bhp at 4,000 rpm
Transmission	Four-speed automatic
Suspension	Independent by coil; self-leveling
Brakes	Four-wheel discs
Maximum speed	150 mph (241 km/h)



A racing pedigree

Walter Owen Bentley made his name as an aircraft-engine designer. His first car was announced in 1919, and the company's sports models found fame by winning the Le Mans 24-hour race five times. Since 1998 Bentley has been owned by Volkswagen.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW



Hood is lower than on sedans

Wipers are recessed

Glass is near-flush

Side window longer on the R than on the T

Rising line of wing recalls previous Rolls-Royces and Bentleys

Sills tuck in neatly to keep profile clean

Body is all-steel

Wheels vary in size from model to model

A return to tradition

The Mulsanne series of Bentleys originally featured a vertical-slat grille and big, rectangular light units. But in 1984 a mesh-type grille, evoking Bentleys of the 1920s, was introduced on the lower-priced Eight, and round headlights followed on the 1989 Turbo R. Both the grille and headlights on this Continental R echo Bentley's traditional design style.



THE EXTERIOR

The starting point for the Continental R was 1985's Bentley "Project 90" styling exercise by British designers John Heffernan and Ken Greenley. The final R design has a lower radiator grille that allows a lower hood line, and the kick-up in the line of the rear wing evokes that of Rolls-Royce's Corniche model. The later, shorter-wheelbase T model has flared wheelarches and different bumper and sill treatments.

1. Logo essentially the same since 1919 2. Car revives famous Continental name 3. Twin headlights first seen on Turbo R 4. Mesh grille is a stainless-steel lattice 5. Slender door mirrors 6. Various designs of alloy wheel used 7. Sleek chrome door handle 8. Retractable radio antenna on rear wing 9. Fuel filler on rear pillar 10. Taillights unique to Continental and Azure 11. Tail-pipes hint at power



THE INTERIOR

The quality of the Bentley's leather-trimmed interior is unparalleled. The Continental's cockpit has a more sporting flavor than a Bentley sedan, and features a center console extending into the rear compartment. The R dashboard is in beautifully crafted wood veneer, while on the T it is generally in engine-turned aluminum. A floor-mounted gearshift—as opposed to one on the steering column—was an innovation for a modern-day Bentley.

12. Sophisticated interior with walnut wood finish 13. Steering wheel less elegant than in the past 14. Speedometer bears Bentley logo 15. LCD display for mileage, automatic transmission, and fuel 16. Trademark chrome vents, operated by a small chrome knob 17. Auxiliary dials on console 18. Hefty chrome door "furniture" 19. Seat backs have pleated map pockets 20. Mulliner Park Ward is former in-house Rolls/Bentley coachbuilder 21. One-arm headrest

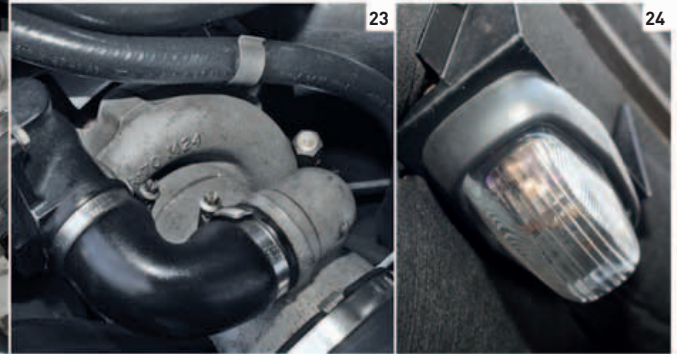




22 UNDER THE HOOD

The all-aluminum V8, dating back to 1959, has old-fashioned pushrods rather than an overhead camshaft, and still has two valves per cylinder. Use of a turbocharger pushes power to 385bhp, or to 400bhp, and latterly 420bhp in the T model—as also found in the special Continental T Mulliner version. The torque (pulling power) in this ultimate format is 650lb ft at 2,200rpm, more than any other car in the world at the time.

22. Modern shrouding hides 1950s engine design 23. Turbocharger source of Bentley's strong performance 24. Under-hood light



13



14



17



15



16



18



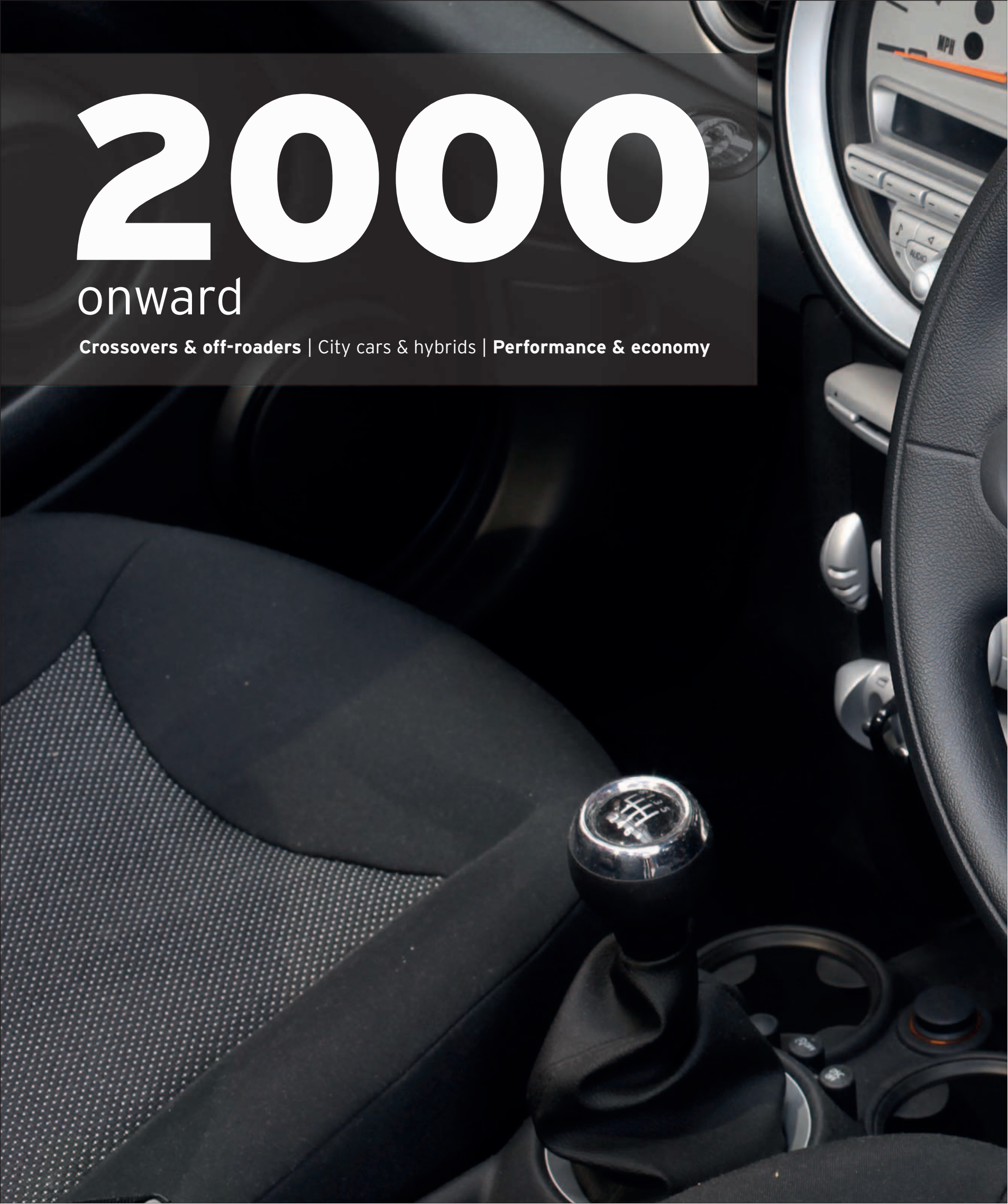
19



21



20



2000

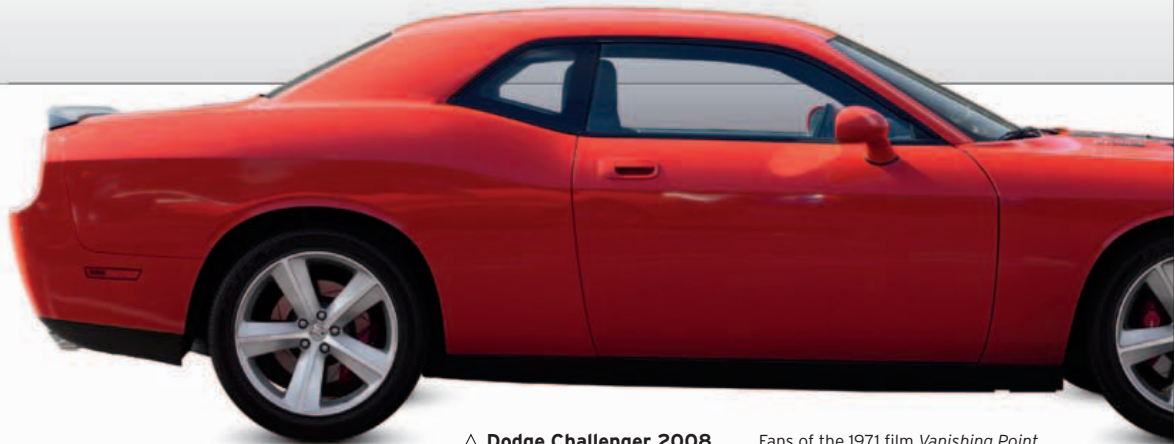
onward

Crossovers & off-roaders | City cars & hybrids | Performance & economy



Famous Marques Reinvented

After building cars for more than a century, the motor industry discovered the power of its heritage in public perception. Today, every manufacturer who is able to do so draws heavily on its past with evocative model names and styling cues. For other manufacturers, there is a need to create new brands that distance them from any negative associations with the parent brand or its past.



△ Dodge Challenger 2008

Origin USA

Engine 6,059 cc, V8

Top speed 145 mph (233 km/h)

Fans of the 1971 film *Vanishing Point* will recognize the lines of its four-wheeled star in this latest version of the model, despite the four-decade gap since the original.



△ MG ZT 260 2001

Origin UK

Engine 4,601 cc, V8

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Based on Rover's 75 sedan, MG put in a Ford V8 and converted it to rear-wheel drive, creating a car with big performance under a subtle exterior.



△ Maybach 2002

Origin Germany

Engine 5,980 cc, V12

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Having not built cars since 1940, this marque had been long dead until it was revived by Daimler-Benz as its hyper-luxury brand in 2002.



△ Mercedes-Benz CLK 320 2002

Origin Germany

Engine 3,199 cc, V6

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Based on the company's C-Class models, this car is closer to the E-Class in price. It keeps alive Mercedes-Benz's tradition of offering convertibles.



△ Cadillac STS-V 2005

Origin USA

Engine 4,371 cc, V8

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Sharp-suited styling and taut handling are at odds with the ungainly, fin-tailed Cadillacs of old. Fitting a supercharger to the Northstar V8 produced 469 bhp for the STS-V.



△ Ford Mustang GT convertible 2004

Origin USA

Engine 4,951 cc, V8

Top speed 149 mph (240 km/h)

The Mustang's design team took styling cues from the very first Mustang for the 2004 model—these included the scallops down the sides and the set-back headlights.

▷ Maserati Quattroporte 2004

Origin Italy

Engine 4,691 cc, V8

Top speed 174 mph (280 km/h)

The name simply means "four doors," but it sounds so much more exciting in Italian. The Quattroporte's 434 bhp V8 delivers performance to match.



▷ Lexus IS-F 2005

Origin Japan

Engine 4,969 cc, V8

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Japanese team Gazoo Racing prepared this Lexus to compete in a 24-hour race at the challenging Nürburgring Nordschleife circuit in Germany.



△ BMW Alpina B5 Bi-Turbo 2007

Origin Germany

Engine 4,395 cc, V8

Top speed 191 mph (307 km/h)

Officially registered as a manufacturer, Alpina creates high-performance versions of BMWs, such as this polished B5 that delivers 500 bhp.





△ **Rolls-Royce Phantom 2003**
Origin UK
Engine 6,750 cc, V12
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

When BMW took control of Rolls-Royce, it built a new factory near Goodwood and created a car that captured the marque's legendary presence.



△ **Rolls-Royce Phantom drophead 2007**

Origin UK
Engine 6,750 cc, V12
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

The drophead's styling remained remarkably faithful to the 100EX, a concept car unveiled to mark the centennial of the company in 2006.



▷ **Infiniti G37 convertible 2009**

Origin Japan
Engine 3,696 cc, V6
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

The Infiniti brand was created by Nissan to overcome resistance in the U.S. market to Japanese cars, and is reserved for prestige models.



◁ **Audi A5 Coupé 2007**

Origin Germany
Engine 2,967 cc, V6
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Reviving Audi's stylish 1970s coupé, the A5's shape was drawn from the Nuvolari quattro concept car exhibited at the 2003 Geneva Motor Show.



△ **Porsche Panamera 4S 2009**

Origin Germany
Engine 4,806 cc, V8
Top speed 175 mph (282 km/h)

Despite putting the engine up front and adding two extra doors, the Panamera manages to retain styling cues that date back to the 911 of the 1960s.



△ **Chevrolet Camaro 2SS 2010**

Origin USA
Engine 6,162 cc, V8
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Blending 1960s styling with 21st-century film culture, the fifth-generation Chevrolet Camaro is also available in a *Transformers* special edition.



△ **Jaguar XJ 2009**

Origin UK
Engine 5,000 cc, V8
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

With this model, Jaguar aimed to recreate the appeal of its mid-sized S-Type model from the 1960s. The result bristles with technology.

▽ **Aston Martin Rapide 2010**

Origin UK
Engine 5,935 cc, V12
Top speed 184 mph (296 km/h)

Offering four doors in a supercar package, the Rapide takes its name from the 1930s Lagonda model, a famous marque Aston Martin acquired in 1947.



△ **Jaguar XF 2008**

Origin UK
Engine 5,000 cc, V8
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

With this model, Jaguar aimed to recreate the appeal of its mid-sized S-Type model from the 1960s and make Jaguar quality more affordable.



Crossovers and Off-Roaders

For 50 years the trend had been to build cars lower and sleeker, but designers realized that people were increasingly buying four-wheel-drive vehicles because they wanted higher, safer-feeling cars. A surge in production of "crossover" vehicles followed, some with only limited off-road ability.



△ Land Rover Discovery Series II 1998

Origin UK
Engine 2,495 cc, straight-five
Top speed 98 mph (158 km/h)

Launched in 1989 for a new market segment where style and comfort were important, the Discovery retained exceptional off-road ability and sold strongly.



△ Land Rover Discovery 3 2004

Origin UK
Engine 4,394 cc, V8
Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

Sold as the LR3 in North America, this model has a completely new design with monocoque construction and an all-independent air suspension. It has exceptional off/on-road ability.



△ Renault Avantime 2001

Origin France
Engine 2,946 cc, V6
Top speed 137 mph (220 km/h)

Designed and built by Matra, this innovative crossover between a two-door coupé and an MPV failed to find a market niche; just 8,557 were sold in 2001-03.



△ Honda CR-V 2001

Origin Japan
Engine 1,998 cc, straight-four
Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

The CR-V was one of the first two- or four-wheel-drive-option SUVs when launched in 1996. It saw the market niche grow dramatically, and upgrades such as this one in 2001, kept it popular.



◁ Subaru Tribeca 2005

Origin Japan
Engine 2,999 cc, flat-six
Top speed 121 mph (195 km/h)

Based on the Legacy car platform, the Tribeca benefits from Subaru's long four-wheel-drive and rallying heritage. The lightweight, flat engine gives it a low center of gravity.



▷ Chevrolet HHR 2005

Origin USA
Engine 2,130 cc, straight-four
Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

HHR stands for "Heritage High Roof," referring to styling inspired by the 1949 Chevrolet Suburban. The HHR is also available as a van, or turbocharged.



△ Chevrolet Tahoe 2005

Origin USA
Engine 5,300 cc, V8
Top speed 123 mph (198 km/h)

A full-size SUV from General Motors, this car is also sold as GMC Yukon and LWB Chevy Suburban. It is available as a two- or four-wheel drive, or as a hybrid.



◁ BMW X3 2004

Origin Germany/Austria
Engine 2,494 cc, straight-six
Top speed 129 mph (208 km/h)

Designed and built by Magna Steyr of Austria, the X3 was based on the four-wheel-drive 3-Series sedan, and so lacked optimal off-road ability.

▷ Mazda CX-7 2006

Origin Japan
Engine 2,260 cc, straight-four
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

Unlike most opposition, Mazda's midsize crossover SUV is built on an all-new platform. It is clearly primarily a luxury road car, with two- or four-wheel-drive options.





△ **Toyota Highlander 2000**

Origin Japan

Engine 2,995 cc, V6

Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

The first car-based midsize crossover SUV, based on the Camry platform, this was Toyota's best-selling SUV for the first half of the decade.

▷ **Toyota Sienna 2006**

Origin Japan

Engine 3,310 cc, V6

Top speed 111 mph (179 km/h)

A family minivan, or MPV, the front-wheel-drive Sienna was launched in 1997. Four-wheel drive became an option in 2004, but this is not an off-road vehicle.

▷ **Nissan Qashqai 2006**

Origin UK/Japan

Engine 1,997 cc, straight-four

Top speed 119 mph (192 km/h)

The Qashqai sold 100,000 units in its first year.

Primarily a road car with two- or four-wheel drive, it has fair off-road ability.



▽ **Nissan Rogue 2007**

Origin Japan

Engine 2,488 cc, straight-four

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

The North American equivalent of the Qashqai is a compact crossover SUV with constantly variable transmission, and front- or four-wheel drive.



△ **Saturn Outlook 2006**

Origin USA

Engine 3,600 cc, V6

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

General Motors launched Saturn in 1987 and closed it in 2010. The Outlook was a full-size crossover SUV with eight seats and front- or four-wheel drive.

▷ **Volkswagen Touran 2003**

Origin Germany

Engine 1,968 cc, straight-four

Top speed 122 mph (196 km/h)

Based on the four-wheel-drive VW Golf and sold in Europe, the Touran was a compact SUV offered with gas, diesel, or LPG engines from 1.2 to 2.0 liter, hybrid or battery-only.



△ **Ford Kuga 2008**

Origin Germany

Engine 2,522 cc, straight-five

Top speed 129 mph (208 km/h)

Based on the Focus platform with front- or four-wheel-drive options, the Kuga is aimed at the on-road premium market with performance engines and a high standard of trim.



△ **Jeep Patriot 2007**

Origin USA

Engine 1,968 cc, straight-four

Top speed 117 mph (188 km/h)

Jeep's entry into the compact SUV market, the Patriot is sold with completely different choices of engine and drive packages in the United States and Europe.

▷ **Ford Escape Hybrid 2009**

Origin USA

Engine 2,488 cc, straight-four

Top speed 102 mph (164 km/h)

Launched in 2004, the Escape was the first hybrid (gas and electric) SUV on the market. It was also the first U.S.-built hybrid from a U.S. manufacturer.



Suzuki Fronte,
1962

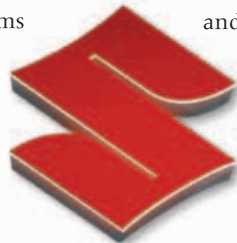
Great marques

The Suzuki story

With origins that lie in the Japanese silk industry, Suzuki grew into a world-renowned maker of motorcycles and cars. It has proved expert in producing small, low-cost cars, 4x4s, and commercial vehicles with a global appeal. The marque is now expanding its range into larger, more luxurious passenger cars.

MICHIO SUZUKI, born in Hamamatsu in 1887, founded the Suzuki Loom Works in 1909 to manufacture weaving looms for Japan's extensive silk industry. After many years of success, Suzuki decided to diversify and began working on designs for a compact car in 1937. The prototypes were equipped with a 13 bhp, water-cooled, four-cylinder engine of less than 800 cc, which was notable for its innovative cast-aluminum crankcase. However, the start of World War II halted the project.

It was not until 1951 that Suzuki again attempted to diversify into vehicles, this time beginning with a motor that could be clipped on to a bicycle (just as Honda had done a few years earlier). In 1954 the company changed its name to the Suzuki Motor Co. and built its first complete motorcycle, the Colleda. The first Suzuki production car, the

Suzuki logo
(introduced 1958)

comply with Japanese *kei jidosha* ("light car") regulations. Cars that fall within the limits on vehicle size and engine power specified by these rules qualify for lower tax and insurance.

The first SFs had all-around independent suspension, but they could not cope with the poor roads of the time, so leaf springs were substituted in 1956.

From 1958 only van versions of the SF were built, and they were replaced in 1959 by the Suzulight TL van, a more modern design with a side-opening tailgate. A passenger-car version, the Suzuki Fronte, was launched in 1962. A new Fronte 360 was announced in 1965, this time with a more powerful three-cylinder, air-cooled, rear-mounted engine; a larger-engined export model, the Fronte 500, became available in 1969.

In 1970 Suzuki introduced the first of a long-running line of tiny, four-wheel-drive utility vehicles.

the ON360 as the LJ10, installing one of its own two-stroke, two-cylinder engines, restyling the body, and moving the rear-mounted spare tire into the load area to reduce the overall length. This enabled the LJ10 to qualify for *kei* car status—the first 4x4 to do so. The LJ20 of 1972 switched to a water-cooled engine, and the LJ50 (SJ10 in Japan) of 1974 gained a new 539 cc, three-cylinder engine with 33 bhp. Finally, in 1977 Suzuki unveiled the definitive LJ80 (SJ20 in Japan) with a water-cooled, in-line four-cylinder engine of 797 cc and 41 bhp. The LJ80 became a huge export success. There was also an LJ81 pick-up version, called the Stockman in Australia.

The second-generation of Suzuki 4x4s—the longer, wider SJ-series—was introduced in 1981. Export models were available with larger engines that considerably improved performance. The SJs were sold under a number of different model names, and also as

“We make small cars, so we worry about cutting costs by even one yen.”

OSAMU SUZUKI, 1993

Suzulight SF, followed in 1955. Closely modeled on the German Lloyd, the SF was powered by a 360 cc, two-cylinder, two-stroke engine that drove the front wheels. The SF was a *kei* car, built to

The LJ10 was based on the HopeStar ON360 produced by the Hope Motor Company. Only 15 of this Mitsubishi-engined 4x4 were made before Hope ran into financial difficulties. In 1970 Suzuki bought Hope and redeveloped





SC100

- 1909** Michio Suzuki opens the Suzuki Loom Works in Hamamatsu.
- 1937** Work begins on the first Suzuki car, but the project is suspended at the outbreak of World War II.
- 1951** Suzuki introduces the Power Free bicycle motor.
- 1954** The newly renamed Suzuki Motor Co. produces its first motorcycle, called the Colleda.
- 1955** The first Suzuki production car, the Suzulight SF, is unveiled.



VITARA

- 1958** Suzuki adopts the "S" logo.
- 1962** The Fronte passenger car is launched.
- 1970** Suzuki buys the Hope Motor Company; the HopeStar ON360 compact 4x4 is relaunched as the Suzuki LJ10.
- 1977** The Cervo, introduced in 1977, the SC100 coupé of 1978, and the Alto of 1979 all help to boost export sales.
- 1978** Osamu Suzuki becomes chief executive.
- 1981** General Motors buys a 5.3 percent stake in Suzuki, later raising it to 20 percent.



CAPPUCCINO

- 1982** Suzuki establishes production facilities in India and Pakistan.
- 1988** The Vitara SUV is introduced to wide acclaim, becoming a major export success.
- 1989** Total production of Suzuki cars reaches 10 million.
- 1990** Suzuki establishes a factory in Hungary, and changes its name to Suzuki Motor Corporation.
- 1991** Cappuccino roadster launched; Suzuki begins building cars in South Korea.



KIZASHI

- 1993** Suzuki signs a joint-venture agreement to produce cars in China.
- 2000** Osamu Suzuki steps down as chief executive, but remains chairman.
- 2008** Now in his 80s, Osamu Suzuki returns to the position of chief executive.
- 2009** The Kizashi sedan takes Suzuki into a new market sector.
- 2009** Volkswagen and Suzuki form a strategic partnership; Volkswagen takes a 20 percent stake in Suzuki, giving Suzuki greater stability.

Chevrolets in the United States and Holdens in Australia. They were manufactured under license by Santana in Spain and Maruti in India.

Alongside these small but capable off-roaders, Suzuki continued to produce passenger cars. The Fronte Coupé, launched in 1971, offered a

unique combination of *kei*-car size, 2+2 seating, styling by the Italian designer Giorgetto Giugiaro, and up to 37 bhp—giving it excellent performance for its size. The Fronte was joined in the 1970s by the Cervo and Alto, and a restyled Cervo coupé called the SC100, all of which increased Suzuki's export sales.

General Motors (GM) bought a 5.3 percent stake in Suzuki in 1981, which it later increased to 20 percent. From then on, all Suzuki passenger cars sold in the United States went under GM's Chevrolet brand name. A new compact SUV, known as the Vitara in some markets and the Escudo or Sidekick in others, was introduced in 1988. The three-door Vitara's handy size, neat styling, and good blend of

Ignis S1600 at Rally Finland

A supermini-hatchback, the Ignis was produced from 2000 to 2008. Per-Gunnar Andersson and his co-driver Jonas Andersson took a competition S1600 model to victory in the Junior Class of the 2004 Rally Finland.



Creating a stir

The stylish, two-seater Cappuccino embodied Suzuki's desire for a model that would give the marque a sporting image.

on- and off-road performance made it a huge success, and its appeal was enhanced when a five-door version was added to the range in 1990.

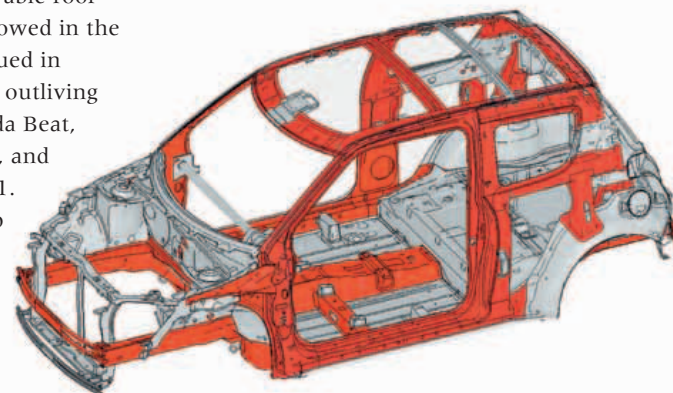
The next year Suzuki unveiled the Cappuccino, one of its best-loved cars. This roadster *kei* car came with a turbocharged, 657 cc, twin-cam engine mounted at the front, and rear-wheel drive. The two-seat Cappuccino had removable roof panels that could be stowed in the luggage area. It continued in production until 1997, outliving rivals such as the Honda Beat, Daihatsu Leeza Spyder, and Autozam (Mazda) AZ-1.

Under the leadership of Osamu Suzuki, the company expanded into Pakistan and India in the 1980s, and in the 1990s it signed agreements to establish factories in Hungary and South Korea. The tiny Wagon R+, jointly developed by Suzuki and

GM, went into production in Hungary in 2000. The company also expanded its range of full-size cars, adding the seven-seat Grand Vitara SUV, new versions of its Swift and Alto hatchbacks, plus the "crossover" SX4—a car with 4x4 looks but the

on-road performance and running costs of a conventional car.

In 2009 Volkswagen bought almost 20 percent of Suzuki, and the two companies entered into a long-term partnership. With the stability afforded by Volkswagen's investment, the launch of the Kizashi model (taking Suzuki into the important mid-size sedan market), and with Osamu Suzuki back as chief executive, the future for the company looks bright.



Suzuki Swift structure

To stiffen the frame of 2009's Swift Sport, Suzuki made some sections of hyper-tensile steel (in red). This greater rigidity boosted road-handling and also improved safety.

City Cars

As manufacturers worldwide strove to meet legislation that demanded reduced emissions and greater fuel efficiency, interest turned again to tiny city cars with two, or at most four, seats. Some manufacturers produced tiny, sub-1,000cc, two- or three-cylinder cars designed for city use. Others made small cars that could still be comfortable on highways, and had efficient-running, lightly stressed, four-cylinder engines.



△ Smart City-Coupé 1998

Origin Germany/France

Engine 599 cc, straight-three

Top speed 84 mph (135 km/h)

The most popular two-seat city car yet was the vision of Swatch creator Nicolas Hayek. Features included rear-wheel drive, electronic stability control, and anti-lock braking.

▷ Subaru R1 2005

Origin Japan

Engine 658 cc, straight-four

Top speed 85 mph (137 km/h)

Not widely marketed outside Japan, the R1 was a short, 2+2, upmarket, sporty model in the Japanese *kei* car discounted tax bracket. The R1 had leather trim and optional supercharger.



◁ Opel/Vauxhall Agila 2000

Origin Poland

Engine 973 cc, straight-three

Top speed 88 mph (142 km/h)

Branded a Vauxhall in Great Britain, the Opel was a version of Suzuki's Wagon-R or Splash. It had five doors and good interior space.

▷ Kia Picanto 2005

Origin South Korea

Engine 999 cc, straight-four

Top speed 93 mph (150 km/h)

Built on a Hyundai Getz platform, the Picanto had 1.0- or 1.1-liter gas engines, or a 3-cylinder direct-injection turbodiesel engine. In Europe it sold as a budget car.



◁ REVA/G-Wiz i 2001

Origin India

Engine Electric motor

Top speed 50 mph (80 km/h)

The world's best-selling electric car of the decade was this 2+2 Indian model with a 75-mile (120-km) range. A larger and safer model was planned for the next decade.

▷ Ligier Ambra 2000

Origin France

Engine 505 cc, straight-two

Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

Former F1 racing-car maker Ligier has long catered to the two-seat "quadricycle" market. Limits of 1,212 lb (550 kg) and 20 bhp won this car tax breaks in some markets.



△ Fiat Panda 2003

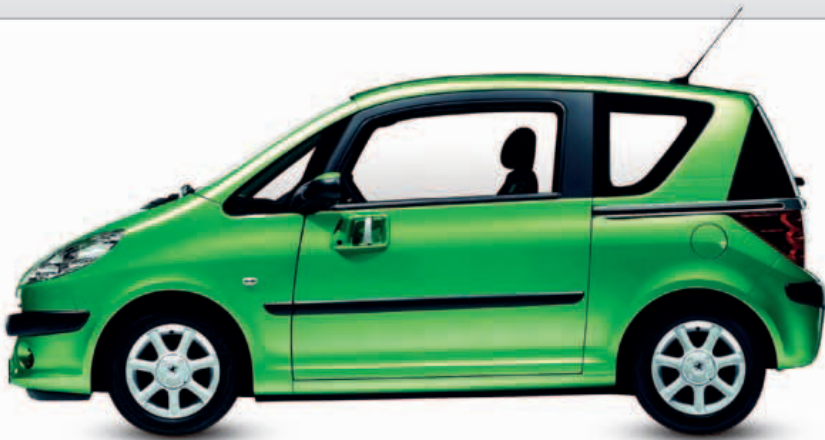
Origin Italy/Poland

Engine 1,108 cc, straight-four

Top speed 93 mph (150 km/h)

Voted European Car of the Year, the Panda of 2003 proved a worthy successor to the name, selling 1.5 million in its first six years. It had 1.1-1.4-liter engines.





△ Peugeot 1007 2004

Origin France
Engine 1,360 cc, straight-four
Top speed 107 mph (172 km/h)

This was a brave attempt to market an unconventional city car with powered sliding doors and semi-automatic gears. Sales were poor, however, due to its high price.



△ Fiat 500 2007

Origin Italy/ Poland
Engine 1,242 cc, straight-four
Top speed 99 mph (159 km/h)

Retro-styling gave Fiat a new best-seller with this well-engineered four-seater. It had 1.2-1.4-liter engines at its launch; more options were added later.

▷ Toyota Yaris/Vitz 2005

Origin France
Engine 1,364 cc, straight-four
Top speed 109 mph (175 km/h)

Designed in Toyota's European studios and sold worldwide with engines from 1.0 to 1.8 liters, this second generation Yaris was the first in its class to have nine airbags.



◁ Toyota iQ 2008

Origin Japan
Engine 1,329 cc, straight-four
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

The ultra-compact iQ had four seats, good performance, and a five-star European crash safety rating. Stability control, anti-lock brakes, and brake assist were all standard.



△ Toyota Aygo 2005

Origin Japan/Czech Republic
Engine 998 cc, straight-three
Top speed 98 mph (158 km/h)

Built alongside the identical Peugeot 107 and Citroën C1, the Aygo had three- or five-door options and a 1.0-liter gas or 1.4-liter diesel engine.



△ Tata Nano 2009

Origin India
Engine 624 cc, straight-two
Top speed 65 mph (105 km/h)

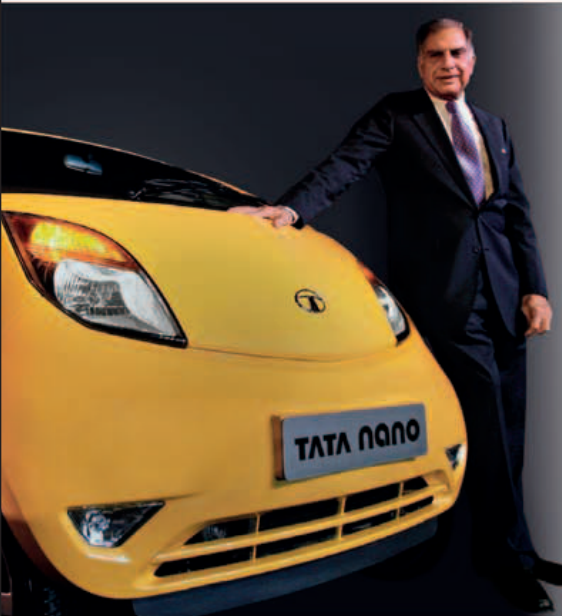
This home-market Indian car has attracted worldwide interest due to its price (under \$3,000). Stripped of all extras, it is potentially the Ford Model T of the 21st century.



◁ Secma F16 Sport 2008

Origin France
Engine 1,598 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

Weighing just half a ton, the F16 promises fun but little practicality, even with optional gull-wing doors. It has a rear-mounted, fuel-injected 16-valve Renault engine.



Tata Nano

The Nano is one of the boldest and most fascinating back-to-basics small cars since the original Mini. Designed to lure India's burgeoning middle classes away from two-wheelers, it received much publicity because of its suggested price of 100,000 rupees—roughly \$2,000. When the car went on sale in 2009, the price was closer to \$2,230, including taxes and delivery, or \$3,800 for the most expensive version. That still made the Nano the world's cheapest car, even if the price represented roughly 80 percent of the average annual salary in India.

THE NANO goes back to basics in its quest for lightness, simplicity, and low manufacturing costs. It has a rear engine, which is cheaper than a front engine, as there are fewer, simpler parts needed. The engine is also a light and cost-efficient twin-cylinder unit, while the brakes are dependable drums. Thanks to the rear engine, the steering is light enough not to need assistance. The body does not have an opening trunk, trim levels are kept to a

minimum, and sound insulation is used sparingly. Even the fuel tank is reduced in size, having a mere 4-gallon (15-liter) capacity.

As a result of all this, the Nano has a kerb weight of only 1,323 lb (600 kg). In spite of this lightness, the body is sufficiently strong, thanks to clever touches such as front seat frames that reinforce the body and an exposed bracing bar across the rear compartment.



FRONT VIEW

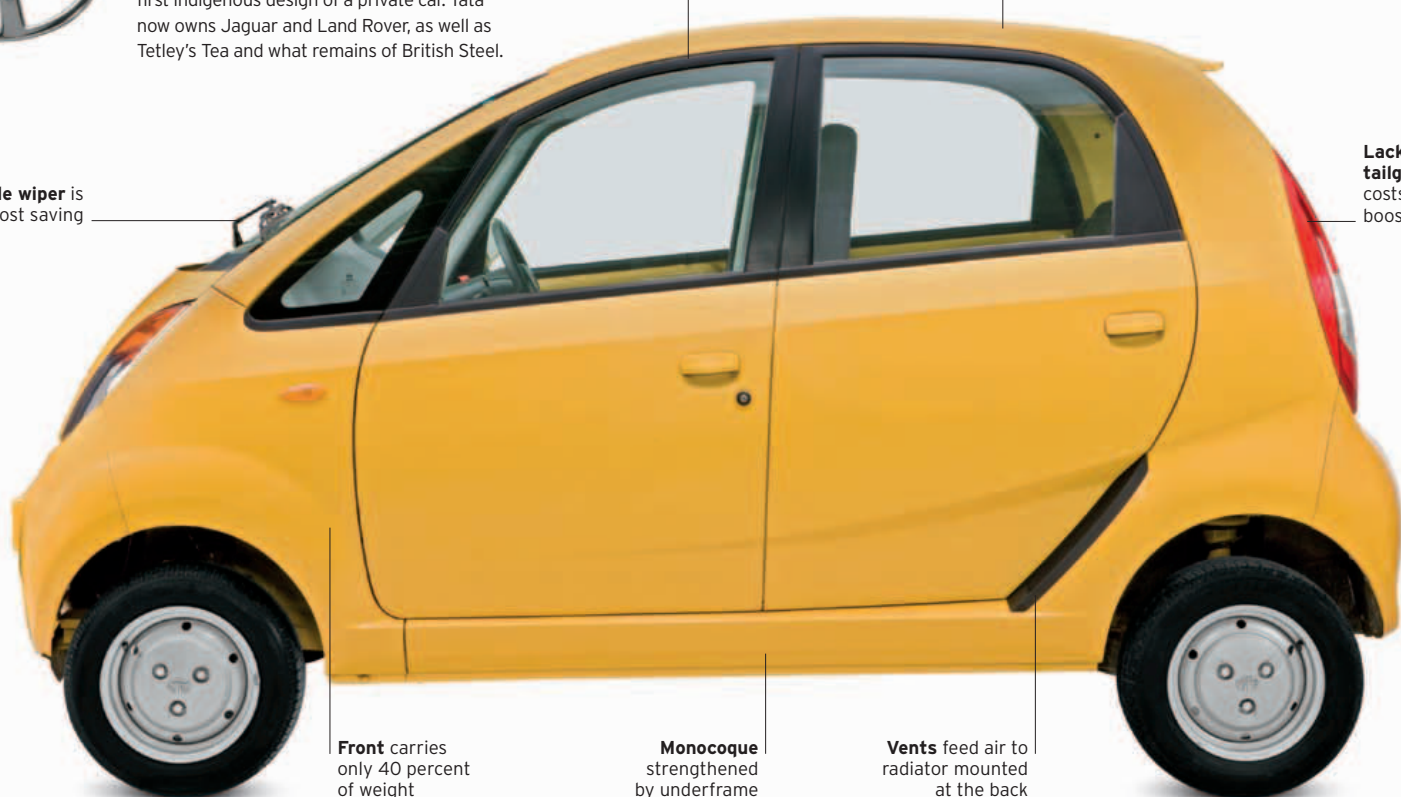


REAR VIEW



From trucks to cars

Indian conglomerate Tata, led by Ratan Tata, made its name in the automotive field with trucks. In 1998 it introduced the Indica, India's first indigenous design of a private car. Tata now owns Jaguar and Land Rover, as well as Tetley's Tea and what remains of British Steel.



Single wiper is obvious cost saving

Tall doors aid access

Ribbing on roof adds strength

Lack of opening tailgate cuts costs and boosts rigidity

Front carries only 40 percent of weight

Monocoque strengthened by underframe

Vents feed air to radiator mounted at the back

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Tata Nano, 2009 onward
Assembly	Pantnagar and Sanand, India
Production	n/a
Construction	Steel monocoque body
Engine	624 cc, straight-two
Power output	35 bhp at 5,250 rpm
Transmission	Four-speed manual
Suspension	Independent coil; strut front
Brakes	Drum
Maximum speed	65 mph (105 km/h)

A small car like no other

Tata threw out the rule book for the Nano, making a tall, narrow car when Western manufacturers were moving toward lower and ever-wider vehicles. But for Indian traffic conditions, narrowness is a virtue, while the Nano can comfortably tackle uneven roads thanks to its generous ground clearance.



THE EXTERIOR

The one-box design creates maximum interior space for the small size—a claimed 22 percent more than the yardstick Indian mini-car, the Maruti 800. The 12-inch wheels (fatter at the rear) prevent the wheelarches from eating into the interior, as does their position right at the corners. The wide track and long wheelbase also aid stability—important in a rear-engined car.

1. Chrome badging is one of few extravagances 2. Tata name is well respected in India 3. Bumper houses auxiliary lights 4. Bold headlights 5. Single door mirror 6. One door lock cuts costs 7. Three-stud fitting for wheels saves money and weight 8. Scoops feed air to rear radiator 9. Vertical taillights 10. Mechanicals visible under the car



THE INTERIOR

Despite being roughly the length of a BMC Mini— 10ft 2in (3.1 m) against the Mini's 10ft (3 m)—the Nano is impressively roomy. A long wheelbase and thin, upright seating are aids to spaciousness, as is the tall roofline. The extra height also brings with it packaging advantages. The base model has a bare minimum of trim in a low-cost jute-based fabric.

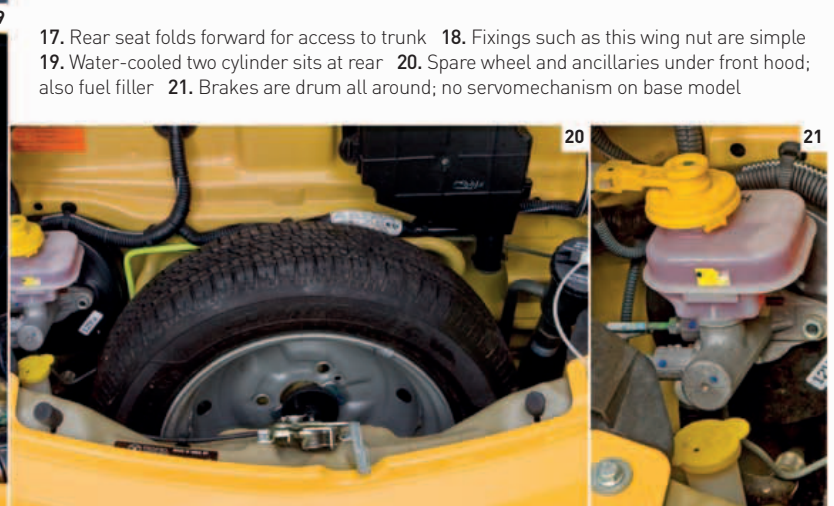
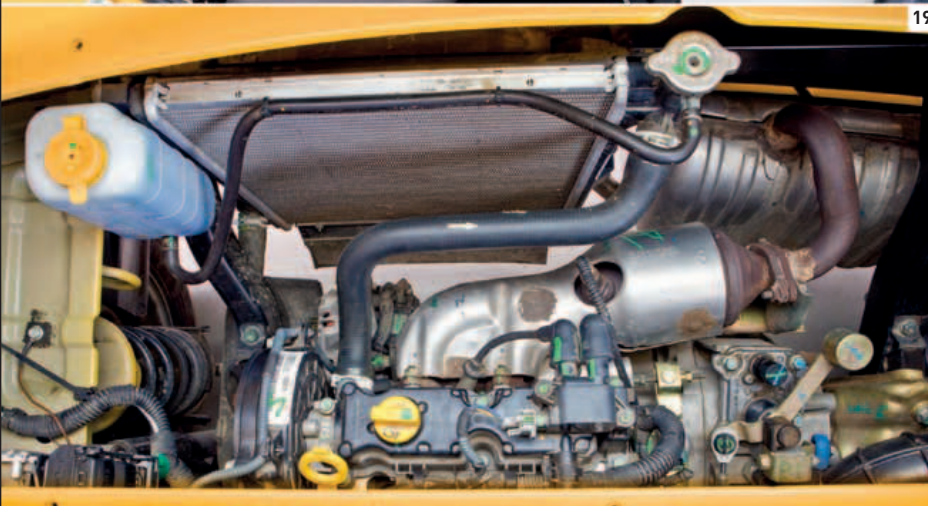
11. Simple dashboard with two troughs 12. Speedometer and digital fuel gauge 13. Gearbox is four-speed unit 14. Room for two in back 15. Battery under driver's seat helps weight distribution 16. Jack stows under front seat



UNDER THE HOOD

The Nano is powered by a water-cooled, all-alloy, two cylinder of just 624cc, which is simple, economical, and weight-saving. With a single overhead camshaft, power is nevertheless a respectable 35bhp. A balancer shaft dampens the inevitable vibrations of this engine format, and fueling is looked after by a Bosch management system that is wonderfully simple thanks to the use of only two cylinders.

17. Rear seat folds forward for access to trunk 18. Fixings such as this wing nut are simple 19. Water-cooled two cylinder sits at rear 20. Spare wheel and ancillaries under front hood; also fuel filler 21. Brakes are drum all around; no servomechanism on base model



Toward 200 mph

After the Ferrari F40 road car passed the 200mph mark in 1987, this figure became the badge of honor for any supercar to aspire to. Some machines, German ones especially, had factory-fitted speed limiters to bridle owners' enthusiasm. The 250 mph Bugatti Veyron went a step further in 2005 with its technical magnificence.



△ Pagani Zonda 1999

Origin Italy

Engine 7,291cc, V12

Top speed 220 mph (354 km/h)

Some early development was done on the Zonda by five-time Formula 1 champion Juan Manuel Fangio. With just 10 cars built each year, it is a rare delicacy.



△ Lamborghini Diablo 1990

Origin Italy

Engine 5,709cc, V12

Top speed 202 mph (325 km/h)

A direct descendant of the Countach from 1974, the Diablo shared the same mechanical layout, and was the last rear-wheel-drive Lamborghini supercar, selling into the new millennium.



△ Lamborghini Murciélago 2001

Origin Italy

Engine 6,496cc, V12

Top speed 213 mph (343 km/h)

The first new model under Volkswagen ownership, the Murciélago was named after a famous fighting bull that survived 28 sword strokes in Spain in 1879.



△ Bentley Continental Supersport 2003

Origin UK

Engine 5,998cc, W12

Top speed 204 mph (328 km/h)

An attempt to unleash the performance potential of this luxury coupé cued a stripped-out interior, no rear seat, pumped-up suspension, and 630 bhp.



△ Aston Martin V12 Vantage 2009

Origin UK

Engine 5,935cc, V12

Top speed 190 mph (306 km/h)

The V12 engine shoehorned into the V8 Vantage and pumped up to give more than 500 bhp produces an irresistible combination of performance and agility.



△ Caparo T1 2007

Origin UK

Engine 3,496cc, V8

Top speed 205 mph (330 km/h)

Inspired by racing cars, the T1 was designed by Formula 1 engineers and is powered by an engine descended from Indianapolis racers.



△ Ferrari Enzo 2002

Origin Italy

Engine 5,998cc, V12

Top speed 226 mph (363 km/h)

The ultimate Ferrari road car when it was released, just 400 models were produced for the most wealthy and discerning customers.



△ Ferrari 599 GTB Fiorano 2006

Origin Italy

Engine 5,999cc, V12

Top speed 205 mph (330 km/h)

The archetypal Ferrari for the modern age, this civilized coupé with the classic V12 engine up front is blisteringly quick.



△ **Bristol Fighter 2004**

Origin UK

Engine 7,996 cc, V10

Top speed 225 mph (362 km/h)

Produced in very small numbers, strictly to order, the top-of-the-range Fighter T extracts more than 1,000bhp from its Chrysler Viper engine.

▷ **Koenigsegg CCX-R 2006**

Origin Sweden

Engine 4,719 cc, V8

Top speed 250 mph (402 km/h)

This car's engine is based on Ford's V8, but with almost every component, including the block, modified or re-manufactured to give 800 bhp.



▷ **Bugatti Veyron Grand Sport 2005**

Origin France

Engine 7,993 cc, W16

Top speed 253 mph (407 km/h)

Rumor has it that the company loses money on every car it builds, but the prestige and technology benefits to the parent company are worth it.



△ **Mercedes-McLaren SLR 722S 2003**

Origin UK

Engine 5,439 cc, V8

Top speed 209 mph (336 km/h)

The 722 in the name is a tribute to the race number of the Mille Miglia-winning Mercedes driven by Sir Stirling Moss in 1955.

▷ **Nissan GT-R Spec V 2007**

Origin Japan

Engine 3,799 cc, V6, twin-turbo

Top speed 193 mph (311 km/h)

A stripped-out version of the standard GT-R, the Spec V features racing front seats, no rear seat, and carbon-fiber, aerodynamic bodywork trim.



△ **Mercedes-Benz SL65 2005**

Origin Germany

Engine 5,980 cc, V12

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Produced in limited numbers, this ultimate version of the SL roadster would exceed 200mph (322 km/h) if there was no electronic speed limiter fitted in it.



△ **Mercedes-Benz SLS AMG 2010**

Origin Germany

Engine 6,208 cc, V8

Top speed 197 mph (317 km/h)

An attempt to recapture the spirit of the 1950s 300SL Gullwing, the SLS was designed in-house by AMG and saw action as Formula 1's safety car.



△ **RUF Porsche CTR3 2007**

Origin Germany

Engine 3,746 cc, flat-six

Top speed 233 mph (375 km/h)

The highly respected German tuner RUF is famous for its uncompromising versions of Porsches. This one features weight-saving, carbon-fiber bodywork, and a 691bhp engine.



△ **Noble M600 2009**

Origin UK

Engine 4,439 cc, V8

Top speed 225 mph (362 km/h)

From the company founded by the highly respected maverick car designer Lee Noble, the M600 is thought by some to be one of the finest-handling current supercars.



◁ **Lexus LFA 2010**

Origin Japan

Engine 4,805 cc, V10

Top speed 203 mph (327 km/h)

The pearl in this oyster is the 1LR-GUE V10 engine that is smaller than most V8s and will rev from turnover to 9,500 rpm in just 0.6 seconds.

Motor Sports Contenders

At the start of the 21st century, the biggest impact on the design and manufacture of racing cars was created by computers. Their influence was so great that they had to be severely limited within the car to stop them from taking over the driving. Now the typical racing car has fewer computer systems than the average road car, but they still have a huge impact on the way these machines are designed and operated.



△ **Aston Martin DBR9 2005** Winning in its debut at Sebring in the U.S. in 2005, the future looked bright for the DBR9, and it bagged a Le Mans class win in France in 2007.

Origin UK
Engine 6,000 cc, V12
Top speed 186 mph (299 km/h)



△ **Bentley Speed 8 2001** Returning to Le Mans 73 years after its glory days in the 1920s, it took Bentley three attempts before winning once again in 2003.

Origin UK
Engine 4,000 cc, V8
Top speed 205 mph (330 km/h)

▷ **Lola Aston Martin LMP1 2009** Having conquered GT racing with its DBR9, Aston Martin transferred its V12 engine into a Lola chassis to tackle the GT1 Prototype class.

Origin UK
Engine 6,000 cc, V12
Top speed 209 mph (336 km/h)



◁ **BAR Honda 2004**

Origin UK
Engine 3,000 cc, V10
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

Engine supplier Honda bought the BAR team, but only managed one win before pulling out at the end of 2008. The team then became Brawn.



△ **Mercedes-Benz CLK DTM 2003** Based on a tubular-steel chassis and powered by V8 engines, German Touring Cars have only a passing resemblance to the production models they represent.

Origin Germany
Engine 4,000 cc, V8
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)



△ **McLaren-Mercedes MP4/23 2008** In only his second season of Formula 1 Grand Prix racing, Lewis Hamilton became the youngest world champion ever at the wheel of this car.

Origin UK
Engine 2,400 cc, V8
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)



◁ **Chevrolet Monte Carlo 2001**

Origin USA
Engine 5,860 cc, V8
Top speed 190 mph (306 km/h)

Prepared for North American Stock Car racing, this one was raced by the late NASCAR legend Dale Earnhardt, known to his fans as the "Intimidator".



△ **Dodge Charger 2005** Although branded a Charger, very little of the road car is used in NASCAR; just the engine within a purpose-built tubular chassis and sheet metal body.

Origin USA
Engine 5,860 cc, V8
Top speed 190 mph (306 km/h)

Audi R Series

The Le Mans 24-hour race in France is one of the three biggest races in the world and renowned for being one of the toughest challenges in motor sport. For the first decade of this century the race has been dominated by Audi, which won 9 times out of 11 races between 2000 and 2010; a remarkable achievement.



△ **Audi R8 2000** One of the most successful endurance racing cars ever, the R8 won Le Mans five times over six years, only losing out to Audi-owned Bentley in 2003.

Origin Germany
Engine 3,600 cc, V8
Top speed 211 mph (339 km/h)





▷ **Red Bull-Cosworth STR1 2006**

Origin UK
Engine 3,000 cc, V10
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

In 2004 when Red Bull was sponsoring the Sauber team, it bought Jaguar Racing from Ford for a symbolic \$1 and is now a front runner in Formula 1.



▽ **Toyota TF108 2008**

Origin Germany
Engine 2,400 cc, V8
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

Entering Formula 1 in 2002, Toyota had moments of promise but never won a race. It eventually pulled out after the 2009 season.



△ **Ferrari F2008 2008**

Origin Italy
Engine 2,400 cc, V8
Top speed 200 mph (322 km/h)

Stepping into seven-time F1 World Champion Michael Schumacher's shoes, Kimi Räikkönen impressed in this car with his sheer speed and delivered the title in 2007.



△ **Toyota Camry, NASCAR Nextel Cup 2007**

Origin Japan
Engine 5,860 cc, V8
Top speed 190 mph (306 km/h)

To take part in NASCAR, Toyota had to produce a push-rod V8 engine, an archaic design it would never have contemplated otherwise.



◁ **BMW M3 GT2 2008**

Origin Germany
Engine 3,999 cc, V8
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

Introduced for the American Le Mans series in 2009, this car raced at Le Mans in 2010 and was the cover car for the racing game *Need for Speed*.



△ **Peugeot 908 HDI FAP 2009**

Origin France
Engine 5,500 cc, V12
Top speed 212 mph (341 km/h)

Peugeot entered Le Mans in France with the diesel 908 in 2009 and won the race—breaking Audi's dominance in the process.



◁ **Audi R10 TDI 2006**

Origin Germany
Engine 5,500 cc, V12
Top speed 211 mph (339 km/h)

Following on from a string of successes with the gasoline-engined R8, the R10 became the first diesel-engined car to win Le Mans.



△ **Audi R15 TDI 2009**

Origin Germany
Engine 5,500 cc, V10
Top speed 205 mph (330 km/h)

Although the R10 was fast, its handling was compromised by a heavy V12 engine. Changing to a V10 design made the engine lighter and the car faster.



Ferrari 250 GTO
driven by Graham
Hill at Goodwood,
1960s

Great marques The Ferrari story

Enzo Ferrari forged his reputation on the race track before becoming a car manufacturer in 1940, so it is no surprise that the marque founded by the fiery Italian has the most successful record in Formula 1. As well as being a major name in motor sport, Ferrari has made many of the world's fastest, most desirable road cars.

ENZO FERRARI was born in 1898 near Modena, northern Italy. As a boy, Enzo went to motor races with his father and brother. He quickly fell in love with the sport and decided that when he grew up he would emulate his hero, Felice Nazzaro, and become a racing driver. Enzo made his competitive debut in 1919, and the following year he became a works driver for Alfa Romeo. During his racing career, Enzo Ferrari recorded



Ferrari logo
(introduced 1940)

many victories and was awarded the honorary titles of *Cavaliere* and *Commendatore* by the Italian state for his achievements.

In 1929 Enzo founded the Scuderia Ferrari racing team, using the *cavallino rampante* (prancing horse) as its logo. The Scuderia took over the running of Alfa Romeo's racing team in 1933. When Alfa Romeo brought its racing operation in-house again in

1937, Ferrari was appointed racing manager, but he did not stay long.

The terms of Enzo Ferrari's departure prevented him from using his own name in motor racing, so he called the company he founded in 1940 Auto Avio Costruzione. This new company manufactured parts for the aircraft industry, but Enzo Ferrari continued to follow his interest in motor racing, and he was soon building competition cars based on Fiat chassis. In 1943 the company moved to Maranello, just outside Modena, where it is still based today.

The first Ferrari car, the 125S, was announced in 1946 and went on sale the following year.

Success soon followed, initially in sports-car

racing, with Ferrari winning Italy's Mille Miglia and Targa Florio in 1948, and France's Le Mans 24-hour race in 1949. Ferrari's first victory in Grand Prix racing came in 1951, and Alberto Ascari won the Formula 1 World Championship for Ferrari in 1952 and 1953. During the next six decades of competition, Ferrari won almost every trophy in motor racing. Maranello cars won Le Mans nine times, the U.S. Sebring 12-hour race nine times, the Mille Miglia eight times, and the Targa Florio six times. In Formula 1, Ferrari was an almost constant presence right from the start of the World Championship era in 1950, winning the constructors' title 16 times and taking nine drivers to

Chinese Grand Prix, Shanghai, 2007

Ferrari has had an unparalleled record in Formula 1 in recent years. Here, mechanics push driver Felipe Massa to the starting grid at the 2007 Chinese Grand Prix.





125 SPIDER

- 1898** Enzo Ferrari is born on February 18.
- 1920** Ferrari becomes a driver in the Alfa Romeo works team.
- 1929** Scuderia Ferrari is founded.
- 1940** Ferrari starts Auto Avio Costruzione.
- 1943** Auto Avio Costruzione moves to Maranello, near Modena, northern Italy.
- 1946** The first Ferrari road car, the 125S, is unveiled.
- 1951** Argentinian driver José Froilán González wins the British Grand Prix, Ferrari's first Formula 1 race win.



250GT SWB

- 1956** Enzo Ferrari's son, Alfredo, known as Dino, dies of muscular dystrophy.
- 1966** A Ferrari-designed V6 engine is used in the Fiat Dino road car, and adapted for Formula 2 competition.
- 1968** Ferrari's own version of the V6 is used in road cars under the Dino brand.
- 1969** Fiat buys 50 percent of Ferrari.
- 1976** Reigning world champion Niki Lauda crashes his Ferrari in the German Grand Prix; despite serious injuries, he returns to racing just six weeks later.



F40

- 1977** Niki Lauda wins the Formula 1 World Championship again in a Ferrari.
- 1982** Ferrari driver Gilles Villeneuve is killed while practicing for the Belgian Grand Prix.
- 1987** Launch of the F40, the last Ferrari road car to be produced during Enzo Ferrari's lifetime; it is the world's fastest production car at this time.
- 1988** Enzo Ferrari dies at the age of 90 on August 14; Fiat raises its shareholding in Ferrari to 90 percent.



ENZO

- 2002** Ferrari unveils the Enzo, a V12 supercar with a top speed in excess of 226 mph (363 km/h).
- 2004** Michael Schumacher and Ferrari crown a spectacular period of success in Formula 1, taking Ferrari's sixth constructor's title and Schumacher's fifth driver's title with Ferrari.
- 2010** At the Geneva Motor Show, Ferrari displays the 599 HY-KERS, a hybrid fitted with an electric motor powered by lithium ion batteries.



Ferrari stamps

These stamps were issued by the Republic of San Marino in 1998 to celebrate both the 100th anniversary of Enzo Ferrari's birth and Ferrari's 50 years of racing triumphs. They show eight famous Ferrari Grand Prix models.

15 individual world titles. Along the way it won over 200 Formula 1 races, more than any other team in the World Championship's history.

Ferrari's success in motor racing was built on focused effort from the best engineers and drivers, inspired by the determination of the man in whose name they were racing. Failure was not tolerated, and lost races were followed by a post-mortem meeting in the company boardroom, which was nicknamed the "museum of mistakes." Enzo Ferrari would hurl broken car parts across the table at startled engineers, and he often set two teams of engineers working independently on rival projects to drive development harder and faster. Relationships between Ferrari and his team members were often frosty.

Paying customers were sometimes treated with similar disdain. The successful industrialist Ferruccio Lamborghini

was so incensed at his treatment when he complained about the quality of the Ferrari he had just bought that he started his own car company in 1963, which became one of Ferrari's biggest road-car rivals. Such incidents added to the mystique of Ferrari and the man behind the company.

Meanwhile, the amazing performance and superb looks (styled by Italian design company Pininfarina) of Ferrari's road models, including the V12-engined 275GTB/4 and 365GTB/4 Daytona, and the V6 Dino 206 and 246, were matched by few other cars.

Ferrari was too small to survive indefinitely as a wholly independent company. In the 1960s an approach

at his own game and instituted the GT40 sports-car racing program. The GT40 trounced Ferrari at Le Mans, winning the race from 1966 to 1969.

Ferrari did later join up with the major Italian manufacturer Fiat, which took a 50 percent shareholding in 1969. The financial stability this gave Ferrari led to further great exploits on the race track, including success in sports-car racing and two World Championship wins in Formula 1 for Niki Lauda in the mid-1970s. It also allowed Ferrari to develop a series of breathtaking supercars, including the 1970s' 365BB and 512BB, the Testarossa and F40 of the 1980s, the 1990s' F50, and the 2002 Enzo, named after the company founder.

After Enzo Ferrari's death in 1988, Fiat raised its shareholding to 90 percent, enabling Ferrari to produce more cars than ever and improve quality. In Formula 1, Ferrari had suffered a relatively barren period since Jody Scheckter's world-title win in 1979, but its fortunes were boosted when driver Michael Schumacher and engineer Ross Brawn joined the team in 1996. Ferrari and Schumacher together secured an unprecedented five driver's titles and six constructor's championships between 1999 and 2004. Kimi Räikkönen added another driver's title in 2007, and Felipe Massa was nearly victorious in 2008.

Today, Ferrari's range of cars is more extensive than ever, encompassing two- and four-seater front-engined V12s (the 599 and 612 models) and a pair of V8-engined cars (the mid-engined 458 Italia and the front-engined California). For Ferrari, the challenge will be to remain relevant in an age of concern over CO₂ emissions and energy consumption, without compromising a long history of very fast, very beautiful, motor cars.

“Ferrari demanded a lot. He was a racer—he was just interested in winning.”

GIAN PAOLO DALLARA, FERRARI ENGINEER 1959-1961

from the U.S. giant Ford very nearly led to investment in Ferrari and the formation of two new companies: Ford-Ferrari, which would build road cars, and Ferrari-Ford, which would concentrate on racing. Enzo Ferrari put a stop to the deal at the last minute. The Ford management, feeling slighted by Ferrari's rebuttal, vowed to beat him

Ferrari 330LMB V12 engine

Ferrari has based its track success on mighty V12 engines. This 3,967 cc V12 powered Ferrari's 330LMB in the Le Mans 24-hour race of 1963.



Compact Genius

Ever-shrinking microchip technology has allowed more and more functionality to be added to cars, putting a stop to the idea that the smallest vehicles must be stripped of all extra features. Engineers know that lighter cars are the most fuel-efficient, but legislators—and the driving public—insist on the latest safety systems, and these naturally add weight. Designers wrestle with these requirements as they create the latest models, ensuring that size is no barrier to safety, comfort, and efficiency.



▷ **Honda Fit/Jazz Mk1 2001**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,497 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

As the Civic became larger, Honda attacked the supermini sector anew with the Honda Fit (or Jazz in Europe). It became an instant class benchmark.



◁ **BMW 1 series 2004**
Origin Germany
Engine 1,599 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 138 mph (222 km/h)

BMW's 1 Series reworked the 3 Series in a tighter package. As well as this five-door model, there was a three-door version, a coupé, and a convertible.



◁ **Mercedes-Benz A-Class MkII 2004**
Origin Germany
Engine 2,034 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 114 mph (183 km/h)

The 1997 Mercedes-Benz A-Class was a small car designed so its engine diverted below the cabin in the event of a crash. This is the more mature, second-generation model.

▷ **Toyota Prius MkII 2004**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,496 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 104 mph (167 km/h)

With a 76bhp gasoline engine augmented by a 68bhp electric motor—plus on-the-move battery recharging—the Prius MkII offered minimal fuel consumption.



▷ **Toyota iQ 2008**
Origin Japan
Engine 1,329 cc, three-cylinder
Top speed 106 mph (171 km/h)

This is Toyota's upmarket city car. Clever features abound, including a three-cylinder engine, slimline seats, nine airbags, and electronic stability control.



▽ **MCC Smart Crossblade 2002**
Origin France
Engine 599 cc, three-cylinder
Top speed 84 mph (135 km/h)

The Smart City-Cabrio was a tiny car, but the Crossblade (of which 2,000 were built) was pared down even further. It had no doors, no windscreen, and no roof.



◁ **MCC Smart Roadster 2003**
Origin France
Engine 698 cc, three-cylinder
Top speed 109 mph (175 km/h)

This tiny two-seater extended the Smart city car philosophy to create a latterday Frogeye Sprite. It was fun to drive, and economical.





▷ **Renault Megane MkII 2002**
Origin France
Engine 1,998 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 149 mph (240 km/h)

Designers at Renault caused a stir with the upright rear window of this second-generation Megane. As before, the five-door family car was only one of many Megane incarnations.



▽ **Peugeot RCZ THP 200 2010**
Origin France/Austria
Engine 1,997 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 146 mph (235 km/h)

This coupé, which is similar in size to Audi's TT, began life as a car show concept car, but huge public demand pushed it into showrooms. It has two small seats in the back.

△ **Citroën DS3 2009**

Origin France
Engine 1,598 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 133 mph (214 km/h)

There is nothing retro about the neat DS3—nothing links it to the famous DS of old—but the short length and massive cabin make it an intriguing Mini alternative.

▷ **Opel/Vauxhall Astra 2004**

Origin Germany/UK
Engine 1,998 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 152 mph (245 km/h)

The Astra, from General Motors Europe, took a quantum leap forward in its design in 2004. This three-door car, called the GTC, introduced a panoramic windscreen stretching into the roof panel.



▷ **Ford Streetka 2003**

Origin Spain/Italy
Engine 1,597 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 108 mph (174 km/h)

Ford based this tiny two-seat roadster on its Ka hatchback. Designed and built in Italy, it was given a traditional fabric hood, and launched by diminutive pop star Kylie Minogue.



△ **Volvo C70 MkII 2006**

Origin Sweden
Engine 2,521 cc, five-cylinder
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

This four-seater is not small, but the all-steel, three-part roof mechanism that converts it from snug sedan to open convertible is a masterpiece of space-efficiency.



◁ **Ford Focus Mk2 RS 2009**

Origin Germany
Engine 2,522 cc, five-cylinder
Top speed 163 mph (262 km/h)

With over 300 bhp of power going through the front wheels of what is essentially a family hatchback, the Mk2 has bespoke limited-slip differential and front suspension.

◁ **Alfa Romeo MiTo 2008**

Origin Italy
Engine 1,593 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 136 mph (219 km/h)

Sharing its underpinnings with the Fiat Grande Punto, this was the first-ever really small Alfa. MiTo stands for Milan, where it was designed, and Turin, where it is built.



△ **Scion xB 2007**

Origin Japan
Engine 2,362 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 109 mph (175 km/h)

To target younger U.S. buyers, Toyota introduced its Scion sub-brand in 2004. The chunky xB, now in its second incarnation, is the mainstay.

▽ **Cadillac CTS-V Coupe 2010**

Origin USA
Engine 6,162 cc, V8
Top speed 191 mph (307 km/h)

The stocky CTS-V sedan holds the production car record for lapping Germany's Nürburgring, at 7min 59.3sec. This coupé shares its 556 bhp power unit.

▷ **Mini Clubman 2008**

Origin UK
Engine 1,598 cc, four-cylinder
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

BMW's reinvention of the Mini saw the production of this wagon. It has twin, van-style doors at the rear, and a small "club door" on the driver's side.



High-Performance Sports Cars

In the last couple of decades, a whole new tier of cars has emerged that bridges the gap between sports cars and supercars. They range from hot versions of affordable coupés and roadsters to entry-level models from prestige manufacturers. Stylish and exciting, their existence proves that demand for performance has never been stronger—and the choice has never been wider.



△ **Ferrari 360 Modena 1999**
Origin Italy
Engine 3,586 cc, V8
Top speed 186 mph (299 km/h)

Drawing its inspiration from the legendary Dino, the 360 brought in a new aluminum chassis that was both lighter and stiffer.



△ **Morgan Aero 8 2001**
Origin UK
Engine 4,398 cc, V8
Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

The overall profile may have been familiar, but the Aero 8 was a radical car for Morgan, the first with an aluminum chassis and a BMW V8 engine.



△ **Ferrari California 2008**
Origin Italy
Engine 4,297 cc, V8
Top speed 193 mph (311 km/h)

This is the first time Ferrari has put a V8 engine in the front of one of its road cars; the shape is the result of 1,000 hours in the wind tunnel.



◁ **Aston Martin Vanquish 2001**
Origin UK
Engine 5,935 cc, V12
Top speed 196 mph (315 km/h)

This car re-created the link with James Bond when Pierce Brosnan was issued one in the movie *Die Another Day*.



△ **Ferrari 458 Italia 2009**
Origin Italy
Engine 4,499 cc, V8
Top speed 202 mph (325 km/h)

This car's styling received input from former world champion Michael Schumacher, and it features winglets that drop at speed to reduce drag.

▷ **Aston Martin DB9 2003**
Origin UK
Engine 5,935 cc, V12
Top speed 190 mph (306 km/h)

Sporting the company's new V12 engine, the DB9 was the car that ushered in a new era of Aston Martin under Ford ownership.



◁ **Aston Martin V8 Vantage convertible 2005**
Origin UK
Engine 4,735 cc, V8
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

With a V8 from Ford-owned Jaguar, it may be a smaller car than the DB9, but there is plenty of performance and nimble handling.



△ **Mercedes-Benz SL 2008**
Origin Germany
Engine 5,513 cc, V12
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Back in 1954 the 300SL Gullwing was a genuine supercar. The latest version retains that tradition with more than 500bhp on tap.

▷ **Audi R8 2006**
Origin Germany
Engine 5,204 cc, V10
Top speed 196 mph (315 km/h)

Inspired by the company's multiple Le Mans-winning car of the same name, this is a fully fledged, Porsche-rivaling supercar with performance to match.





△ **Spyker C8 Aileron 2000**
Origin Holland
Engine 4,163 cc, V8
Top speed 186 mph (299 km/h)

The Aileron's design draws heavily from the company's aviation past, and even the spokes of the steering wheel are ex-propeller blades.



△ **Chevrolet Corvette C6 2005**
Origin USA
Engine 5,967 cc, V8
Top speed 198 mph (319 km/h)

Originally known as a car that had looks and power but little else, this Corvette can also boast of handling to match.



△ **Porsche 911 2005**
Origin Germany
Engine 3,800 cc, flat-six
Top speed 180 mph (290 km/h)

Unofficially referred to as the 997, this is the spiritual descendant of the original 911 and still has its engine hanging out the back.



◁ **Nissan 350Z 2008**
Origin Japan
Engine 3,498 cc, V6
Top speed 156 mph (251 km/h)

Following an online contest in the computer game *Gran Turismo*, the quickest drivers competed for the prize of a real race drive with the Nissan team.



△ **Artega GT 2009**
Origin Germany
Engine 3,597 cc, V6
Top speed 170 mph (274 km/h)

Styled by Henrik Fisker, also responsible for the Aston Martin Vantage, the Artega is focused on low weight. At just 2,205 lb (1,100 kg), it is light for a supercar.



△ **Alfa Romeo 8C Competizione 2007**
Origin Italy
Engine 4,691 cc, V8
Top speed 181 mph (292 km/h)

Few believed that the design study exhibited at the 2003 Frankfurt Motor Show would ever make it into production, but Alfa built 500 coupés.



◁ **Maserati 4200 2002**
Origin Italy
Engine 4,244 cc, V8
Top speed 177 mph (285 km/h)

Being part of the Fiat stable alongside Ferrari, Maserati concentrates on grand tourers rather than outright sports cars.

▷ **Maserati Granturismo S 2007**

Origin Italy
Engine 4,691 cc, V8
Top speed 183 mph (295 km/h)

Although based on the floorpan of the Quattroporte sedan, the Granturismo S is a very fast GT with the bonus of two extra rear seats.



△ **Jaguar XKR 75 2010**
Origin UK
Engine 5,000 cc, V8
Top speed 174 mph (280 km/h)

To celebrate the company's 75th anniversary, Jaguar built 75 of these special edition XKRs with improved handling and engines updated to 530 bhp.



Morgan Aero 8

The first all-new offering from Morgan since 1936, the Aero 8 combined modern mechanicals and advanced construction with traditional looks. Its structure was based on a bonded and riveted aluminum chassis tub, attached to a wood frame for the body. In 2008-09 a hundred of a closed coupé version, the AeroMax, were built, and in 2010 the Aero SuperSports, with lift-off roof sections, replaced the original drophead Aero 8.

WHEN MORGAN announced the Aero 8 in 2000, the shock was considerable. The cars of the small family-run British company had been largely unchanged since the 1930s. They had a separate chassis, a body with a wooden frame, and board-hard suspension, independent only at the front. The Aero 8, developed from a Morgan racing car, changed all that. The aluminum panels on the body were heat-formed rather than painstakingly shaped by hand. But the lightweight aluminum tub was only the start; underneath was supple, racing-type, all-independent suspension with inboard springs and dampers, and the steering was power-assisted. The car also featured electric windows in place of a regular Morgan's lift-off sliding sidescreens. At launch, the price was twice that of the cheapest traditional models still in production.



FRONT VIEW



REAR VIEW

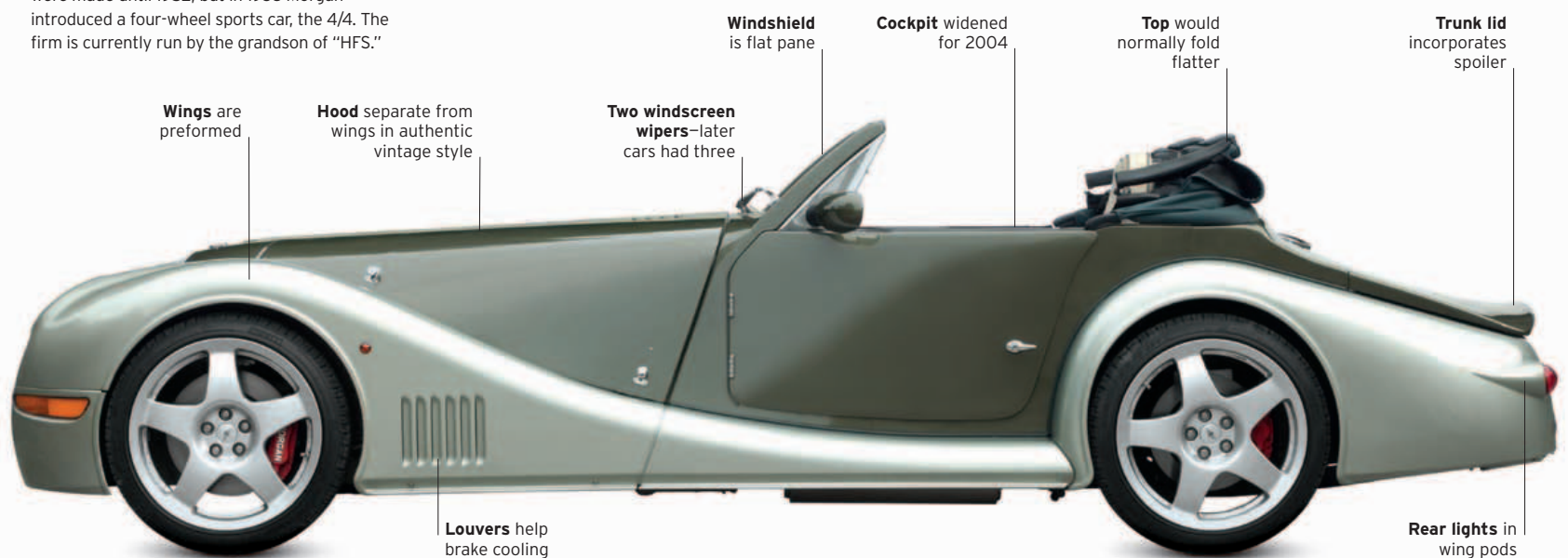


SIDE VIEW WITH CLOSED TOP



From three wheels to four

H.F.S. Morgan unveiled his first car in 1910—a three-wheeler with a single rear wheel. “Trikes” were made until 1952, but in 1936 Morgan introduced a four-wheel sports car, the 4/4. The firm is currently run by the grandson of “HFS.”



Wings are preformed

Hood separate from wings in authentic vintage style

Two windscreen wipers—later cars had three

Windshield is flat pane

Cockpit widened for 2004

Top would normally fold flatter

Trunk lid incorporates spoiler

Louvers help brake cooling

Rear lights in wing pods

The cross-eyed look

The Aero 8 front is dominated by its headlights. The original model, as seen here, used Volkswagen "New Beetle" units. However, their inward-pointing position gave the car a cross-eyed look that was widely criticized. From 2006 new headlights from a BMW Mini were used. Another prominent feature, the traditional Morgan radiator grille, is a dummy. Air is fed to the engine through the splitter below the license plate.

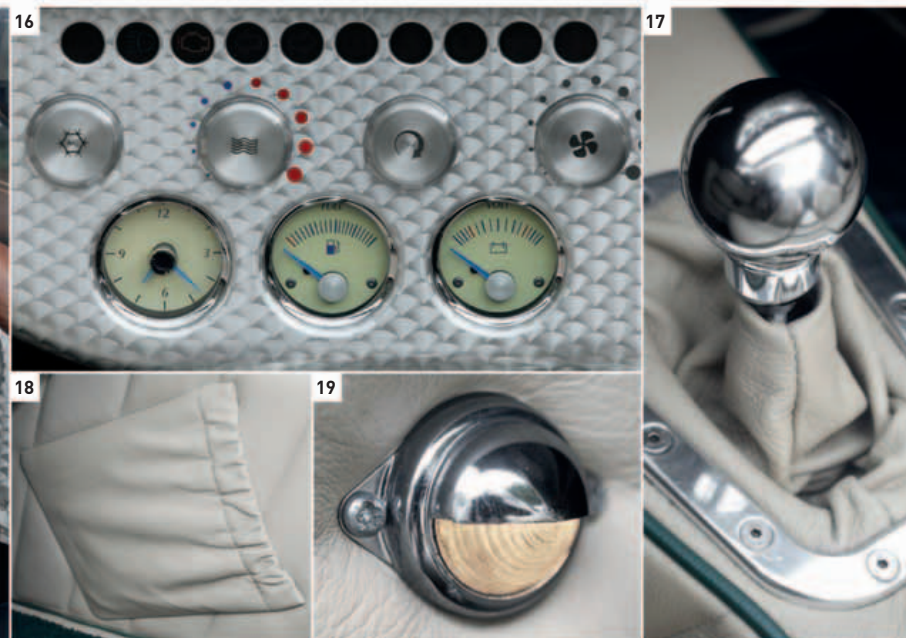
SPECIFICATIONS			
Model	Morgan Aero 8, 2001-09	Power output	286-367 bhp at 6,300 rpm (4.8 liter)
Assembly	Malvern, UK	Transmission	Six-speed manual; optional automatic
Production	Approx. 1,000	Suspension	Independent by inboard coil
Construction	Aluminum hull; ash body frame	Brakes	Four-wheel discs
Engine	4,398 cc/4,799 cc, dohc V8	Maximum speed	150-170 mph (241-274 km/h)



THE EXTERIOR

The Aero 8 was styled by company managing director Charles Morgan. An updating of traditional Morgan lines, the body features a “splitter” in the front apron—a shaped spoiler that aids stability at speed. The apron also incorporates the air intake for the radiator. At the rear, the opening trunk—a first for Morgan—has a lip forming an aerofoil. The aerodynamics are a considerable improvement on those of earlier Morgans.

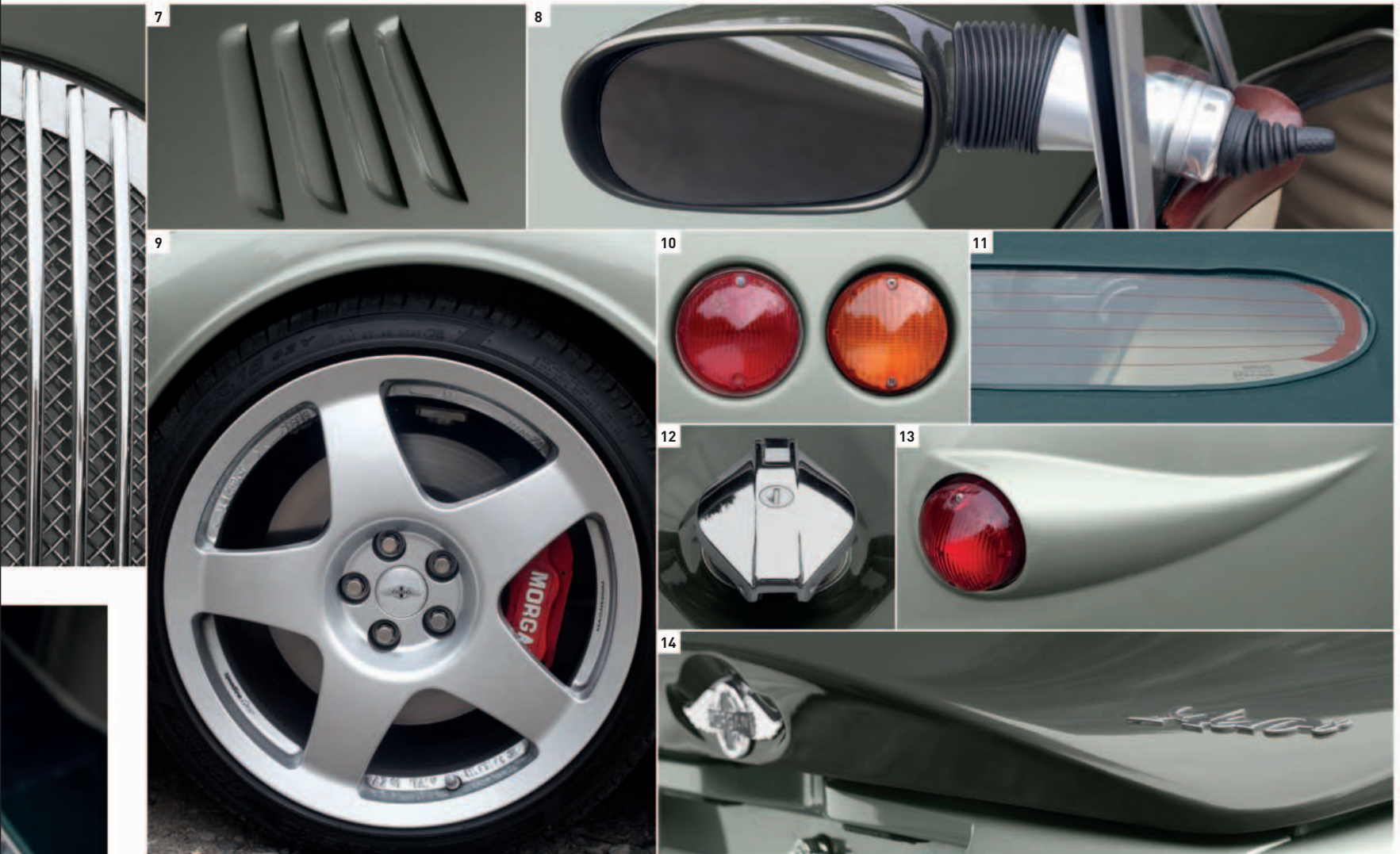
1. Traditional Morgan logo 2. Aero name first used on Morgan three-wheeler 3. Front indicators built into lower wing 4. Inward pointing headlights 5. Towing eye (early cars only) 6. Main grille is dummy 7. Louvers on hood top 8. Internally-adjustable mirror 9. 18-in alloy wheels have run-flat tires 10. Round rear lights recall those of earlier models 11. Hood has heated glass window 12. Filler cap same as on traditional Morgans 13. Rear light pod has an elegant curve 14. Trunk spoiler helps Aero achieve a drag coefficient of 0.39



THE INTERIOR

The well-equipped interior marks a departure from traditional Morgan style. It has an engine-turned aluminum dashboard in place of the wood, leather, or simulated leather that was previously used. A modern echo of past practice is the beautifully crafted wooden dashboard top rail. On all but the last cars the handbrake is fly-off: Pull back and press the top to lock, pull back again and it disengages.

15. Steering column and its controls come from the BMW 7-series 16. Custom switches add quality feel 17. Chrome gear knob is a non-standard feature 18. Pouch pocket 19. Chrome interior light on the left side of the front seats 20. Seats have good side support



21 UNDER THE HOOD

The BMW V8 engine is a state-of-the-art, all-aluminum unit with two camshafts per bank of cylinders, and four valves per cylinder. The original 4,398 cc engine develops a power output of 286 bhp, with a maximum torque of 324 lb ft at 3,600 rpm. It gives the Morgan a top speed of over 150 mph (241 km/h), with a 0–60 mph time of under 5 seconds. Power was upgraded to 330 bhp for 2004 and the engine enlarged to 4,799 cc in 2007.

21. Battery located under the hood 22. The powerful V8 engine is a tight fit within the Aero 8's aluminum structure 23. Wiper motor is exposed to view





Lotus Racing T127, Formula 1, 2010

Lotus Racing's Jarno Trulli receives lightning-fast service from his pit crew during the 2010 World Championship. Servicing can take as little as seven seconds, proving that racing is still about human skill as well as technology.



Sports Cars

In the 1980s many thought the sports car could become extinct, but it is now back with a vengeance. Every major car manufacturer today has its own interpretation of the sports car, and legions of small specialists build nothing else. Ranging from cutting-edge concepts to shameless attempts at evoking the past, the golden rule is that they should always be fun.

▷ Vauxhall VX220 2000

Origin UK
Engine 1,998 cc, straight-four
Top speed 150 mph (241 km/h)

Also branded as an Opel and a Daewoo, the VX220 was developed by Lotus Cars and based on the Elise chassis, but with a GM engine.



△ Lotus Elise 340R 2000

Origin UK
Engine 1,795 cc, straight-four
Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

The car was designed in collaboration with *Autocar* magazine and developed from the Elise. Just 340 examples were produced, all finished in black and silver.



△ Lotus Elise 2000

Origin UK
Engine 1,792 cc, straight-four
Top speed 145 mph (233 km/h)

Praised for its extremely light weight and wonderful handling, the Elise exceeded all expectations. In 2000 Lotus introduced a restyled version of its Elise to meet European crash regulations.

▷ Lotus Evora 2009

Origin UK
Engine 3,456 cc, V6
Top speed 162 mph (261 km/h)

With legendary Lotus handling and 2+2 accommodation, Lotus hoped this car would find fans among performance-loving drivers with young families.



◁ Ginetta/Farbio F400 2002

Origin UK
Engine 2,967 cc, V6
Top speed 185 mph (298 km/h)

From Farboud to Farbio to Ginetta, this car had a difficult birth, but has always been impressive. With its carbon-fiber chassis, it weighs just 2,205 lb (1,046 kg).

△ Ginetta G50 EV 2009

Origin UK
Engine Electric motor
Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

Shattering the illusion that electric power is for wimps, the G50 EV is a low-emission vehicle that also delivers a thrilling drive.



▽ MG TF 2002

Origin UK
Engine 1,795 cc, straight-four
Top speed 127 mph (204 km/h)

Re-engineered to improve its stiffness and crash protection, and then relaunched in 2002, the MG F was renamed the TF in tribute to the 1950s MG.



△ BMW Z4 2002

Origin Germany
Engine 2,996 cc, straight-six
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

With a straight-six engine up front and rear-wheel drive, the Z4 is a rare chance to experience the thrill of a classic 1950s-style sports car.



△ Ariel Atom 1996

Origin UK
Engine 1,998 cc, straight-four
Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

This is as stripped down as a car gets: a steel frame hung with the bare essentials, and bodywork positively prohibited. The Atom is still in production.





△ **Mercedes-Benz SLK 2004**

Origin Germany

Engine 5,439 cc, V8

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

The SLK was revised in 2004 to update its styling and improve its performance. This Mark II R171 version was named one of the "Ten Best" by *Car and Driver*.

▷ **Pontiac Solstice 2005**

Origin USA

Engine 2,376 cc, straight-four

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

This European-style roadster from General Motors was a hit at launch, but production ended just four years later when the Wilmington, Delaware, factory closed.



▷ **Mazda MX-5 MkIII 2005**

Origin Japan

Engine 1,999 cc, straight-four

Top speed 131 mph (211 km/h)

Known as Miata in the United States, this car is perhaps the most perfect mass-production sports car ever conceived; even beyond its 20th birthday it still sells well.



△ **Porsche Cayman 2006**

Origin Germany

Engine 3,436 cc, flat-six

Top speed 171 mph (275 km/h)

More than just a Boxster with a roof, the Cayman captures the spirit of the original 911, and arguably offers all the performance you could need.



△ **Audi TT 2006**

Origin Germany

Engine 2,480 cc, straight-five

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

In its original form, the TT captured attention with its striking retro look. The latest version remains faithful to that classic coupé style.



△ **Alfa Romeo Spider 2006**

Origin Italy

Engine 3,195 cc, V6

Top speed 144 mph (232 km/h)

With a direct lineage going back to the 1950s, the Spider is an icon, even though the latest version has given in to front-wheel drive.



◁ **Caterham Superlight 300 2007**

Origin UK

Engine 1,999 cc, straight-four

Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

Descended from the 1950s Lotus Seven that inspired a legion of imitators, the Caterham is the rightful heir to the original. It had the fastest 0-60 mph acceleration when launched.



△ **KTM X-Bow 2008**

Origin Austria

Engine 1,984 cc, straight-four

Top speed 136 mph (219 km/h)

The first car to be produced by this motorcycle manufacturer offers little more comfort than a two-wheeler, but it provides just as much of a thrill.

▽ **Tramontana 2007**

Origin Spain

Engine 5,513 cc, V12, twin-turbo

Top speed 202 mph (325 km/h)

A monster in all respects, the passenger seat is an optional extra and is mounted directly behind the driver. Just 12 cars are built each year.



Off-Road Luxury and Power

The 1990s trend for using big 4x4s as road cars developed into large-scale production of big, fast, luxuriously equipped vehicles with four-wheel drive. Some of these "crossover" cars were still good off-road, though many were not. Criticism of "gas-guzzling" sport-utility vehicles (SUVs) eventually led manufacturers to produce hybrid powertrains.



△ Volvo XC90 2002

Origin Sweden

Engine 2,922 cc, straight-six

Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

Volvo's best-selling car in 2005—with 85,994 sold worldwide in that year alone—is a mid-size SUV with turbo engines (or a 4.4 Ford V8), and either front or four-wheel drive.



△ Audi Q7 2005

Origin Germany/Slovakia

Engine 4,163 cc, V8

Top speed 154 mph (248 km/h)

The Q7 combines good performance with spacious comfort. It has four-wheel drive, not for driving across plowed fields but for superb road grip.



▷ Range Rover 2002

Origin UK

Engine 4,398 cc, V8

Top speed 130 mph (209 km/h)

Fitted with BMW V8 engines (more recently Jaguar/Ford units) the Range Rover has come a long way from its luxury off-roader origins, but it still does both jobs well.



◁ Range Rover Sport 2005

Origin UK

Engine 4,197 cc, V8

Top speed 140 mph (225 km/h)

Using a supercharged Jaguar engine on the Discovery 3 platform with added adjustable air suspension, the Sport has good off-road and excellent on-road performance.



◁ Lexus RX 400h 2005

Origin Japan/USA

Engine 3,311 cc, V6, two electric motors

Top speed 124 mph (200 km/h)

Since its introduction in 1997, the RX has been the best-selling luxury crossover in the United States. The 400h was the world's first luxury hybrid, successful despite its still-heavy fuel economy.



△ Toyota Sequoia 2007

Origin Japan/USA

Engine 5,670 cc, V8

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

Toyota's full-size SUV for the U.S. market is based on the Tundra pickup but with independent rear suspension, two- or four-wheel drive, and 4.6-5.7 V8 engines.

▷ Chrysler Pacifica 2004

Origin USA

Engine 3,518 cc, V6

Top speed 131 mph (211 km/h)

A two/four-wheel-drive crossover marketed as a "sports tourer," the Pacifica was engineered with Daimler-Benz. However, its sales were poor, and it was discontinued in 2008.



◁ Lincoln Mk LT 2005

Origin USA

Engine 5,408 cc, V8

Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

Lincoln's luxury pickup with optional four-wheel drive is based on the Ford F-150. It had to be heavily discounted to achieve good sales figures, and production ended in 2008.



▷ Mercedes-Benz GLK 2008

Origin Germany

Engine 3,498 cc, V6

Top speed 143 mph (230 km/h)

A compact and luxurious road car that retains useful off-road ability, the GLK is more upright than its rivals but moves well, aided by a seven-speed automatic transmission.





△ **Jeep Grand Cherokee 2004**

Origin USA

Engine 6,059 cc, V8

Top speed 152 mph (245 km/h)

The all-new WK-series Grand Cherokee used Jeep's sophisticated Quadra-drive II system for excellent off-road performance. It came with 3.1-liter V6 to 6.1-liter V8 engines.



△ **Infiniti FX50 2008**

Origin Japan

Engine 5026 cc, V8

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Nissan's premium brand, Infiniti, which is unknown in Japan, appeared in the United States in 1989, then in Europe in 2008. This top performance SUV is very fast and well equipped.

▷ **Hummer H3 2005**

Origin USA

Engine 3653 cc, straight-five

Top speed 113 mph (182 km/h)

Derived from the U.S. army vehicle called a Hummer, this large 4x4 is great off-road but—compared with purpose-built road 4x4s—rather crude and cramped.



◁ **Nissan Armada 2004**

Origin Japan/USA

Engine 5,552 cc, V8

Top speed 120 mph (193 km/h)

Nissan's full-size SUV shared its platform with the Titan pickup. It was built only in Canton, Mississippi, for the U.S. market. Rear- or four-wheel drive was produced.

▷ **Cadillac Escalade EXT 2002**

Origin USA/Mexico

Engine 5,327 cc, V8

Top speed 108 mph (174 km/h)

Cadillac's first Sport Utility Vehicle appeared in 1998, and by 2002 offered eight seats—except for the five-seat EXT pickup. A 345 bhp, 6-liter V8 engine was optional.



▽ **BMW X6 2008**

Origin Germany/USA

Engine 4,395 cc, V8

Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Marketed as a "sports activity coupé," the X6 combined high ground clearance, all-wheel drive, and large wheels with coupé styling and a twin-turbocharged V6 or V8 engine.

△ **Jeep Commander 2006**

Origin USA

Engine 3,701 cc, V6

Top speed 113 mph (182 km/h)

The Commander was a mid-size SUV based on the Grand Cherokee, but was more like earlier Jeeps with its angular, rugged lines. There was also a high-performance V8 version.



◁ **Porsche Cayenne Hybrid 2010**

Origin Germany

Engine 2,995 cc, V6 + electric motor

Top speed 145 mph (233 km/h)

Sports-car builder Porsche scored remarkable success with its 4x4 Cayenne soft-roader. A 325 bhp gas engine was joined by a token 47 bhp electric motor on the Hybrid.



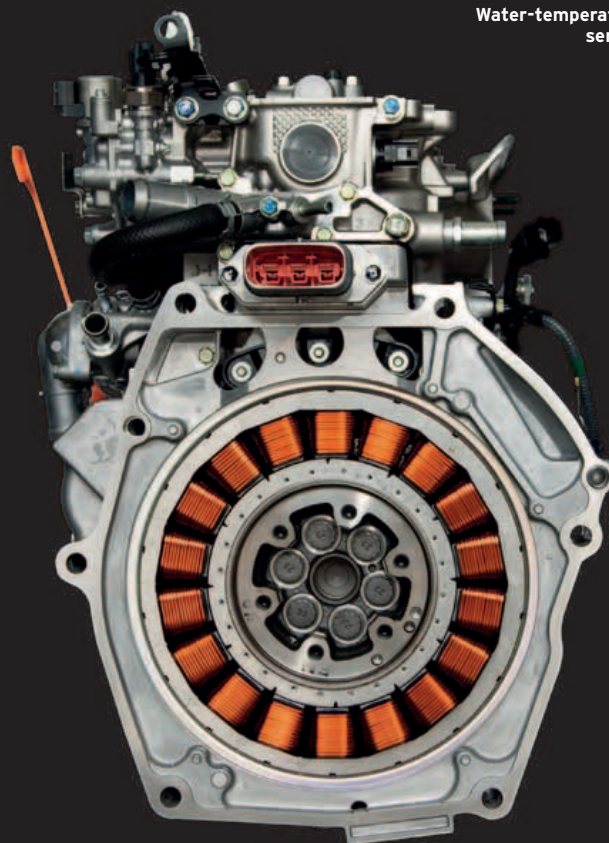
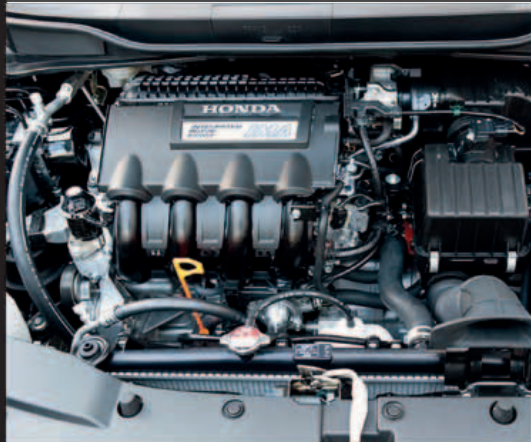
Honda Insight gas/electric hybrid

Opinion is divided about whether hybrid cars—which combine an internal combustion engine with electric traction motors—are really the best way to improve fuel economy and reduce exhaust emissions. But while the jury has been deliberating, two major Japanese car makers, Honda and Toyota, have forged ahead and put hybrid cars on the market.

HYBRID VIGOR

Hybrids are divided into two categories: series and parallel. In a series hybrid, the heat engine—usually a small piston engine, but possibly a gas turbine—acts purely as a generator of electric power for the battery pack and electric motors; it is not connected to the driven wheels. In a parallel hybrid, the heat engine and electric motors can both provide tractive force. In Toyota's Prius, these two modes are cleverly combined; in Honda's simpler Insight (shown here) the small gas engine and integral electric motor operate in parallel to enhance performance and fuel economy.

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS	
Dates produced	2010 to present
Cylinders	Straight-four (originally straight-three)
Configuration	Front-mounted, transverse
Engine capacities	1,339 cc (81.7 cu in)
Power output	98 bhp @ 5,800 rpm with electric motor
Type	Conventional four-stroke, water-cooled gas engine with reciprocating pistons; 13 hp electric motor and drive-by-wire throttle
Head	sohc with i-VTEC variable valve timing and lift; two valves per cylinder operated by rockers
Fuel System	Multipoint port fuel injection
Bore and Stroke	2.87 in x 3.15 in (73 mm x 80 mm)
Power	73.2 bhp/liter
Compression Ratio	10.8:1



Electric motor

Copper coils form part of the Honda Insight's electric motor, which performs three functions: It starts the engine, boosts torque, and provides regenerative braking to recharge the battery pack.

Engine mounting

Exhaust gas recirculation valve
A controlled amount of exhaust is returned to the cylinders via this valve to aid emissions control.

Cylinder block

Within the cast-aluminum-alloy cylinder block, ion plating of the piston rings and plateau-honing of the cylinder bores reduce friction, improving fuel economy.

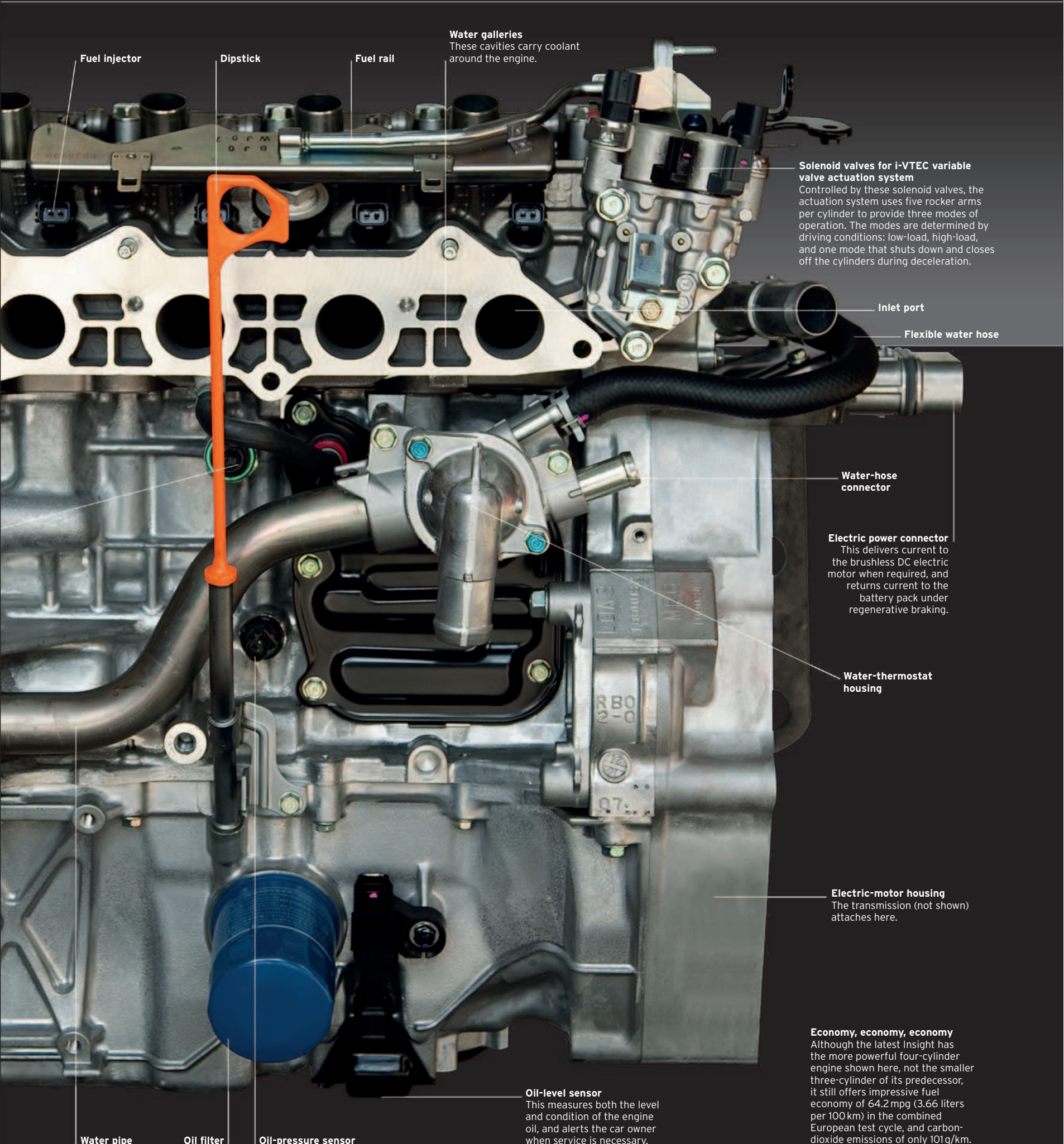
Water-temperature sensor

Crankshaft pulley

Water pump

Air-conditioning compressor

Mounted here, the compressor can be driven either by the engine or, when the engine is deactivated, by a dedicated electric motor.



Fuel injector

Dipstick

Fuel rail

Water galleries
These cavities carry coolant around the engine.

Solenoid valves for i-VTEC variable valve actuation system
Controlled by these solenoid valves, the actuation system uses five rocker arms per cylinder to provide three modes of operation. The modes are determined by driving conditions: low-load, high-load, and one mode that shuts down and closes off the cylinders during deceleration.

Inlet port

Flexible water hose

Water-hose connector

Electric power connector
This delivers current to the brushless DC electric motor when required, and returns current to the battery pack under regenerative braking.

Water-thermostat housing

Electric-motor housing
The transmission (not shown) attaches here.

Economy, economy, economy
Although the latest Insight has the more powerful four-cylinder engine shown here, not the smaller three-cylinder of its predecessor, it still offers impressive fuel economy of 64.2 mpg (3.66 liters per 100 km) in the combined European test cycle, and carbon-dioxide emissions of only 101g/km.

Oil-level sensor
This measures both the level and condition of the engine oil, and alerts the car owner when service is necessary.

Water pipe

Oil filter

Oil-pressure sensor

Cars of the Future

Exotic materials and hybrid powertrains are the hallmarks of today's pioneering car designs. The challenge is to produce a car that is environmentally friendly, but can travel farther than a battery-only vehicle, which is usually limited to a range of under 300 miles (480 km). The current solution is a car with both lithium-ion batteries and an on-board engine. The engine engages at a certain speed, and charges the batteries as it powers the car.



△ Tesla Roadster 2007

Origin USA/UK
Engine Electric motor
Top speed 125 mph (201 km/h)

A huge step forward in electric vehicle manufacturing, Roadster entered production in 2008. It has batteries with a 300-mile (480-km) range and a Lotus Elise shell.



< Ford Start 2010

Origin USA
Engine 1,000 cc, straight-three
Top speed 110 mph (177 km/h)

Unveiled at the 2010 Beijing Auto Show, the turbocharged Start concept car has an aluminum/steel structure and an LCD dashboard. It could replace Ford's Ka in emerging markets from 2014.



△ Mercedes-Benz F800 Style 2010

Origin Germany
Engine 3,498 cc, V6/electric motor
Top speed 155 mph (249 km/h)

Mercedes showcased its new technology in the front-wheel-drive F800. It has sliding rear doors, state-of-the-art electronics, and hybrid or fuel-cell power options.

▷ Range Rover Evoque 2008

Origin UK
Engine 2,179 cc, straight-four
Top speed 124 mph (200 km/h)

Land Rover unveiled its LRX concept car in 2008, and in 2010 announced it would be built in 2011 as the RR Evoque, with two- and four-wheel drive and 58 miles to the gallon (4.9 liters per 100 km).



< Rinspeed UC? 2010

Origin Switzerland
Engine Electric motor
Top speed 75 mph (120 km/h)

This two-seat commuter car has a range of 65 miles (105 km). It can be loaded onto trains with special wagons, which can be booked on the car's computer.



△ Audi e-tron 2009

Origin Germany
Engine Four electric motors
Top speed 124 mph (200 km/h)

Unveiled at the 2009 Frankfurt Show, this R8-based electric supercar has four-wheel drive, using a motor for each wheel. Limited production is promised.



▷ **Frazer Nash Namir 2009****Origin** UK/Italy**Engine** 814 cc, rotary/four electric motors**Top speed** 187 mph (301 km/h)

The reborn Frazer Nash company worked with Italdesign to produce this striking concept car to showcase its hybrid rotary and electric powertrains.

△ **Honda P-NUT 2009****Origin** Japan/USA**Engine** Petrol/hybrid/electric options**Top speed** Undetermined

Designed in Honda's U.S. Advanced Design Studio, the Personal-Neo Urban Transport concept car has a central driving seat with two rear seats and a rear power unit.

△ **Stile Bertone Mantide 2009****Origin** Italy**Engine** 6,162 cc, V8**Top speed** 217 mph (349 km/h)

Styled by Jason Castriota, the Mantide is intended to be the ultimate luxury supercar. It is built to order for \$2 million, using Chevrolet Corvette ZR1 running gear.

△ **Hyundai i-flow 2010****Origin** South Korea**Engine** 1,700 cc, turbodiesel /electric motor**Top speed** 120 mph (193 km/h)

The i-flow is a fully working concept car with complex rear-hinged doors, hybrid drivetrain, and futuristic interior. Its air conditioning is powered by solar panels.

△ **Renault Twizy ZE 2009****Origin** France**Engine** Electric motor**Top speed** 47 mph (76 km/h)

Planned for production in 2011, the Twizy Zero Emission has two seats in tandem. It is just over 3 ft (1 m) wide, 7.5 ft (2.3 m) long, and is designed to make electric travel look fun.

◁ **Dodge Demon 2007****Origin** USA**Engine** 2,400 cc, straight-four**Top speed** 125 mph (201 km/h)

This affordable, rear-wheel-drive sports car—with aggressive mini-Viper looks—was shown by Dodge in 2007. Unfortunately, Chrysler's financial crisis made production impossible.

▷ **Opel/Vauxhall Ampera 2010****Origin** USA**Engine** Hybrid**Top speed** 100 mph (161 km/h)

General Motors' electric car will be sold as the Chevrolet Volt, or the Opel/Vauxhall Ampera. It has a 1.4-liter gas engine, which drives a generator to boost electric charge.

△ **Opel Flextreme GT/E 2010****Origin** Germany/USA**Engine** Hybrid**Top speed** 124 mph (200 km/h)

Derived from General Motors' Volt hybrid, the Flextreme is powered by an electric motor. Its battery lasts for 37 miles (60 km) before a 1.4-liter diesel engine starts to charge it.

◁ **Alfa Romeo/Bertone Pandion 2010****Origin** Italy**Engine** 4,691 cc, V8**Top speed** 199 mph (320 km/h)

Mike Robinson at Stile Bertone was principally responsible for the Pandion, a tribute to Alfa Romeo's centennial. Its doors pivot up from the rear wheelarch.

△ **Peugeot bb1 2009****Origin** France**Engine** Two electric motors**Top speed** 80 mph (129 km/h)

Powered by lithium-ion batteries, the bb1 is a city car with bike-style handlebars, double-bubble roof, and a 75-mile (120-km) range.

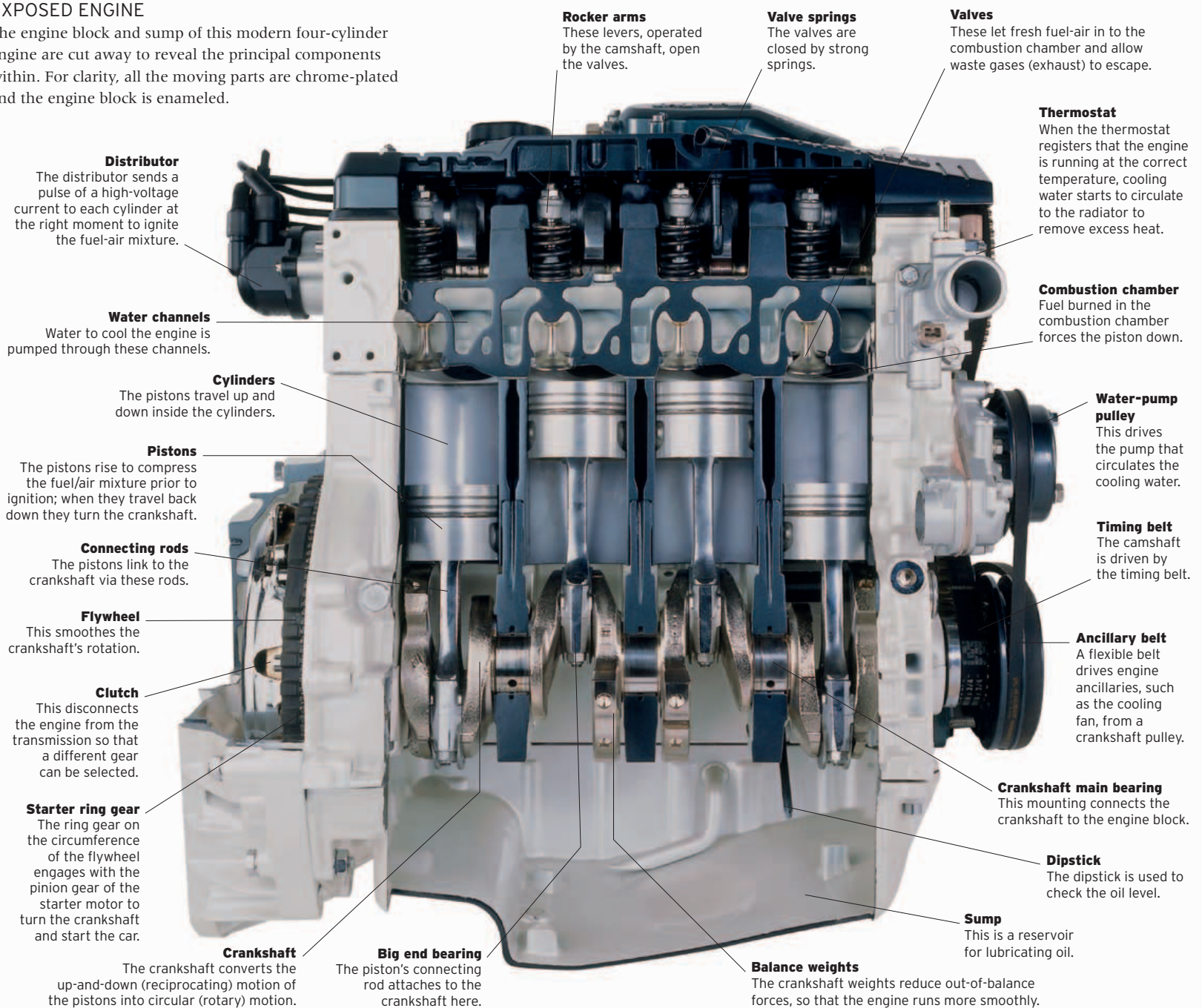
How an engine works

The powerhouse under the hood of nearly every modern car is an internal combustion engine, just as it was in the first car made by Karl Benz in Germany more than a century ago. Today's engines are more compact, powerful, fuel-efficient, and clean than their forerunners, yet they operate on the same principle: They burn fuel (usually a mixture of gasoline and air or diesel and air) inside a number of closed cylinders, and harness the energy released by this combustion to drive

the wheels of the vehicle. The fuel and air form a highly flammable mixture that burns even more readily when compressed. Inside the cylinders, the vaporized mixture is squeezed by drum-shaped pistons and then ignited. The burning fuel/air mixture expands, forcing down the pistons so that they push on pivoting connecting rods that turn the crankshaft. The rotation of the crankshaft is transmitted via the gears to the car's wheels.

EXPOSED ENGINE

The engine block and sump of this modern four-cylinder engine are cut away to reveal the principal components within. For clarity, all the moving parts are chrome-plated and the engine block is enameled.



ENGINE LAYOUTS

The majority of modern car engines have four or more cylinders set out in a row. This arrangement—called a straight, or in-line, layout—has the benefit of being relatively easy and inexpensive to manufacture. Yet this is by no means the only possible positioning of the cylinders, or necessarily the best when taking into account factors such as power output, smoothness of running, center of gravity height, and the ease with which the engine will fit, or “package,” into its allotted space. The straight layout and some alternatives are shown here.



STRAIGHT-FOUR

Straight, or in-line, layouts dominate today's four-cylinder engines. In-line engines with six or more cylinders run very smoothly, but they are long, and that makes them difficult to fit into a small engine bay.



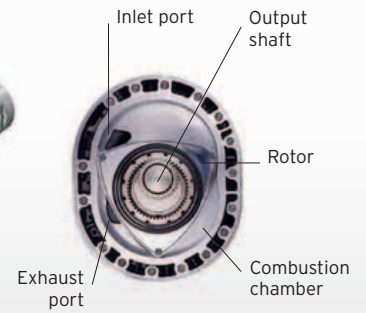
V6

Big-capacity in-line engines are too long and tall to fit into low sports cars, and their long crankshafts can flex (“whip”) under stress. Many sports cars have compact engines with two cylinder banks arranged in a “V.”



FLAT-FOUR

In this layout, the cylinders are in two horizontally opposed banks. The result is a wide engine with a low center of gravity, which aids roadholding. The balanced motion of the pistons reduces vibration and gives smooth running.

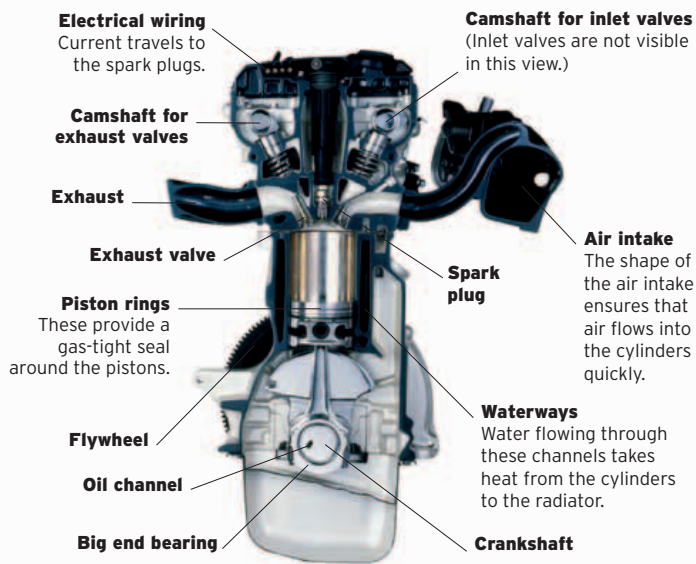


ROTARY (CUTAWAY)

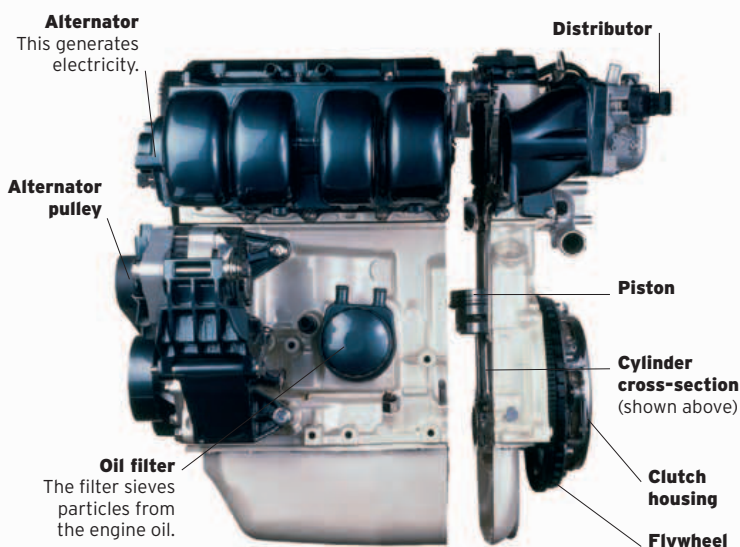
Instead of pistons moving up and down in cylinders, the Wankel rotary engine uses one or more three-cornered rotors turning inside a specially shaped housing to generate rotary motion directly—and very smoothly.

CYLINDER CUTAWAY

This cross-section of a cylinder was made by slicing across an engine, as shown at the foot of the page. The engine has double overhead camshafts—that is two camshafts at the top of the engine above the cylinder, one for the inlet valves and one for the exhaust valves.



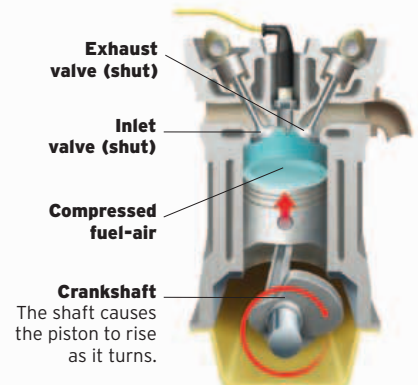
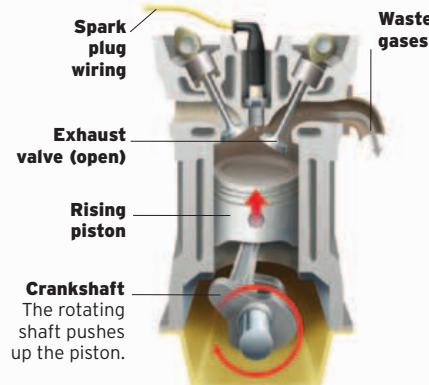
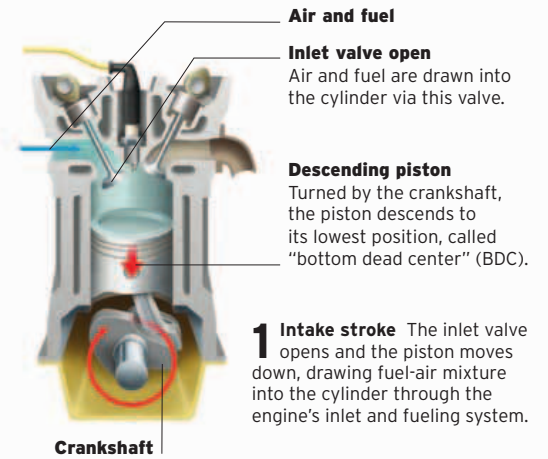
CYLINDER CROSS-SECTION



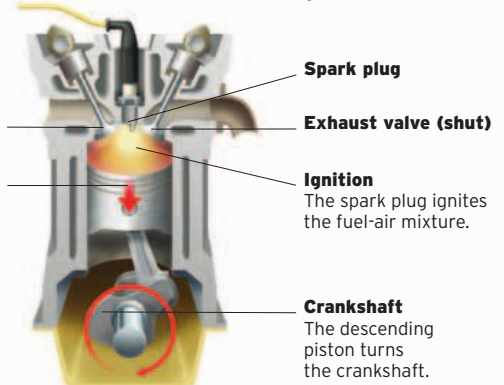
EXTERNAL VIEW OF FOUR-CYLINDER ENGINE

FOUR-STROKE CYCLE

While the engine is running, every cylinder goes through the same series of events—called the four-stroke cycle—dozens of times each minute. The four stages, or “strokes,” are: intake, compression, combustion, and exhaust. Only the combustion stroke generates power, and in each cylinder it occurs only once for every two crankshaft turns. In a four-cylinder engine the spark plugs fire in sequence, so there is always a power stroke in at least one cylinder.



4 Exhaust stroke As the piston reaches the bottom, the exhaust valve opens. As it rises again, the piston forces waste gases out into the exhaust.



Glossary

2+2

Shorthand for cabin accommodation with two full-size front seats and two small rear seats. The rear seats are suitable for young children, or for adults on short trips.

4x4

Shorthand for four-by-four, or four-wheel drive (FWD). A four-wheel-drive vehicle is one that has power transmitted to each wheel.

ABS (Antilock Braking System)

A braking system that stops the wheels from locking during braking, so the car can be steered away from danger in an emergency.

air filter

A felt or paper component that cleans air of particles before it enters the engine.

air-cooled engine

An engine that circulates air externally to cool its hot components. Internal water-cooling is the preferred cooling system in modern engines.

air-ride suspension

A suspension system that uses pumped air to help keep the car level on rough roads.

alternator

A small generator that converts mechanical energy produced by the engine into electrical current. The electricity it produces charges the battery and powers circuits for equipment such as lights, electric windows, and radio.

anti-surge baffle

A plate that stops liquids from shifting position inside a reservoir, particularly an oil sump, as a result of the car's movements.

automatic

A clutchless transmission that automatically selects the appropriate gear for the driver.

autotest

A competitive motor sport that tests precision driving skills at low speed.

backbone chassis

A longitudinal, central structure supporting a car's body, drivetrain, and suspension.

BDA engine (Belt-Drive A-type)

A Ford-based engine designed by Cosworth.

beam front axle

A single suspension beam with a wheel on either end, attached to the car's frame by coil or leaf springs.

bearing

A device that provides a support between the fixed and moving parts of a machine.

Bertone

An Italian coachbuilder and design consultancy. The company was founded in 1921 and is still in business.

bhp (brake horsepower)

Horsepower originally gave a measure of the energy output of steam engines in terms of the equivalent amount of pulling power provided by a draft horse. In relation to cars, "gross" bhp is a measurement of the power

output of a standalone engine. "Net" bhp is an engine's output after power has been sapped by ancillary equipment, such as the alternator. Bhp is measured by applying a special brake to the crankshaft.

big end bearing

The larger, lower bearing of the connecting rod that links the pistons to the crankshaft.

block

See cylinder block.

blown (engine)

A general term for an engine that has its power boosted by a turbocharger or a supercharger.

bore

The usually cylindrical hole within which an engine's piston moves. The bore is also the diameter of this cavity.

Brooklands

The world's first purpose-built race circuit, near Weybridge, UK. It was in use from 1909 to 1939.

bubble-top

A term for the roof of a car that is notably rounded, made from glass, Perspex, or metal.

butterfly valve

A disc that pivots along its diameter within a duct, forming a valve that can be opened and closed to regulate the flow of air into an engine component, such as a carburetor.

cabriolet

A two-door car, although usually not a sports car, with a fabric-covered removable or folding roof.

camshaft

A rotating shaft featuring cam lobes that open and close the engine's inlet and exhaust valves. It can operate the valves indirectly by pushrod (usually in an overhead-valve engine) or directly (in an overhead-cam engine). Two camshafts per cylinder are used in double-overhead-camshaft engines—one for the inlet valves, and one for the exhaust valves.

carburetor

A device on older engines in which fuel and air are combined to produce a combustible mixture. The mixture is then ignited in the cylinder.

Carlsson tuned

A level of engine power offered in a special-edition Saab, named in honour of Swedish rally driver Erik Carlsson.

catalytic converter

A device fitted to the exhaust of cars running on unleaded gasoline. It uses a chemical catalyst to stimulate reactions that convert harmful gases into harmless ones.

cc (cubic centimeters)

The standard volumetric measurement of cylinder capacity—and therefore engine size—for European and Japanese engines.

chassis

A load-bearing frame on wheels, which,

in all early cars, carried the mechanical parts and to which the body was attached. Most of today's models are of monocoque design, and so have no chassis, but the word survives to denote the drivetrain package.

choke

A carburetor valve that temporarily restricts air flow so that the fuel-air mixture is gas-rich and therefore easier to ignite when the engine is cold.

classic

A car built after January 1, 1930, and more than 25 years old.

close-coupled

A body style of a two-door compact car that places the rear two seats within the wheelbase.

clutch

A device that disconnects the engine from the transmission so that a different gear can be selected.

coachwork

A car's outer, painted body panels—traditionally the work of a coachbuilder.

column gearshift

A gear-selector lever mounted on the steering column instead of on the floor. It is no longer found on modern cars.

combustion chamber

The space at the top of an engine's cylinder into which the fuel-air mixture is compressed by the piston when at its high point, and where the spark plug is located to initiate combustion.

compression ratio

The ratio between the volume of one cylinder and the combustion chamber when the piston is at the bottom of its stroke, and the volume of the combustion chamber alone when the piston is at the top of its stroke.

compression ring

See piston ring.

compressor

A device that increases the pressure of a gas by reducing its volume by compression. It is used in turbochargers and superchargers to increase the performance of the engine.

connecting rod

A mechanism that connects an engine's piston to the crankshaft.

Cosworth-tuned

An engine tuned by Cosworth, a UK-based designer, builder, and modifier of engines for road and race cars.

coupé

From the French verb *couper*, meaning "to cut," the word originally described a two-door closed car with a lower or abbreviated roof-line. Coupés today generally have a roofline that tapers away at the rear.

courtesy light

A small light that is activated when a car door is opened. It illuminates the interior of the car, the door sill, or the ground beneath the car.

crank pulley

The main pulley at the end of an engine's

crankshaft. It is used to drive ancillary devices such as the alternator and the water pump.

crankcase

The lower part of the cylinder block that houses the crankshaft.

crankshaft

The main engine shaft that converts the reciprocating (up and down) motion of the pistons into the rotary motion needed to turn the wheels.

crossover

Any type of car that mixes elements of two distinct types of car. The term mostly applies to cars that are conventional hatchbacks or sedans above the body waistline and SUV/4x4 vehicles below.

cu in (cubic inches)

A volumetric measurement of cylinder capacity—and therefore engine size—for engines. Since the 1970s, it is usually replaced by the liter.

cylinder

The usually cylindrical bore within which an engine's pistons move up and down.

cylinder block

The body, of usually cast metal, into which cylinders are bored to carry the pistons in an internal combustion engine, and to which the cylinder head or heads attach.

cylinder head

The upper part of an engine, attached to the top of the cylinder block. It contains the spark plugs that ignite the fuel in the cylinders and usually the valves.

desmodromic valve

An engine valve that is closed mechanically by a leverage system, rather than by a spring. It gives more exact control of valve motion but is costly to manufacture and so tends to be reserved for racing engines.

differential

A gear set in the drive system of a car that allows an outer wheel to rotate faster than an inner wheel, which is necessary when turning a corner.

DIN figures

A measure of engine power output defined by Germany's Deutsches Institut für Normung.

direct injection

See fuel injection.

disc brakes

A braking system in which each wheel hub contains a disc that rotates with the wheel and is gripped by brake pads to slow the car.

distributor

A device that routes high voltage from the ignition coil to the spark plugs in the correct firing order.

dohc (double-overhead camshaft)

See camshaft.

downdraft carburetor

A carburetor in which fuel is fed into a downward current of air.

drag coefficient

A number that provides a measure of

how aerodynamic a car is. “Drag” is the resistance caused by air as an object passes through it.

drag-racing

A motor sport in which cars compete to see which can cover a set distance fastest in a straight line from a standing start.

drivebelt

A belt that drives various devices in or attached to a car’s engine, including the alternator.

drive-by-wire throttle

A new type of engine throttle that is controlled electronically, rather than by mechanical linkage to the accelerator pedal.

driveshaft

A revolving shaft that takes power from the engine to the wheels.

drivetrain

The group of mechanical assemblies—engine, transmission, driveshafts, and differentials—that generate and harness power in a car. Today these are collectively known as the “chassis,” and can be transplanted into several different models to save on development costs. Sometimes “drivetrain” can mean just the engine and the transmission.

drophead

A body style featuring a convertible top that folds flat.

drum brake

A braking system, largely supplanted by disc brakes, in which braking shoes are pressed against the inner surface of a drum that is attached to the car’s wheel.

dual-circuit brakes

A braking system that has two independent hydraulic circuits, to retain braking capability if one circuit fails.

dynamo

An engine-driven generator of electric power in early cars. It has largely been replaced by the alternator.

entry-level

A car model that is the lowest-priced or has the lowest specifications in a range.

station wagon

A square-backed car adapted to carry cargo, with a load bay accessed by a fifth door or tailgate. The term was originally coined for a utility vehicle used for running errands on large country estates; in the UK it is called an estate wagon.

exhaust manifold

A piping system that carries waste exhaust gases from the cylinders to the exhaust pipe.

exhaust port

A passageway in the cylinder head leading from the exhaust valve(s) to the exhaust manifold.

exhaust valve

A valve in the cylinder head that opens at the start of the exhaust stroke, allowing the piston to push the exhaust gases out of the cylinder.

factory team

A racing team funded by a car manufacturer.

fairing

Any cover or cowl designed to make components that stand protruding (from an engine, for example) more aerodynamic.

fastback

A rear roofline profile that tapers to the end of the car’s tail.

flat-twin, flat-four, flat-six, flat-twelve

Any engine that has its cylinders and pistons positioned horizontally in two opposed banks. These are sometimes called “boxer” engines because the pistons in opposing pairs of cylinders move toward and away from each other alternately, as if trading punches.

floorpan

A shallow, pressed-metal tray that forms the underside of the car and carries suspension and other drivetrain elements. Clever design allows the same floorpan to be shared by several different models.

fluid flywheel

A now-redundant transmission device that allowed the driver to change gear without the use of a clutch.

flywheel

A heavy circular plate attached to the crankshaft that stores the rotational energy produced by the engine’s torque impulses. By releasing this energy between the impulses, it smoothes engine operation.

Formula 1

More formally known as the FIA (Federation Internationale de l’Automobile) Formula One World Championship, this is the premier world series of single-seater motor races. It was inaugurated in 1950.

Formula Libre

A form of automobile racing in which different types of racing cars compete head-to-head.

four-stroke engine

This is the predominant type of car engine today. There are four stages in the power cycle, which occupies two crankshaft rotations: intake, compression, combustion, and exhaust. Each of these is governed by the upward or downward movements, or “strokes,” of the piston.

four-wheel drive (FWD)

See 4x4.

front-wheel drive

Power transmitted to the two front wheels of a vehicle only. This lightens the car, which needs no transmission to its rear wheels.

fuel injection

A fuel supply system, universal to new cars, that dispenses with a carburetor. Fuel is pumped from the gas tank and sprayed by injectors straight into the engine’s inlet ports, where it mixes with air before being burned in the cylinder. In diesel and direct-injection gas engines, fuel is injected straight into the cylinder, rather than the inlet port.

Futuramic

A term used by the Oldsmobile division of General Motors to describe the styling of its 1948–50 car range.

gas turbine

A jet-type rotary engine that draws its energy from the continuous burning of a flow of fuel-air mixture, which drives a turbine. It has been used experimentally in cars, but is too slow-reacting to directly replace the reciprocating engine.

gate gearshift

An abbreviation of “open-gate gearshift” — a style of gearbox in which the slots into which the gear selector lever must be pushed are visible. It is usually found in sports or racing cars; other types of car tend to cover it up with a rubber or stitched-leather gaiter.

Gear

A toothed or cogged machine part that meshes and rotates with other such parts to transmit torque.

Giugiaro

This can refer to the Italian car stylist Giorgio Giugiaro, or to the design consultancy he started in 1968, which is more formally called Italdesign-Giugiaro. The consultancy was acquired by Volkswagen in 2010.

grand routier

An informal name, more common in English than French, which translates as “grand road traveler.” It is often applied to elegant and fast European touring cars.

GT

From the Italian *gran turismo*, meaning “grand touring,” these initials refer to high-performance closed cars.

gull-wing doors

Doors that open upward. They are a key feature of the Mercedes-Benz 300SL and the DeLorean DMC-12.

hardtop

A sports, or sporty, car with a rigid roof that is either fixed or removable. A car with a fabric roof is called a soft-top.

hatchback

The tailgate, sometimes called the third or fifth door, on any non-station wagon car with a sloped, instead of vertical, tail. It is also a style of car exemplified in five-door form by the Renault 16 of 1965, and in three-door form by the Renault 5 of 1972.

head

See cylinder head.

heat shield

Rigid or flexible layers of heat-resistant material that protect a car’s components or bodywork from excessive engine- or exhaust-generated heat.

hood

A hinged covering for a car’s engine. Also, the folding, canvas-covered top of any convertible car.

homologation

A rigorous testing program that new cars must undergo to ensure they meet construction and usage rules in a territory; only then can they be legally driven on the road. The term is also applied to the rules governing individual motor sport categories. An “homologation special” is, in general, a roadgoing version of a racing car; a minimum number of these must be constructed for it to qualify as a production model.

horizontally opposed layout

The full technical term for an engine whose cylinders are mounted flat on either side of the crankshaft.

hot hatch

The British nickname for a high-performance version of a compact three-door (sometimes five-door) car, exemplified by the Renault 5 Alpine and Volkswagen Golf GTI of 1976.

hot rod

Short for “hot roadster,” a U.S. term that originated in the 1930s to describe any standard car whose engine had been modified for higher performance. After World War II hot rods were modified production cars used in straight-line speed trials.

hp (horsepower)

See bhp (brake horsepower).

hybrid

A propulsion technology that combines the

induction system

The apparatus through which air passes as it enters the engine.

inlet plenum chamber

An air chamber between an engine's throttle body and inlet manifold that beneficially affects the operation of the induction system.

inlet port

The route within a cylinder head through which the fuel-air mixture passes to the inlet valve.

inlet trumpet

A trumpet-shaped engine air intake designed to exploit the effects of wave motion to force more air into the cylinders.

inlet valve

The valve through which fuel is drawn into the engine cylinder.

in-line engine

An engine that has its cylinders arranged in a straight line.

intercooler

A radiator that cools the compressed air from a turbocharger or supercharger before it enters the engine. This increases power and enhances reliability.

IRS (Independent Rear Suspension)

A suspension system in which the rear two wheels are free to move up and down independently of each other.

kei car

A Japanese taxation class for very small cars, which, currently, may be no longer than 11.15 ft (3.4m) and have an engine of no more than 660cc to qualify.

Le Mans 24-Hours

A 24-hour endurance motor race, staged annually at Le Mans, France, since 1923. It uses a circuit consisting of public roads cordoned off for the event.

leaf spring

Also known as a "cart spring," this is a basic means of suspension noted for its toughness, though not for its supple ride quality. The spring comprises overlaid arcs (or leaves) of steel that are fixed to the underside of the car, forming a shock-absorbing cushion on which the car's axle presses. The heavier the car, the more leaves must be added to the spring.

limited-slip differential

A differential that counteracts the tendency of wheelspin if one driven wheel hits ice or another slippery surface.

limousine

A luxury sedan car, usually with a long wheelbase, with an emphasis on rear-seat comfort. Limousines are sometimes fitted with a division between driver and rear passengers.

live axle

A beam-type axle that contains the shafts that drive the wheels.

LPG

Liquified-petroleum gas, a fuel that can be used in largely unmodified gas engines, and gives reduced noxious emissions.

MacPherson strut

Named after its inventor, Ford engineer Earl

MacPherson, this is a suspension upright comprising a hydraulic damper with a coaxial coil spring. Most often used for front suspensions, it has the advantage of causing little intrusion into the engine bay.

magneto

An electro-magnetic generator used in early cars to produce high voltage for the spark plugs.

Mille Miglia

A 1,000-mile (1,609-km) road race around Italy on public roads, held 24 times between 1927 and 1957. In 1977 the name was revived for an annual parade of historic cars.

monobloc

An engine design in which the cylinders are cast together as a single unit. This improves the mechanical rigidity of the engine and the reliability of the sealing.

monocoque

A car structure, now almost universal, in which the car body bears all the structural loads. It is, effectively, the chassis and the body combined in one strong unit.

MPV

Shorthand for Multi-Purpose Vehicle or Multi-Passenger Vehicle. The term applies to tall, spacious cars that can carry at least five passengers, and often as many as nine, or versatile combinations of people and cargo as a van.

muscle car

A US standard production car, usually with two doors, featuring a large-capacity, high-performance engine. The first muscle car was the Pontiac GTO in 1964.

NACA duct

America's National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics created this distinctively shaped air intake, which can be used to ventilate internal components such as brakes while causing minimal disturbance to external aerodynamics.

NASCAR

The National Association for Stock Car Auto Racing—a U.S. organization that oversees motor racing series and events.

ohc (overhead-camshaft)

See camshaft.

ohv (overhead valve)

See overhead-valve engine.

overdrive

A gear ratio for fast cruising that causes the transmission output shaft to turn faster than the input shaft. This lowers the engine revs for a given vehicle speed, which cuts fuel consumption, but also torque, which restricts acceleration.

overhead-camshaft

See camshaft.

overhead-valve engine

An engine in which the inlet and exhaust valves are contained within the cylinder head, and not beside the cylinder, as they are in a side-valve engine.

overlapping four-door

A style of body in which the front set of doors overlap the rear set when closed.

overrider

A metal or rubber-faced metal upright fitted to a bumper to protect against the bumpers of other cars in a collision.

oversquare engine

An engine in which the cylinder bore measurement is greater than the stroke.

Pinin Farina/Pininfarina

An Italian coachbuilder and design consultancy founded as Pinin Farina in 1930 by Battista "Pinin" Farina. The company adopted the Pininfarina title in 1961.

piston

The component that moves up and down inside the engine cylinder and which, on the combustion stroke, transfers force from the expanding gas to the crankshaft via a connecting rod.

piston ring

An open-ended ring that fits into a groove in the outer surface of an engine's piston, sealing the combustion chamber. Piston rings also act to cool the piston by transferring heat to the cylinder wall, and regulate oil consumption.

planetary gearset

The term for an epicyclic gearbox, in which small pinions revolve around a central "sun" gear and mesh with an outer ring gear.

platform

The concealed, but elemental and expensive, basic structure of a modern car. It is the task of contemporary car designers to achieve maximum aesthetic diversity from a single platform.

pony car

A genre of car informally named after the Ford Mustang, which was one of the first compact sporty coupés, aimed at baby boomers of the 1960s. It could be ordered with several high-performance engine options.

powertrain

See drivetrain.

propshaft

A contraction of "propeller-shaft"; a long shaft that conveys engine torque to the rear axle of a rear-wheel-drive or four-wheel-drive car.

pushrod engine

An engine in which the valves are not operated directly via the camshaft but via intermediate rods. This allows the valves and camshaft to be widely separated.

Q-car

A UK term for a car with a performance that belies its mundane appearance. The name derives from the heavily armored but innocuous-looking Q-ships in Britain's Royal Navy in World War I. A Q-car is often called a "wolf in a sheep's clothing."

rack-and-pinion steering

A rack and pinion consists of two gears that together convert rotational motion into linear motion. It is the preferred system for car steering because it provides good feedback to the driver about the behavior of the wheels.

radiator

A heat-exchanger used to cool liquids by presenting a large surface area to a flow of air.

razor-edge styling

A car styling trend toward sharp-edged lines that emerged in the UK coachbuilding industry in the late 1930s. It was a reaction to the prevailing preference for rounded, streamlined forms.

rear-wheel drive

Power transmitted to the two rear wheels of a vehicle only.

reciprocating engine

Also known as a piston engine, which converts the up and down (or "reciprocating") motion of pistons to the rotary motion needed by the wheels.

redline

The maximum speed at which an engine is designed to operate without incurring damage. It is usually indicated by a red line on the rev counter dial.

regenerative braking

A system found in electric and hybrid cars in which electric traction motors are operated as generators during braking, thereby providing braking force while generating current to recharge the battery pack.

rev

Short for revolutions-per-minute, a measure of engine speed.

roadholding

Responsiveness.

roadster

A term that originally described an open car with a single seat to accommodate two or three abreast, but which now applies to any kind of two-seater open sports car.

rocker arm

A pivoted lever, one end of which is raised and lowered by the camshaft, either directly or via a pushrod, while the other end acts on the stem of the engine valve.

rolling chassis

The frame of an older, separate-chassis car, with all drivetrain components fitted.

rollover bar

A strong metal hoop incorporated into the structure of a car with a folding roof. It is designed to protect the heads and upper torsos of driver and passengers should the vehicle overturn.

rotary engine

Any type of power unit that dispenses with the reciprocal motion of pistons, producing rotary motion directly. The only type ever fitted to production cars was one designed by Dr. Felix Wankel, and the last car to feature one was the Mazda RX-8, which appeared in 2001.

rumble seat

A passenger seat that hinges up from the rear deck of a pre-World War II car. In the UK it is called a "dicky seat."

running gear

The wheels, suspension, steering, and drivetrain of a car.

saloon

See sedan.

scavenge oil pump

In a dry sump engine this additional pump evacuates oil that collects at the bottom of the engine, sending it to a separate oil tank.

scuttle

The bodywork sections that form a barrier between the engine and the passenger compartments and that support the windshield.

sedan

Any type of car with a fixed metal roof. The equivalent UK term is "saloon."

semi-automatic paddle gearshift

A clutchless gearshift mechanism that enables the driver to change gear using levers (or "paddles") attached to the steering wheel.

semi-elliptic springs

Another term for leaf springs.

semi-trailing suspension

An independent suspension assembly for the rear wheels of a car in which each wheel hub is linked to the chassis by a lower triangular arm that pivots at an acute angle to the vehicle centerline.

servo-assisted braking

A braking system that uses a stored vacuum (or "vacuum servo") to magnify the force the driver applies to the brake pedal.

shaft drive

Power delivered from the engine to the wheels by means of rotating shafts.

side-valve engine

A form of engine design in which the valves are placed at the side of the cylinder, rather than within the cylinder head. In an L-head engine the inlet and exhaust valves are placed together on one side of the cylinder; on a T-head engine they are located on opposite sides.

silencer

A chamber placed along the route of the exhaust pipe and designed to reduce exhaust noise.

six-pot

"Pot" is slang for "cylinder"; a "six-pot" engine is a six-cylinder unit.

sleeve-valve engine

An engine that has a metal sleeve placed between the piston and cylinder wall. The sleeve oscillates with the motion of the piston and has holes that align with the cylinder's inlet and exhaust ports, facilitating the entry and exit of gases.

slide throttle

A type of throttle featuring a perforated plate that slides across the air inlet to allow more or less air to enter the engine.

sliding-gear transmission

An old-fashioned manual transmission. When in neutral, nothing inside the transmission revolves apart from the main drive gear (attached to the crankshaft) and cluster gear (attached to the wheels). To mesh the gears and apply engine power for motion, the driver presses the clutch and moves the shift handle to slide a gear along the mainshaft mounted above the cluster.

The clutch is then released and the engine power transmitted to the driven wheels. This system has been superseded by constant-mesh, or "synchromesh," gears.

small-block

The smallest V8 engines from Chevrolet and Ford, first produced in the 1950s.

soft-roader

A four-wheel-drive car designed for occasional off-road leisure use, rather than for heavy-duty activities on farms or construction sites.

sohc (single overhead-camshaft)

See camshaft.

solenoid switch

An electronically controlled switch, more properly known as a relay, which allows a low-current electric circuit to control a high-current one. A car's starter motor, for example, requires a high-current circuit.

Spa 24 Hours

An annual endurance motor race held in Spa, Belgium, since 1924.

spark plug

An electrical device, screwed into the engine cylinder head of a gas engine, that ignites the fuel in the cylinder.

sports car

A two-seater with a convertible top, low or rakish lines, good responsiveness, and above-average speed and acceleration.

spider

A "spider-phaeton" was originally a light, horsedrawn cart with two seats and large wheels. Alfa Romeo adopted the name for its two-seater sports cars in 1954, and it is now the standard name for cars of that type, particularly ones that are compact and low.

spyder

The German equivalent of a "spider," and most commonly associated with Porsche.

stovebolt

A nickname for a Chevrolet straight-six-cylinder engine, coined because the fastener securing the valve cover, lifter cover, and timing cover resembles the bolt found on wood-burning stoves.

straight engine

See in-line engine.

sub-compact

A North American term that originated in the 1970s to describe domestically produced rivals to the Volkswagen Beetle, such as the Ford Pinto and the Chevrolet Vega. The latter were smaller than the Ford Falcon and the Chevrolet Corvair, which at the time were "compact" by Detroit manufacturing standards.

sump

An oil reservoir at the bottom of an engine. A "dry sump" is usually fitted to a racing-car or sports-car engine that is likely to be subjected to high cornering, braking, and acceleration forces. In a conventional "wet sump" these forces can cause oil to surge, uncovering the oil pick-up pipe, which can result in engine damage. In a dry sump system a scavenge pump removes oil as it falls into the sump, pumping it to a separate oil tank.

supercar

A very expensive, high-performance sports car. The first supercar is widely recognized to have been the Mercedes-Benz 300SL of 1954, but the term quickly came to describe a mid-engined two-seater as exemplified by the Lamborghini Miura.

supercharger

An engine-driven compressor that forces air into the inlet system, thereby increasing the amount of fuel-air mixture entering the cylinders, and hence the torque and power.

supermini

A market term for a small hatchback car with a four-cylinder engine, as exemplified by the Renault 5 of 1972.

suspension

A system that cushions the car's structure (and occupants) from motion of the wheels as they traverse uneven road surfaces.

SUV

Sport-Utility Vehicle.

swash plate

A plate attached at an angle to a rotating shaft that is used to convert the shaft's rotational motion into reciprocal motion at push rods lying parallel to the shaft axis.

synchromesh transmission/ gearbox

A transmission in which gear wheels are in constant mesh. All-synchromesh gearboxes are universal in modern road cars.

tappet

A valvetrain component that makes sliding contact with the camshaft lobe, converting the cam's profile into the reciprocating motion of the valve.

Targa Florio

An open-road race through the mountains of Sicily, staged between 1906 and 1973, and since revived as a classic car event.

throttle

A device that controls the amount of air flowing into the engine.

torque

The twisting force produced by the engine.

torsion-bar

A suspension part that acts as a spring when twisted by the wheel's movements.

transaxle

The term for an assembly that combines the transmission and differential components in a single casing.

transmission

All the components of a car's drivetrain, sometimes called a gearbox.

transmission tunnel

The raised section running lengthwise along the centerline of the cabin of a car with a front engine and rear- or four-wheel drive. It houses the propshaft.

transverse engine

An engine that is mounted with its crankshaft axis across the car, rather than parallel to its centerline.

tuned

A term to describe an engine that has been modified for extra performance.

turbocharger

A device fitted between an engine's inlet and exhaust systems that uses the exhaust gases to drive a turbine. This in turn drives a compressor that forces air into the inlet system.

turning radius

The diameter of the circle described by a car's outer front wheel when turning with its steering fully turned.

twin-cam

See camshaft.

two-stroke engine

An engine with pistons that move up once and down once (performing two "strokes") in the combustion cycle.

two-wheel drive

Transmission to the front two or rear two wheels only, in contrast to four-wheel drive.

unitary construction

See monocoque.

unblown

An engine without a supercharger or turbocharger, properly termed "normally aspirated."

V4, V6, V8, V10, V12, V16

The designations for engines designed with their cylinders arranged in a V-formation for compactness. The numbers relate to the number of cylinders in each engine.

vacuum advance

A mechanism that enables the distributor to adjust spark timing according to engine load.

valvetrain

The parts of the engine that control the operation of the valves.

van

A popular term to describe an MPV, particularly one that has at least seven seats.

water-cooling

A system that uses circulating water to cool engine components. It is the predominant cooling system in modern engines, though some use an air-cooling system.

wet-liner

A cylinder liner that is in direct contact with the engine's liquid coolant.

wheelbase

The exact distance between the axes of the front and rear wheels.

whitewall tires

Tires featuring a decorative ring of white rubber on their sidewalls. It was a popular styling, particularly in the United States, from the late 1930s to the early 1960s.

wishbone suspension

An independent suspension system that uses two wishbone-shaped arms to link each wheel hub to the chassis.

works driver

A racing driver employed by a car manufacturer to drive for its team, as opposed to an independent "privateer."

Index

Page numbers in **bold** indicate main entries.

A

Abarth
205 146
see also Simca
Abarth, Carlo 146
Abecassis, George 184
AC
2-litre 132
16/80 85
Ace 149
Cobra 203
Racing Special 38
Adams, Dennis 196
Adler
3.5hp Voiturette 12
Trumpf Junior 74
aerodynamic styling
1930s 92-7
1940s 108-9
Alfa Romeo **220-1**, 326
6C 1750 **66-9**, 221
6C 1750 Gran Sport 65
6C 2300 Aerodinamica 92
8C 84
8C 2300 76, 84, 221
8C 2300 Monza 77
8C 2600 84
8C 2900B Coupé 99
8C 2900B Le Mans Coupé 92
8C Competizione 331
12C-37 77
20/30hp ES Sport 221
147 221
155 DTM 303
156 221
156 TS 2.0 295
158 Alfetta 118
1300 Duetto Spider 221
1750 GTV 197
1900 166
1900SSZ 147, 221
2000 Spider 148
Alfasud 220, 221
Brera 221
Duetto Spider 203
Giulia 221
Giulietta 221
Giulietta Spider 148
Giulietta Sprint 221
GT 221
GTV 221
Junior Zagato 228-9
MiTo 329
Montreal 221
Navajo 211
P2 39, 220-1
P3 220, 221
Spider 266, 280-1, 339
Spider roadster 221
Tipo 33 237
Tipo 33.2 180
Tipo B 76
Alfa Romeo/Bertone Pandion 345
Allard P1 119
Allard, Sydney 119
Alpine Rally 148
Alpine Trial 250
Alvis
FWD 64
Speed 20 103
Speed 25 103
TA14 132
TC21/100 164
AMC 63, 169
Eagle 245
Grenlin 238
Pacer 238

Rambler Ambassador 164
see also Hudson; Jeep; Nash
American Bantam 60 75
American Grand Prix 27
American Motors Corporation *see* AMC
Amilcar C GS 64
amphibious vehicles 112
Amphicar 179
Andersson, Jonas 315
Andersson, Per-Gunnar 315
Andreau, Jean 274
Anonima Lombarda Fabbrica Automobili (ALFA) 66, 220
Argyll 15/30 31
Ariel Atom 338
Armstrong Siddeley Sapphire 165
Arnold Benz 11
Arnold, William 11
Arnolt Bristol 148
Arrol-Johnston 10hp Dogcart 12
Artega GT 331
Ascari, Alberto 39, 326
Aston Martin **184-5**
1.5-litre 64, 184, 185
Bulldog 266
Cygnet city car 185
DB2 184
DB2/4 143
DB4 143, 184, 185
DB5 184, 198
DB6 184, 196
DB7 184, 185
DB7 Volante 302
DB9 184, 330
DBR1 147, 184
DBR2 147
DBR9 324
DBS 185
Lagonda 252
Le Mans 84
MkII 84
One-77 185
Rapide 185, 311
V8 185, 211
V8 Vantage 276
V8 Vantage convertible 330
V8 Vantage Zagato 255
V12 Vantage 185, 322
Vanquish 330
see also Lagonda; Lola Aston Martin
Attwood, Richard 299
Auburn 52
Model 30L Roadster 26
Speedster 98-9
Audi **250-1**
60 251
80 251
100 Avant 251
A2 295
A3 251
A4 251
A4 Quattro 300
A5 Coupé 311
A6 251
A8 251, 300
e-tron 344
Front 251
Q5 251
Q7 251, 340
Quattro 242, 250, 251
Quattro coupé 251
R8 251, 324, 330
R10 TDI 251, 324-5
R15 TDI 325
R87 289
Sport Quattro 243
Sport Quattro S1 E2 243, 251
TT 339
TT Roadster 251, 281
Typ A 10/22PS 250
Typ C (Alpensieger) 250
Typ E Phaeton 250

Typ P 251
V8 251
V8 DTM 252-3
Audi NSU Auto Union AG 251
Austin **194-5**
10/4 86
12 57, 195
A30 195
A40 137, 195
A40 Devon 125
A40 Somerset 167
A50/A55 Cambridge 167
A90 Atlantic 118-19, 195
A99 Westminster 164
A125 Sheerline 106-7
A135 Princess 107
Allegro 195
Maestro 195
Maxi 195
Maxi 1750 238
Mini 192-3, 248
Mini-Metro 195, 248
Mini Seven 156, **158-61**
Montego 195
Seven Ruby 74
Seven Ulster 84, 195
Sevens 60-1, 122, 194, 195
see also MG; Nash; Rover
Austin, Herbert 16, 57, 60, 194, 195
Austin Rover 195
Austin-Healey
100/4 149, 195
3000 MkI 170
3000 MkIII 202
Sprite 149
Austin/Morris
1100 195
Mini 192-3, 194, 195
Mini Cooper 182
Austro-Daimler 298
Prince Henry 27
Auto Avio Costruzione 326, 327
Auto Union 233, 251, 298
Type A 76
Type D 76
see also Audi; DKW; Horch; Wanderer
Autobianchi Y10 249

B

Baily, Claude 120
Ballanger 274
Bambino 200 157
Bamford, Robert 184
Bangle, Chris 101
BAR Honda 324
Barreiros 169
Bartholomew, Robert 150
Bathurst Great Race 300
Bayerische Motoren Werke *see* BMW
Belgian Grand Prix 327
Belgrove, Walter 103
Bell, Derek 242
Benetton-Ford
B188 243
B193 288
Bentley 40, 42, 58, 233, 304
3-litre 65
4-litre 102
4½-litre 39, 65
Arnage 59, 301
Continental R 302, **304-7**
Continental Supersport 322
Continental T 304, 306, 307
Mark VI 58, 106
Mulsanne 59, 304, 305
R-type Continental 143
S2 143
S3 Continental 191
Speed 8 324
Speed Six 50-1
Turbo R 252
Bentley, Walter Owen 65, 304
Benz 204
Blitzen-Benz racer 14
Ideal 4.5hp 13
Motorwagen 11, 14
Velo 14, 15
Viktoria 14, 15
Benz, Karl 11, 14, 15, 346
Berkeley SE492 156
Bertelli, Alberto and Enrico 184
Bertone 148, 196, 198, 211, 225, 254, 262
Bertoni, Flaminio 130
Bertram, Oliver 39
Besse, Georges 63
Bianchi, Tino 147
Biela, Frank 251, 300
Bikkers Steam Car 11
Biondetti, Clemente 92
Birkigt, Marc 46
Bizzarrini, Giotto 199, 265
Black, Sir John 113
Blomqvist, Stig 251
BMC (British Motor Corporation) 122, 123, 178, 194
see also Austin; Morris
BMH (British Motor Holdings) 122, 123
BMW **100-1**, 194
1-Series 328
3.0 CSL 210-11
3-Series 101
3-Series Convertible 276
3.0CSL 100, 101
5-Series 100-1, 300
7-Series 101
319 100
328 85
501 101
502 165
507 101, 148
520 223
600 157
2002TII Alpina A4S 223
Alpine B5 BI-Turbo 310
Isetta 100, 101, 157
M1 211
M3 101, 252
M3 GT2 325
Mini 101
Mini Clubman 329
Neue Klasse Series 100
New Six Series 100
V12 LMR 288
X-Series 101
X6 341
Z-Series 101
Z3 280
Z1 267
see also Dixi; Glas; Rolls-Royce; Rover
Group
Boddy, William 122
body styles
1930s magnificent and exotic 98-9
1950s fins and chrome 140-1
Bohmann & Schwartz 92
Bond
Bug 219
Minicar 124-5
Bonnet, René 196
Borgward, Carl 74, 75
Borgward Isabella TS 166
Boutsen, Thierry 243
Brabham 101
Brabham-Cosworth, BT44 236
Brackenbury, Charles 184
Bracq, Paul 204
Brawn, Ross 289, 327
Briggs & Stratton Flyer 64
Briggs Manufacturing Company 95
Briscoe, Benjamin 13
Bristol
400 118
402 118
403 142
407 198
Beaufighter 276
Fighter 323
British Grand Prix 327
British Leyland 122, 123, 195
British Motor Corporation *see* BMC
British Motor Holdings *see* BMH

British Rally Championship 63
 British Touring Car Championship 251, 300
 Broad, Ralph 196
 Broadspeed GT 196
 Brooke 25/30hp Swan 30
 Brookes, Russell 242
 Brown, David 184
 Bruce-Brown, David 27
 Brundle, Martin 123
 BSA Scout 85
 bubble cars 100, 156-7, 162-3, 294, 317
 Buckley, Bill 156
 Bugatti 233
 EB110 303
 Type 15 27
 Type 18 "Garros" 27
 Type 35B 39, 40-3
 Type 35C 39
 Type 39 39
 Type 43 64
 Type 50 92
 Type 51 76
 Type 57SC Atalante 98
 Veyron 322, 323
 Bugatti, Ettore 17, 27, 40, 42, 274
 Bugatti, Jean 76, 92, 98
 Buick 78, 168
 Century Series 60 81
 Limited Riviera 140-1
 Master Series 60 81
 Model 24 57
 NA 8/90 81
 Park Avenue 292
 Reatta 244
 Riviera 186-7, 228
 Roadmaster 170
 Roadmaster Riviera 141
 Roadmaster Sedanette 108
 Skylark 186
 Super 108
 Burns, Richard 288, 289
 Busso, Giuseppe 221
 Byrne, Rory 289

C

Cadillac 28-9, 144
 60 Special 29, 80
 Allanté 255
 Calais 190
 Cimarron 245
 CTS-V Coupé 29, 329
 Eldorado 29, 170-1, 292
 Escalade EXT 341
 Escalade SUV 29
 Fleetwood 29
 Fleetwood 60 Special 109
 Fleetwood Brougham 277
 Model 51 30
 Model A 16-17, 28, 29
 Model D 28
 Model H 28
 Sedan De Ville 277
 Series 62 28
 Series 62 Club Coupé 109, 141
 Series 62 Convertible Coupé 141
 Series 6200 Sedan 141
 Seville 223
 Seville STS 301
 STS-V 310
 V16 engine 44-5
 V16 two-seater roadster 98
 see also La Salle
 Campari, Giuseppe 39, 220
 CanAm Challenge 237
 Caparo TI 322
 Caracciola, Rudolf 76
 Carrera Panamerica 146
 Carrozzeria Marazzi 199
 Carrozzeria Touring 184
 Castagnero, Pietro 197
 Castriota, Jason 345
 Caterham
 Seven 266
 Superlight 300 339

Cattaneo, Giustino 46
 Chapman, Colin 188, 224, 236
 Checker Marathon Limousine 191
 Cherry, Wayne 211
 Chevrolet 78-9
 Bel Air 79, 140, 170
 Bel Air Convertible 170
 Bel Air Nomad 165
 Blazer K5 218
 Camaro 79, 187, 235, 292-3
 Camaro 2SS 311
 Camaro SS 396 235
 Cornelian 78
 Corvair 79
 Corvair Monza 187
 Corvette 78-9, 148, 150-3, 234-5
 Corvette C6 331
 Corvette Convertible 266
 Corvette Sting Ray 198, 203
 EA Master 86
 Fleetline Deluxe 108-9
 HHR 312
 Monte Carlo 228, 289, 324
 Monte Carlo "T-Rex" 289
 Nova NASCAR 237
 Nova SS 235
 Series C Classic Six 78, 79
 small-block V8 engine 154-5
 Spectrum 245
 Stylemaster 108
 Stylemaster Van 112-13
 Superior Coupé 51
 Tahoe 312
 Vega 238
 Chevrolet, Louis 27, 78, 79
 Chinese Grand Prix 326
 chrome 140-1
 Chrysler 63, 70-1, 168-9, 275
 300 169
 399F 186
 CU Airflow Eight 93
 G70 56
 Horizon 239
 LeBaron Coupé 244
 LHS 301
 Neon 169
 New Yorker 140, 169, 191, 293
 Pacifica 340
 PT Cruiser 293
 Saratoga 168
 Six 168, 169
 TC 254
 Viper V10 engine 296-7
 Windsor Club Coupé 108
 see also AMC; DeSoto; Dodge; Plymouth
 Chrysler, Walter P. 56, 168, 169
 CID Baby 1910
 Citroën 130-1, 275
 2CV 125, 130-1
 2CV6 216-17
 5CV 130
 7CV 130
 11 Large 86, 112
 11 Normale Roadster 98-9
 Ami 179
 AX 131, 249
 Berlingo 294
 BX 254
 CX 123
 CX2400 222
 DS 171, 172-5
 DS Décapotable 131
 DS3 131, 329
 DS19 130
 Saxo 131
 SM 210
 SM supercar 131
 Type A 56
 Type A 10CV 130
 Type C 5CV 60
 Visa 217
 XM 254
 Xsara 131, 294
 Xsara Picasso 131
 see also Maserati; Panhard
 Citroën, André 56, 86, 130, 131, 172
 city cars 316-17, 328

Clément 7hp 12
 Clément, Adolphe 11, 12
 Clément-Gladiator Voiturette 11
 Cobb, John 39
 Cobb, Price 123
 Coker, Gerry 149
 Colli 147
 Columbia Electric 11
 competition cars
 1920s 38-9
 pre 1920s 26-7
 see also racing cars; rallying
 convertibles, 1950s 170-1
 Cooper, John 182
 Coppa Florio 27
 Cord
 810 92
 L-29 50
 Phantom Corsair 92
 Cord, Errett Lobban 52
 Cosworth 188
 Cottureau *see* CID
 coupés
 1920s Hollywood 50-1
 1960s compact 196-7
 1960s sporty 186-7
 1970s stylish 228-9
 1980s two-seater excitement 266-7
 Coventry Climax 123
 Crosley 125
 crossover vehicles 312-13, 340-1
 Cunningham, Briggs 29
 Cunningham touring car 50
 customers, first cars for 12-13

D

Dacia 63
 Daewoo 79
 Daihatsu 287
 Sportrak 273
 Daimler 204, 274
 2.5-litre V8-250 183
 28/36 31
 Cannstatt 4hp 10
 Conquest Century 164
 DB18 132
 DE36 106
 DS420 191
 LQ20 Special 102
 motorcycle 14
 motorized stagecoach 10
 SP250 149
 Daimler, Gottlieb 10, 14, 274
 Daimler, Paul 14, 47
 Daimler-Benz 14-15, 169, 251, 298
 Maybach 310
 Daimler-Mercedes 14
 DaimlerChrysler Corporation 169
 Dakar Rally 275
 Dallara, Gian Paolo 327
 Darracq
 12hp "Genevieve" 26
 200hp 26
 Darracq, Alexandre 220
 Darrin, Howard "Dutch" 108
 Datsun
 260Z 228
 Cherry 100A 216
 DB 125
 Fairlady 203
 de Dion, Count Albert 12
 De Dion-Bouton 16, 78, 274
 3.5hp Voiturette 12
 8hp Type O 12
 10hp Type W 16
 de Knyff, Chevalier René 27
 De Soto 138-9
 Firedome 164
 De Tomaso
 Deauville 222
 Guarà Spider 281
 Pantera 210
 de Tomaso, Alejandro 229, 252, 281
 Dean, James 146
 Delage

D6-75 103
 V12 39
 Delahaye
 135M Figoni et Falaschi 99
 235 107
 T135 102
 DeLorean DMC-12 254, 256-9
 DeLorean, John Zachary 256
 Detroit 28, 140-1
 Detroit Automobile Company 144
 Detroit Edison Company 144
 Deutsche Tourenwagen Meisterschaft (DTM) 303
 Dino 246GT 198
 Dixi 100, 101
 3/15PS 61
 DKW 251
 F102 251
 FA 74
 motorcycles 251
 Sonderklasse 136
 Dodge
 4 56, 168
 Aries 244
 Caravan 169
 Challenger 310
 Challenger R/T 440 234
 Charger 169, 324
 Charger R/T 187
 Coronet 109
 D5 87
 D11 87
 Demon 345
 Intrepid 292
 Lancer 244
 Model 30 Touring Car 17
 Neon 292
 Ram 1500 292
 Viper 169, 296-7
 Dodge brothers 17
 Donohue, Mark 299
 Doyle Dane Bernbach 232
 Duckworth, Keith 188
 Duesenberg
 183 38
 Model J 51, 52-5
 Duesenberg, Fred and August 52
 Dumfries, Johnny 123
 Durant, William C. 28, 51, 78
 Duryea, Frank and Charles 11
 Duryea Motor Wagon 11

E

Eagle Premier 245
 Earl, Harley 28, 29, 150, 151
 East African Safari Rally 275
 Eberhorst, Eberan von 76
 economy cars
 1930s 74-5
 1950s 136-7
 Edge, Cecil 26
 Edge, S.F. 26, 60
 Edmunds, Henry 58
 Edsel Corsair 140
 Egan, Sir John 123
 Eldridge, Ernest 39
 electric cars 230-1, 290-1, 316, 327, 328,
 342-3, 344-5
 L'Elegante 6hp 16
 Elford, Vic 299
 Elsert Indy racer 180
 engines
 Alfa Romeo 221
 Alfa Romeo 6C 1750 66, 69
 Austin Seven Mini 161
 Bentley Continental R 307
 BMW 100, 101
 Bugatti Type 35B 40, 43
 Cadillac 28-9
 Cadillac V16 44-5
 Chevrolet 78, 79
 Chevrolet Corvette 150, 153
 Chevrolet small-block V 8 154-5
 Chrysler/Dodge Viper V10 296-7
 Citroën DS 175

cylinders (cross-section) 347
 DeLorean DMC-12 256, 259
 Duesenberg Model J 52, 55
 Ferrari 327
 Ferrari F40 268, 271
 flat four 347
 Ford F-Series 117, 145
 Ford Model T straight-four 21, 22–3
 four-stroke cycle 347
 how engines work 346–7
 Jaguar 122
 Jaguar E-type 212, 215
 Jaguar XK straight-six 120–1
 Lamborghini Countach 265
 Lincoln-Zephyr 97
 Lotus/Ford Cosworth DFV V8 188–9
 Mazda MX-5 282, 285
 Mercedes-Benz 280 SL 204, 207
 Morgan Aero 8 335
 NSU Wankel rotary 226–7
 Porsche 298, 299
 Porsche 911 flat-six 260–1
 Rolls-Royce 58, 59
 Rolls-Royce Silver Ghost 32, 35
 rotary (cutaway) 347
 straight-four 347
 Tata Nano 318, 321
 Toyota 287
 V6 347
 Volkswagen Beetle 129
 Volkswagen flat-four 88–9
 Essex A 1919 56
 European Touring Car Championship 100
 Exner, Virgil 140, 168, 169

F

Facel 137
 Vega Facel II 198
 Vega FVS 143
 family cars
 1940s mid-range sedans 132–3
 1940s small cars 124–5
 1950s 166–7
 1960s 178–9
 1970s hatchbacks 238–9
 1990s 294–5
 famous marques reinvented 210–11
 Fangio, Juan Manuel 15, 147, 221, 322
 Farina, Nino 221
 Faulconer, Robert 28
 Fawcett, Prudence 77
 Fend, Fritz 157
 Ferrari **326–7**
 125 Spider 327
 126C4/M2 242–3
 166MM Barchetta 118
 250 California Spider 202
 250GT 143
 250GT SWB 146, 327
 250GTO 326
 275GTB 198
 275GTB/4 327
 308GTS 210
 312/68 181
 312P 181
 330LMB 327
 348GTB 302
 355 302
 356GTB/4 Daytona 327
 360 Modena 330
 365BB 327
 365GTB/4 Daytona 210
 375MM 146
 400GT 210
 400GT Superamerica 198
 412 277
 456GT 302
 458 Italia 327, 330
 512BB 327
 599 GTB Fiorano 322
 599 HY-KERS 327
 612 327
 California 327, 330
 Dino 206 327
 Dino 246 326

Enzo 322, 327
 F40 267, **268–71**, 322, 327
 F50 302, 327
 F300 289
 F2008 325
 GT40 327
 Mondial Cabriolet 255
 Testarossa 267, 327
 Ferrari, Alfredo (Dino) 327
 Ferrari, Enzo 198, 220, 221, 268, 326, 327
 Fiat 169
 16/24hp 13
 24/40hp 31
 124 179
 127 216
 500 294, 317
 500C 125
 509A 57
 600 137
 600 Multipla 137
 1200 Granluce 166
 1500 133
 Balilla 85
 Barchetta 281
 Cinquecento 294
 Cromo 255
 Dino Spider 202–3
 Mephistopheles 39
 Multipla 294
 Nuova 500 156, 162–3
 Panda 255, 316
 S61 Corsa 27
 S74 27
 Strada/Ritmo 238–9
 Strada/Ritmo Cabriolet 255
 Topolino 75
 Uno 249
 XI/9 225
see also Alfa Romeo; Chrysler; Ferrari; OM
 Figoni et Falaschi 99
 fins 140–1
 Fisker, Henrik 331
 Fissore 210
 FN 3.5hp Victoria 1900
 Ford 28, **144–5**
 Anglia 145
 Anglia 100E 136
 Anglia 105E 136
 Bronco 218
 Capri 145, 197
 Capri RS 3100 228
 Consul Capri 196–7
 Consul Cortina 145
 Consul MKII 166
 Cortina 145
 Cortina MkI GT 178
 Cortina MkV 223
 Cougar 293
 Custom V8 109
 Escape Hybrid 313
 Escort 145, 245
 Escort Mk2 RS1800 223
 Escort RS1600 236
 Explorer 145
 F-Series **114–17**
 F1 112
 Fairlane 141
 Fairlane 500 Skyliner 170
 Falcon 182
 Falcon XA hardtop 235
 Festiva 248
 Fiesta 217
 Focus 145
 Focus Mk2 RS 329
 GT40 145
 GT40 MkII 180
 Kuga 313
 Lotus/Ford Cosworth DFV V8 engine
 188–9
 Merkur 253
 Model A 13, 50, 144, 145
 Model A Tourer 57
 Model B 144
 Model K 144
 Model T **18–21**, 22–3, 145
 Model T roadster 50

Model T Tourer 17
 Model Y 74
 Mustang 145, 187
 Mustang Boss 187
 Mustang Cobra Jet 428 144
 Mustang Fastback 187
 Mustang GT 293
 Mustang GT convertible 310
 Mustang GT500 199
 Mustang hardtop 186–7
 Mustang III 228
 Mustang Mach 1 235
 Pinto 145, 238
 Popular 103E 136
 Prefect E493A 136
 Probe 245
 Sierra 145
 Sierra Cosworth RS500 145, 253
 Sierra XR4i 253
 Start 344
 Streetka 329
 Taunus 145
 Taunus G93A 124
 Taurus 293
 Taurus SHO 253
 Thunderbird 170
 Thunderbird Landau 145, 186–7
 V8 Pilot 107
 V8-81 86
 Windstar 293
 Zephyr MkII 166
 Zephyr MkIII 182
see also Aston Martin; Benetton-Ford;
 Jaguar; Land Rover; Lincoln; Premier
 Automotive Group; Volvo
 Ford, Edsel 95, 99, 145
 Ford, Henry 13, 16, 18, 22, 51, 144, 145
 Ford, Henry II 145
 Formula 1 Constructors' Championship
 242
 Formula 1 World Championship 243,
 289, 326, 336–7
 four-wheel drive vehicles 218–19, 272–3,
 312–13, 340–1
 Franklin, Herbert 11
 Franklin Model A 11
 Frazer Nash Namir 345
 French Grand Prix 63, 274, 275, 288,
 299
 French Touring Grand Prix 39
 Frisky Family Three 156–7
 Frua 202, 210
 Fuhrmann, Ernst 299
 fun cars 218–19
 future cars 344–5

G

Gandini, Marcello 199, 254, 262
 Gardner, Frank 236
 GAZ Chaika 190
 Gazoo Racing 310
 General Motors 78, 79, 315
 EV1 293
see also Buick; Cadillac; Chevrolet;
 Holden; La Salle; Pontiac; Saturn; Suzuki
 Geo Metro 249
 Georges Roy 12hp 31
 German Grand Prix 327
 Ghia 199, 202, 210, 222, 229
 Giacosa, Dante 75, 125, 156
 Gilbern, GT 196
 Ginetta G50 EV 338
 Ginetta/Farbio F400 338
 Giugiaro, Giorgetto 211, 228, 238, 245,
 249, 254, 255, 258, 267, 294, 315
 Glas 100, 101
 Goddu, Louis 11
 Goddu Tandem 11
 Goggomobil Dart 156–7
 Goliath Pionier 74
 González, José Froilán 327
 Gordon Bennet Trial 26
 Gordon, Jeff 289
 Gordon-Keeble 199
 Goux, Jules 275
 Gran Premio di Milano 39
 Grand Prix World Championship 39, 63,
 66, 220
 Greenley, Ken 302, 306
 Grégoire, Jean Albert 125
 Gregorie, Eugene "Bob" 95, 112
 Grenville, Robert Neville 10
 Grenville Steam Carriage 10
 GT cars, 1960s 196–9
 Gurney, Dan 299
 Guy Motors 123

H

Hailwood, Mike 237
 Häkkinen, Mika 15
 Hamilton, Duncan 123
 Hamilton, Lewis 15, 324
 Hanomag 2/10PS 1925 60
 Hanomag, Garant 87
 Hansa
 500 75
 1500 133
 Harryman, Terry 275
 Hassan, Walter 120
 hatchbacks, 1970s 238–9
 Hayek, Nicolas 316
 Head, Patrick 243, 289
 Healey
 G-type 170
 Silverstone 119
 Healey, Donald 119, 149, 194, 224
 HEDAG Electric Brougham 30
 Heffernan, John 302, 306
 Heinkel Cabin Cruiser 156
 Heinz, Rust 92
 Henry Ford Motor Company 144
 Henry J 167
 Henry Meadows 123
 Herrmann, Hans 299
 Heynes, William 120
 Hill, Damon 289
 Hillman
 Avenger 222
 Imp 179
 Minx Magnificent 75
 Minx Phase III estate 113
 Minx/Hunter 179
 Hindustan Ambassador 167
 Hino 287
 Hirst, Major Ivan 232, 233
 Hispano-Suiza
 H6 46–7
 K6 98
 Hitler, Adolf 87, 88, 126, 232, 233
 Holden
 48-215 "FX" 133
 Monaro 183
 VH Commodore 252
 VR Commodore 300–1
 Holsman, Harry K. 13
 Holsman Model 3 Runabout 13
 homologation specials 252
 Honda
 Accord 238
 Civic CRX V-TEC 249
 CR-V 312
 Fit/Jazz 328
 Insight 342–3
 N360 179
 P-NUT 345
 S2000 281
see also BAR Honda; McLaren-Honda
 Hope Motor Company 218, 314, 315
 Horch 251
 PKW 250
 Type 350 47
 Horch, August 250, 251
 Hotchkiss
 680 103
 AM 80 Veth Coupé 46
 AM80S 103
 Howmet TX 180
 Hudson 164
 Eight 87
 Hornet 164

Hornet 164
 Super Six 109
 Hudson Eight Indianapolis 76
 Huffaker-Offenhauser Special 180-1
 Hughes, James R. 92
 Humber
 Hawk III 133
 Hawk Mk IV 183
 Hawk VI 165
 Humberette 17
 Imperial 191
 Pullman II 106
 Super Snipe 165
 Super Snipe II 106
 Super Snipe staff car 112
 Hummer H3 341
 Hupmobile Touring Series R 57
 hybrid vehicles 275, 287, 299
 cars of the future 344-5
 Ferrari 599 HY-KERS 327
 Ford Escape Hybrid 313
 Honda Insight 342-3
 Lexus RX 400h 340
 Porsche Cayenne Hybrid 341
 Toyota Prius 287, 328
 hyper-performance cars, 1990s 302-3
 Hyundai
 Excel/Pony 254
 i-flow 345

I
 Iacocca, Lee 169
 Ickx, Jacques "Jacky" 181, 237, 242
 IMSA GTP Series 288
 Indianapolis 27, 38, 76, 119, 274, 275
 Indy Car racing 180
 Infiniti
 FX50 341
 G37 convertible 311
 Innocenti, Spider 202
 Inter 175 Berline 156
 International Harvester
 K-series pickup 112-13
 Scout II 219
 Isle of Man Tourist Trophy (TT) 58, 59, 65, 76
 Iso Grifo A3C 199
 Isotta Fraschini 184
 8C Monterosa 106
 Tipo 8A 65
 Tipo 8A Van Rijswijk Dual-cowl Phaeton 46
 Issigonis, Sir Alec 77, 124, 156, 159, 194, 238
 Issigonis Lightweight Special 77
 Isuzu 79
 Bellett 183
 Impulse 255
 Gemini 245
 Piazza Turbo 255
 Italian design, 1980s 254-5
 Italian Grand Prix 76

J
 Jabouille, Jean-Pierre 237
 Jaguar **122-3**, 145
 C-type 147
 D-type 122, 123, 146-7
 E-type 122, 123, 198-9, 202
 E-type Series III 211, **212-15**
 MkII 122, 183
 MkIX 142
 MkVII 122, 142
 MkX 122, 191
 S-type 301
 SS100 85
 XF 311
 XJ 311
 XJ-S 122, 123
 XJ6 182-3
 XJ12 277
 XJ12C 228
 XJ13 180

XJS 267, 302
 XK straight-six engine 120-1
 XK8 302
 XK120 118, 122, 123
 XK140 123, 142, 148
 XK150 FHC 142
 XKE 198
 XKR 302
 XKR75 331
 see also Daimler; SS Cars; Swallow
 Jaguar Racing 325
 Jankovits, Gino and Oscar 92
 Jano, Vittorio 39, 66, 76, 77, 84, 92, 220, 221
 Jaray, Paul 93
 Jeep 110-11, 169
 Cherokee 273
 Commander 341
 Commando 219
 Grand Cherokee 341
 Patriot 313
 Wagoneer 219
 Wrangler 273
 Jellinek, Emile 14
 Jensen 196, 224
 Interceptor 198-9
 S-type 103
 Jensen, Alan and Richard 103
 Jensen-Healey 224
 Johnson, Claude 58
 Johnston, George 12
 Jowett
 Bradford 113
 Javelin 133
 Jupiter 148

K
 Kaiser
 Darrin 143
 Frazer F47 108
 Kaiser, Henry 143
 Kaiser-Frazer 167
 Kankkunen, Juha 288, 289
kei jidosha 314
 Kia
 Picanto 316
 Pride 248
 Kimber, Cecil 57
 Kissel straight-eight Speedster 51
 Knox 8hp 16
 Koenigsegg CCX-R 323
 Komenda, Erwin 232
 Korean War 287
 KTM X-Bow 339
 Kurtis-Chrysler 5005 145

L
 La Salle 28, 29
 Model 303 51
 V8 81
 Labourdette, Henri 27
 Lago, Anthony 99
 Lagonda 184
 2.6-litre 107
 3-litre 46, 102
 V12 Lancefield Le Mans Coupé 93
 Lamborghini
 400GT Monza 199
 Countach **262-5**, 267
 Countach LP400 211, 262
 Diablo 303, 322
 Islero 199
 LM002 273
 Miura 199, 262
 Murciélago 322
 Volkswagen acquire 233
 Lamborghini, Ferruccio 262, 327
 Lammers, Jan 123
 Lanchester 11
 Lanchester, Frederick, George and Frank 11, 30
 Lancia
 Alpha 31

Aprilia 75
 Astura 98
 Aurelia 143
 Aurelia B24 171
 Beta Monte Carlo 242
 Beta Monte Carlo/Scorpion 225
 Delta Integrale 254
 Flaminia 165
 Flavia 178
 Fulvia Coupé 197
 Gamma Coupé 229
 Lambda 48-9, 51
 Rallye 037 Evo 2 242
 Stratos 210
 Thema 8.32 253
 Tipo 55 Corsa 27
 Lancia, Vincenzo 27, 31
 Land Rover 123, 145
 88SIII 272
 Discovery 272
 Discovery 3 312
 Discovery Series II 312
 Series 1 113
 Series 1 Station Wagon 113
 Series III 219
 large cars, 1940s 106-7
 Lauda, Niki 299, 327
 Le Mans 15, 29, 38, 50, 62, 63, 76, 77, 84, 92, 93, 99, 101, 118, 119, 122, 123, 146, 147, 180, 181, 184, 185, 214, 221, 236, 237, 242, 251, 275, 288, 299, 304, 324, 325, 326
 le Quémant, Patrick 63
 Lea-Francis Hyper 65
 Ledwinka, Hans 93
 Leland, Henry Martyn 16, 28, 30, 51, 144, 145
 Leland & Faulconer 28
 Lemoyne, Dominic 242
 Levassor, Émile 11, 274
 Levegh, Pierre 15
 Lexus 287
 GS300 301
 IS-F 310
 LFA 323
 LS400 277
 RX 400h 340
 Leyat, Marcel 60
 Leyat Hélica 1919 60
 Leyland 122
 Mini Moke 219
 Leyton House-Judd, CG901B 288
 Liège-Sofia-Liège rally 202
 Ligier Ambra 316
 limousines, 1960s luxury 190-1
 Lincoln 28, 145
 1946 model 108
 Capri 140
 Continental 99, 300
 Continental Convertible 191
 Continental MkII 140
 K V12 81
 L Sedan 46
 Mark VII 276
 Mk LT 340
 V8 51
 Zephyr 93, **94-7**
 Lister Storm 303
 Loeb, Sébastien 131
 logos
 Alfa Romeo 66
 Austin 158
 Bentley 304
 Bugatti 40
 Chevrolet 150
 Citroën 172
 DeLorean 256
 Duesenberg 52
 Ferrari 268
 Ford 18, 114
 Jaguar 212
 Lamborghini 262
 Lincoln-Zephyr 94
 Mazda 282
 Mercedes-Benz 204
 Morgan 332
 Rolls-Royce 32

Tata 318
 Volkswagen 126
 Löhner-Porsche electric car 298
 Lola Aston Martin LMP1 324-5
 Lola T70 180
 Lola-Cosworth, T500 236
 Long Distance 7hp 12
 Lord, Leonard 119
 Lotus
 7 149
 49 181
 72 236
 79 236
 Elan 202, 267
 Elan +2 197
 Elan Sprint 224
 Eleven 146
 Elise 281, 338
 Elise 340R 338
 Elite 149
 Esprit 267
 Esprit Turbo 211
 Esprit V8 303
 Etna 255
 Evora 338
 Lotus/Ford Cosworth DFV V8 engine 188-9
 Super Seven 202
 T127 336-7
 Lotus-Renault, 9TT 243
 luxury cars
 1920s 46-7
 1930s 80-1
 1950s 142-3
 1960s 190-1
 1980s 276-7
 Bentley Continental R **304-7**
 Lincoln Zephyr **94-7**
 pre 1920s 30-1
 Rolls-Royce Silver Ghost **32-5**
 Lyons, William 102, 118, 120, 122, 123, 198, 214

M
 Macklin, Lance 184
 McLaren
 F1 100, 101
 F1 GTR 302-3
 McLaren-Honda, MP4/4 243
 McLaren-Mercedes 15
 MP4/23 324
 McLaren-Offenhauser M16C 237
 McRae, Colin 288
 McRae, Jimmy 242
 Malcolmson, Alexander 144
 March 707 181
 Marcos 196
 Mantula 266
 Marmon Sixteen 99
 Marquette-Buick 1909 27
 Marston, John 11
 Martin, Lionel 64, 184
 Maserati 130, 131, 210
 4CLT/48 119
 8C 3000 77
 8CTF 77
 250F 147
 4200 331
 Biturbo 252
 Chrysler TC 254
 Ghibli 199
 Granturismo 331
 Kyalami 4.9 229
 Mistral Spider 202
 Quattroporte 310
 Quattroporte II 223
 Tipo 61 "Birdcage" 180
 mass-market models, 1930s 86-7
 Massa, Felipe 326, 327
 Matra 236
 Cosworth MS10 181
 Djet 196
 Matra-Simca
 Bagheera 225
 MS670B 237

Matthewson, Robert 30
 Maudsley, Reginald 17
 Maxwell 168
 Model A Junior Runabout 13
 Maxwell, Jonathan 13
 Maybach 310
 Maybach, Willhelm 10, 14
 Mays, J. 145
 Mazda
 CX-7 312
 Familia/323 216
 MX-5/Miata **282-5**
 MX-5 (MkI) 280
 MX-5 (MkIII) 339
 RX-7 229
 MBW
 X3 312
 Z4 338
 MCC
 Smart Crossblade 328
 Smart Roadster 328
 Meadows, Henry 156
 Mercedes **14-15**
 28/95 64
 60hp 12, 14, 15
 Mercedes-Benz **14-15**
 130H 15
 150H Sport Roadster 92-3
 170H 87
 170V 132
 180 Ponton 15
 190 277
 190E 15
 190SL 149
 220 15, 167
 230SL 202
 260D 15, 87
 280SL **204-7**
 300 143
 300 SEC 190
 300SL 15, 143
 300SL Roadster 171
 350SL 224
 500K Special Roadster 98
 540K 102
 560 SEC 277
 600 190
 710 SSK 1929 38-9
 A-Class 15, 295
 A-Class MkII 328
 C-Class DTM 303
 C111 Concept 15
 C111-II 211
 C220 300
 CLK 320 310
 CLK DTM 324
 F800 Style 344
 G-Wagen 219, 272-3
 GLK 340-1
 Grosser limousines 14, 15
 Maybach marque 15
 S-Class 15, 300-1
 SL 15, 330
 SL65 323
 SLK 15, 339
 SLK 230K 281
 SLR supercar 15
 SLS AMG 323
 SSK 15
 Type S 36/220 1926 38
 W25 77
 W125 77
 W154 77
 W196 147
 see also Chrysler; McLaren-Mercedes;
 Sauber-Mercedes
 Mercedes-McLaren SLR 722S 323
 Mercer
 Cougar 187
 Cyclone 187
 Type 35R Raceabout 27
 Mercury
 Cougar 234, 293
 Monterey 164-5
 Villager 293
 Merosi, Giuseppe 220, 221
 Messerschmitt

KR200 157
 TG500 157
 Metge, René 242
 Meyers, Bruce 218
 Meyers Manx 218
 MG 195
 2T 260 310
 18/80 57
 1100 178
 Magnette ZA 166
 Metro 6R4 243
 MGA 149
 MGB 203, 225
 MGB GT 225
 MGB GT V8 235
 MGF 281
 Midget 202
 Midget MkIII 224
 PB 85
 RV8 281
 TA Midget 85
 TC 119
 TD 119
 TF 338
 Y-type 124-5
 YT 119
 Michelotti, Giovanni 146, 183, 197, 203
 microcars, 1950s 156-7
 middle classes, cars for 56-7, 60-1
 Mikkola, Hannu 242, 251
 military transport 112, 113, 145
 Mille Miglia 38, 62, 66, 84, 118, 146,
 147, 221, 323, 326
 Miller Boyle Valve Special 39
 Miller, Harry 39
 Minerva 32hp AK Landaulette 47
 Mini Clubman 216, 329
 Mini Moke 178, 219
 Mirage-Cosworth, GR7 236
 Mitchell, Bill 29, 223
 Mitsubishi
 Colt Mirage 216
 Debonair 190
 Space Wagon 272
 Miura, Antonio 262
 Moll, Guy 220
 Monte Carlo Rally 47, 61, 62, 63, 103,
 119, 242, 299
 Monteverdi 375C 210
 Morgan
 4/4 85
 4/4 four-seater 224
 4/4 Le Mans 77
 Aero 8 330, **332-5**
 Plus 8 280
 Plus Four TR 171
 Super Sport 3-wheeler 85
 Morgan, Charles 334
 Morgan, H.F.S. 332
 Morgan-JAP Aero 61
 Morris
 Cowley 56
 Eight 75
 Eight Series E 124
 Marina 222
 Minor 61, 124
 Minor 1000 Tourer 170
 Minor Traveller 136-7
 Oxford 56
 Oxford MO 133
 see also MG
 Mors 14/19hp Landaulette Town Car
 30-1
 Mors, Émile 31
 Moss, Stirling 323
 motorcycles 14, 122, 251, 314
 Mouton, Michèle 242, 251
 MPVs 137
 MPVs (Multi-Purpose Vehicles)
 1980s 272-3
 1990s 294-5
 Murphy, Jimmy 38
 Murphy, William H. 144
 Murray, Gordon 100, 236, 243
 muscle cars
 1970s 234-5
 Dodge Charger 169

N

Nader, Ralph 79, 187, 201
 Nagant Type D 14/16hp Town Car 30
 Nannini, Alessandro 243
 Napier Gordon Bennett 26
 NASA Lunar Roving Vehicle 230-1
 NASCAR 164, 234, 237, 289, 324, 325
 Nash 164
 Metropolitan 137, 195
 Metropolitan 1500 170
 Nassau Speed Week 146
 Nazarro, Felice 326
 Newey, Adrian 288, 289
 Nibel, Hans 93
 Nielsen, John 123
 Nissan 63, 194
 350Z 331
 Armada 341
 Cedric 190
 Cherry Turbo 248
 Figaro 280
 GT-R Spec V 323
 March/Micra 248
 Patrol 272
 Prairie 272
 President 190
 Qashqai 313
 Rogue 313
 Skyline GT-R 183
 see also Infiniti
 Noble, Lee 323
 Noble M600 323
 North American CanAm racing series
 181, 299
 Northey, Percy 58, 59
 NSU 233, 251
 Sport Prinz 196
 Wankel rotary engine 226-7
 Nuvolari, Tazio 76

O

off-roaders 218-19, 272-3, 312-13,
 340-1
 Ogle, David 196
 Ogle SX1000 196
 Olds, Ransom Eli 16, 28
 Oldsmobile 16
 88 Club Sedan 109
 442 234
 Aurora 292
 Curved Dash 1901 16
 Six 87
 Starfire 187
 Super 88 164
 OM 665 "Superba" 38
 Opel
 4/12 1924 61
 4/14 1924 57
 Agila 316
 Ampera 345
 Astra 329
 Corsa 249
 Flextreme GT/E 345
 Kadett 217, 239
 Kapitan 106
 Manta 400 242
 Manta GT/E 228
 P4 75
 see also Vauxhall
 OSCA MT4 147
 Otto, Gustav 100, 101

PQ

Packard
 443 Custom Eight 47
 Super 8 80-1
 Super Eight Convertible 109
 see also Studebaker
 Pagani Zonda 322
 Panhard 131
 750 Spider 147

Dyna 110 125
 Panhard et Levassor 274
 15hp Type X21 30
 Phaeton 11
 X-19 Labourdette Torpédo Skiff 27
 X77 Dynamic 93
 Panhard, René 11
 Panther Lima 225
 Paris-Dakar Rally 242, 243, 298
 Paris-Rouen Rally 274
 Parnell, Reg 184
 Parry-Jones, Richard 145
 Paulin, Georges 99
 Peel P50 157
 Pescarolo, Henry 237
 Petre, Kay 39
 Peugeot **274-5**
 7.6-liter racer 274
 104 217
 201 274
 202 274
 203 132-3, 274
 204 275
 205 GTi 248
 205 hatchback 275
 205 T16 Evo 2 243
 205 Turbo 16 275
 206 XR 294
 302 274
 401 Eclipse 99
 402 92, 274
 402 Darl'Mat 99
 402 Éclipse Décapotable 274, 275
 403 165, 274, 275
 404 178, 275
 405 254
 405 T16 GR 243
 406 TD 2.1 294
 504 275
 504 Cariolet 224
 604 275
 908 HDI FAP 275, 325
 1007 317
 bb1 345
 PB-1 Bébé 17, 274, 275
 RCZ THP 200 329
 Type 2 275
 Type 21 Phaeton 274
 Type 126 12/15hp Touring 31
 see also Chrysler; Citroën; De Dion
 Peugeot, Armand 274, 275
 Peugeot, Eugène 274
 Philippe, Maurice 236
 Piaggio 156
 pickup trucks 112-13
 Ford F-Series **114-17**
 Piëch, Ferdinand 233
 Pierce Silver Arrow 92
 Pierce-Arrow
 38hp Model 51 46
 Model 38 Park Phaeton 31
 Pikes Peak International Hill Climb 251
 Pinin Farina 84, 98, 137, 143, 146, 160,
 165, 195, 203, 221, 274
 Pininfarina 164, 198, 203, 210, 221, 224,
 254, 255, 268, 274, 275, 277, 281, 302,
 327
 pioneer vehicles 10-11
 Piquet, Nelson 101
 Plymouth 168
 Barracuda 168, 169, 186
 Fury 140, 168
 Hemi 'Cuda 234
 Model U Coupé 51
 P3 87, 169
 Prowler 292
 Road King 169
 Road-Runner 234-5
 Voyager 272
 Pontiac
 Bonneville Custom 140
 Chieftain Convertible 109
 Fiero GT 244-5
 Firebird Trans Am 234, 266
 Grand Am 244
 Phoenix 244
 Six 86

Phoenix 244
Six 86
Solstice 339
Tempest GTO 187
Trans Am 234
Trans Sport 273
pony cars 186–7
 Ford Mustang 145, 186–7
 Hyundai Excel/Pony 254
 Plymouth Barracuda 168, 169
Porsche 233, **298–9**
 356 298
 356 Speedster 298
 356A 149, 299
 356B 196
 550 Coupé 146
 550/1500RS 146
 718 RS 181
 906 181
 911 298–9, 303, 331
 911 2.4 Targa 229
 911 Cabriolet 266–7
 911 Carrera RS 211, 298–9
 911 flat-six engine 260–1
 911 SCRS 242
 911 Turbo 299
 911S 299
 911S 2.2 229
 914 299
 917/10 237
 917K 181, 299
 924 229, 299
 928 299
 934-5 211, 299
 936 299
 936/77 237
 944 299
 944 S2 Cabriolet 280
 953 4WD 242
 956 242, 299
 959 267, 298–9
 962 288, 299
 964 Carrera 4 299
 968 299
 Boxster 280, 299
 Cayenne Hybrid 341
 Cayenne SUV 299
 Cayman 339
 Löhner-Porsche electric car 298
 Panamera 4S 299, 311
 RUF Porsche CTR3 323
 Type 64 298, 299
 see also Volkswagen
Porsche, Ferdinand 14, 27, 38, 76, 88, 112, 125, 126, 128, 232, 233, 288, 289
Porsche, Ferdinand Alexander (“Butzi”) 298
Porsche, Ferry 298, 299
Portuguese Grand Prix 288
practical everyday vehicles, 1940s 112–13
Premier Automotive Group 123
Presley, Elvis 59
Pressed Steel Company 122
Prince Henry Trial 26, 27
Prodrive 185
production-line cars, early 16–17
Prost, Alain 243
Pupulidy, Emil 146
Pupulidy-Porsche Special 146

Quandt family 100, 101

R

racing cars

1930s 76–7
1940s 118–19
1950s 146–7
1960s 180–1
1970s 236–7
1980s 242–3
1990s 288–9
2000 onward 324–5
Radford, Harold 191
Radford Mini De Ville 191
Räikkönen, Kimi 325, 327

Railton, Reid 102
Raiton Eight 102
Rally Finland 275, 315
rallying
 1980s 242–3, 251, 275, 315
 1990s 288–9
Range Rover 218–19, 340
 Evoque 344
 Sport 340
Rapi, Fabio 106
Rapp, Karl 100, 101
Rasmussen, Jorgen Skafte 250–1
Rayton Fissore Magnum 273
Red Bull-Cosworth STR1 325
Regal Model NC Colonial Coupé 30
Reliant Robin 238
Reltz, Matthias 233
Renault **62–3**
 4CV 62, 63, 125
 5 216, 249
 8 Gordini 179
 14 239
 20TS 239
 40CV 47
 Avantime 63, 312
 AX 1908 17, 62
 Clio 63
 Clio V6 303
 Dauphine 62, 63, 136
 Espace 63, 273
 Floride/Caravelle 171
 Frégate 164
 Juvaquatre 86
 Kangoo 295
 Le Car 216, 249
 Mégane MkII 63, 329
 Mégane Scénic 63, 295
 R5 Turbo 63
 RS10 237
 Sport Spider 280
 Twingo 63
 Twizy ZE 345
 Viva Gran Sport 92
 Voiturette 1898 13
 Zoom 290–1
 see also Lotus-Renault; Williams-Renault
Renault, Louis 62, 63
Renault, Marcel 62
REVA/G-Wiz 316
Rexette 1905 13
Richards, David 185
Riley
 9 Brooklands 39
 Brooklands 76
 Nine Monaco 56
 RMB 132
 RMC Roadster 118
 RME 166
Riley, Percy 39, 56
Riley, Stanley 56
Rinspeed UC 344
roadsters
 1920s 50–1
 1940s 118–19
 1980s 266–7
 1990s 280–1
Robinson, Mike 345
Roesch, Georges 81
Rohrl, Walter 251
Rolls, Charles Stewart 30, 32, 58, 59
Rolls-Royce **58–9**, 233
 20/25 80
 20hp 46
 Corniche 228
 engines 58, 59
 Phantom 311
 Phantom drophead 311
 Phantom I 32, 47, 59
 Phantom II 80
 Phantom VI 191
 Silver Cloud 58, 59, 142
 Silver Cloud III 190–1
 Silver Dawn 142
 Silver Ghost 30, **32–5**, 58, 59
 Silver Seraph 59
 Silver Shadow 58, 59

Silver Spirit 59, 276–7
Silver Wraith 58, 107
 see also Bentley
Rolt, Tony 123
Romeo, Nicola 66, 220, 221
Rootes Group 169, 179, 191, 222
Rosche, Paul 101
Rothschild 31, 34
Rover 101
 8hp 12
 10 132
 14 86
 25 VVC 295
 90 165
 3500 SDI 223
 3500 Vitesse 252
 P6 2000 TC 182
Roy, Georges 31
Royce, Frederick Henry 30, 32, 58, 59
RUF Porsche CTR3 323
Russian Nine-day Trial 26
Rutherford, Johnny 237
Rytcraft Scoota-car 82–3, 157

S

Saab

92 125
99 Turbo 222–3
900 Carlsson 300
900 Convertible 277
Sonett 197
Sainz, Carlos 288
Sakhnoffsky, Alexis de 75
Salmson S4 84
Salonen, Timo 243
sedans
 1940s large 106–7
 1940s mid-range family 132–3
 1950s large 164–5
 1960s sports and executive 182–3
 1970s 222–3
 1980s ultimate sports 252–3
 1990s executive 300–1
Sanremo Rally 243
Saoutchik 119
Satta, Dr Orazio 166
Saturn
 Outlook 313
 SL 292
Sauber Grand Prix team 101, 325
Sauber-Mercedes C11 288
Sayer, Malcolm 198, 214
Scheckter, Jody 327
Schivone, Patrick 293
Schumacher, Michael 288, 289, 325, 327, 331
Scion xB 329
Scoota-car 82–3, 157
Scuderia Ferrari racing team 326
SEAT 233
 Ibiza 249
Sebring 12-hour race 147, 324, 326
Secma F16 Sport 316–17
sedans, 1960s 186–7
Senna, Ayrton 243
Shanghai SH760 276
Shelby, Carroll 199, 203
SIMA-Violet 1924 60
Simca 169
 Abarth GT 180
 Aronde 167
 Aronde Plein Ciel 137
 see also Matra-Simca
Sinclair C5 249
Singer
 Junior 8hp 74
 Nine Le Mans 86
single-seaters, 1930s 76–7
Sivocci, Uvo 220
Škoda 130, 233
 120S 222
 Favorit 254
 Felicia Super 171
 Octavia 137
 Popular 75

small cars

1920s 60–1
1940s 124–5
1950s bubble cars and microcars 156–7
1970s 216–17
1980s superminis 248–9
1980s U.S. compacts 244–5
2000s city cars 316–17
2000s compact genius 328–9
 Austin Seven Mini **158–61**, 216, 248
 Tata Nano 317, **318–21**
Smart City Coupé 316
Snider, “Duke” 29
Sommer, Raymond 92
Spada, Ercole 229
Speedwell 6hp Dogcart 16
Spijker, Jacobus and Hendrik-Jan 17, 26
Sport-Utility Vehicles *see* SUVs
Sports Car Racing World Championship 242
sports cars
 1920s 64–5
 1930s 84–5, 102–3
 1940s 118–19
 1950s 148–9, 150–3
 1960s 186–7, 202–3, 204–7
 1970s 224–5
 1980s 252–3, 256–9
 1990s 280–1, 282–5
 2000 onward 330–1, 332–5, 338–9
Spyker
 12/16hp Double Phaeton 17
 60hp 26
 C4 All-weather Coupé 46
 C8 Aileron 331
SS Cars 122, 123
 SS Jaguar 122, 212
Standard
 8hp 124
 9½hp Model S 17
 SL04 57
 Vanguard 113
 see also Triumph
Stanley
 Model 735 50
 Runabout 10
Stanley, Francis and Freelan 10
station wagons 113
Stellite 9hp 17
Stevens, Brooks 113
Stewart, Jackie 236
Stewart Formula 1 team 123, 145
Steyr 50 93
Stile Bertone Mantide 345
stock car racing 164, 237
streamlined cars, 1930s 92–8
Studebaker
 Avanti 199
 Champion 109
 Gran Turismo Hawk 186
 Silver Hawk 141
Stutz
 Bearcat 27
 Model K 47
Subaru
 360 157
 Forester 295
 Impreza WRC 288–9
 Legacy 288
 Leone Estate 216
 RI 316
 Tribeca 312
 WRX 289
Sunbeam
 3-litre 1924 38
 16hp 65
 20/60hp 65
 Alpine 148
 Rapier H120 197
 Rapier IV 179
 Silver Bullet 90–1
 Tiger 203
Sunbeam-Mabley 11
Sunbeam-Talbot 90 133
supercars
 1970s 210–11
 2000 onward 330–1, 332–5

Ferrari F40 **268-71**
 Lamborghini Countach **262-5**
 toward 200 mph 322-3
 superminis 248-9, 328-9
 Surtees, John 148, 237
 Surtees-Hart TS10 237
 SUVs 218-19, 272-3, 312-13, 340-1
 Suzuki 79, **314-15**
 Alto 315
 Cappuccino 280, 315
 Cervo 315
 Colleda motorcycle 314, 315
 Fronte 314
 Fronte 360 314
 Fronte 500 314
 Fronte Coupé 315
 Grand Vitara SUV 315
 Ignis S1600 314-15
 Jimmy LJ10 218
 Kizashi 315
 LJ10 314
 LJ20 314
 LJ50 314
 LJ80 314
 LJ81 314
 SC100 315
 SC100 Coupé 229
 Suzulight SF 314, 315
 Suzulight TL van 314
 Swift 249, 315
 Vitara 272, 315
 Wagon R+ 315
see also Chevrolet; Holden; Hope
 Suzuki, Michio 314, 315
 Suzuki, Osamu 315
 Swallow 122, 123, 212
 SS1 102, 122, 123, 212, 212
 SS2 122
see also SS Cars
 Swedish Rally 275
 Swedish Winter Cup 26

T

Talbot
 65 81
 Samba 248
 Sunbeam Lotus 217
 T150C SS 99
 Talbot-Lago
 T26 Grand Sport 119, 146
 T26C 119
 Tamplin 60
 Tamplin, Edward 60
 Targa Florio 220, 299, 326
 Tata 123
 Nano 317, **318-21**
see also Jaguar; Land Rover
 Tata, Ratan 318
 Tatra 232
 603 143
 T87 93
 T600 Tatraplan 133
 Telnack, Jack 293
 Tesla Roadster 344
 Thomas Flyer Model 6/40M Touring 31
 Thomas, René 39
 Tjaarda, John 95
 Toivonen, Henri 242
 Toivonen, Pauli 299
 Towns, William 211
 Toyota, Akio 287
 Toyota, Eiji 287
 Toyota, Kiichiro 286, 287
 Toyota, Shoichiro 287
 Toyota 79, 246-7, **286-7**
 2000GT 287
 Aygo 287, 317
 Camry, NASCAR Nextel Cup 325
 Celica 287
 Celica Coupé 287
 Celica Twin 243
 Corolla 179, 287
 Crown 287
 Highlander 313

iQ 287, 317, 328
 Land Cruiser 286, 287
 Land Cruiser FJ40 218
 Model SA 124
 MR2 266, 287
 Previa 294
 Prius 287
 Prius MkII 328
 RAV4 287
 RH 286
 Sequoia 340
 Sienna 313
 Sports 800 287
 Starlet 217
 TF108 325
 Tiara 286
 Toyota Model AA 286, 287
 Yaris/Vitz 317
see also Daihatsu; Hino; Lexus
 Tramontana 339
 TransAm championship 251
 Trippel, Hans 179
 Triumph
 1800 132
 2000 183
 Dolomite Roadster 103
 Dolomite Sprint 222
 GT6 197
 Herald 1200 178
 Stag 224
 Super Seven 61
 TR2 148
 TR4A 203
 TR6 224
 TR7 224
 TR8 224
 Trojan 10hp PB 60
 Trulli, Jarno 336-7
 Tucker 48 109
 Tucker, Preston 109
 turbochargers 242-3
 TVR
 350i 266
 3000S 224-5
 Grantura 196
 Griffith 400 280
 two-seaters, 1980s 266-7
 Twombly Model B 1914 17
 Tyrell, Ken 236
 Tyrell-Cosworth
 001 236-7
 002 236

U

Uhlenhaut, Rudolf 77
 Unipower GT 197
 United States
 1940s style-setters 108-9
 1950s fins and chrome 140-1
 1980s compacts 244-5
 1990s design reinvigorated 292-3

V

van den Acker, Laurens 63
 Vanden Plas 107, 191
 Vanderbilt family 27
 Varzi, Achille 76
 Vatanen, Ari 243, 275
 Vauxhall
 Agila 316
 Ampera 345
 Astra 239, 329
 Chevette HS 217
 Cresta 164
 Cresta PB 182
 H-type Ten-Four 75
 Lotus Carlton 252
 Nova GTE/GSi 249
 PA Velox 167
 Prince Henry 1910 26
 SRV concept 211
 Velox 133
 Velox 30/98 64

VX220 338
see also Opel
 Vespa 400 156
 Vickers 59
 Vignale Gamine 203
 Villeneuve, Gilles 327
 Vincent, René 274
 Volkswagen **232-3**
 343 239
 1600 Fastback 178-9
 Beetle 124, **126-9**, 232-3, 295
 crash tests 200-1
 Dasher 238
 flat-four engine 88-9
 Golf 233
 Golf GTI 224, 233, 238
 Golf GTI Mk4 295
 Golf Rallye 233
 Golf Rallye G60 253
 Jetta 245
 K70 233
 Karmann Ghia 171
 Kdf-Wagen 232, 233, 298
 Kombi 166-7
 Kombi (Type 2 Van) 232-3
 Kübelwagen 112
 Lupo 233
 Passat 233, 238
 Phaeton 233
 Polo 216, 233, 248
 Schwimmwagen 232
 Schwimmwagen Type 166 112
 Scirocco 228, 233
 Sharan 295
 Touareg 233
 Touran 313
see also Auto Union; Bentley; Bugatti;
 Lamborghini; NSU; Porsche; Rolls-
 Royce; SEAT; Škoda
 Volvo 123, 145
 122S 182
 760GLE 277
 780 254
 Amazon 166
 C70 MkII 329
 P1800 196
 PV444 132
 PV544 166
 V70 T5 295
 XC90 340
 Vulcan 10hp 16

WXY

Wagner, Max 93
 Waldegård, Björn 243
 Walker, Peter 123
 Walkinshaw, Tom 123
 Wallace, Andy 123
 Walmsley, William 122, 123
 Wanderer 251
 W25K 85
 Wankel, Felix 226
 Wartburg 100
 Knight 222
 Weller, John 38
 Weslake, Harry 120
 Whitehead, Peter 123
 Wilkinson, John 11
 Wilks, Maurice 113
 Williams 101
 Williams-Renault
 FW16B 289
 FW18 288-9
 Wills, C. Harold 22
 Willys
 Jeep Jeepster 113
 MB "Jeep" 110-11, 113
 Willys-Knight Model 66 56-7
 Willys-Overland 168
 Winton car 144
 Wittmann, Franz 233
 Wolseley 194
 6/80 106
 6/110 182
 6hp 1901 16

15/60 167
 1500 136
 Autocar 194
 Hornet 178
 Voiturette 194
 Wolseley, Frederick 194
 Woods Dual Power 51
 World Land Speed Record 39, 90
 World Rally Championships 131, 223,
 242, 275, 287, 288
 World Sports Car Championship 123,
 184, 221, 275, 288, 327
 World War I 14, 58, 130, 145, 194, 250,
 274
 World War II 15, 58, 62, 100, 168, 184,
 194, 232, 233, 251, 286
 practical everyday transportation 112-13

Z

Zagato 65, 66, 68, 147, 229, 276
 Zündapp Janus 157

Acknowledgments

Dorling Kindersley would like to thank the following for their kind permission to reproduce their photographs:

(Key: a-above; b-below/bottom; c-center; f-far; l-left; r-right; t-top)

8 Getty Images: Car Culture (c). **10 Giles Chapman Library:** (cla). **11 Louwman Museum. Corbis:** The Bettmann Archive (cl). **Getty Images:** Ed Clark / Time Life Pictures (tl). **Malcolm McKay:** (cr, bl). **TopFoto.co.uk:** Topham Picturepoint (tr). **13 Louwman Museum. Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum. 14 Corbis:** The Bettmann Archive (tl). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cra, bl). **courtesy Mercedes-Benz Cars, Daimler AG:** (cla). **15 Giles Chapman Library:** (br). **17 Louwman Museum:** (crb, cr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (clb). **18 Giles Chapman Library:** (tl). **24 Corbis:** The Gallery Collection (c). **26 Louwman Museum. 27 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (tr). **Louwman Museum:** (cr). **Corbis:** Car Culture (crb). **28 Giles Chapman Library:** (bc). **Used with permission, GM Media Archives. 29 Giles Chapman Library:** (br). **Used with permission, GM Media Archives.:** (cla). **30 Louwman Museum:** (tc, ca, cla, bl, br, cr, cra). **TopFoto.co.uk:** National Motor Museum/HIP (clb). **31 Louwman Museum. Giles Chapman Library:** (bl). **TopFoto.co.uk:** Alinari (clb). **32 Giles Chapman Library:** (tl). **38 Alamy Images:** pbpgalleries (tc). **Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cl). **Louwman Museum:** (cra). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (cb). **39 Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum. Rex Features:** Gary Hawkins (tr). **40 Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (tl). **44 Used with permission, GM Media Archives.:** (c). **45 Alamy Images:** culture-images GmbH (br). **46 Louwman Museum. Getty Images:** Car Culture (tl). **47 Louwman Museum. Giles Chapman Library:** (cla). **James Mann. TopFoto.co.uk:** (cb). **48 Giles Chapman Library:** (c). **50 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cl). **Louwman Museum:** (bc). **James Mann:** (cra). **TopFoto.co.uk:** 2006 (tr). **51 Louwman Museum:** (tl). **James Mann:** (crb). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum. TopFoto.co.uk:** 2005 (cb). **Ullstein Bild:** (cl). **56 Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (tl, cr). **57 Louwman Museum:** (cra, c). **James Mann:** (tr). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (cl). **58 Alamy Images:** Mary Evans Picture Library (bl). **Giles Chapman Library:** (tl). **Rolls-Royce Motor Cars Ltd:** Rolls-Royce Enthusiasts Club (cra); (cla). **59 Alamy Images:** Pictorial Press Ltd (cb). **Art Tech Picture Agency:** (tr). **60 Alamy Images:** Motoring Picture Library (cl). **Louwman Museum:** (tc, clb). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (cr). **61 Giles Chapman Library:** (cra). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (tc, cl). **62 akg-images:** Erich Lessing (bl). **Lebrecht Music and Arts:** Rue des archives (br). **Giles Chapman**

Library: (tl). **Renault Communication:** (cl). **63 akg-images:** (br). **Art Tech Picture Agency:** (tc). **64 Alamy Images:** Interfoto (ca). **Louwman Museum. Magic Car Pics:** (tr). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (crb). **65 Alamy Images:** Prisma Bildagentur AG (bc). **Corbis:** Car Culture (cla). **66 TopFoto.co.uk:** (tl). **70 Corbis:** The Bettmann Archive (c). **72 Corbis:** Car Culture (c). **74 Giles Chapman Library. Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (tr). **Reinhard Lintelmann Photography (Germany):** (bl); (clb). **75 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (bc). **The Car Photo Library:** (cb). **Giles Chapman Library. TopFoto.co.uk:** ullstein bild / Paul Mai (tl). **76 Louwman Museum:** (cra). **78 Alamy Images:** Esa Hiltula (cla). **Corbis:** The Bettmann Archive (cr). **TopFoto.co.uk:** (tl). **79 The Advertising Archives:** (cla). **Corbis:** Transtock Inc. (crb). **Orphan Work:** (ftl). **82 Getty Images:** Fox Photos (c). **84 Flickr.com:** Ludek Mornstejn (tc). **85 Flickr.com:** Stefan Koschminder (br). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (cra). **Oldtimergalerie Rosenau.:** (clb). **86 Alamy Images:** Autos (bc). **87 Giles Chapman Library:** (clb). **Reinhard Lintelmann Photography (Germany):** (tr). **90 Alamy Images:** Lordprice Collection (c). **92 Louwman Museum:** (cl). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cra). **Malcolm McKay:** (cr). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (bl). **TopFoto.co.uk:** (tl). **93 Louwman Museum. Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (tr). **94 Corbis:** The Bettmann Archive (tl). **98 Louwman Museum:** (bc). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cb). **James Mann:** (ca). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (cl). **TopFoto.co.uk:** (tc). **99 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (tr, br, cr, cra). **Louwman Museum:** (cla). **Giles Chapman Library:** (bl, ftr). **100 Alamy Images:** Motoring Picture Library (tl). **BMW AG:** (cla). **Corbis:** Tatiana Markow/Sygma (bl). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cra). **101 Alamy Images:** Alfred Schaubhuber/imagebroker (tl). **Corbis:** Martyn Goddard (bc). **102 Giles Chapman Library:** (cl). **Malcolm McKay. 103 Alamy Images:** Tom Wood (br). **Magic Car Pics:** (tl). **Malcolm McKay:** (tc). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum. 104 Corbis:** Car Culture (c). **106 Louwman Museum:** (cb). **Image created by Simon GP Geoghegan:** (cr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (tr). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (ca). **Reinhard Lintelmann Photography (Germany):** (c). **107 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (br). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cra). **Magic Car Pics. James Mann:** (tl). **108 Magic Car Pics:** (tr). **110 Corbis:** The Bettmann Archive (c). **112 Alamy Images:** Transtock Inc. (bl). **Louwman Museum:** (bc). **Cody Images:** (ca). **113 Giles Chapman Library:** (cla). **James Mann:** (cb). **Malcolm McKay:** (crb). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (bc). **114 Giles Chapman**

Library: (tl). **118 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (tl). **James Mann:** (bc). **119 Louwman Museum:** (tr). **James Mann:** (bl, br). **122 Giles Chapman Library. Tata Limited:** (cla). **123 Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (bc). **124 Giles Chapman Library:** (clb, crb). **Magic Car Pics:** (tc). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum. 125 Louwman Museum:** (tr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (tl, br). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (crb). **Reinhard Lintelmann Photography (Germany):** (clb). **126 Giles Chapman Library:** (tl). **130 Alamy Images:** Marka (tl). **Citroën Communication:** (cla, bl). **131 Alamy Images:** Noel Yates (bc). **Art Tech Picture Agency:** (tr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cra). **132 The Car Photo Library:** (fclb). **Magic Car Pics. 133 Alamy Images:** culture-images GmbH (br). **Fiat Group:** (cb). **Giles Chapman Library. Magic Car Pics:** Paul Deverill (clb); (cl). **James Mann:** (tl). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (tc). **TopFoto.co.uk:** Roger-Viollet (cra). **134 Getty Images:** Car Culture (c). **136 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (clb). **Giles Chapman Library:** (bl). **137 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (br). **Malcolm McKay:** (cl). **138 Corbis:** Minnesota Historical Society (c). **140 Corbis:** Car Culture (c). **143 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cra). **144 Corbis:** Car Culture (bc); Eric Thayer/Reuters (cl). **TopFoto.co.uk:** Topham Picturepoint (tl). **145 Alamy Images:** Iain Masterton (br). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cla). **150 Giles Chapman Library:** (tl). **156 Louwman Museum:** (tc). **Magic Car Pics:** (tr). **Malcolm McKay:** (cla, bc). **157 Alamy Images:** Coyote-Photography.co.uk (tl). **Louwman Museum:** (cb, fcla). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cra). **Malcolm McKay. Reinhard Lintelmann Photography (Germany):** (clb). **158 Giles Chapman Library:** (tl). **162 Fiat Group:** (c). **164 Giles Chapman Library:** (clb). **165 Getty Images:** Bloomberg (cb). **Giles Chapman Library. 166 Archivio Storico Alfa Romeo:** (cla). **Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cb). **Volvo Group:** (tr). **167 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cla). **The Car Photo Library:** (crb). **168 The Advertising Archives:** (cr). **Corbis:** Andrea Jemolo (bl). **Courtesy of Chrysler Group LLC:** (cl). **Giles Chapman Library:** (tl). **169 Corbis:** DaZo Vintage Stock Photos/Images.com (bc). **172 Giles Chapman Library:** (tl). **178 Giles Chapman Library. 179 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (fcra). **Louwman Museum:** (clb, bc). **The Car Photo Library:** (c). **Giles Chapman Library. 182 Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (fcr). **183 Alamy Images:** Stanley Hare (fbr); Martin Berry (bc). **Rudolf Kozdon:** (clb). **184 Alamy Images:** Antiques & Collectables (fbl). **Aston Martin Lagonda Limited:** (ftl). **Corbis:** Bruce Benedict / Transtock (fcl). **185 Alamy Images:** Photos 12 (fbr). **Giles**

Chapman Library: (fcr). **190 Giles Chapman Library. 191 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (fbr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (fcl). **192 Getty Images:** Bentley Archive/Popperfoto (c). **194 Getty Images:** Nat Farbman / Time Life Pictures (fbl). **Giles Chapman Library:** (ftl). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (fcl). **195 Giles Chapman Library. 200 Giles Chapman Library:** (c). **204 Giles Chapman Library:** (ftl). **208 Alamy Images:** Phil Talbot (c). **210 Alamy Images:** Tom Wood (clb). **212 Giles Chapman Library:** (ftl). **216 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (clb). **LAT Photographic:** (fbl). **Giles Chapman Library. 217 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (fcr, fbl). **LAT Photographic:** (clb, ftr). **Giles Chapman Library. 218 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (ca, c). **Ford Motor Company Limited:** (fcla). **The Car Photo Library:** (fbr). **LAT Photographic:** (cl). **Giles Chapman Library:** (ftr). **Suzuki Motor Corporation:** (clb). **219 Alamy Images:** Trinity Mirror / Mirrorpix (bc). **Art Tech Picture Agency:** (fbl). **Courtesy of Chrysler Group LLC:** (tr). **Giles Chapman Library. Magic Car Pics:** (fbr). **James Mann:** (ca). **Wisconsin Historical Society.:** Image ID 25823 (ftl). **220 LAT Photographic:** (ftl). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cl, bc). **221 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (ftr). **Giles Chapman Library. 222 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (c). **223 BMW AG:** (fcla). **Magic Car Pics:** (ca). **225 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cla). **Greig Dagleish:** (cra). **Giles Chapman Library:** (fcl). **Reinhard Lintelmann Photography (Germany):** (cb). **226 Giles Chapman Library:** (fbl). **228 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cra, ftl, clb). **229 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (ca, cb). **230 NASA:** (c). **232 Alamy Images:** Phil Talbot (fcl); Eddie Linssen (fbr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (ftl). **233 The Advertising Archives:** (ca). **Art Tech Picture Agency:** (tr, ftr). **LAT Photographic:** (fbr). **234 Louwman Museum:** (ftr). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (clb). **235 Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (cra). **236 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (ftl). **LAT Photographic:** (clb, crb). **James Mann:** (fbl). **237 TopFoto.co.uk:** Phipps/Sutton/HIP (clb). **238 Giles Chapman Library. Magic Car Pics:** (fcla). **239 LAT Photographic:** (cla). **Giles Chapman Library. 240 The Car Photo Library. 241 The Car Photo Library:** (c). **244 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (c). **Giles Chapman Library. 245 Giles Chapman Library. Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia:** (tc). **246-247 Corbis:** JP Laffont/ Sygma. **248 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (c). **Giles Chapman Library. 249 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (fbl). **Giles Chapman Library. Malcolm McKay:** (clb). **250 akg-images:** (fbl). **Alamy Images:** Niall McDiarmid (cl). **Bundesarchiv:** (ftl). **Dennis Images:** (fbr). **251 The Advertising Archives:** (ca). **Alamy Images:** Hans Dieter Seufert / culture-images GmbH (fbr). **Reinhard Lintelmann Photography (Germany):** (ftl). **252 Art Tech Picture Agency.**

Giles Chapman Library: (fbl). **James Mann:** (ftr). **253 Art Tech Picture Agency:** Giles Chapman Library: (fcr). **254 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (fcl). (c): **Aventure Peugeot:** (cb). **Citroën Communication:** (crb, fbr). **LAT Photographic:** Giles Chapman Library: (clb). **255 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cra, cr). **Magic Car Pics:** **256 Corbis:** Tony Korody / Sygma (ftl). **Dorling Kindersley:** DeLorean Motor Company (fcl). **260 Porsche AG:** (fbl). **266 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cb). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cra). **267 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cla, cra). **268 Alamy Images:** Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum (ftl). **272 Giles Chapman Library.** **273 Art Tech Picture Agency.** **Giles Chapman Library.** **274 The Bridgeman Art Library:** Vincent, Rene (1871-1936) / Private Collection / Archives Charmet / The Bridgeman Art Library (cra). (c): **Aventure Peugeot.** **Giles Chapman Library:** (fbl). **275 LAT Photographic:** (c). **Giles Chapman Library:** (tl, ftl). **276 Art Tech Picture Agency.** **Louwman Museum:** (cla). **277 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (c, bc). **Giles Chapman Library.** **278 Corbis:** Ron Perry / Transtock (c). **279 Corbis:** Ron Perry / Transtock (bl). **282 Getty Images:** Pete Seaward (ftl). **286 Corbis:** The Bettmann Archive (fbl). **Getty Images:** Peter Macdiarmid (cl). **Giles Chapman Library:** (ftl). **287 Art Tech Picture Agency.** **Louwman Museum:** (ftl). **Giles Chapman Library:** (fbr). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (c). **288 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (tc). **290 Renault Communication:** (c). **292 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (fbl). **Giles Chapman Library.** **293 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (ca, ftl, fcra, fcr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (tc, fcl, bl, cb). **294 LAT Photographic:** (fcla). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cra, c, fbl). **295 Alamy Images:** Phil Talbot (ftl). **Art Tech Picture Agency.** **Giles Chapman Library.** **296 Giles Chapman Library:** (fbl). **298 Corbis:** Raymond Reuter / Sygma (cl). **Giles Chapman Library.** **299 The Advertising Archives:** (c). **Giles Chapman Library:** (fbr). **300 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (c, fcla). **Orphan Work:** (fcl). **301 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (cra, fcl, ftr). **Giles**

Chapman Library. **304 Giles Chapman Library:** (ftl). **308 Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** James Mann (c). **312 Alamy Images:** Transtock Inc. (fclb); Motoring Picture Library (fcra); izmostock (c). **Giles Chapman Library:** (fbr). **313 Alamy Images:** Robert Steinbarth (ftr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (fcrb). **314 Corbis:** Suzuki Motor Corporation / Frank Rumpfenhorst / epa (cl). **Giles Chapman Library:** (br, ftl). **315 Giles Chapman Library.** **Suzuki Motor Corporation.** **316 Giles Chapman Library.** **Magic Car Pics:** (fcra). courtesy **Mahindra Reva:** (tc). **317 Giles Chapman Library.** **Malcolm McKay:** (fcl). **318 PA Photos:** Gautam Singh / AP (ftl). **326 Corbis:** Car Culture (cl); Schlegelmilch (fbl). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (ftl). **327 Alamy Images:** Phil Talbot (ftl, fbr). **Corbis:** Staff / epa (fcl). **328 Art Tech Picture Agency:** (ftr). **329 LAT Photographic:** (fcr). **Giles Chapman Library:** (ftl, fclb). **332 Giles Chapman Library:** (ftl). **336 LAT Photographic:** Steven Tee (c). **340 Alamy Images:** Transtock Inc. (fcrb); Drive Images (fbl). **Ford Motor Company Limited:** (bc). **Giles Chapman Library:** (ca, fclb). **Motoring Picture Library / National Motor Museum:** (fcla). **341 Alamy Images:** Drive Images (fcra). **Corbis:** Car Culture (cla). **LAT Photographic:** (ca). **Giles Chapman Library.** **Nissan Motor Company:** (tr). **344 Bertone:** (bc). **Ford Motor Company Limited:** (fcla). **Giles Chapman Library:** (cra). **345 Giles Chapman Library.** **347 Mazda Motors UK Ltd:** (ftr)

All other images © Dorling Kindersley
For further information see:
www.dkimages.com

Chapter Opener images:

8-9 Napier 7-passenger Touring
36-37 Bugatti T35B
72-73 Wanderer W25K
104-105 Chrysler Town and Country
134-135 Oldsmobile F-88 Concept
176-177 Ford Mustang
208-209 Citroën DS21 Convertible
240-241 Lamborghini Countach 25th Anniversary
278-279 Mitsubishi SST
308-309 Mini Cooper

The publisher would like to thank the following people for their assistance with this book:

Steve Crozier and Nicola Erdresser for design assistance; Catherine Thomas for editorial assistance; Jyoti Sachdev, Sakshi Saluja, and Malavika Talukder for arranging the India photoshoot; Caroline Hunt for proofreading; and Helen Peters for the index.

The publisher would also like to thank the following companies and individuals for their generosity in allowing Dorling Kindersley access to their vehicles and engines for photography:

Alex Pilkington
Audi UK: www.audi.co.uk
Beaulieu National Motor Museum, Brockenhurst, Hampshire, UK: www.beaulieu.co.uk
Brands Hatch Morgans, Borough Green, Kent, UK: www.morgan-cars.com
Chris Williams, The DeLorean Owners Club UK: www.deloreans.co.uk
Chrysler UK, Slough, Berkshire, UK: www.chrysler.co.uk
Claremont Corvette, Snodland, Kent, UK: www.corvette.co.uk
Colin Spong
DK Engineering, Chorleywood, Hertfordshire, UK: www.dkeng.co.uk
Eagle E-Types, East Sussex, UK: www.eagleb.com
Gilbert and Anna East
Haynes International Motor Museum, Yeovil, Somerset, UK: www.haynesmotormuseum.com
Heritage Motoring Club of India (HMCI), New Delhi, India: Mr. HW Bhatnagar, Mr. Avinash Grehwal, Mr. SB Jatti, Mr. Ashok Kaicker, Mr. Sandeep Katari, Mr. Ranjit Malik, Mr. Bahadur Singh, Mr. Navinder Singh, Mr. Harshpati Singhania, Mr. Diljeet Titus
www.hmci.org
Honda Institute, Slough, Berkshire, UK: www.honda.co.uk
Jaguar Daimler Heritage Trust, Coventry, Warwickshire, UK: www.jdht.com
John Mould
P & A Wood, Rolls Royce and Bentley Heritage Dealers, Dunmow, Essex, UK: www.pa-wood.co.uk

Peter Harris
Philip Jones, Byron International, Tadworth, Surrey, UK: www.allastonmartin.com
Porsche Cars (Great Britain) Ltd, Reading, Berkshire, UK: www.porsche.com/uk/
Roger Dudding
Roger Florio
Silver Arrows Automobiles, Classic Mercedes-Benz, London, UK: www.silverarrows.co.uk
Silver Lady Services Ltd, Rolls Royce and Bentley Car Services, Bournemouth, Dorset, UK: www.silverladyservices.co.uk
Tata Motors, Mumbai, India: www.tatamotors.com
Tim Colbert
Timothy Dutton, Ivan Dutton Ltd, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, UK: www.duttonbugatti.co.uk
Tuckett Brothers, North Marston, Buckinghamshire, UK: www.tuckettbrothers.co.uk

Dorling Kindersley would also like to thank Editor-in-chief Giles Chapman for his unstinting support throughout the making of this book.

Giles Chapman is an award-winning writer and commentator on the industry, history, and culture of cars. A former editor of *Classic & Sports Car*, the world's best-selling classic car magazine, he has written over 15 books, including *Chapman's Car Compendium* and *DK's Illustrated Encyclopedia of Extraordinary Automobiles*, and has edited or contributed to many more besides.